

# HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

## SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R



**CITY OF GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA**

**July 2019**

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, ENGINEERING DIVISION  
633 EAST BROADWAY, ROOM 205  
GLENDALE, CA 91206-4388  
TELEPHONE: (818) 548-3945    FACSIMILE: (818) 242-7087

PROJECT MANAGER: VIKTORIYA PAKHANYAN  
EMAIL: VPAKHANYAN@GLENDALECA.GOV

BIDS WILL BE OPENED ON  
**NOT APPLICABLE**  
IN THE  
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS  
AT  
613 EAST BROADWAY, GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA



**COST OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:  
FREE DOWNLOAD ON CITY WEB SITE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R

NOTICE INVITING BIDS.....	NB-1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS .....	IB-1

**BIDDING FORMS:**

BIDDER'S PROPOSAL .....	BPF-1
INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE .....	BPF-11
BID BOND .....	BPF-12
BIDDER'S STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS .....	BPF-14
QUESTIONNAIRE REGARDING BIDDERS .....	BPF-17
QUESTIONNAIRE REGARDING SUBCONTRACTORS .....	BPF-18
CONTRACTOR SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE .....	BPF-19
DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS .....	BPF-23
CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION .....	BPF-25
CERTIFICATION OF INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS .....	BPF-26
PRE-BID SITE INSPECTION CERTIFICATION .....	BPF-27

<b>BIDDER'S QUESTION FORM.....</b>	<b>BQ-1</b>
------------------------------------	-------------

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

ARTICLE 1.	PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS .....	GC-1
1.01	Definitions	
1.02	Representatives	
1.03	Permits, Licenses and Utilities	
1.04	Waiver	
1.05	Data to Be Furnished by the Contractor	
1.06	Contract Drawings	
1.07	Specifications and Drawings	
1.08	Precedence of Contract Documents	
1.09	Notice of Conflicts	
1.10	Daily Reports	
1.11	Lines, Grades, and Measurements	
1.12	Right of Way	
1.13	Contractor's Operations/Storage Yard	
ARTICLE 2.	PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK .....	GC-7
2.01	Performance of Work-General	
2.02	No Assignment or Delegation	
2.03	Standard of Performance	
2.04	Defective Work	
2.05	Communications Regarding the Work (Notices and Communications)	
2.06	Independent Contractor	
2.07	Emergency Work	
2.08	Subcontractors	



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

### **SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R**

2.09	Use of Facilities Prior to Completion of Contract	
2.10	Cooperation with Other Work Forces	
2.11	Agreements with Property Owners	
2.12	Protection of Property	
2.13	Contractor's Responsibilities for Losses or Liabilities	
2.14	Guarantee of Work	
2.15	Cleaning and Environmental Controls	
2.16	Water Pollution Control	
2.17	Solid Waste Disposal and Diversion	
2.18	Recycled, Reusable and Recyclable Products	
ARTICLE 3.	TIME OF COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION .....	GC-18
3.01	Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work	
3.02	City's Discretion to Extend Contract Time	
3.03	Substantial Completion	
3.04	Delays and Extensions of Time for Contractor	
3.05	Climatic Conditions	
3.06	Completion and Acceptance	
3.07	Liquidated Damages	
ARTICLE 4.	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES .....	GC-22
4.01	Baseline Project Schedule	
4.02	Schedule Updates	
4.03	Noncompensable Extraordinary Measures	
4.04	Condition of Payment	
ARTICLE 5.	SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT .....	GC-25
5.01	Termination by the Contractor	
5.02	Termination by the City for Cause	
5.03	Suspension by the City	
5.04	Termination by the City for Convenience	
ARTICLE 6.	CHANGES .....	GC-29
6.01	City's Right to Order Changes	
6.02	Field Directives	
6.03	No Estoppel	
6.04	Notice of Scope Change	
6.05	Change Orders	
6.06	Change Order Pricing	
6.07	City Originated Proposal Request	
6.08	Contractor Originated Change Order Request (COR)	
ARTICLE 7.	CONTRACT PAYMENTS AND CLAIMS .....	GC-35
7.01	General	
7.02	Schedule of Values for Payments	
7.03	Applications for Payment	
7.04	Progress Payments	

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

### **SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R**

7.05	Final Payment	
7.06	Retention Payment	
7.07	Miscellaneous	
7.08	Payments by Contractor	
7.09	Payments Withheld	
7.10	Substitution of Securities	
7.11	Claims	
ARTICLE 8.	MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT .....	GC-47
8.01	General	
8.02	Quality and Workmanship	
8.03	Trade Names and "Or Approved Equal" Provision	
8.04	Approval of Materials	
8.05	Ordering Materials and Equipment	
8.06	Authority of the Director	
8.07	Inspection	
8.08	Infringement of Patents	
ARTICLE 9.	SUBMITTALS.....	GC-50
9.01	General	
9.02	Product Handling	
9.03	Schedule of Submittals	
9.04	Shop Drawings	
9.05	Colors	
9.06	Manufacturer's Literature	
9.07	Substitutions	
9.08	Manuals	
9.09	As-Built Drawings	
9.10	Submittals Quantities	
9.11	Identification of Submittals	
9.12	Schedule of Submittals	
9.13	Coordination of Submittals	
9.14	Timing for Submittals	
9.15	Approval by City	
9.16	Changes to Approved Submittals	
ARTICLE 10.	SAFETY .....	GC-54
10.01	Protection of Persons and Property	
10.02	Protection from Hazards	
10.03	Differing Site Conditions	
10.04	Traffic Regulation	
10.05	Traffic Control Devices	
10.06	Execution	
10.07	Flagging	
10.08	Pedestrian Canopies or Barricade Payments	

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

### **SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R**

ARTICLE 11.	INDEMNITY .....	GC-58
11.01	Indemnity	
11.02	Enforcement	
11.03	No Limitations	
ARTICLE 12.	INSURANCE .....	GC-60
12.01	Condition to Commencement	
12.02	Minimum Coverage and Limits	
12.03	Conditions Regarding Insurance Coverage and Limits	
12.04	Insurance Obligation is Separate from Indemnity Obligation	
ARTICLE 13.	BONDS .....	GC-61
13.01	Required Bonds	
13.02	Power of Attorney	
13.03	Approved Surety	
13.04	Required Provisions	
13.05	New or Additional Sureties	
13.06	Waiver of Modifications and Alterations	
13.07	Approval of Bonds	
ARTICLE 14.	LABOR PROVISIONS .....	GC-63
14.01	Working Hours	
14.02	Cost of Overtime Construction Inspection	
14.03	Compliance with State Labor Code	
14.04	Wage Rates	
14.05	Employment of Apprentices	
14.06	Character of Workers	
14.07	California Department of Industrial Relations – Public Works Contractor Registration	
14.08	No Smoking	
ARTICLE 15.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	GC-68
15.01	Public Contract Code Section 9204 Claims and Dispute Resolution Procedures	
15.02	Public Contract Code Section 20104-20104.6	
15.03	Mutual Agreement for Consolidated Claims Review and Dispute Resolution Procedures	
15.04	Submission of 9204 Claims	
15.05	9204 Claims Dispute Resolution Process	
15.06	No Waiver	
15.07	Notice of Third Party Claims	
ARTICLE 16.	ACCOUNTING RECORDS .....	GC-73
16.01	Maintenance of Records	
16.02	Access to Records	
16.03	Contractor Noncompliance – Withholding	
16.04	Specific Enforcement by City	
ARTICLE 17.	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....	GC-74
17.01	Compliance with Applicable Laws	
17.02	Ownership of Design Documents	

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

### **SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R**

17.03	Amendments
17.04	Waiver
17.05	Independent Contractor
17.06	Successors and Assigns
17.07	Survival
17.08	Limitation on Third Party Beneficiaries
17.09	Personal Liability of City Employees
17.10	No Estoppel
17.11	Governing Law
17.12	Further Assurances
17.13	Severability
17.14	Headings
17.15	Entire Agreement
17.16	Counterparts

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS EXHIBITS**

Performance Bond .....	Exhibit 1
Payment Bond .....	Exhibit 2
Maintenance Bond .....	Exhibit 3
Insurance Requirements .....	Exhibit 4
Form of Contract.....	Exhibit 5
Notice to Proceed .....	Exhibit 6
Contractor Submittal Log .....	Exhibit 7
List of Required Contractor Submittals .....	Exhibit 8
Contractor's Certification for Progress Payment .....	Exhibit 9
Contractor's Affidavit for Final Progress Payment .....	Exhibit 10
Summary of Solid Waste Disposal and Diversion.....	Exhibit 11
Notice of Completion .....	Exhibit 12
Street Light Clearance Procedures.....	Exhibit 13
Street Light Clearance Request.....	Exhibit 14
Requirements for Work Affecting Transit Stops and Routes within City of Glendale .....	Exhibit 15

### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

SECTION 1.	TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS .....	SC-1
SECTION 2.	SCOPE AND CONTROL OF WORK .....	SC-2
2.01	Specifications and Standard Plans	
2.02	Locations of Work	
2.03	Working Hours	
2.04	Permits	
2.05	Mobilization	
2.06	Traffic Control	
2.07	Damage and Repair to Existing Improvements and Facilities	

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R

2.08	Dewatering	
2.09	Cleanup and Dust Control	
2.10	Earthwork	
2.11	Mechanical Slope Stabilization	
2.12	Pavement Removal	
2.13	Crushed Miscellaneous Base	
2.14	Roadway Pavement	
2.15	Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) of Asphalt Concrete	
2.16	Cold Central Plant Recycling (CCPR)	
2.17	Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM) Pavement	
2.17.1	Rock Dust Blotter	
2.18	Temporary Asphalt Concrete Pavement	
2.19	Emulsion-Aggregate Slurry	
2.20	Microsurfacing	
2.21	Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane (ARAM)	
2.22	Portland Cement Concrete Flatwork	
2.23	Detectable Warning Surfaces for Curb Ramps	
2.24	Temporary ADA Access Ramps	
2.25	Trenching	
2.26	Storm Drain Pipe	
2.27	Concrete Structures	
2.28	Pipeline System Rehabilitation (Lining)	
2.29	Sanitary Sewer Pipe	
2.30	Street Light Relocation	
2.31	Restoration of Planted Areas	
2.32	Sprinkler Systems	
2.33	Existing Irrigation and Electrical Facilities in Public Landscaped Areas	
2.34	Tree Root Removal	
2.35	Tree Planting	
2.36	Hydroseeding	
2.37	Construction Survey	
SECTION 3.	CHANGES IN WORK.....	SC-26
3.01	Addition or Deletion of Work	
SECTION 4.	CONTROL OF MATERIALS .....	SC-27
4.01	Construction Limits and Unauthorized Removals	
SECTION 5.	UTILITIES .....	SC-28
5.01	Existing Substructures	
5.02	Utility Locations	
5.03	Location and Protection of Underground Hazardous Utilities	
5.04	Existing City's Utilities/Facilities	
SECTION 6.	PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK .....	SC-34
6.01	Contractor's Schedule of Operations	

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R

6.02	Notification of Adjacent Properties	
6.03	Door Hangers	
6.04	Notification Prior to Construction	
6.05	Miscellaneous Requirements	
6.06	Fire Department Requirements	
6.07	Project Signage Requirements	
SECTION 7.	RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR.....	SC-40
7.01	Traffic Control and Barricading	
7.02	Storage of Materials and Equipment	
7.03	Temporary Water Meter	
7.04	Maintenance of Existing Drainage	
7.05	Working in Confined Spaces	
7.06	Cooperation and Collateral Work	
7.07	Contractor's Representative	
SECTION 8.	FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL .....	SC-45
SECTION 9.	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT .....	SC-46
9.01	Items for "Bidding Purposes Only"	
9.02	Final Pay Items	
9.03	Payment Based on Certified Weight Tags	
9.04	Tool and Equipment Rates	
SECTION 10.	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, STREET LIGHTING, SIGNING AND STRIPING .....	SC-47
10-1	General	
10-2	Traffic Signal, Water Service, and Street Light Conduits	
86-1	General	
86-2	Materials and Installation	
86-3	Controller Assemblies	
86-4	Traffic Signal Faces and Fittings	
86-5	Detectors	
86-6	Lighting	
86-7	Removing/Reinstalling or Salvaging Electrical Equipment	
86-8	Payment for Lump Sum Price Items	
86-9	Battery Backup System (BBS)	
86-10	Video Detection System/Vehicle Detection Sensors	
86-11	Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) System	
86-12	Fiber Optic Cables	
86-13	IP Video Encoder MPEG4 (IPVE)	
86-14	Layer 2 Gigabit Ethernet Switch Type 2 (GigE)	
86-15	Iteris Vantage Edgeconnect Remote Communications Module & Server	
86-16	17-Inch Diagonal Rack Mount LCD Monitor	
310	Striping and Pavement Markings	
312	Signs	

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R

SECTION 11.	DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN WORK .....	SC-110
SECTION 12.	IRRIGATION SPECIFICATIONS (SECTION 02810)	
Part 1	General .....	SC-111
	1.01 Scope of Work	
	1.02 Quality Assurance	
	1.03 Submittals	
	1.04 Product Handling	
	1.05 Measurement and Payment	
Part 2	Products .....	SC-118
	2.01 General	
	2.02 Isolation Valves	
	2.03 Quick Coupling Valves	
	2.04 Basket Strainer	
	2.05 Flow Sensor	
	2.06 Master Valves	
	2.07 Warning Tape for Potable Water Systems	
	2.08 Control Wiring	
	2.09 Automatic Controller	
	2.10 Electric Remote Control Valves	
	2.11 Electric Drip Remote Control Valve	
	2.12 Valve Box	
	2.13 Sprinkler Heads	
	2.14 Electrical High Voltage	
	2.15 Equipment Enclosures	
	2.16 Conduit	
	2.17 Conductors	
	2.18 Pull Boxes	
	2.19 Other Materials	
Part 3	Execution .....	SC-129
	3.01 Surface Conditions	
	3.02 Field Measurements	
	3.03 Trenching and Backfilling	
	3.04 Installation of Piping	
	3.05 Installation of Equipment	
	3.06 Testing and Inspection	
SECTION 13.	PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS (SECTION 02910)	
Part 1	General .....	SC-138
	1.01 Scope of Work	
	1.02 Agronomic Soils Report	
	1.03 Substitutions	
	1.04 Submittals	
	1.05 Product Handling	

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R

	1.06	Clean-up	
	1.07	Measurement and Payment	
Part 2	Products	.....	SC-139
	2.01	Plant Material	
	2.02	Topsoil	
	2.03	Soil Amendments and Fertilizer	
	2.04	Pesticides and Herbicides	
	2.05	Seed	
	2.06	Turf	
	2.07	Staking Materials	
	2.08	Guying Materials	
	2.09	Trunk Protectors	
	2.10	Root Control Barriers	
Part 3	Execution	.....	SC-143
	3.01	General	
	3.02	Finish Grading	
	3.03	Soil Preparation	
	3.04	Weed Eradication	
	3.05	Planting of Trees, Shrubs and Vines	
	3.06	Ground Covers	
	3.07	Sodded Turf	
	3.08	Turf	
	3.09	Inspection	
	3.10	Watering	
	3.11	Establishment / Maintenance Period	

<b>PAYMENT ITEMS</b>	.....	PI-1
----------------------	-------	------

### **APPENDICIES**

Appendix A – Public Notification

Appendix B – City of Glendale Excavation Permit Policy

Appendix C – Standard Plans

Appendix D – Tree Removal, Planting, Root Pruning Standards and Specifications

Appendix E – Construction Plans (Reduced to 11"x17" Size, for Reference Only)



## NOTICE INVITING BIDS

NOTICE is hereby given that the City of Glendale ("City") will receive sealed bids, until the bid deadline established below for the following work of improvement:

### HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

#### SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R

**Bid Submittal Deadline:** *NOT APPLICABLE*

**Bids Submittal Location:** : *NOT APPLICABLE*

**Bids Opening Time:** : *NOT APPLICABLE*

**Bid Opening Location:** : *NOT APPLICABLE*

#### NO LATE BIDS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

**Bidding Documents:** Proposal forms, drawings, and specifications are available for download on City's website <http://glendaleca.gov/government/departments/public-works/bids> and on Ebidboard's website <https://www.ebidboard.com>.

**Additional Bid Document Procurement Locations:**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Bid America                   | (951) 677-4819 |
| 2. I SqFt Plan Room              | (800) 364-2059 |
| 3. McGraw Hill Blueprint Express | (626) 471-9021 |
| 4. CMD                           | (707) 209-3816 |
| 5. Construction Bid Board        | (559) 325-7054 |

**City of Glendale Contact Person:**

Viktoriya Pakhanyan, P.E.  
Phone: (818) 937-8254  
Facsimile: (818) 242-7087  
Email: VPakhanyan@GlendaleCA.gov

**Project Description:**

The work shall be done in accordance with Specifications No. 3795R and Plan Nos. 1-3058, 1-3059, 1-3062, 1-3066, 1-3069, 1-3070, 3-1570, 49-243, and 50-661. The work generally includes: selective removal and reconstruction of deteriorated pavement; surface grinding and placement of ARHM over Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Leveling Course) and/or ARAM; construction of new concrete curb and gutters and longitudinal gutter; selective removal and reconstruction of concrete curbs, curb and gutters, cross gutters, alley aprons, driveways, and sidewalks; construction of curb ramps meeting ADA requirements; removal and planting of trees and pruning of tree roots; adjustment of existing manholes, water valves, water meters, and other utilities to finished grade; relocation of decorative street lights; sanitary sewer improvements; installation of striping and other pavement markings; installation of vehicle detection cameras at the intersection of Highland Avenue and San Fernando Road; reconstruction of retaining/slough wall; as shown on the project plans and specifications, Standard Plans for Public Works Construction (SPPWC 2012 Edition), and the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (2015 Edition), including all supplements thereto issued prior to bid opening date.

**Other Bidding Information:**

Number of Contract Working Days: 80 Working Days

Amount of Liquidated Damages: **\$2,600** per each Calendar Day occurring after the expiration of the Contract Time for Substantial Completion until Contractor achieves Substantial Completion of the entire Work, as required by Article 3 of the General Conditions.

Required Construction Staging: **Working Hours: 7AM-5PM**, See Special Conditions, Section 6.01, Contractor's Schedule of Operations.

1. **Bidding Documents.** Bids must be made on the Proposal Form contained herein. Bidding Documents (plans, specifications, and proposal forms) may be obtained from the City's website <http://glendaleca.gov/government/departments/public-works/bids> and Ebidboard's website <https://www.ebidboard.com>.
2. **Engineer's Estimate and Time of Completion.** An Engineer's Estimate of the cost of construction of this Work has been prepared. Said estimate is **\$2,240,000**. This Work must be completed within **Eighty (80) Working Days** from the date of commencement as established by the City's written Notice to Proceed.
3. **Acceptance or Rejection of Bids.** The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to award all or any individual part/item of the bid, and to waive any informalities, irregularities or technical defects in such bids and determine the lowest responsible bidder, whichever may be in the best interests of the City. No late bids will be accepted, nor will any oral, facsimile or electronic bids be accepted by the City.
5. **Contractor's License.** At the time of submission of the Bid, and at all times during performance of the Work, Contractor is required to possess a proper license in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 9, Division 3 Sections 7000 et seq. of the Business and Profession Code.
  - a. Pursuant to Section 3300, of the Public Contract Code, the classification of the bidder's Contractor's License shall be "Class A (For sewer cleaning and video, use Class A, C-36, C-42, or D-38)". Failure of a bidder to obtain adequate licensing at the time the contract is awarded shall constitute a failure to execute the Contract and shall result in the forfeiture of the Bidder's Bond.
  - b. For federally funded projects, the Contractor shall be properly licensed at the time of award.
  - c. California Department of Industrial Relations — Public Works Contractor Registration.
    1. Beginning **July 1, 2014**, under the Public Works Contractor Registration Law (California Senate Bill No. 854 - See Labor Code Section 1725.5), contractors must register and meet requirements using the online application <https://efiling.dir.ca.gov/PWCR/ActionServlet?action=displayPWCRRegistrationForm> before bidding on public works contracts in California. The application also provides agencies that administer public works programs with a searchable database of qualified contractors. Application and renewal are completed online with a non-refundable fee of \$300. More information is available at the following links:

[http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSE/PublicWorks/SB854FactSheet\\_6.30.14.pdf](http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSE/PublicWorks/SB854FactSheet_6.30.14.pdf)

<http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorks.html>

2. Beginning **April 1, 2015**, the City may award public works projects only to contractors and subcontractors who comply with the Public Works Contractor Registration Law.
3. Notice to Bidders and Subcontractors:
  - a. No contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a Bid proposal for a public works project (**submitted on or after March 1, 2015**) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)].
  - b. No contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project (**awarded on or after April 1, 2015**) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.
  - c. This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.
  - d. The prime contractor must post job site notices prescribed by regulation. (See 8 Calif. Code Reg. Section 16451(d) for the notice that previously was required for projects monitored by the DIR Compliance Monitoring Unit.)
4. Furnishing of Electronic Certified Payroll Records to Labor Commissioner. **For all new projects awarded on or after April 1, 2015**, contractors and subcontractors must furnish electronic certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner (aka Division of Labor Standards Enforcement).
6. **Bid Forms and Security.** Each bid must be made on the proposal forms obtainable at the Offices of the City Engineer. Each bid shall be accompanied by a cashier's check or certified check drawn on a solvent bank, payable to "City of Glendale", for an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the total maximum amount of the bid. Alternatively, a satisfactory corporate surety bid bond for an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the total maximum amount of the bid may accompany the bid. Said security shall serve as a guarantee that the successful bidder will, within fourteen calendar days from the date of the award of the contract, enter into a valid contract with the City for said Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
7. **Bid Irrevocability.** Bids shall remain open and valid for ninety calendar days after the bid opening.
8. **Prevailing Wage Resolution.** Bidders are hereby notified that in accordance with the provisions of the Labor Code of the State of California, the City Council of the City has ascertained and determined by Resolution No. 18,626 (as amended), the general prevailing rate of per diem wages of a similar character in the locality in which the Work is performed and the general prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime Work for each craft or type of worker needed in the execution of agreements with the City. Said resolution is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and is hereby incorporated and made a

part hereof by the same as though fully set forth herein. Copies of said resolution may be obtained at the Office of the City Clerk.

9. **Substitution of Securities.** Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 22300, substitution of securities for withheld funds is permitted in accordance therewith.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, City of Glendale, California

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ardashes Kassakhian, City Clerk of the City of Glendale.

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

SPECIFICATION NO. 3795R

### **1. CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE**

The Bidder must possess a valid State of California Contractor's License in the classification specified in the Notice Inviting Bids at the time of the Bid Deadline and at all times during the performance of the work, except as otherwise provided in California Business and Professions Code Section 7028.15.

### **2. INTERPRETATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ADDENDA**

- A. If any Bidder contemplating submitting a Bid is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Bidding Documents, or who finds discrepancies, errors or omissions therein or who finds variances in any of the Bidding Documents with applicable law, such Bidder shall at once submit a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof to the City's representative identified in the Notice Inviting Bids, or other designated individual. All Bidders shall submit such written requests to City, preferably on the Bidder's Question Form provided at the end of this instruction to Bidders, not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the Bid Deadline. The person or entity submitting the request shall be responsible for its prompt delivery to City's Contact Person identified in the Notice Inviting Bids. Any interpretation or correction will be made only by Addendum issued by the City and a copy of such Addendum will be delivered to all Bidders of record. Any Addenda so issued must be acknowledged in the Bid and the cost of performing Work described in the Addenda shall be included in the Bid. Bidder's failure to acknowledge receipt of all Addenda may result in rejection of the Bid as nonresponsive. No person is authorized to render an oral interpretation or correction of any Bidding Documents and no Bidder may rely on any such oral interpretation or correction issued by the City. The City shall not be responsible for any other explanation or interpretation of the Plans or Specifications, or for any oral instructions. City reserves the right to extend the Bid Deadline by issuing an Addendum to interested Bidders no later than 72 hours prior to the Bid Deadline. Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in preparing Bids: City shall not assume responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- B. Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose. Each Bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a Bid that the Bidder has received all Addenda issued and the Bidder shall acknowledge their receipt in the Bid.

### **3. OBTAINING DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS**

Bidder may secure Bidding Documents ONLY from the location specified in the Notice Inviting Bids. City will maintain a list of Bidders who obtained Bidding Documents ("Interested Bidders"). Only Interested Bidders shall receive Addenda, if so issued.

### **4. PROPOSAL FORMS - SUBMITTAL**

- A. The proposal shall be made on the forms provided herein with all blank spaces properly filled in. All forms required to be submitted with the Bid are listed in the Bidder's Proposal form at page BPF-1.
- B. The phraseology shall not be changed, and no additions shall be made to the items mentioned herein. Unauthorized conditions, exemptions, limitations, or provisions attached to a proposal will render it informal and may cause its rejection. All forms requiring specific information shall be completed with all applicable information for a bid to be considered responsive. Special attention should be given to completing:
1. Bidder's Statement of Qualifications; and
  2. Designation of Subcontractors

- C. Include all proposal forms, properly executed, and intact (original only) form. Enclose the proposal in a sealed envelope; type or print on the envelope "Proposal for" followed by the title and Specifications Number and the date and time of Bid opening as they appear on the cover of this Specifications book, and the Bidder's name and address. The envelope may be mailed, hand delivered, or delivered by courier or package delivery service.
- D. Proposals (original only) shall be hand delivered, delivered by courier or package delivery service to:

City Clerk  
City of Glendale  
613 E. Broadway, Room 110  
Glendale, CA 91206

- E. Proposals received after the Bid Deadline or at any place other than the Office of the City Clerk will not be considered.

## **5. PROPOSAL FORM**

- A. The full name, business address, zip code, and business telephone number, with area code of the individual, partnership, joint venture, or corporation submitting the proposal shall be typewritten or legibly printed on the proposal. The Bidder shall sign the proposal with his/her usual wet ink signature.
- B. An individual submitting a proposal or a partner signing for a partnership shall sign in the presence of a Notary Public and the notarial acknowledgement shall be attached to the proposal.
- C. A partner shall sign for a partnership and the names and addresses of all partners shall be given.
- D. An officer shall sign for a corporation, in the presence of a Notary Public the corporate name shall be attested by the corporate seal, and the names and titles of all officers of the corporation shall be given. A signature other than a corporate officer's will be accepted if an authenticated power of attorney is attached.

## **6. PROPOSAL FORM - PRICES**

- A. The Bidder shall include in his/her Bid price(s) any and all expense or costs that may be necessary to complete the project in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.
- B. The Bidder shall state for each item on the proposal form, in clearly legible figures, the unit price and item total or lump sum, as the case may be, for which he/she proposes to supply labor, materials, and equipment and to perform the Work. Bids must not contain any erasures, interlineations, strike-throughs or other corrections unless the same are suitably authenticated by affixing in the margin immediately opposite such erasure or correction the initials of the person(s) signing the Bid. If any Bid, or portions thereof, is determined by the City to be illegible, ambiguous or inconsistent, City may reject such a Bid as being non-responsive.
- C. In the case of a unit price item, the amount set forth, as the item total shall be the product of the estimated quantity times the unit price Bid. In the event of a discrepancy between the unit price Bid and the item total, the unit price shall prevail; however, if the unit price is ambiguous, unintelligible, or uncertain for any cause, or is omitted, or is the same amount as the entry for the item total, then the item total shall prevail and shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price. Where so indicated by the makeup of the Bid form, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures, and in case of discrepancy between the two, the amount written in words shall govern.
- D. All requested Alternates shall be Bid. If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter "No Change"

## **7. BID SECURITY**

- A. Each Bid shall be accompanied by cash or a cashier's check or a certified check, drawn on a responsible bank doing business in the United States payable to the City, or a satisfactory Bid Bond in favor of the City executed by the Bidder as a principal and a California admitted surety company (as defined by California Code of Civil Procedure §§995.120 and 995.311) as surety ("Bid Security").
- B. The surety or sureties on a Bid Bond must be satisfactory to the City Attorney. The City will reject a surety bond obtained from any company not holding Certificate of Authority from the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury under the Act of Congress approved July 30, 1947, (31 U.S.C., Secs. 39-01, etc., (as amended from time to time) as acceptable sureties on federal bonds. (Treasury Circular 570).
- C. Bid Security shall be in an amount not less than 10% of the total amount of the Bid, including alternative(s). Any Bid submitted without Bid Security will be rejected as non-responsive. The Bid Security shall be given as a guarantee that the successful Bidder shall execute the Contract and shall provide the insurance, bonds and other required forms within fourteen (14) calendar days after award of the Contract. Bidders will be entitled to return of Bid Security provided, however, that a successful Bidder will forfeit Bid Security in the event that the successful Bidder withdraws its bid prior to the expiration of sixty (60) calendar days after award of the Contract; or attempts to withdraw its bid when the requirements of Public Contract Code §§5101 *et seq.* are not met; or refuses or fails to execute said Contract and provide the required bonds, insurance or certificates within ten (10) calendar days after award of the Contract. In such event, if City awards the Contract for the Work to the next lowest responsible bidder, the amount of the lowest responsible Bidder's Bid Security shall be applied to the Contract Price differential between the lowest bid and the second lowest bid and the surplus, if any, will be returned to the lowest Bidder. If the City rejects all other bids presented and re-advertises, the lowest Bidder's Bid Security may be used to offset the City's cost of readvertising and receiving new Bids and the surplus, if any, will be returned to the lowest Bidder.
- D. The Bid Security shall be held for sixty (60) calendar days after award of the Contract or until posting by the successful Bidder of the payment and performance bonds, proof of insurance, return of executed copies of the Contract and necessary certification(s), whichever first occurs, at which time the Bid Security will be returned to all Bidders.
- E. If a Bid Bond is to be submitted, Bidder shall use the form entitled "Bid Bond" contained in the Bid Documents at page BPF-7, which Bid Bond shall be properly executed and acknowledged by the bidder and by a corporate surety authorized to transact such business in the State of California.
- F. Such bond shall be accompanied by a power of attorney from the surety company authorizing the person executing the bond to sign on behalf of the company. If the bond is executed outside the State of California, all copies of the bond must be countersigned by a California representative of the surety. The signature of the person executing the bond shall be acknowledged by a Notary Public as the signature of the person designated in the power of attorney.
- G. Any alteration of said form of Bid Bond, or imperfection in the execution thereof, as herein required, will render it informal and may, at the option of the City, result in the rejection of the proposal under which the Bid Bond is submitted.

## **8. BIDDER'S STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Each Bidder shall be required to complete, execute and submit with its Bid, the form entitled "Bidder's Statement of Qualifications." Notwithstanding the provisions of Paragraph 21 herein, the Bidders' Statement of Qualification and financial statements shall not be public records. All information required by a Bidder's Qualifications Statement shall be completely and fully provided. If no information is to be filled in a blank

space, then write "none". Any bid not accompanied by a Bidder's Statement of Qualification form completed with all information required may render the Bid non-responsive. If the City determines that any information provided by a Bidder in the Bidder's Statement of Qualification is false or misleading, or is incomplete so as to be false or misleading, the City may reject the Bid submitted by such Bidder as being non-responsive.

- B. A responsible bidder is a bidder who has demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness, as well as quality, fitness, capacity and experience to satisfactorily perform fully the requirements of the contract documents. In selecting the lowest responsible bidder, consideration will be given not only to the financial standing but also to the general competency of the bidder for the performance of the work covered by the bid including, but not limited to, the experience of the bidder in construction of public buildings for public agencies. By submitting a bid, each bidder agrees that the City, in determining the successful bidder and its eligibility for the award, may consider the bidder's experience with similar types of construction projects and facilities, conduct and performance under other contracts, financial condition, reputation in the industry, and other factors which could affect the bidder's performance of the work.
- C. Glendale Ordinance No. 5544 adds Chapter 4.14 to the Glendale Municipal Code, 1995, establishing standards of responsibility and grounds for debarment for contractors who bid on public works contracts. Chapter 4.14 applies to all contracts awarded by, executed by or entered into by the City. Each Bidder is advised that the standards of Chapter 4.14 will be strictly enforced by the City.

## **9. DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS**

- A. List of Subcontractors. Each Bid shall include a list of proposed Subcontractors in accordance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (California Public Code Sections 4100, *et seq.*), for all Subcontracts in excess of one-half of one percent of the total Bid. City has furnished a form for this purpose. The City may request Bidders to submit additional information regarding the experience and qualification of listed Subcontractors, which, if requested, shall be provided within 24 hours after City's written request.
- B. Work of Subcontractors. The organization or arrangement of the Specifications and Drawings shall not limit the extent of the Work for the Contract Documents. Accordingly, all Bidders are encouraged to disseminate all of the Specifications, Drawings and other Contract Documents to all persons or entities submitting sub-bids to the Bidder. The omission of any portion or item of Work from the Bid or from sub-bids, which is reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents, shall not be a basis for adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time.
- C. Ineligible Subcontractors. The successful Bidder is prohibited from performing Work on the Project with any Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public works project pursuant to California Labor Code Sections 1777.1 or 1777.7. In submitting its Bid, the Bidder certifies that it has investigated the eligibility of each and every listed Subcontractor and has determined that none is ineligible to perform work pursuant to the above code provisions.

## **10. CONTRACTOR'S NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT**

A Non-Collusion Affidavit in the form provided by the City shall be signed under penalty of perjury, certifying that the Bid is not the result of and has not been influenced by collusion. Bidder shall submit this form with its Bid. Any Bid made without such affidavit, or believed to be made in violation of the requirements set forth in the affidavit form, may be rejected.



## **11. EXAMINATION OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE OF WORK**

- A. The Bidder shall examine carefully the site of the Work contemplated and the proposal, Drawings, and Specifications therefor. The submission of a Bid will be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of Work to be performed and materials to be furnished, the difficulties to be encountered, and to the requirements of the Proposal, Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents. The Bidder shall ascertain the locations of the existing utility services, and other underground facilities, and to provide for carrying out his/her operations so as to cause the minimum possible inconvenience to the occupants of property along any streets affected. All Work and costs involved in the safeguarding of the property of others shall be at the expense of the Bidder to whom the Contract may be awarded.
- B. The Bidder hereby certifies that he has examined the local conditions, has read each and every clause of the Contract Documents, and that he/she has included all costs necessary to complete the specified Work in his/her Bid prices, and the Bidder agrees that if he/she is awarded the Contract he/she will make no claim against the City based upon ignorance of local conditions or misunderstanding of any of the provisions of the Contract. Should the conditions turn out otherwise than anticipated by him/her, the Bidder agrees to assume all risks incident thereto.

## **12. PRICES AND PAYMENTS**

Approximate quantities listed in the Notice to Contractors and quantities if listed for unit price items on the Bidding form, are estimates given for comparing Bids, and no claim shall be made against the City for excess or deficiency therein, actual or relative. Payment at the prices agreed upon will be in full for the completed Work and will cover materials, supplies, labor, tools, equipment, and all other expenditures incident to a satisfactory compliance with the Contract, unless otherwise specifically provided.

## **13. SUBSTITUTIONS**

No requests for substitution of any material, device, product, equipment, fixture, form, or type of construction shall be considered by City prior to award of the Contract. Bidders shall submit all requests for substitution and substantiating data within forty-five (45) calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. Bidder shall refer to the appropriate provisions of the General Conditions for additional information regarding substitutions. Authorization of a substitution is solely within the discretion of the City.

## **14. RETURN OF IMPROPER BIDS**

Bids submitted after the Bid Deadline are non-responsive and shall be returned to the Bidder unopened. Oral, telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or electronically transmitted Bids shall not be considered unless the Notice Inviting Bids expressly permits such means of transmittal.

## **15. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS**

A Bidder may withdraw its Bid either personally or by written request any time prior to the scheduled Bid Deadline by notice to the City's Contact Person designated in the Notice Inviting Bids. If such notice is written, it shall be signed by the Bidder and shall be date-stamped and time-stamped by the City upon receipt. Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted before the Bid Deadline provided that they are in full conformance with these Instructions to Bidders. Once submitted, all Bids are irrevocable, except as otherwise provided by law. Requests for withdrawal of Bids after the Bid Deadline shall be made only in accordance with California Public Contract Code § 5100, *et seq.* Bidder agrees by submitting a Bid that such Bid shall remain open, is irrevocable, and may not be modified, withdrawn or cancelled for a period of ninety (90) days after Bid Opening.

## **16. OPENING AND EVALUATION OF BIDS**

**A. Bid Opening and Tabulation.** The Bids shall be opened and read in public after the Bid Deadline has expired at the time and location listed in the Notice Inviting Bids. A tabulation of all Bids received will be available for public inspection at the Office of the City Clerk during regular business hours for a period of not less than thirty (30) calendar days following the Bid Opening. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids and be the sole judge regarding the suitability of the products, services or supplies offered; and/or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any Bids or in the bidding process. The City further reserves the right to purchase all or fewer than all items or quantities of each item listed in the Bidding Documents. The award of the Contract, if made by the City, shall be to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder. If Alternate Bid Items are called for the lowest Bid shall be determined according to Paragraph 19 below.

### **B. Evaluation of Bids**

1. **Mandatory Qualifications.** A Bid shall be rejected if the Bidder fails to meet the essential requirements for qualification. As part of the Bidder's Qualification Statement, each Bidder must establish that it, as the current entity: (1) has successfully completed at least **four** similar projects involving similar work within the last **three** years with a cost equal to or in excess of the Bidder's Bid; (2) has successfully completed at least **five** public works projects; and (3) has less than five unresolved Department of Industrial Relations violations on file with the DIR in the last 10 years.
2. **Responsive Bid.** A responsive Bid is a Bid which conforms, in all material respects, to the Bidding Requirements and Contract Documents.
3. **Responsible Bidder.** A responsible Bidder is a Bidder who has demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness, as well as quality, fitness, capacity and experience to satisfactorily perform fully the requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. **Competency of Bidders.** In selecting the lowest responsible Bidder, consideration will be given not only to the financial standing but also to the general competency of the Bidder for the performance of the Work covered by the Bid including, but not limited to, the experience of the Bidder in construction of public works for public agencies. By submitting a Bid, each Bidder agrees that the City, in determining the successful Bidder and its eligibility for the award, may consider the Bidder's experience with similar types of construction projects and facilities, conduct and performance under other contracts, financial condition, reputation in the industry, safety record and protocols and other factors which could affect the Bidder's performance of the Work.

## **17. AWARD OF CONTRACT**

The City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive any or all information or technical defects, as the interest of the City may require. Award of Contract or rejection of Bid proposals will be made by the City within ninety (90) calendar days following the Bid opening. City Council meetings are regularly scheduled on Tuesday evenings.

## **18. BASIS OF AWARD**

**A.** A Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder meeting all requirements set forth in these Bid Documents.

The City will award the Contract based on the lowest Base Bid without consideration of the prices on the additive or deductive items.

B. In making the determination as to lowest responsible Bidder, the following criteria will apply:

1. Qualifications of Bidder: The Bidder shall be a qualified Bidder as required in paragraphs 1 and 8 of this section and as otherwise required in the Contract Documents.
2. Responsive Proposal: The Bidder's proposal shall be responsive to the requirements of the Contract Documents. As stated elsewhere, the City reserves the right to waive any informalities or technical defects of the proposal as the best interests of the City may require.
3. Equalizing Factors: The Bidder's bid price may not wholly determine the lowest responsible Bidder. Contained within the Contract Documents may be listed specific items of equipment performance, equipment design or equipment construction features, which, based on the Bidder's guarantees, would be subject to evaluation, where such evaluation, when combined with the Bid price, would affect the total cost or value or usefulness to the City of the equipment offered. In addition, where applicable, other equalizing factors such as cost of transportation, inspection, office and field engineering (including salaries, travel and subsistence expenses), installation (if any), in addition to that of Bid price, which would affect the total cost or value or usefulness to the City of the equipment offered, will be taken into consideration in comparing Bids for award of Contract.

## **19. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

A. Within fourteen (14) calendar days after being notified by City that he/she has been awarded the Contract, Contractor shall deliver to the City the following documents:

1. Three (3) copies of the Contract in the form included herein, properly executed by Contractor and, if the Contractor is a corporation, evidence of its corporate existence and that the persons signing the Contract are authorized to do so. All signatures must be notarized.
2. Properly executed copies of the (a) Performance Bond, (b) Labor and Material (Payment) Bond, and (c) Maintenance Bond in accordance with the requirements set forth in Article 13 of the General Conditions and in the form shown on Exhibits 1, 2 and 3 attached thereto. All signatures must be notarized.
3. Properly executed policies of (a) the Commercial General Liability Insurance, (b) the Automotive Liability Insurance, (c) the Excess or Liability Insurance, (d) the Waiver of Subrogation Clause, (e) Professional Liability, if required, and (f) the corresponding endorsements for each policy in accordance with the requirements set forth in Article 12 of the General Conditions.

In the event that the fourteenth calendar day falls on Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday for the State of California, or on days when City Hall is closed, the aforesaid documents shall be delivered by the following Working Day.

After receipt of said documents within said time period or any extension thereof granted by the City, the City shall execute the Contract and return one (1) of said three (3) copies to Contractor for his/her files.

## **20. PUBLIC RECORDS**

City seeks to conduct its business openly. Upon opening, all Bids shall become a matter of public record and shall be regarded as public, with the exception of those elements of each Bid that are identified by the Bidder and plainly marked as "trade secret," "confidential," or "proprietary," including any Statement of Qualifications and financial statements to be submitted by Bidders. Each element of a Bid which a Bidder desires not to be considered a public record must be clearly marked as set forth above, and any blanket statement (i.e. regarding entire pages, documents, or other, non-specific designations) shall not be sufficient and shall not bind the City in any way

whatsoever. If City receives a request from a third party to make a Bid available for inspection and copying the City will notify the Bidder of the request. If a Bidder instructs the City that the information is not to be released, City will withhold the information, provided, the Bidder expeditiously seeks a protective order from a court of competent jurisdiction to prevent such release. If disclosure is required under the California Public Records Act or otherwise by law (despite the Bidder's request for confidentiality), the City shall not in any way be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any such records or part thereof. Bidder shall indemnify, defend (including Bidder's providing and paying for legal counsel for City), and hold harmless City, its officers, agents, employees, and representatives from and against all liability, claims, suits, demands, damages, fines, penalties, costs, or expenses arising out of or alleging City's refusal to publicly disclose one or more records that Bidder identifies as protectable, or asserts is protectable.

[END OF DOCUMENT]

# **BIDDING FORMS**

**BIDDER'S PROPOSAL**  
RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

The undersigned submits this Bid in response to the Notice Inviting Bids issued by the City to construct the Work of the following Project in accordance with the Contract Documents:

**Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project**  
**Specification No. 3795R**  
**Plan Nos. 1-3058, 1-3059, 1-3062, 1-3066, 1-3069, 1-3070, 3-1570, 49-243, 50-661**

A. Enclosed herewith and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part of this Bidder's Proposal are the following completed forms:

1. Bidding Form
2. Incumbency Certificate
3. Bid Security in the following form (*check one*):  
☐ Cashier's Check    ☐ Certified Check    ☐ Bid Bond
4. Bidder's Statement of Qualifications
5. Questionnaire Regarding Bidders
6. Questionnaire Regarding Subcontractors
7. Contractor's Safety Questionnaire
8. Designation of Subcontractors
9. Contractor's Affidavit of Noncollusion
10. Certification of Insurance Requirements
11. Statement of Violations of Federal, State or Local Law, if applicable
12. Statement of Disqualification or Debarment
13. Pre-Bid Site Inspection Certification

B. Acknowledgment of Addenda. The Bidder shall acknowledge the receipt of all Addenda by attaching a signed copy of all Addenda, and by listing all Addenda received and attached in the space below.

---

---

If an Addendum or Addenda have been issued by the City and not attached and noted above as being received by the Bidder, the Bid may be rejected.

C. Inspection of the Work and Contract Documents. Bidder certifies that it has carefully examined and is fully familiar with all of the provisions of the Bidding Documents and said Bidding Documents contain sufficient detail regarding the Work to be performed; that it has notified City of any errors or omissions in the Bidding Documents and/or any unusual site conditions; and that it has carefully checked all words, prices, and statements in this Bid Proposal Form. Bidder hereby certifies that he/she and his/her subcontractors have inspected the site and related drawings and specifications of Work and fully acquainted themselves with all

conditions and matters which may in any way affect the Work, time of completion or the costs thereof. Bidder also certifies he/she has observed the designated Contractor Work areas and access routes, if disclosed or shown, as part of the Work in this Contract. Bidder agrees that all costs of Work shown in the Bidding Documents, including work reasonably inferable therefrom and necessary thereto are included in his/her Bid. All Work shown in the Bidding Documents for which a specific line item is not provided in the Bidding Form is included in the Total Base Bid Price. Bidder agrees that City will not be responsible for any errors or omissions on the part of the undersigned in making this Bid Proposal.

- D. Forfeiture of Bid Security. Bidder further agrees that, in case of his/her default in executing the required Contract and the required bonds, or furnishing the required insurance, the money payable under the Bid Security accompanying this Bid Proposal shall be applied by the City towards payment of the damage to the City on account of such default, as provided in the Bidding Documents.
- E. Period of Irrevocability. Bidder agrees that this Bid shall remain open and shall not be withdrawn for a period of not less than ninety (90) calendar days from the date of Bid Opening, or until rejected by the City, whichever period is shorter.
- F. Bid Dispute Indemnification. In the event of a Bid dispute based upon the Bidder's submission of this Bid and the City acceptance of same, the Bidder shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless at its expense, including the provision of legal counsel, the City, its agents, employees, and officers from liability, claims, demands, damages, and costs if such dispute or action arises solely upon the award of a Contract in compliance with federal, state, and local laws.

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the representations made herein are true and correct.

Executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
City State

**NAME OF BIDDER**

COMPANY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTACT PERSON:

TELEPHONE NUMBER: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

FAX TELEPHONE NUMBER ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE NO.

LICENSE CLASS

EXPIRATION DATE

TAX IDENTIFICATION NO.

SURETY

**FORM OF ENTITY OF BIDDER**

**CORPORATION:**

State of Incorporation

President:

Secretary:

**PARTNERSHIP:**

Name of all Partners:

**JOINT VENTURE:**

Name of all Joint Venturers:

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP:**

List All d/b/a's:

[If the Bidder is a corporation or a limited liability company, enter state or county of incorporation in addition to the business address and include an incumbency certificate executed by a Secretary thereof in the form set forth on the following page listing each officer with signing authority and his/her corresponding office. If the Bidder is a partnership or joint venturer stating that the respective partner or joint venturer agrees to be held jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of the Bidder under the Bid and under any contract arising therefrom. Attach evidence to the Bid Proposal Form that the individual signing has authority to do so.]



**BIDDING FORM**  
RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

**Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project  
Specification No. 3795R**

**Plan Nos. 1-3058, 1-3059, 1-3062, 1-3066, 1-3069, 1-3070, 3-1570, 49-243, 50-661**

Pursuant to and in compliance with your Notice Inviting Bids and Contract Documents relating to the **Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project, Specification No. 3795R, Plan Nos. 1-3058, 1-3059, 1-3062, 1-3066, 1-3069, 1-3070, 3-1570, 49-243, 50-661**, including all Addenda (attach signed copies), the undersigned bidder, having become thoroughly familiar with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and with local conditions affecting the performance and the costs of the Work at the place where the Work is to be done, hereby proposes and agrees to fully perform the Work within the time stated in strict accordance with the Contract Documents (including the furnishing of any and all labor, materials, tools, expendable equipment, and utility and transportation services necessary to fully perform the Work and complete it in a workmanlike manner) for the total Base Bid sum of:

Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

Written amount \_\_\_\_\_ numeric amount \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Highland Avenue, Burchett Street, Lawson Place, Cavanagh Road, and Vincent Way Street Improvements Plan Nos. 1-3059, 1-3062, 1-3066, 1-3069, and 1-3070</b>					
Item No.	Article	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Price
1	PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND GRADING	213	CY		
2	PAVEMENT REMOVAL, VARIOUS THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (2-3 INCH TYPICAL)	25,466	SY		
3	PAVEMENT REMOVAL, 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION	154	LF		
4	OVER-EXCAVATION OF SUB-GRADE (2-INCH TO 6-INCH DEEP)*	198	CY		
5	CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE	991	TONS		
6	ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SURFACE AND BASE COURSE)	1,691	TONS		
7	ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (VARIOUS THICKNESS LEVELING COURSE)	1,377	TONS		
8	ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX PAVEMENT (ARHM)	2,724	TONS		
9	ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM)	4,018	SY		
10	CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB	1,559	LF		
11	CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER	6,583	LF		
12	CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK, CURB RAMPS)	14,934	SF		

Item No.	Article	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Price
13	CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH)	<b>12,475</b>	SF		
14	CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C PAVEMENT (ALLEY APRON, COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH)	<b>4,138</b>	SF		
15	CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C PAVEMENT (LOCAL DEPRESSION, LONGITUDINAL AND CROSS GUTTERS, BUS PAD)	<b>7,889</b>	SF		
16	CONSTRUCT P.C.C STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION	<b>12</b>	SF		
17	INSTALL CAST-IN-PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON ADA CURB RAMPS	<b>447</b>	SF		
18	INSTALL SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON ADA CURB RAMPS	<b>84</b>	SF		
19	CONCRETE GRINDING (UPLIFTED SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, RAMPS, ETC.)	<b>13</b>	LF		
20	ADJUST GWP WATER VALVE	<b>43</b>	EA		
21	REPLACE EXISTING GWP WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET	<b>3</b>	EA		
22	ADJUST/REPLACE GWP WATER METER BOX AND COVER (3/4" TO 1" SERVICES)	<b>3</b>	EA		
23	ADJUST/REPLACE GWP WATER METER BOX AND COVER (1-1/2" TO 2" SERVICES)	<b>2</b>	EA		
24	ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER	<b>3</b>	EA		
25	RELOCATE DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT	<b>3</b>	EA		
26	REMOVE EXISTING AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION	<b>1</b>	EA		
27	ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE	<b>1</b>	EA		
28	ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SET	<b>20</b>	EA		
29	CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT	<b>6</b>	EA		
30	RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN	<b>22</b>	EA		
31	REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS, INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH	<b>288</b>	SF		

Item No.	Article	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Price
32	REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING	435	SF		
33	REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT	723	SF		
34	REMOVE EXISTING TREE (GREATER THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER)	4	EA		
35	PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (VARIOUS TYPES IN TREE WELL/PARKWAY)	4	EA		
36	PAVEMENT REMOVAL, VARIOUS THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH TYPICAL)	615	SY		
37	RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN	1	EA		
38	ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE	1	EA		
39	REGRADE AND CONSTRUCT ±18-INCH BRICK RETAINING WALL TO MATCH EXISTING	15	LF		
40	REGRADE AND CONSTRUCT BRICK WALKWAY TO MATCH EXISTING	11	SF		
41	CONSTRUCT P.C.C. GUTTER	116	LF		
42	RECONSTRUCT RETAINING/SLOUGH WALL	69	LF		
43	RECONSTRUCT 4-INCH CAST IRON CURB DRAIN. CONE DRILL EXISTING RETAINING WALL AND REALIGN CURB DRAIN	1	EA		
44	RE-ROUTE 6-INCH P.V.C. PIPE TO GUTTER FLOW LINE	1	EA		
45	PAVEMENT REMOVAL, 1-INCH TO 1.5-INCH SURFACE PLANE	647	SY		
46	REINFORCED RETAINING P.C.C. CURB PER PLAN NO. 1-3070, SHEET 2, DETAIL 1	69	LF		
<b>Sewer Improvements Plan No 3-1570</b>					
Item No.	Article	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Price
S1	RECONSTRUCT 8-INCH V.C.P. MAIN LINE SEWER (POINT REPAIR)	27	LF		
S2	RECONSTRUCT P.C.C. MANHOLE SHELF	2	EA		
S3	INSTALL/REPLACE MANHOLE SHAFT POLYPROPYLENE-PLASTIC STEPS	119	EA		

<b>Traffic Striping, Pavement Markings, and Signs</b> <b>Plan Nos. 49-243, 1-3062, 1-3066, and 1-3070</b>					
Item No.	Article	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Price
T1	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC TYPE IV (L) WHITE PAVEMENT MARKING ARROW PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A	1	EA		
T2	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC TYPE VIII (L) WHITE PAVEMENT MARKING ARROW PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A	1	EA		
T3	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 12-INCH-WIDE SOLID WHITE LIMIT LINE PER CALTRANS PLAN NO. A24E	428	LF		
T4	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC ZEBRA CROSSWALK WITH 24-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LONGITUDINAL LINES SPACED 24-INCHES APART, PER SQUARE FOOT. CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12) FOOT OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS	1007	SF		
T5	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC ZEBRA CROSSWALK WITH 24-INCH WIDE SOLID YELLOW LONGITUDINAL LINES SPACED 24-INCHES APART, PER SQUARE FOOT. CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12) FOOT OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS	1033	SF		
T6	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-FOOT-HIGH "STOP" PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24D	20	EA		
T7	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH-WIDE YELLOW TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANE WITH TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW R.P.M. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20B, DETAIL 32	1072	LF		
T8	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE YELLOW SKIP LANE	1090	LF		
T9	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE WHITE SOLID LANE	2401	LF		
T10	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH-WIDE SOLID DOUBLE YELLOW CENTERLINE SEPARATED BY A 3-INCH-WIDE SOLID BLACK STRIPE WITH TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW R.P.M., PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20A, DETAIL 22	560	LF		
T11	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 6-INCH-WIDE SOLID WHITE LANE LINE	2530	LF		
T12	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SKIP WHITE LANE LINE. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20D DETAIL 39A	334	LF		

Item No.	Article	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Price
T13	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE "BIKE LANE" ARROW PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A AND INSTALL BIKE LANE SYMBOL PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A 24C	10	EA		
T14	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE "SHARROW" PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALIFORNIA MUTCD PART 9	22	EA		
T15	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC "25 MPH" PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24 AND A24D	6	EA		
T16	REMOVE THERMOPLASTIC CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKING BY WET SAND BLASTING PER LINEAR FOOT	16	LF		
T17	REMOVE THERMOPLASTIC CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKING BY WET SAND BLASTING PER SQUARE FOOT	22	SF		
T18	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED SQUARE TUBING SIGN POLE	1	EA		
T19	FURNISH AND INSTALL SIGN AS INDICATED ON PLAN	1	EA		
T20	REMOVE AND SALVAGE EXISTING SIGN AND POST	2	EA		
T21	RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN AND POST	1	EA		
T22	INSTALL, EXTEND AND/OR REFURBISH PAINTED RED CURB MARKING	1258	LF		
T23	INSTALL, EXTEND AND/OR REFURBISH PAINTED GRAY CURB MARKING	20	LF		
T24	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE BICYCLE DETECTOR SYMBOL PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C	6	EA		
T25	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE WITH TYPE G ONE-WAY CLEAR R.P.M. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24D, DETAIL 32	162	LF		
VT1	INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC STRIPING AND PAINT CURB MARKINGS ON ADAMS STREET AND VINCENT WAY	1	LS		

Traffic Signal Modification on San Fernando Road at Highland Avenue Plan No. 50-661					
Item No.	Article	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Price
T26	FURNISH AND INSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION ON SAN FERNANDO ROAD AT HIGHLAND AVENUE PER PLAN NO. 50-661	1	LS		
Brand Park Access Road Improvements Plan No. 1-3058					
Item No.	Article	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Price
B1	PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND GRADING	79	CY		
B2	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION (CONCRETE GUTTER AND ROADWAY SUB-GRADE)	105	CY		
B3	CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE	107	TONS		
B4	ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SURFACE AND BASE COURSE)	214	TONS		
B5	CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB	52	LF		
B6	CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK, CURB RAMPS)	219	SF		
B7	CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C PAVEMENT (LOCAL DEPRESSION, LONGITUDINAL AND CROSS GUTTERS, BUS PAD)	1,681	SF		
B8	INSTALL CAST-IN-PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON ADA CURB RAMPS	60	SF		
B9	ADJUST GWP WATER VALVE	2	EA		
B10	ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SET	1	EA		
B11	INSTALL, EXTEND AND/OR REFURBISH PAINTED RED CURB MARKING PER CITY STANDARDS	880	LF		

BID TOTAL	\$
-----------	----

Item marked with a (\*) indicates that quantities shown are for bidding purposes only. These items and quantities may or may not be used, at the discretion of the engineer. The Engineer shall determine the exact locations and quantities, if any, where the above quantities will be needed.

Respectfully submitted:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
License Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Expiration

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Public Works Registration Number  
(PWCR)

(SEAL - if BID is by a corporation)

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Certified or Cashier's Check or Bid Bond

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bonding Company

**INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE**

RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

The undersigned hereby certifies to the City of Glendale that he/she is the duly elected and acting \_\_\_\_\_ Secretary of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Company"), and that, as such, he/she is authorized to execute this Incumbency Certificate on behalf of the Company, and further certifies that the persons named below are the duly elected, qualified and acting officers of the Company, holding on the date hereof the offices set forth opposite their names and are authorized to sign this Bidder's Proposal and Bidding Form

NAME

OFFICE

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Incumbency Certificate this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary



**BID BOND**

**RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL**

(not necessary when cash, certified check, or cashier's check accompanies Bid)

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT,**

That we, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned Bidder, as Principal and \_\_\_\_\_, as Surety, our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, are jointly and severally and firmly bound, unto **CITY OF GLENDALE**, hereinafter "Obligee," for payment of the penal sum hereof in lawful money of the United States, as more particularly set forth herein.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:**

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted the accompanying Bid for the \_\_\_\_\_ Project and the Bid must be accompanied by Bid security.

WHEREAS, subject to the terms of this Bond, the Surety is firmly bound unto the Obligee in the penal sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (**TEN PERCENT (10%)**) of the total amount of the Bid on the base contract work submitted by the Principal to the Obligee, as set forth above.

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within the period specified in the Bidding Documents, or, if no period be specified, for sixty (60) calendar days after award of the Contract for the Project; or if the Principal does not attempt to withdraw the Bid when the requirements of Public Contract Code §5101 *et seq.* are not met; or if the Principal is awarded the Contract, and shall within the period specified therefore, or if no period be specified, within fourteen (14) calendar days after award of the Contract, enter into a written contract with the Obligee, in accordance with the Bid as accepted, and give such bond(s) with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract and for the payment for labor and materials used for the performance of the Contract and the required insurance documentation, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

In the event that suit or other proceeding is brought upon this Bond by the Obligee, the Surety shall pay to the Obligee all costs, expenses and fees incurred by the Obligee in connection therewith, including without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this instrument this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by their duly authorized agents or representatives

**Bidder:**

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal's Name)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed or Printed Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

**Surety:**  
(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety's Name)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact for Surety)

(Attach Attorney-in-Fact Certificate)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed or Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Surety's Office where Bond is issued)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code and Telephone Number of Surety)

**NOTARIAL CERTIFICATION OF ATTORNEY IN FACT AND  
SEAL OF SURETY MUST BE ATTACHED**

## **BIDDER'S STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS**

RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

### **1. ORGANIZATION**

- 1.1 How many years has your organization been in business as a Contractor? \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.2 How many years has your organization been in business under its present name? \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.2.1 Under what other names has your organization operated? \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 1.3 If your organization is a corporation or a limited liability company, answer the following:
- 1.3.1 Date of incorporation/organization: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.3.2 State of incorporation/organization: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.3.3 Corporate ID number: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.3.4 Name of President or Manager(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.3.5 Agent for Service of Process: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.4 If your organization is a partnership, answer the following:
- 1.4.1 Date of organization/formation: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.4.2 Type of partnership (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.4.3 Name(s) of general partner(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.4.4 List all states in which you are registered and state ID numbers for each: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 1.5 If your organization is individually owned, answer the following:
- 1.5.1 Date of organization: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.5.2 Name of owner: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.6 If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and name the principals: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### **2. LICENSING**

- 2.1 List jurisdictions in which your organization is legally qualified to do business, indicate registration or license numbers, and category of license, if applicable. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 2.2 List jurisdictions in which your organization's partnership or trade name is filed. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 2.3 List any licensing suspensions and/or violations assessed against your organization within the past five years. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**3. EXPERIENCE**

- 3.1 List the categories of Work that your organization normally performs with its own personnel. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3.2 Claims and Suits (If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, please attach details.)
- 3.2.1 Has your organization ever failed to complete any Work awarded to it? \_\_\_\_\_
- 3.2.2 Has your organization ever been debarred from bidding on any public work of improvement by any state, county or local government agencies? If so, please explain. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3.2.3 Has your organization ever been assessed liquidated damages on any public work of improvement? If so, please explain. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3.2.4 Are there any judgments, claims, arbitration proceedings or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers? \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3.2.5 Has your organization filed any lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction within the last five (5) years? \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3.2.6 Have you or, if Bidder is a corporation, any principal of the corporation ever been convicted of a felony? If your answer is "Yes", please explain the details of that conviction and, if so, whether you or said officer have served his or her sentence. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3.2.7 Have you or your company ever been charged by any governmental agency for failure to follow safety procedures? If so, please explain. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3.2.8 Has any governmental agency ever submitted a complaint against you to the California State Labor Commission for failure to submit certified payrolls? If your

answer is "Yes", please provide the details of such complaint. \_\_\_\_\_

- 3.3 Within the last five years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer of another organization when it failed to complete a construction Contract? (If the answer is yes, please attach details.) \_\_\_\_\_

- 3.4 On a separate sheet, list major construction projects your organization has in progress, giving the name of the project, owner, architect/engineer Contract amount, percent complete and scheduled completion. Failure to provide all information requested on a separate sheet may render bid non-responsive.

3.4.1 State total worth of Work in progress and under Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

- 3.5 On a separate sheet, list all projects your organization has completed in the past five years, giving the name of project, owner, owner's phone number, project manager, Contract amount, date of completion and percentage of the cost of the Work performed with your own forces. Failure to provide all information requested on a separate sheet may render bid non-responsive.

3.5.1 State average annual amount of construction Work performed during the past five years: \_\_\_\_\_

- 3.6 On a separate sheet, list the construction experience and present commitments of the key individuals of your organization.

#### **4. SURETY**

- 4.1 If a performance and/or payment bond is required by this bid, identify the bonding company if arrangements for the bond have been made; if not, identify the bonding company for the Contractor's most recent project: \_\_\_\_\_

4.2 Name and address of agent: \_\_\_\_\_

## **QUESTIONNAIRE REGARDING BIDDERS**

RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

Number of years and months engaged in the contracting business under present business name.

List of last three Contracts performed which show experience in Work of a nature similar to that covered in this proposal. If none, so indicate.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>For Whom Performed</u>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

## **QUESTIONNAIRE REGARDING SUBCONTRACTORS**

RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

Bidder shall answer the following questions and submit with his/her Contract proposal.

1. Were bid depository or registry services used in obtaining subcontractors bid figures in order to compute your bid? Yes ☐ No ☐
2. If the answer to No. 1 is "Yes", please forward a copy of the rules of each bid depository you used with this questionnaire.
3. Did you have any source of subcontractors' bids other than bid depositories?
4. Has any person or group threatened you with subcontractor boycotts, union boycotts, or other sanctions to attempt to convince you to use the services or abide by the rules of one or more bid depositories? Yes ☐ No ☐
5. If the answer to No. 4 is "Yes", please explain the following details:
  - (a) Date:
  - (b) Name of person or group:
  - (c) Job involved (if applicable):
  - (d) Nature of the threats:
  - (e) Additional comments:  
(Use additional paper if necessary)
6. We declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.  
Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Name of Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

All of the above statements as to experience, financial qualifications, and available plant and equipment are submitted in conjunction with the proposal, as a part thereof, and the truthfulness and accuracy of the information is guaranteed by the bidder.

Signature of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## **CONTRACTOR SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE**

RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Primary Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_

Person Completing Form: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **SAFETY PERFORMANCE**

1. List your company's Interstate Experience Rating Modifier (ERM) for the three most recent years.

20	_____
20	_____
20	_____

2. List your company's number of injuries/illnesses from your OSHA 300 logs for the three most recent years.

	20	20	20
a. Fatalities	_____	_____	_____
b. OSHA recordable incidents	_____	_____	_____
c. Lost work day incidents	_____	_____	_____
d. Total lost work days	_____	_____	_____
e. Total hours worked	_____	_____	_____

3. Upon City's request, and within the time period that the City specifies, a Bidder must furnish the City with copies of the following items (a-c):

a. OSHA 300 logs for the most recent three years and current year-to-date	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Verification of ERM from your insurance carrier	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Injury/Illness Report	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. Company Safety Contact:

a. Name \_\_\_\_\_

b. Phone \_\_\_\_\_



## SAFETY PROGRAM

### 1. SAFETY PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION

- a. Do you have a written safety program manual? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
Last revision date: \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Do you have a written safety field manual? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- c. Are all workers given a booklet that contains work rules, responsibilities, and other appropriate information? ☐ YES ☐ NO

### 2. POLICY AND MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

- a. Do you have a safety policy statement from an officer of the company? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- b. Do you have a disciplinary process for enforcement of your safety program? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- c. Does management set corporate safety goals? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- d. Does executive management review:
- Accident reports? ☐ YES ☐ NO
  - Safety statistics? ☐ YES ☐ NO
  - Inspection reports? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- e. Do you safety pre-qualify subcontractors? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- f. Do you have a written policy on accident reporting and investigation? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- g. Do you have a light-duty, return-to-work policy? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- h. Is safety part of your supervisor's performance evaluation? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- i. Do you have a personal protective equipment (PPE) policy? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- j. Do you have a written substance abuse program? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
If YES, does it include (check all applicable boxes):
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pre-employment testing   | <input type="checkbox"/> Return-to-duty testing           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Random testing           | <input type="checkbox"/> Disciplinary process             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reasonable cause testing | <input type="checkbox"/> Alcohol testing                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Post-accident testing    | <input type="checkbox"/> National Institute on Drug Abuse |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Panel Screen             |   |
- k. Does each level of management have assigned safety duties and responsibilities? ☐ YES ☐ NO

### 3. TRAINING AND ORIENTATION

- a. Do you conduct safety orientation training for each ☐ YES ☐ NO

employee?

- b. Do you conduct site safety orientation for every person new to the job site? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- c. Does your safety program require safety training meetings for each supervisor (foreman and above)? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
How often?  
☐ Weekly ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually ☐ Other\_\_\_\_\_
- d. Do you hold tool box/tailgate safety meetings focused on your specific work operations/exposures? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
How often?  
☐ Weekly ☐ Daily ☐ Other\_\_\_\_\_
- e. Do you require equipment operation/certification training? ☐ YES ☐ NO

#### 4. **ADMINISTRATION AND PROCEDURES**

- a. Does your written safety program address administrative procedures? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
If YES, check which apply:  

<input type="checkbox"/> Pre project/task planning	<input type="checkbox"/> Emergency procedures
<input type="checkbox"/> Record keeping	<input type="checkbox"/> Audits/inspections
<input type="checkbox"/> Safety committees	<input type="checkbox"/> Accident investigations/reporting
<input type="checkbox"/> HAZCOM	<input type="checkbox"/> Training documentation
<input type="checkbox"/> Substance abuse prevention	<input type="checkbox"/> Hazardous work permits
<input type="checkbox"/> Return-to-work	<input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor prequalification
- b. Do you have project safety committees? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- c. Do you conduct job site safety inspections? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
How often?  
☐ Daily ☐ Weekly ☐ Monthly ☐ Other\_\_\_\_\_
- If YES, do these inspections includes a routine safety inspection of equipment (e.g., scaffold, ladders, fire extinguishers, etc.)? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- d. Do you investigate accidents? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
How are they reported?  

<input type="checkbox"/> Total company	<input type="checkbox"/> By superintendent
<input type="checkbox"/> By project	<input type="checkbox"/> By project manager
<input type="checkbox"/> By foreman	<input type="checkbox"/> In accordance with OSHA
- e. Do you discuss safety at all preconstruction and progress meetings? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- f. Do you perform rigging and lifting checks prior to lifting? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
If YES, are these checks for?  
☐ Personnel ☐ Equipment ☐ Heavy lifts (more than 10,000 lbs.)

**5. WORK RULES**

- a. Do you periodically update work rules? ☐ YES ☐ NO  
When was the last update? \_\_\_\_\_

- b. What work practices are addressed by your work rules?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CPR/first aid  | <input type="checkbox"/> Access—entrances/stairs             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barricades, signs, and signals                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory protection              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blasting   | <input type="checkbox"/> Material handling/storage           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communications   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary heat                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compressed air and gases   | <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle safety                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete work  | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic control                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Confined-space entry   | <input type="checkbox"/> Site visitor escorting              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cranes/rigging and hoisting                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Public protection                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical grounding   | <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment guards and grounding      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Environmental controls and<br>Occupational health                | <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring equipment                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency procedures   | <input type="checkbox"/> Flammable material handling/storage |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fire protection and prevention                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Site sanitation                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Floor and wall openings  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trenching and excavating            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fall protection  | <input type="checkbox"/> Lockout/Tagout                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housekeeping   | <input type="checkbox"/> Energized/pressurized equipment     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ladders and scaffolds  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical equipment/<br>maintenance/pre-op checks/<br>operation | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal protective equipment       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welding and cutting (hot work)                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Tools, power and hand               |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical power lines              |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____                         |

**6. OSHA INSPECTIONS**

- a. Have you been inspected by OSHA in the last three years? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- b. Were these inspections in response to complaints? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- c. Have you been cited as a result of these inspections? ☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, describe the citations (add additional sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

---

## **DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS**

RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

NAME OF BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_

Each bidder shall set forth below:

1. The name and location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Contractor in or about the construction of the work of improvement, or a subcontractor licensed in the State of California who, under subcontract to the Contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work of improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid.
2. The portion and estimated dollar amount of the work which will be done by each subcontractor. The Contractor shall list only one subcontractor for each portion as is defined by the Contractor in his/her bid. The total estimated amounts of the work performed by all subcontractors shall not exceed Fifty percent (50%) of the Contractor Bid Amount.
3. If the Contractor fails to specify a subcontractor, or if the Contractor specifies more than one subcontractor for the same portion for work to be performed under the Contract in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid, then he/she agrees that he/she is fully qualified to perform that portion himself/herself, and that he/she shall perform that portion himself/herself. If after award of Contract, the Contractor subcontracts any such portion of the Work, the Contractor shall be subject to the statutory penalties.

Please type or legibly print (attach additional sheets as necessary).

Name of Subcontractor	License Number	City	Trade	Estimated \$ Amount

The Contractor shall not:

- A. Substitute any person as subcontractor in place of the subcontractor listed in the original bid, except that the City may consent to the substitution of another person as subcontractor:

1. When the subcontractor listed in the bid, after having had a reasonable opportunity to do so, fails or refuses to execute a written Contract, based upon the general terms, conditions, plans and specifications for the project involved or the terms of such Contractor's written bid, is presented to him by the Contractor, or
  2. When the listed subcontractor becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or
  3. When the listed subcontractor fails or refuses to perform his/her subcontract, or
  4. When the listed subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the bond requirements of the Contractor, or
  5. When the Contractor demonstrates to the City that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error, or
  6. When the listed subcontractor is not licensed pursuant to the Contractors License Law, or
  7. When the City determines that the Work performed by the listed subcontractor is substantially unsatisfactory and not in substantial accordance with the Plans and Specifications, or that the subcontractor is substantially delaying or disrupting the progress of the Work.
- B. Permit any subcontract to be voluntarily assigned or transferred or allow it to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed in the original bid, without the consent of the City.
- C. Other than in the performance of "change orders" causing changes or deviations from the original Contract, sublet or subcontract any portion of the Work in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid as to which his/her original bid did not designate a subcontractor.

Prior to approval of a Contractor's request for a subcontractor substitution, the City will give notice in writing to the listed subcontractor of the Contractor's request to substitute and of the reason for the request. The notice will be served by certified or registered mail to the last known address of the subcontractor. The listed subcontractor who has been so notified shall have five Working Days within which to transmit to the City written objections to the substitution. Failure to file these written objections shall constitute the listed subcontractor's consent to the substitution.

If written objections are filed, the City will give notice in writing of at least five Working Days to the listed subcontractor of a hearing by the City on the Contractor's request for substitution.

The Contractor, as a condition to asserting a claim of inadvertent clerical error in the listing of a subcontractor, shall within two Working Days after the time of the bid opening by the City, give written notice to the City and copies of such notice to both the subcontractor he/she claims to have listed in error and the intended subcontractor who had bid to the Contractor prior to the bid opening.

Subletting or subcontracting of any portion of the Work in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid as to which no subcontractor was designated in the original bid shall only be permitted in cases of public emergency or necessity, and then only after a finding reduced to writing as a public record of the City setting forth the facts constituting the emergency or necessity.

If the Contractor violates any of the above provisions the Contractor may be in breach of this Contract and the City may exercise the option, in its own discretion, of (1) canceling this Contract, or (2) assessing the Contractor a penalty in an amount not more than ten percent of the amount of the subcontract involved, and this penalty shall be deposited in the fund out of which the prime Contract is awarded.

[END OF DOCUMENT]



## **CERTIFICATION OF INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

At its own expense, the Contractor hereby certifies that he/she shall obtain, pay for, and maintain – and shall require each of its Subcontractors to obtain, pay for, and maintain – for the duration of the Agreement, policies of insurance meeting the requirements and all other conditions as described in the Project Specifications.

The Contractor hereby certifies that they have reviewed the Specifications, including the Insurance Requirements listed in General Conditions Section 12 and General Conditions Exhibit 4, have discussed the required insurance with qualified insurance carriers, and is approved, able and willing to provide said insurance as required.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (Please Print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

[END OF DOCUMENT]

**PRE-BID SITE INSPECTION CERTIFICATION**

RETURN WITH BID PROPOSAL

The bidder hereby certifies that he/she and his/her subcontractors have inspected the site and related specifications of work and fully acquainted themselves with all conditions and matters which might in any way affect the work, time of completion or the cost thereof, including, but not limited to scheduling and disclosed outside Contracts involving this work.

The bidder also certifies he/she has observed the designated Contractor work areas and access routes, if disclosed or shown, as part of work in this Contract.

NAME OF BIDDER:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Persons who inspected site of the proposed Work for your firm:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Inspection \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Inspection \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

[END OF DOCUMENT]



## **BIDDER'S QUESTION FORM**

Email Bidder's Questions to Viktoriya Pakhanyan at [VPakhanyan@GlendaleCA.gov](mailto:VPakhanyan@GlendaleCA.gov)

Please Print or Type

Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Specification No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: ( \_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: ( \_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Drawings Reference (Sheet / Detail): \_\_\_\_\_

Specifications Reference: (Section / Article): \_\_\_\_\_

Question: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

Response: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name) (Signature)

Firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Note: Please use additional sheets, if you need more space for question(s) / response(s).

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **ARTICLE 1 - PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS**

### **1.01 DEFINITIONS**

The following words shall have the following meanings:

- A. As-Builts.** The documents prepared by Contractor showing the condition of the Work as actually built, including, without limitation, all changes and the exact locations of all mechanical, electrical, plumbing, HVAC or other portions of the Work that are shown diagrammatically in the Contract Documents.
- B. Bid.** Contractor's written bid proposal submitted to City for the Work in response to the Notice Inviting Bids.
- C. Bidder.** The individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity submitting a bid on these Contract Documents or any part thereof.
- D. Change Order.** A Change Order is a written document prepared by the City reflecting the agreement between the City and Contractor for: a change in the terms or conditions of the Contract, if any; a specific Scope Change in the Work; the amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and the extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.
- E. Change Order Request (COR).** A Change Order Request is a written document originated by the Contractor, which describes an instruction issued by the City after the effective date of the Contract, which Contractor believes to be a scope change that may result in changes to the Contract Sum or Contract Time or, which describes the need for or desirability of a change in the Work proposed by Contractor.
- F. City or Owner.** The City of Glendale, California, acting through its City Council or other City officials authorized to act for the City, acting in its proprietary rather than regulatory capacity in connection with the Project.
- G. Contract Documents.** The Contract Documents consist of the documents enumerated as such in the Agreement between City and Contractor, all Addenda issued prior to and all Modifications issued after the effective date of the Agreement.
- H. Contract Sum.** The total amount of compensation stated in the Construction Contract that is payable to Contractor for the complete performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- I. Contract Time.** The total number of days set forth in the Construction Contract within which Substantial Completion of the Work must be achieved, beginning with the date established in the Notice to Proceed to commence the Work and the ending with the date that the Notice of Substantial Completion is issued by the Construction Manager, including approved extensions of time permitted under the terms of the Contract Documents. The Contract Time for Contractor's performance of the Work is measured in working days (not calendar days).
- J. Contractor.** The individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity with whom the Contract is made by said City, or the agent or legal representative who may be appointed to represent such individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity in the execution of the Contract as general contractor for construction of the work.
- K. Date of Commencement.** The date for commencement of the Work fixed by City in a Notice to Proceed to Contractor.
- L. Day.** The terms "day" or "days" mean calendar days unless otherwise specifically designated in the Contract Documents. The term "Work Day" or "Working Day" shall mean any calendar day except Saturdays, Sundays and City-recognized legal holidays.

- M. Director.** The Director of Public Works of the City of Glendale or his/her duly appointed representative.
- O. Engineer / City Engineer.** The duly appointed representative for the Director of Public Works.
- P. Extra Work.** Work required to be performed by Contractor that is not described in, or reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents, the performance of which requires the expenditure by Contractor of additional and unforeseen costs.
- Q. Field Directive.** A Field Directive is a unilateral written order prepared and signed by the City directing the Contractor to perform a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both.
- R. Final Completion.** The term Final Completion is the date, evidenced by the City's approval of Contractor's Final Application for Payment, when the Work has been completed and the requirements for Project closeout set forth in the Contract are accepted by City.
- S. Force Majeure.** "Force Majeure" includes but is not limited to declared or undeclared war, sabotage, insurrection, riot, or other acts of civil disobedience, labor disputes, fires, explosions, floods, earthquakes or other acts of God.
- T. Fragnet.** A contemporaneous, fragmentary schedule network, which graphically identifies the sequencing of all critical and non-critical new activities and/or activity revisions affected by a compensable delay or excusable delay with logic ties to all affected existing activities noted on the construction schedule.
- U. Notice to Proceed.** The Notice to Proceed is a document issued by the City fixing the date for commencement for the Work.
- V. Parties.** The City and Contractor may be referred to in the Contract Documents from time to time as the Parties.
- W. Project.** The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the City or by separate contractors.
- X. Site.** The physical area designated in the Contract Documents for Contractor's performance of the Work.
- Y. Substantial Completion.** Substantial Completion is defined to mean the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents as determined by the City so that the City can occupy and utilize the Work for its intended use (for which a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy ("TCO") has been issued by the City unless a TCO is not required to operate that type of facility) and as further defined in the Contract Documents.
- Z. Unilateral Change Order.** A Unilateral Change Order is an unilateral written order prepared and signed by the City, directing Contractor to perform a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both.
- AA. Work.** The term "Work" means the construction and other services required by, and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

## **1.02 REPRESENTATIVES**

- A.** The Director shall be the representative of the City and, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, shall make all decisions and interpretations to be made by the City under the provisions of the Contract Documents.

- B. The Contractor shall at all times be represented on the Work in person or by a duly designated agent. Instructions and information given by the Director to the Contractor's agent on the Work shall be considered as having been given to the Contractor.

### **1.03 PERMITS, LICENSES AND UTILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain all permits required by other Federal, State and County agencies as well as the City of Glendale. All permits and licenses shall be obtained by and at the expense of the Contractor and/or subcontractors, permit fees payable to the City of Glendale shall be waived. The Contractor shall enforce the permit requirements.
- B. Where requirements of the permits differ from those of the Drawings and Specifications, the more stringent requirements shall apply.
- C. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, Contractor shall be responsible for payments of all utilities including but not limited to gas, electricity, sewer, water, refuse hauling and telephone.

### **1.04 WAIVER**

A waiver by City of any breach of any term, covenant, or condition contained in the Contract Documents shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, or condition contained therein, whether of the same or a different character.

### **1.05 DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor shall furnish the Director reasonable facilities for obtaining such information as he/she may desire respecting the character of the materials and the progress and manner of the Work, including all information necessary to determine its costs, such as the number of persons employed, their pay, the time during which they worked on the various classes of construction, and other pertinent data.

### **1.06 CONTRACT DRAWINGS**

The City will accept no responsibility for errors resulting from misinterpretation or scaling of the Drawings.

### **1.07 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS**

- A. The Contractor shall keep on the Work Site a copy of all Specifications, Drawings, and change orders pertaining to the Work and shall at all times give the Director access thereto. Anything mentioned in the Specifications and not shown on the Drawings or shown on the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications shall be of like effect as though shown or mentioned in both.
- B. In general, the Drawings will show dimensions, positions, and kind of construction; and the Specifications will define materials, quality, and standards. Any Work not particularly detailed, marked or specified, shall be the same as similar parts that are detailed, marked or specified.
- C. The Drawings shall not be scaled to determine dimensions, and in all cases shall be calculated from figures shown on the Drawings. Any discrepancies between scale and figured dimensions, not marked "not to scale," must be brought to the Director's attention before proceeding with the Work affected by the discrepancy.
- D. Omissions from the Drawings and/or Specifications shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of furnishing, making, or installing all items required by law or code, or usually furnished, made or installed in a project of the scope and general character indicated by the Drawings and Specifications.

- E. For convenience, the Drawings and Specifications are arranged in various trade subparagraphs, but such segregation shall not be considered as limiting the Work of any subcontract or trade. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all subcontract arrangements of the Work regardless of the location or provision in the Drawings and Specifications.
- F. The City will furnish free of charge to the Contractor, a maximum of six (6) sets of contract drawings and specifications. The Contractor shall pay for the costs of any additional sets or portions thereof. The Contractor shall be responsible to see that all sets are the same as the up to date approved set.

#### **1.08 PRECEDENCE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. In the event of conflict between any of the Contract Documents, the provisions placing a more stringent requirement on the Contractor shall prevail. The Contractor shall provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work and/or materials unless otherwise directed by City in writing. In the event none of the Contract Documents place a more stringent requirement or greater burden on the Contractor, the controlling provision shall be that which is found in the document with higher precedence in accordance with the following order of precedence:
  - 1. Permits issued by regulatory agencies required for the Work.
  - 2. Modifications issued after execution of the Contract (including modifications to Plans and Specifications)
  - 3. The Contract, including all exhibits, attachments, appendices and Addenda, with later Addenda having precedence over earlier Addenda.
  - 4. Supplementary Provisions, if any.
  - 5. Specifications
  - 6. Plans
  - 7. Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders and Bidder's Proposal
- B. With reference to the Plans, the order of precedence is as follows:
  - 1. Change Order plans govern over Addenda and Contract plans
  - 2. Addenda plans govern over Contract plans
  - 3. Project Plans govern over Standard Plans
  - 4. Detail plans govern over general plans
  - 5. Figures govern over scaled dimensions
- C. Within the Specifications, the order of precedence is as follows:
  - 1. Change Orders
  - 2. Special Provisions
  - 3. Project Technical Specifications

4. Standard Specifications, if any
5. Applicable Trade Association Specifications

#### **1.09 NOTICE OF CONFLICTS**

If the Contractor, in the course of the Work, becomes aware of any claimed conflicts, errors or omissions in the Contract Documents or in the City's fieldwork or work of City's separate contractors, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Director in writing. The Director shall promptly review the matter, and if the Director finds a conflict, error or omission, the Director shall determine the corrective actions and advise the Contractor accordingly. If the correction associated with a conflict, error or omission increases or decreases the amount of Work called for in the Contract, the City shall issue an appropriate Change Order in accordance with the Contract Documents. After discovery of an error or omission by the Contractor, any related additional work performed by the Contractor shall be done at the Contractor's risk unless authorized by the Director.

#### **1.10 DAILY REPORTS**

Contractor shall maintain a daily report for each day containing a record of weather, Contractor's own forces working on site, Subcontractors working on the site, the number of workers for each Subcontractor on site, materials delivered, Work accomplished, problems encountered and other similar relevant data as the City may reasonably require. The daily report shall be signed by Contractor's Superintendent, submitted within 24 hours (next Working Day) to the Director, and shall be made available to others as directed by City.

#### **1.11 LINES, GRADES, AND MEASUREMENTS**

- A. All lines and grades will be established by the Contractor. The Contractors shall carefully preserve all survey stakes and reference points as far as possible. Should any stakes or points be removed or destroyed unnecessarily by any act of the Contractor or his/her employees, they must be reset to the satisfaction of the Director, at the Contractor's expense.
- B. The Contractor shall inform the Director 48 hours (two work days) in advance of the times and places at which he/she intends to Work in order that inspection may be provided, and that necessary measurements for records and payments may be made with minimum inconvenience.
- C. No direct payment will be made for the cost to the Contractor of any of the Work or delay occasioned by giving lines and grades, by making other necessary measurements, or by inspection.

#### **1.12 RIGHT OF WAY**

- A. The site for the installation of equipment or the right of way for the Work to be constructed under this Contract will be provided by the City.
- B. The City will provide the appropriate rights of way and property for pipelines and structures. Upon approval by the Director, the Contractor may, without cost, use portions of any of the City's rights of way or property which may be suitable for working space and for storage of equipment and materials. The Contractor will be held responsible for any damage to structures, streets, and roads, trees and landscaping, and for any damage that may result from his/her use of City property.
- C. In case areas additional to those available on the City's rights of way or property are required by the Contractor for his/her operations, he/she shall make arrangements with the property owners for the use of such additional areas at his/her own expense.

### **1.13 CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS/STORAGE YARD**

In the event the Contractor requires space for the storage and/or staging of construction materials, supplies, equipment, stockpiling of debris, or any other needs required for construction operations, he/she shall acquire at his/her own expense such areas as he/she may desire. For properties within the City of Glendale, the staging area must be enclosed at Contractor's expense with construction fencing covered with a mesh screen to limit visibility to the site. Approval of the Neighborhood Services Department is required to ensure that private properties with code enforcement problems are not used. Private property used for storage of construction material or debris shall be restored to a legal condition with regard to appearance and maintenance upon conclusion of the project. Property should be graded and free of weeds and debris when project is completed.

[END OF ARTICLE]



## **ARTICLE 2 - PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK**

### **2.01 PERFORMANCE OF WORK - GENERAL**

Contractor shall, at its own cost and expense, furnish all necessary materials, labor, transportation, and equipment for doing and performing said Work and the materials used shall comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. All Work shall be performed and completed as required in the Contract Documents, and subject to the approval of the Director, or his/her designated assistant.

### **2.02 NO ASSIGNMENT OR DELEGATION**

Contractor shall not assign or delegate the duties or obligation under this Contract or his/her interest therein in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the City which may be withheld at the City's sole discretion.

### **2.03 STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE**

Contractor agrees that all services performed hereunder shall be provided in a manner commensurate with the highest professional standards and shall be performed by qualified and experienced personnel; that any Work performed by Contractor under the Contract will be performed in the best manner; that any material furnished shall be subject to the approval of the Director; and that both Work and materials will meet fully the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### **2.04 DEFECTIVE WORK**

The Contractor shall remove and rebuild at his/her own expense any part of the Work that has been improperly executed, even though it has been included in the monthly estimates. If he/she refuses or neglects to replace such defective Work, prior to acceptance of the Work, it may be replaced by the City at the expense of the Contractor, plus 15% for overhead expenses, and his/her sureties shall be liable therefor. (See Section 2.14 for curing defects after acceptance of the Work.)

### **2.05 COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING THE WORK (Notices and Communications)**

- A. Notices under the Contract Documents shall be in writing and (a) delivered personally, (b) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, (c) sent by a recognized overnight mail or courier service, with delivery receipt requested, or (d) sent by facsimile communication followed by a hard copy and with receipt confirmed by telephone, to the following addresses (or to such other address as may from time to time be specified in writing by such Person):

All communications shall be copied to City and shall be delivered to the address set forth below, with copies to such additional persons as may be directed.

City of Glendale  
City Engineer's Office  
633 E. Broadway, Room 205  
Glendale, California 91206

- B. Notices shall be deemed received when actually received in the office of the addressee (or by the addressee if personally delivered) or when delivery is refused, as shown on the receipt of the U. S. Postal Service, private carrier or other Person making the delivery. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notices sent by telefax after 4:00 p.m. Pacific Standard or Daylight Time (as applicable) and all other notices received after 5:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the first business day following delivery (that is, in order for a fax to be deemed received on the same day, at least the first page of the fax must have been received before 4:00 p.m.). Any technical or other communications pertaining to the Work shall be conducted by Contractor's Project Manager and technical representatives designated by City. Contractor's representatives shall be

available at all reasonable times for consultation, and shall be authorized to act on behalf of Contractor in matters concerning the Work.

- C. Contractor shall copy City on all written correspondence pertaining to the Contract between Contractor and any Person other than Contractor's Subcontractors, consultants and attorneys.

## **2.06 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor in the performance of the Work hereunder will be acting in an independent capacity and not as an agent, employee, partner, or joint venture of the City.

## **2.07 EMERGENCY WORK**

### **A. During Working Hours:**

In case of an emergency which threatens loss or injury of property, and/or safety of life during working hours, the Contractor shall act, without previous instructions from the City, as the situation may warrant. He/she shall notify the Director of the emergency and the action taken immediately thereafter. Any compensation claimed by the Contractor, together with substantiating documents in regard to expense, shall be submitted to the Director within 15 calendar days after the emergency. Compensation, if allowed, will be paid for as Extra Work.

### **B. Outside of Working Hours:**

Whenever, in the opinion of the City, there shall arise outside of the regular Working hours on the Contract Work of an emergency nature which threatens loss or injury of property, or danger to public safety, the Contractor shall act, without previous instructions from the City as the situation may warrant. He/she shall notify the Director of the emergency and the action taken immediately thereafter. Any compensation claimed by the Contractor, together with substantiating documents in regard to expense, shall be submitted to the Director within 15 calendar days after the emergency. Compensation, if allowed, will be paid for as Extra Work. In the event the Contractor is not able to respond to an emergency outside of regular working hours, the City's forces will handle such emergency Work. If such emergency arises out of or is the result of operations by the Contractor, the cost of the corrective measures will be billed to the Contractor and deducted from his/her payment as provided in the Contract Documents. The performance of emergency Work by City forces will not relieve the Contractor of any of his/her responsibilities, obligations, or liabilities under the Contract.

## **2.08 SUBCONTRACTORS**

- A. Each subcontract shall contain a reference to the Contract between the City and the principal Contractor, and the terms of the Contract and all parts thereof shall be made part of each subcontract insofar as applicable to the Work covered thereby. Each subcontractor shall provide for its annulment at the order of the Director, if, in his/her opinion, the subcontractor fails to comply with the requirements of the principal Contract insofar as the same may be applicable to his/her Work.
- B. Nothing contained in these Contract Documents shall be construed as creating any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the City.
- C. The Contractor shall be considered the employer of and as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of subcontractors and of persons employed by them as he/she is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him/her.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the trades, subcontractors, and material suppliers engaged upon his/her Work. It shall be his/her duty to see that all of his/her subcontractors commence their Work at the proper time and carry it on with due diligence so that they do not delay or injure either the Work or materials; and that all damage caused by them or their workers is made good at his/her expense.

- E. The City will not undertake to settle differences between the Contractor and his/her subcontractors or between subcontractors.
- F. The Contractor shall utilize the services of specialty subcontractors, without additional expense to the City, on those parts of the Work which are specified to be performed by specialty contractors.

## **2.09 USE OF FACILITIES PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF CONTRACT**

- A. Whenever in the opinion of the Director any Work under the Contract, or any portion(s) thereof, is in a condition suitable for use by the City, the City may, after written notice and designation from the Director to the Contractor, use (which includes, but is not limited to, taking over or placing into service) any portion(s) designated by the Director.
- B. The use of any portion(s) by the City shall not be construed as, and will not constitute acceptance in any sense, of any portion(s) of the Work of the Contractor nor will such use trigger the running of any warranty and/or guarantee periods.
- C. All necessary repairs, renewals, changes, or modifications in the Work or any portion thereof so used, not due to ordinary wear and tear, but due to defective materials or workmanship, the operations of the Contractor, or any other cause, shall be made at the expense of the Contractor.
- D. The use of any portion(s) by the City shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his/her responsibilities or liabilities under the Contract nor constitute a waiver by the City of any of the conditions thereof. Said use shall not cancel liquidated damages as of the first date of use, or any continuance thereof, nor impair, reduce, or change the amount of liquidated damages.

## **2.10 COOPERATION WITH OTHER WORK FORCES**

- A. The City reserves the right to perform other Work at or near the site at any time by the use of its own forces or other contractors.
- B. Other contractors, other utilities and public agencies or their contractors, other City contractors, and City personnel may be working in the vicinity during the project construction period. There may be some interference between these activities and the Work under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate his/her Work with that of other Work forces to assure timely Contract completion.

## **2.11 AGREEMENTS WITH PROPERTY OWNERS**

Agreements with property owners for spoiling excavated material, storing materials, or other purpose related to the Work shall be made in writing and a copy submitted to the Director for his/her information. All storage charges shall be at the Contractor's sole expense.

## **2.12 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY**

All public and private property, pavement or improvement, shall be safely guarded from damage or loss in connection with this Contract by the Contractor at all times. Should any facility, structure, or property be damaged during operations of the Contractor, he/she shall immediately notify the proper owners or authorities. All damages and losses incurred shall be paid by the Contractor.

## **2.13 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR LOSSES OR LIABILITIES**

### **A. Risk of Loss:**

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents and except as to the cost of repair or restoration of damage to the Work caused by force majeure, the Contractor shall bear all losses resulting to him/her on account of the amount or character of the Work, or from any unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered, or from any encumbrances on the line of the Work, or because the nature of the ground in or on which the Work is done is different from what is assumed. The Contractor shall bear the risk for any City equipment, material, or supplies with which he/she has been entrusted.

### **B. Materials and Facilities:**

The Contractor shall be responsible for materials and facilities as hereinafter provided and in the event of his/her failure to carry out said responsibilities, the same may be carried out by the City at the expense of the Contractor:

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for any materials so furnished and for the care of all Work until its completion and final acceptance, and he/she shall at his/her own expense replace damaged or lost materials and repair damaged parts of the Work.
2. The Contractor shall protect City facilities from damage resulting from his/her Work. City facilities damaged by, or as a result of, the Contractor's Work under this Contract shall be repaired or replaced, as directed by the Director, at the Contractor's expense.
3. The Contractor shall remove from the vicinity of the completed Work all buildings, rubbish, unused material, concrete forms, and other materials belonging or used under his/her direction during construction. If Contractor fails to completely remove such items within a reasonable time the City may do so at the Contractor's expense.

### **C. Laws and Regulations:**

1. The Contractor shall obey all laws, ordinances, and regulations in any manner affecting those engaged or employed on the Work, or the materials used in the Work, or in any way affecting the conduct of the Work, and of all orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority over the same. If any discrepancy or inconsistency should be discovered in this Contract, or in the Drawings or Specifications herein referred to, in relation to any such law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, he/she shall forthwith report the same in writing to the Director.
2. Contractor shall, at all times, cause all his/her agents and employees to observe and comply with all such applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees in effect or which may become effective before Final Completion of this Contract.
3. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall be construed to permit Work not conforming to such laws, ordinances, and regulations. If the Contractor ascertains at any time that any requirement of this Contract is at variance with such applicable law requirement, he/she shall promptly notify the Director.
4. If such applicable law requirement was not in effect on the date of submission of bids, any necessary adjustment of the Contract price shall be made as provided in Article 6 (changes clause) of the General Conditions. If such applicable law requirement was in effect on said date of bid submission, no adjustment of Contract price will be considered.

5. The Contractor, at his/her own expense, shall pay all taxes properly assessed against his/her equipment, materials, or property used or required in connection with the Work.

#### **2.14 GUARANTEE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor guarantees all materials and workmanship against defects for a period of one year, unless a longer period of time is noted otherwise, from the date of Final Acceptance of all Work performed under the Contract. The date of Final Acceptance will be established and confirmed in writing by the Director.
- B. The Contractor assumes responsibility for said one-year guarantee, unless noted otherwise, for all Work and materials provided or performed by subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers.
- C. Within a period of one year, unless noted otherwise, after Final Acceptance of the Work the Contractor hereby agrees that if any portion of the Work installed, constructed, or performed fails to fulfill any of the requirements of the Contract, he/she will, without delay and with the least practicable inconvenience and without further cost to the City, repair or replace defective or otherwise unsatisfactory Work or materials.
- D. Should the Contractor fail to act promptly in accordance with this requirement, or should the exigencies of the case require repairs or replacements to be made before the Contractor can be notified or can respond to notification, the City may at its option make the necessary repairs or replacements, or perform the necessary Work, and the Contractor shall pay to the City the actual cost of such repairs plus 15 percent, or City may charge such costs to the Contractor's retention.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for the full expense incidental to making good any and all of the above guarantees and Contracts.

#### **2.15 CLEANING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS**

The Contractor, subcontractors and employees shall comply with all litter and pollution laws and it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to insure compliance. The Contractor shall do all of the following:

- A. Maintain the Site free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain Site in a clean and orderly condition and Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and dispose off-site legally.
- C. Contractor shall maintain at their disposal any and all equipment necessary to prevent and remediate any sanitary sewer overflow arising out of the Work. In addition, the Contractor shall furnish and operate a self-loading motor sweeper with spray nozzles as directed by the Director to maintain the affected areas in a condition of cleanliness acceptable to the City at all locations affected by the Contractor's operation. For purposes of this Section, the affected areas includes the Site as well as all haul routes to and from the project Site and all areas of construction and restoration which have not been completed. The Contractor shall not proceed with Work until affected areas are clean to the satisfaction of the Director.
- D. The Contractor shall take appropriate action to insure that no dust originates from the project site.
- E. Any equipment or vehicles driven and/or operated within or adjacent to a street gutter, storm drain, runoff conveyance or ocean shall be checked and maintained daily to prevent leaks of materials that if introduced to water could be deleterious to aquatic life.
- F. No debris, soil, silt, sand, bark, slash, sawdust, rubbish, cement or concrete or washings thereof, oil or petroleum products or other organic or earthen material from any construction, or associated activity or whatever nature shall be allowed to enter into or placed where it may be washed by rainfall or runoff into waters of the State. When operations are completed, any excess materials or debris shall be removed from the Work area.

## **2.16 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL**

This project is a maintenance project and is exempt from the Construction Activities Storm Water General Permit from the State Water Resources Control Board. The Contractor shall comply with subsection A below (subsection B is not applicable). The contractor shall submit a Best Management Practices Plan to the City for review and approval. No submittal or reporting to the State will be required. The Contractor may still be liable for fines should they disregard the BMP Plan or not remedy any hazardous conditions as directed.

### **A. Water Quality Protection Requirements For Construction Projects With Less than 1-Acre Of Disturbed Soil**

All construction projects, regardless of size, will be required to implement best management practices (BMPs) necessary to reduce pollutants to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) to meet the minimum water quality protection requirements as defined in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1 Minimum Water Quality Protection Requirements for Construction Projects		
Category	Minimum Requirements	BMPs
1. Sediment Control	Sediments generated on the project site shall be retained using adequate Treatment Control or Structural BMPs.	Sediment Control
2. Construction Materials Control	Construction-related materials, wastes, spills or residues shall be retained at the project site to avoid discharge to streets, drainage facilities, receiving waters, or adjacent properties by wind or runoff.  Non-storm water runoff from equipment and vehicle washing and any other activity shall be contained at the project sites.	Site Management; Material and Waste Management
3. Erosion Control	Erosion from slopes and channels shall be controlled by implementing an effective combination of BMPs, such as the limiting of grading scheduled during the wet season; inspecting graded areas during rain events; planting and maintenance of vegetation on slopes; and covering erosion susceptible slopes.	Erosion Control

Please refer to the California Stormwater Quality Association's Construction Handbook available for free on their website ([www.cabmphandbooks.com](http://www.cabmphandbooks.com) – Construction Handbook) for further information regarding the BMPs listed in Table 2-1.

### **B. Water Quality Protection Requirements For Construction Projects With 1-Acre (or greater) Of Disturbed Soil**

In addition to the minimum BMPs required in Section A, a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) must be submitted to the City for all construction projects where at least 1-Acre of soil will be disturbed. The SWPPP will include strategies for reducing runoff of pollutants and minimize environmental impacts to receiving waters. A SWPPP may also be required for projects smaller than 1-Acre if the City designates the project a threat to water quality objectives.

In addition, the Contractor must contact the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB) if the project will disturb 1-Acre or more of soil. Construction activities can not begin until a Waste discharger Identification (WDID) Number is issued by the State Water Board. The 1-Acre threshold includes the total amount of land disturbance. For example, if four streets, each 1/4-acre in size in different parts of the City are to be reconstructed then a WDID Number must be obtained. To request a Notice of Intent (NOI) you must contact the Regional Board at:

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board  
320 W. 4<sup>th</sup>. Street, Suite 200  
Los Angeles, California 90013  
Phone: (213) 576-6600; Fax: (213) 576-6640  
Internet Address: <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/~rwqcb4>

The SWPPP shall include:

1. The name, location, period of construction, and a brief description of the project;
2. Contact information for the owner and contractor;
3. The building permit number for the project;
4. The grading permit number for the project (where applicable);
5. A list of major construction materials, wastes, and activities at the project site;
6. A list of best management practices to be used to control pollutant discharges from major construction materials, wastes, and activities;
7. A site plan (construction plans may be used) indicating the selection of BMPs and their location where appropriate;
8. Non-storm water discharges, their locations, and the BMPs necessary to prevent the discharge;
9. A maintenance and self-inspection schedule of the BMPs to determine the effectiveness and necessary repairs of the BMPs; and
10. A certification statement that all required and selected BMPs will be effectively implemented.

Within 7 days after the City awards the Contract, the Contractor shall submit seven (7) copies of the proposed SWPPP to the City. The City shall review the SWPPP within 14 days of receipt of the plan. If revisions are required, the Contractor shall revise and re-submit the document within 7 days of their receipt of the City's comments. The City shall then have 7 days to consider the revisions made by the Contractor and approve the SWPPP.

The Contractor shall maintain a minimum of two readily accessible copies of the SWPPP at the project site. The SWPPP shall be made available upon request of a representative of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB) or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA). Requests by environmental groups and the public shall be directed to the City.

#### **C. Best Management Practices**

The objective of the SWPPP is to identify potential sources of pollution that may reasonably affect the quality of storm water discharge associated with construction activities. The plan will describe and ensure the implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) which will be used to reduce pollutants in the storm water discharges from the construction site. A Best Management Practice is defined as any program, technology, process, operating method, measure, or device that controls, prevents, removes, or reduces pollution. The Contractor shall select appropriate BMPs from the California Stormwater BMP Handbook, Municipal, Industrial, New Development, and Construction Volumes ([www.cabmphandbooks.com](http://www.cabmphandbooks.com)) in conjunction with all activities and construction operations:

1. Construction Practices (NS2, NS3, NS4, and NS6)
2. Material and Waste Management (WM01, WM02, and WM04)
3. Vehicle and Equipment Management (NS8, NS9, and NS10)
4. Physical Stabilization (EC7, EC12, NS4, TC1, and TC2)
5. Sediment Control Practices (SE1, SE9, SE8, SE10, SE3, and SE2)

Copies of the California Stormwater BMP Handbooks may be obtained from:

California Stormwater Quality Association  
P.O. Box 2313  
Livermore, CA 94551  
[www.cabmphandbooks.com](http://www.cabmphandbooks.com)

Los Angeles County DPW - Cashier  
900 South Fremont Avenue  
Alhambra, CA 91803  
Tel. No. (626) 458-6959

#### **D. Implementation**

The Contractor will be responsible throughout the duration of the project for the installation, monitoring, inspection and maintenance of the BMPs included in the SWPPP and for removing and disposing of temporary BMPs. The Contractor may be required to implement additional BMPs as a result of changes in actual field conditions, contractor's activities, or construction operations.

The Contractor shall demonstrate the ability and preparedness to fully deploy these SWPPP control measures to protect soil-disturbed areas of the project site before the onset of precipitation and shall maintain a detailed plan for the mobilization of sufficient labor and equipment to fully deploy these control measures.

Throughout the winter season, active soil-disturbed areas of the project site shall be fully protected at the end of each day with these control measures unless fair weather is predicted through the following day. The Contractor shall monitor daily weather forecasts. If precipitation is predicted prior to the end of the following workday, construction scheduling shall be modified, as required, and the Contractor shall deploy functioning control measures prior to the onset of the precipitation.

The City may order the suspension of construction operations which are creating water pollution if the Contractor fails to conform to the requirements of this section, "Water Pollution Control". Unless otherwise directed by the City, the Contractor's responsibility for SWPPP implementation shall continue throughout any temporary suspension of work.

#### **E. Sewage Spill Prevention**

The Contractor's attention is directed to the sewer bypass operation required during any sewer construction (Standard Specification for Public Works Construction Section 500.1.2.4).

The Contractor shall exercise extraordinary care to prevent the cause of events that may lead to a sewage spill. In the event of a sewage spill, the Contractor shall make arrangements for an emergency response unit comprised of emergency response equipment and trained personnel to be immediately dispatched to the project site.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for preventing and containing sewage spills as well as recovering and properly disposing of raw sewage. In addition, the Contractor is responsible for any fines, penalties and



liabilities arising from negligently causing a sewage spill. Any utility that is damaged by the contractor shall be immediately repaired at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall take all measures necessary to prevent further damage or service interruption and to contain and clean up the sewage spills.

**F. Sewage Spill Telephone Notification**

Should a sewage spill occur, the Contractor shall immediately report the incident to either one of these two City Divisions:

Sewer Maintenance Services	(818) 548-3950
Fire Department Dispatch Center	911

The Contractor is encouraged to obtain telephone numbers, pager numbers and cellular telephone numbers of City representatives such as Project Managers and Inspectors. However, if these City representatives are not available, then the Contractor shall immediately call Wastewater Maintenance Services, Operations Project Coordinator, a Supervisor, or the senior sewer maintenance worker to be assigned to the project at the pre-construction meeting.

Wastewater Maintenance Superintendent	(818) 550-3413
Safety Administrator	(818) 548-2169

The City will notify the following:

Los Angeles County Department of Health Services	(213) 974-1234
Los Angeles County Department of Public Works	(800) 303-0003
Regional Water Quality Control Board	(213) 576-6665 or 6600
State Office of Emergency Services*	(800) 852-7550

\* (For sewage volumes greater than or equal to one thousand (1,000) gallons that entered the storm drain or receiving water and are not fully covered)

**G. Sewage Spill Written Notification**

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a written report within three (3) Working Days from the occurrence of a spill to the City, (Attention: Project Manager). This report shall describe the following information related to the spill:

1. The exact location on the Thomas Guide map
2. The nature and volume
3. The date, time and duration
4. The cause
5. The type of remedial and/or cleanup measures taken and date and time implemented

6. The corrective and preventive action taken, and
7. The water body impacted and results of necessary monitoring

#### **H. Enforcement**

The City, as a permittee, is subject to enforcement actions by the LARWQCB, U.S. EPA, environmental groups and private citizens. The Contractor indemnify, defend and hold City, its officers, agents and employees harmless from Contractor's failure to comply and/or fulfill the requirements set forth in this Section 2.16. Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and liabilities imposed by law as result of Contractor's failure to comply and/or fulfill the requirements set forth in this Section 2.16. The costs and liabilities include, but are not limited to fines, penalties and damages whether assessed against the City or the Contractor.

In addition to any remedy authorized by law, any money due to the Contractor under this contract shall be retained by the City until all costs and liabilities imposed by law against the City or Contractor have been satisfied.

#### **I. Maintenance**

The Contractor shall ensure the proper implementation and functioning of BMP control measures and shall regularly inspect and maintain the construction site for the BMPs identified in the SWPPP. The Contractor shall identify corrective actions and time frames in order to properly address any damaged measure, or reinstate any BMPs that have been discontinued.

If the City identifies a deficiency in the deployment or functioning of identified control measures, the deficiency shall be corrected by the Contractor immediately or by a later date and time if agreed to by Director and if requested in writing, but not later than the onset of the subsequent precipitation events. The correction of deficiencies shall be at no additional cost to the City.

#### **J. Payment**

All costs involved in the implementation of the SWPPP, including furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and all incidentals; and for doing all the work involved in installing, constructing, maintaining, removing, and disposing of control measures, except those that were installed as a part of another structure, shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

### **2.17 SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL AND DIVERSION**

The Contractor shall submit to the Director the following summary of solid waste generated by the Work, disposed in Class III landfills, or diverted from disposal through recycling. Report disposal in inert fill separately. This form must be accompanied by legible copies of weight tickets, receipts, or invoices that specifically identify the project generating the material. Said documents must be from recyclers and/or disposal site operators that are acceptable to the Director. Further, the documents must be submitted to the Director with each application for progress payment. Failure to submit the form and its supporting documentation will render the application for progress payment incomplete and delay progress payments. A clean copy of the form is included in the General Conditions Exhibits.

## SUMMARY OF SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL AND DIVERSION

Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Specifications No. \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Material	(a) Disposed in Class III Landfills	(b) Diverted from Class III Landfills by Recycling	(c) [Leave This Column Blank]	(d) Disposed in Inert Fills
	Tons/CY	Tons/CY	Tons/CY	Tons/CY
Asphalt				
Concrete				
Metal				
Other Segregated Materials (Describe):				
Miscellaneous Construction Waste				
Total				

Form to be submitted the Director and forwarded to Integrated Waste

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

### **2.18 RECYCLED, REUSABLE AND RECYCLABLE PRODUCTS**

The Contractor is encouraged to support the City in recycling efforts. It is City policy that all City Divisions and Sections shall utilize recycled, reusable, and recyclable products to the maximum extent practicable. Preference will be given to recycled, reusable and recyclable products, over non-recycled, non-reusable and non-recyclable products, fitness and quality being equal, whenever available at no more than the total cost of non-recycled, non-reusable and non-recyclable products.

Contractors are encouraged to propose recycled, reusable and recyclable products for use by the City. Those items should be clearly identified. The City may require further information or documentation to ascertain the suitability/appropriateness of a proposed product.

All Contractors that provide goods, supplies, or equipment to the City that contain recycled material shall provide in writing to the Director the following information:

1. The minimum, if not the exact, percentage of recycled material, both post consumer waste and/or secondary waste, in the goods, supplies, or equipment; and
2. The quantity and total dollar amount of the goods, supplies or equipment provided to the City with recycled material content.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 3 - TIME OF COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION**

### **3.01 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK**

#### **A. Notice to Proceed**

The Contractor is not authorized to perform any Work the Contract Documents until he/she has received from the City an official notification to commence Work. The date on which the notification is received by the Contractor is herein referred to as the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall commence Work within 14 calendar days after the date the Notice to Proceed is issued. The Notice to Proceed shall be issued after the Contract is properly executed, bonds are furnished and approved, and insurance has been submitted and approved.

#### **B. Prosecution of the Work**

Work shall be continued at all times with such force and equipment as will be sufficient to complete it within the specified time. The Contractor expressly proposes that he/she has taken into consideration and made allowances for all ordinary delays and hindrances to the Work to be performed and that he/she will complete the Work within the specified time.

#### **C. Required Contract Completion**

Time is of the essence in the completion of this Contract. The Work shall be completed in its entirety and made ready for service within **Eighty (80) working days** following issuance of the Notice to Proceed ("Contract Time"). By executing the Contract, Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

### **3.02 CITY'S DISCRETION TO EXTEND CONTRACT TIME**

In the event the Work required hereunder is not satisfactorily completed in all parts and in compliance with the Contract Documents, City shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to increase the number of Working Days or not, as may seem best to serve the interest of City. A change order extending the Contract Time only will be issued by the City should the City decide to increase the number of Working Days.

### **3.03 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

#### **A. Contractor Request for Inspection and Punch List**

When the Contractor considers that it has achieved Substantial Completion of the Work, Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Director a request for inspection and a comprehensive punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to Final Payment. Failure to include an item on such punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

#### **B. City Inspection**

Upon receipt of the Contractor's punch list, the Director will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is Substantially Complete. If the inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's punch list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the City can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before City's issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by City. The Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by City to determine Substantial Completion.

### **C. Certificate of Substantial Completion**

When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Director will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the City and Contractor for security, maintenance, utilities, damage to the Work, and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the Contractor's punch list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work.

### **3.04 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME FOR CONTRACTOR**

- A. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to foresee and prevent delays to the Work. In the event of any delay to the Work, the Contractor shall revise his/her sequence of operations, to the extent possible under the terms of the Contract, to offset the delay.
- B. If any delay to the Work is caused by circumstances within the Contractor's control, it is not excusable and not compensable, and the Contractor will not be entitled to any extension of time or to any other compensation for damages resulting directly or indirectly therefrom.
- C. If any delay having a direct effect on the Work is caused by circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor except for causes of delay specified in Section 3.03-D., such delay may be excusable and may entitle the Contractor to an equivalent extension of time, but not to any other compensation. Excusable but not compensable causes include but are not limited to labor disputes, weather conditions unfavorable for prosecution of the Work, and force majeure.
- D. If any delay having a direct effect on the Work is caused by failure of the City to provide information as specified, or necessary instructions for carrying on the Work, or to provide the necessary right of way or site for installation, or failure of a utility to remove or relocate an existing facility such delay may be compensable and may entitle the Contractor to an equivalent extension of time, and to compensation for damages resulting directly from any of the causes of delay specified in this paragraph.
- E. The Contractor shall notify the Director in writing of any delay having a direct effect on the Work and the causes thereof within 15 days from the beginning of such delay.
- F. Any claim for an extension of time or for compensation for damages resulting from delay shall be made in writing to the Director not more than 30 days after the ending of such delay. The Contractor shall provide a written report evaluating the impact of the delay which shall include, at a minimum, all of the following:
  - 1. a narrative description of the delay and its impact on the critical path to Substantial Completion of the Work or a portion of the Work designated by City;
  - 2. a Fragnet;
  - 3. a detailed breakdown of the Allowable Costs, if any, sought by Contractor due to the delay;
  - 4. the number of days of extension sought by Contractor as an adjustment to the Contract time;
  - 5. a statement that Contractor has complied with the requirements of the General Conditions for written notice of delays, along with the dates and copies of such notices;
  - 6. the measures taken by Contractor and Subcontractors to prevent or minimize the delay; and
  - 7. the Contractor's recommendations for reordering or re-sequencing the Work to avoid or minimize further delay.

No extension of time or compensation for damages resulting from delay will be granted unless the delay affects the timely completion of the overall Work under the Contract or the timely completion of a portion of the Work for which a time of completion is specified.

- G. The Director will investigate the facts and ascertain the extent of the delay, and his/her findings thereon shall be final and conclusive.
- H. Failure of the Contractor to give written notice of a delay, or to submit or document a claim for an extension of time or for damages resulting from delay in the manner and within the times stated above shall constitute a waiver of all claims thereto.
- I. When a Contractor experiences two concurrent delays, one compensable and the other excusable, no compensation other than an extension of time will be allowed.
- J. An extension of time must be approved by the Director to be effective, but an extension of time whether with or without consent of the sureties, shall not release the sureties from their obligations, which shall remain in full force until the discharge of the Contract.

### **3.05 CLIMATIC CONDITIONS**

- A. The Director may suspend the Work whenever weather conditions or conditions resulting from inclement weather are unfavorable for the prosecution of the Work. The delay caused by such suspension may entitle the Contractor to an extension of time but not to any other compensation.
- B. If the Contractor believes that Work should be suspended under this Section 3.05, he/she may request such suspension. The delay caused by such suspension may entitle the Contractor to an extension of time but not to any other compensation.
- C. No extension of time will be granted for suspension of Work unless the suspension affects the timely completion of all Work under the Contract or the timely completion of a portion of the Work for which a time of completion is specified. Determination that the suspension for inclement weather conditions or conditions resulting from inclement weather affects timely completion and entitles the Contractor to an extension of time shall be made and agreed to in writing by the Director and the Contractor on each day that Work is suspended. In the event of failure to agree, the Contractor may protest under the provisions of Section 7.07.
- D. If Work is suspended and an extension of time is granted under this Section 3.05 the Contractor will be entitled to a one day extension of time for each day that he/she is unable to Work at least one-half of his/her current normal Work day; and if the Work is suspended at the regular starting time on any Work day and the Contractor's Workforce is dismissed as a result thereof, then he/she will be entitled to a one day extension of time whether or not conditions change thereafter and the major portion of the day is suitable for Work.

### **3.06 COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE**

- A. Upon request by the Contractor, the Director shall conduct a final inspection of the Work. If, in the Director's opinion, the Work has been completed and all conditions of the Contract Documents have been met the Director will issue a "Notice of Acceptance" of the Work. Upon the issuance of a Notice of Acceptance the Contractor will be relieved from responsibility to protect the Work.
- B. Within 10 calendar days after issuing the Notice of Acceptance, the Director will file with the County Recorder a "Notice of Completion".

### **3.07 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- A. Contractor and City agree to **liquidate damages in the amount of \$2,600 per calendar day**, with respect to Contractor's failure to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time. The Parties intend for the liquidated damages set forth herein to apply to this Contract as set forth in Government Code Section 53069.85. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the liquidated damages are intended to compensate City solely for Contractor's failure to meet the deadline for Substantial Completion and shall not excuse Contractor from liability from any other breach, including any failure of the Work to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. In the event that Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time, Contractor agrees to pay City the amount specified in the Contract form for each calendar day that Substantial Completion is delayed.
- C. Contractor and City acknowledge and agree that the foregoing liquidated damages have been set based on an evaluation of damages that the City will incur in the event of late completion of the Work. Contractor and City acknowledge and agree that the amount of such damages are impossible to ascertain as of the effective date hereof and have agreed to such liquidated damages to fix City's damages and to avoid later disputes. It is understood and agreed by Contractor that liquidated damages payable pursuant to this Agreement are not a penalty and that such amount are not manifestly unreasonable under the circumstances existing as of the effective date of this Agreement.
- D. It is further mutually agreed that City shall have the right to deduct liquidated damages against progress payments or retainage and that the City will issue a unilateral Construction Change Directive and reduce the Contract Sum accordingly. In the event the remaining unpaid Contract Sum is insufficient to cover the full amount of liquidated damages. Contractor shall pay the difference to City.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 4 - CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

### **4.01 BASELINE PROJECT SCHEDULE**

Within fourteen (14) calendar days of the Pre-Construction meeting, or within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date that the Notice to Proceed is issued, whichever occurs first, Contractor shall submit a Baseline Project Schedule, in electronic format, showing in detail how the Contractor plans to execute and coordinate the Work.

#### **A. Format**

1. At a minimum, the Baseline Project Schedule activities shall be coded on a work discipline basis (in accordance with CSI format) and by geographic area or location on the Project. The Baseline Project Schedule shall include a detailed description of each activity code. The Baseline Project Schedule shall be based on and incorporate contract milestone and completion dates specified in the Contract Documents. It shall depict events, jobs, and their interrelationships and shall recognize the progress that must be made on one task before subsequent tasks can begin. The schedule shall be comprehensive and shall include all logical interdependencies and interactions required to perform the Work of the Project.
2. Overall time of completion and time of completion for each milestone shown on the Schedule shall adhere to the specified Contract Time, unless an earlier (advanced) time of completion is requested by Contractor, agreed to by the City and formalized by Change Order.
3. Contractor shall use the latest version of Microsoft Project or equivalent software agreed to by the parties.
4. The City will review the submitted Baseline Project Schedule for conformance with these scheduling requirements. Within fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt, the City will accept the proposed Baseline Project Schedule or will return it with comments. If the proposed Baseline Project Schedule is accepted by the City, it shall be deemed part of the Contract Documents. If the Baseline Project Schedule is not accepted by City, Contractor shall revise the Baseline Project Schedule, in accordance with the recommendations of the City, and re-submit same for acceptance, no later than seven (7) calendar days after receipt of said recommendation.
5. Acceptance of Baseline Project Schedule by City, failure to include an element of work, or inaccuracy in Baseline Project Schedule shall not relieve Contractor from the responsibility for accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

#### **B. Float**

1. Critical Work activities are defined as Work activities which, if delayed or extended, will delay the scheduled completion of the milestones and/or time of completion. All other Work activities are defined as non-critical Work activities and are considered to have float. Float is defined as the time that a non-critical Work activity can be delayed or extended without delaying the scheduled completion of the milestones and/or time of completion. Float is considered a Project resource available to either party or both parties as needed. Once identified, Contractor shall monitor, account for, and maintain float in accordance with Critical Path Methodology.
2. Delays of any non-critical Work shall not be the basis for an extension of Contract Time until the delays consume all float associated with that non-critical Work activity and cause the Work activity to become critical.



3. It is acknowledged that City-caused time savings (i.e., critical path submittal reviews returned in less time than allowed by the Contract Documents, approval of substitution requests which result in a savings of time for Contractor, etc.) create shared float. Accordingly, City-caused delays may be offset by City-caused time savings.

**C. Weather (This section applies only to projects of one year duration or longer)**

The completion time contemplated by this Contract anticipates ten (10) lost days (Work Days) due to normal weather conditions annually and prorated for any duration less than twelve months. Only unusual or extreme weather conditions, as determined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, for the time of year will be considered as justification for an extension of time to complete the Project, and only after the ten weather days have been utilized. Annual weather days are not cumulative, and unused days shall become "float" for the benefit of the project, and the schedule adjusted accordingly. The use of weather days by the Contractor shall be subject to all the conditions of claim for an extension of time. The Contractor shall notify the City in writing within ten (10) days of the commencement of each rain event.

**D. Early Completion**

While the Contractor may schedule completion of the Project earlier than the date established by the Contract Documents, no additional compensation shall become due the Contractor for the use of float time between the Contractor's projected early completion date and the date for Substantial Completion established by the Contract Documents, unless an earlier (advanced) time of completion is requested by Contractor, agreed to by the City, and formalized by Change Order.

**4.02 SCHEDULE UPDATES**

- A. With each Application for Payment submitted by Contractor (other than the final Application for Payment), the Contractor shall submit to the City an updated Project Schedule (an electronic copy in a P3 backup file format) revised to indicate the Work completed, status of Work in progress, all progress slippages, corrective actions taken, or slippage carry-over, for all anticipated delays or difficulties, and all other information required to accurately present the actual status of the progress of the Work as of the date of the Application for Payment. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Project Schedule with an Application for Payment, City may withhold payment, in whole or in part, until the updated Project Schedule is submitted. In the event that an update to the Project Schedule indicates a delay to the Contract Time the Contractor shall propose an affirmative plan to correct each such delay, including overtime and/or additional labor, if necessary. In no event shall any Project Schedule update constitute an adjustment in the Contract Time, any deadline, or the Contract Sum unless any such adjustment is agreed to by the City and authorized pursuant to Change Order or Unilateral Change Order.
- B. At no time shall historical data contained within the updated Project Schedule (i.e. completed activities) be removed and/or altered in any way. This historical data is to be preserved within each of the updated Project Schedules and submitted with the final schedule update to reflect the actual start and finish dates for each activity within the Schedule.
- C. Any work stoppages within individual work activities that exceed seven (7) calendar days in duration shall be clearly indicated within the updated Project Schedule. In cases where unplanned activity work stoppages exceed seven (7) calendar days activities shall be added to the Project Schedule to clearly indicate the work stoppage period and identify forecasted resumption and completion of the activity where work has stopped. Contractor shall clearly note all schedule revisions within the Schedule Report required in Section 4.05 below.

#### **4.03 NON-COMPENSABLE EXTRAORDINARY MEASURES**

- A. Should the City determine, in its sole judgment, that the performance of the Work has not progressed to the level of completion required by the Contract Documents, City shall have the right to order the Contractor to take corrective measures to expedite the progress of construction, at no additional cost to the City, including, without limitation, the following:
1. Working additional shifts of overtime.
  2. Supplying additional manpower, equipment, and/or facilities.
  3. Reschedule activities to maximize practical concurrence of accomplishment of activities.
  4. Submitting a Recovery Schedule discussed above, for resequencing performance of the Work or other similar measures.
  5. Any other actions that may be necessary to mitigate delays.
- B. Such Extraordinary Measures shall continue until the progress of the Work is no longer behind schedule and/or reaches the stage of completion required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum in connection with the performance of any such Extraordinary Measures required by the City under this section. The City may exercise the rights furnished the City pursuant to this section as frequently as the City deems necessary to ensure that the Contractor's performance of the Work will comply with the Contract Time or interim completion dates set forth in the Contract Documents. If Contractor or its Subcontractors fail to implement or commence Extraordinary Measures within ten (10) calendar days of City's written demand, City may, without prejudice to other remedies, take corrective action at the expense of the Contractor which shall reduce the Contract Sum accordingly.

#### **4.04 CONDITION OF PAYMENT**

Compliance by Contractor with the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to preparation, submission, revising and updating of the Schedule is a condition precedent to City's obligation to make payment to Contractor of any or all sums that might otherwise be due to Contractor in the absence of such noncompliance. Payment by City under circumstances in which City, for any reason, fails or elects not to assert its right to withhold payment for noncompliance with this section shall not be construed as a waiver of the right to withhold future payments on account of such noncompliance or any other noncompliance.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 5 - SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT**

### **5.01 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR**

#### **A. Work Stoppage Not Caused by City**

If the Work is stopped for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, due to:

1. the issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction which requires all Work to be stopped; or
2. an act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency which requires all Work to be stopped;

and Contractor has given City written notice within ten (10) days of the occurrence of such ground for termination, then the Contractor may, upon thirty (30) additional calendar days written notice to City and, unless the reason has theretofore been cured, terminate its performance and recover from the City payment for Work executed to date and reasonable demobilization costs.

#### **B. Work Stoppage Caused by City**

If the Work is stopped for a period of 120 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the City has persistently failed to fulfill the City's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may give City ten (10) calendar days written notice to cure. If the City fails to cure, the Contractor may, upon ten (10) additional calendar days written notice to the City, terminate the Contract and recover from the City as provided in Section 5.01-A above.

### **5.02 TERMINATION BY THE CITY FOR CAUSE**

#### **A. Grounds**

The City may terminate the Contractor's performance of the Contract if:

1. Contractor fails promptly to begin the Work under the Contract Documents; or
2. Contractor refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials; or
3. Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including conforming to applicable standards set forth therein in constructing the Project, or refuses to remove and replace rejected materials or unacceptable Work; or
4. Contractor discontinues the prosecution of the Work (exclusive of work stoppage: (a) due to termination by City; or (b) due to and during the continuance of a Force Majeure event or suspension by City); or
5. Contractor fails to resume performance of Work which has been suspended or stopped, within a reasonable time after receipt of notice from City to do so or (if applicable) after cessation of the event preventing performance; or

6. Any representation or warranty made by Contractor in the Contract Documents or any certificate, schedule, instrument, or other document delivered by Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents shall have been false or materially misleading when made; or
7. Contractor fails to make payment to Subcontractors or Material Suppliers for materials or labor in accordance with the respective Contract Documents and applicable law; or
8. Contractor disregards laws, ordinances, or rules, regulations, or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction; or
9. Contractor is guilty of breach of a provision of the Contract Documents; or
10. Contractor becomes insolvent, is adjudicated bankrupt, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors and fails to provide City with adequate assurances of Contractor's ability to satisfy its contractual obligations.

A receiver, trustee, or other judicial officer shall not have any right, title, or interest in or to the Contract. Upon that person's appointment, City has, at its option and sole discretion, the right to immediately cancel the Contract and declare it null and void.

#### **B. City's Rights.**

When any of the reasons specified in Section 5.02-A exist, the City may, in addition to and without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City, and after giving the Contractor five (5) calendar days written notice, terminate employment of the Contract and may:

1. Take Possession of the Site and all materials, equipment, tools and construction equipment, and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
2. Suspend any further payments to Contractor;
3. Accept assignment of subcontracts from Contractor, at the sole discretion of City, and
4. Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the City may deem expedient. Upon request of the Contractor, the City shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the City in finishing the Work.

#### **C. Costs**

If City's costs to complete and damages incurred due to Contractor's default exceed the unpaid Contract balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the City.

#### **D. Erroneous Termination**

If it has been adjudicated or otherwise determined that City has erroneously or negligently terminated the Contractor for cause, then said termination shall automatically convert to a termination by the City for convenience as set forth in Section 5.04.

### **5.03 SUSPENSION BY THE CITY**

#### **A. Suspension for Convenience.**

1. The City may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the City may determine.

2. Contractor shall promptly recommence the Work upon written notice from City directing Contractor to resume the Work. The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for any increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption provided Contractor complies with the Change Order and Claims proceedings set forth in these General Conditions. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:
  - (a) That performance is, was, or would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
  - (b) That an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

**B. Suspensions for Cause**

City has the authority by written order to suspend the Work without liability to City in whole or in part for Contractor's failure to:

1. Correct conditions unsafe for the Project personnel or general public, or
2. Carry out the Contract; or
3. Carry out orders of City.

**C. Responsibilities of Contractor During Suspension Periods**

During periods that Work is suspended, Contractor shall continue to be responsible for the Work and shall prevent damage or injury to the Project, provide for drainage, and shall erect necessary temporary structures, signs or other facilities required to maintain the Project and continue to perform according to the Contract Documents.

**5.04 TERMINATION BY THE CITY FOR CONVENIENCE**

**A. Grounds**

Without limiting any rights which City may have by reason of any default by Contractor hereunder, City may terminate Contractor's performance of the Contract in whole or in part, at any time, for convenience upon written notice to Contractor. Such termination shall be effective as of the date stated in the written notice, which shall be no less than fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of the notice.

**B. Contractor Actions**

Immediately upon receipt of such notice, Contractor shall: (1) cease performance of the Work to the extent specified in the notice; (2) take actions necessary or that the City may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; (3) settle outstanding liabilities, as directed by City; (4) transfer title and deliver to City Work in progress, specialized equipment necessary to perform the Work, and Record Documents; and, (5) except for Work directed by City to be performed, incur no further costs or expenses. At the option of the City, all or any of the subcontracts entered in to by Contractor prior to the date of termination shall be terminated or shall be assigned to City, at the election of the City.

**C. Compensation**

If the Parties are unable to agree on the amount of a termination settlement, the City shall pay the Contractor the following amounts:

1. For Work performed before the effective date of termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of:
  - (a) The Cost of Work; and
  - (b) A sum, as profit on (1)(a), above, determined by the City to be fair and reasonable;
2. The reasonable costs of settlement of the Work terminated, including:
  - (a) Accounting, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data; and
  - (b) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

**D. No Consequential Damages**

Under no circumstances shall Contractor be entitled to anticipatory or unearned profits or consequential or other damages as a result of a termination or partial termination under this Article 5. The payment to Contractor determined in accordance with this Article constitutes Contractor's exclusive remedy for a termination hereunder.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 6 - CHANGES**

### **6.01 CITY'S RIGHT TO ORDER CHANGES**

The City, without invalidating the Contract, may authorize changes in the Work consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, with the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly, if necessary. All such changes in the Work shall be authorized by Change Order or Unilateral Change Order and Contractor shall perform such changes in the Work according to the applicable requirements of the Contract Documents.

### **6.02 FIELD DIRECTIVES**

The City shall have the right, exercised in its sole discretion, to direct performance or order changes (including, without limitation, scope changes) in performance of the Work by issuing to Contractor a Field Directive. If Contractor believes such Field Directive constitutes a basis for adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time, then Contractor shall give a Notice of Scope Change provided in Section 6.04, followed by a submission of a Change Order Request as required by Section 6.08. Contractor shall, if requested by City in such Field Directive or in a subsequent Field Directive, proceed with the performance of the work as contained in Field Directive. Any work performed by Contractor, either before or after issuance by Contractor of a Notice of Scope Change, without authorization by Field Directive directing performance shall be deemed performed at Contractor's expense, at no cost to the City and without adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Failure by Contractor after receipt of a Field Directive to comply with the Notice of Scope Change and Change Order Request procedures shall constitute a waiver by Contractor of the right to any adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time on account of such Field Directive. Upon completion of the work affected by the Field Directive, Contractor shall give written notice that the work required is complete and ready for inspection.

### **6.03 NO ESTOPPEL**

Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly and diligently with the change, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order or Unilateral Change Order. It is of the essence to this Contract that all scope changes in the Work that form the basis of an adjustment of the Contract Sum or Contract Time must be authorized in advance in writing through either a Change Order or Unilateral Change Order. A change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time shall be accomplished only by Change Order or Unilateral Change Order. Accordingly, no verbal directions, course of conduct or dealings between the Parties, express or implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the Work, or claim that the Contract has been abandoned or the City has been unjustly enriched by any alteration or addition to the Work shall be the basis of any claim for an increase in any amounts due under the Contract Documents or a change in any time period provided in the Contract Documents.

### **6.04 NOTICE OF SCOPE CHANGE**

Contractor shall submit written notice of any change in scope to the Director if, in the Contractor's opinion, any instruction, request, drawing, specification, action, condition, omission, default, or other situation occurs that the Contractor believes constitutes a scope change or other matter resulting in Extra Work, for which Contractor believes it is entitled to an adjustment of the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Such notice shall be provided prior to performance of the Work affected by such occurrence and within seven (7) calendar days after the discovery date of the circumstances of such scope change or other matters. The written notice shall state the date, circumstances, extent of adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, if any, requested. The mere presentation of such notice shall not establish the existence of any right by Contractor to adjustment of the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Failure to provide such timely written notice described herein shall constitute a waiver by Contractor of the right to any adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time on account thereof.

## **6.05 CHANGE ORDERS**

### **A. Computation**

Methods used in determining adjustments to the Contract Sum by Change Order may include those listed in Section 6.06 below.

### **B. Accord and Satisfaction**

Agreement on any Change Order shall be a full compromise and settlement of all adjustments to Contract Time and Contract Sum, and compensation for any and all delay, extended or additional field and home office overhead, disruption, acceleration, inefficiencies, lost labor or equipment productivity, differing Site conditions, construction interferences and other extraordinary or consequential damages (hereinafter called "Impacts"), including any ripple or cumulative effects of said Impacts on the overall Work under the Contract arising directly or indirectly from the performance of Work described in the Change Order. By execution of any Change Order, Contractor agrees that the Change Order constitutes a complete accord and satisfaction with respect to all claims for schedule extension, Impacts, or any costs of whatever nature, character or kind arising out of or incidental to the Change Order. No action, conduct, omission, product failure or course of dealing by the City shall act to waive, modify, change, or alter the requirement that (i) Change Order's must be in writing, signed by the City and Contractor and; (ii) that such written Change Orders are the exclusive method for effectuating any change to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time.

## **6.06 CHANGE ORDER PRICING**

### **A. Alternative Methods of Pricing**

The amount of any adjustment by Change Order increasing or decreasing the Contract Sum shall be determined, in the sole discretion of City, using one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Lump Sum. By mutual acceptance of a lump sum proposal from Contractor properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation. Such proposal shall be based solely on Allowable Costs and Allowable Markups and shall not include any costs or expense that is not permitted by the terms of any provision of the Contract Documents.
2. Unit Prices. By unit prices contained in Contractor's original Bid and incorporated in Contract Documents or fixed by subsequent agreement between City and Contractor. Unless otherwise stated in the Bid Documents, unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or agreed upon by the City and Contractor shall be deemed to include and encompass all Allowable Markups.
3. Time and Materials. In the case of Extra Work only, by calculating the actual Allowable Costs directly incurred, plus a sum for Allowable Markups on such Allowable Costs.

### **B. Time and Materials Documentation**

Without limitation to any other provisions of the Contract Documents, Contractor's right to reimbursement of Allowable Costs incurred for Extra Work involved in the performance of a scope change on a time and materials basis pursuant to Section 6.06-A.3, above shall be conditioned on its compliance with the following conditions:

1. Labor. At the close of each day on which such Extra Work is performed, Contractor shall submit an Extra Work labor report, on forms provided by Director, to Director that sets forth a list of the actual hours spent in performing the Extra Work, that clearly differentiates between the labor expended on the Extra Work and other work, and the Allowable Costs for such Extra Work



performed that day showing the names of workers, their classifications, hours worked and hourly rates.

2. **Materials, Equipment.** A list of Allowable Costs of materials and equipment consumed in the performance of the Extra Work on the day on which such Extra Work is performed, together with copies of applicable delivery tickets and unit prices for all materials and for all equipment used the type of equipment, identification number, hours of operation (including loading and transportation) and hourly/daily rates involved for that day.
3. **Other Services or Expenditures.** A list of other services and expenditures constituting Allowable Costs incurred in performance of the Extra Work on the day on which such Extra Work is performed, along with documentation verifying the amounts thereof in such detail as Director may require.
4. **Subsequent Documentation.** Documentation not available on the day on which the Extra Work is performed, such as, but not limited to, material invoices, shall be submitted as soon as they are available but not later than five (5) calendar days after the earlier of the day of delivery or incorporation of the particular item of Extra Work at the Site.
5. **Authentication.** The Director may additionally require authentication of all time and material tickets and invoices by persons designated by the Director for such purpose.
6. **Waiver by Contractor.** Failure to submit such records as are required by this Paragraph daily shall waive any rights for recovery of Allowable Costs incurred for Extra Work performed that day. The failure of the Contractor to secure any required authentication shall, if the City elects in its sole discretion to treat it as such, constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any right to adjustment of the Contract Sum for the Allowable Cost of all or that portion of the Extra Work covered by such non-authenticated ticket or invoice.

#### **C. Allowable Costs**

The term "Allowable Costs" shall mean in the case of Extra Work actual costs incurred by Contractor and/or any Subcontractor, regardless of tier, and necessarily involved in direct performance of the Extra Work, or in the case of deleted work the actual costs that would have been incurred in performing deleted work by Contractor and/or any Subcontractor, regardless of tier, and shall be limited to the following costs:

1. **Labor:** Payment will include the Hourly Wage, the Labor Surcharge, and the Contractor's Markup. The Hourly Wage shall be the total hourly wage paid to the employee including all fringe benefits (see Section 6.06.C.2 Below) as provided in the certified payroll (not less than the prevailing wage). The Labor Surcharge (see Section 6.06.C.3 below) shall include all additional costs to the Contractor for employing the worker, including but not limited to, Worker's Compensation Insurance, Social Security, Medicare, Federal Unemployment, State Unemployment, State Training, and all other taxes and costs. The Contractor Markup (see Section 6.06.C.6 below) shall include all costs associated with overhead and profit.

Straight-time wages or salaries, and overtime wages and salaries specifically authorized by City in writing, for employees employed at the site, or at fabrication sites off the site, in the direct performance of the Extra Work or that would have been incurred in the direct performance of the deleted work, based on the actual cost for wages prevailing locally for each craft or type of workers at the time the Extra Work is done or the deleted work is ordered eliminated. Labor costs for equipment operators and helpers shall be reported only when such costs are not included in the invoice for equipment rental. The use of labor classification which would increase the Allowable

Cost for Extra Work will not be permitted unless Contractor establishes the necessity for such additional costs.

2. Benefits: Payroll taxes, insurance, health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship funds and benefits required by lawful collective bargaining agreements for employees on straight-time wages or salaries, and on overtime wages and salaries specifically authorized by City in writing, for employees employed at the site, or at fabrication sites off the site, in the direct performance of the Extra Work or that would have been incurred in the direct performance of the deleted work.
3. Labor Surcharge: The Labor Surcharge percentage shall be 10% for regular time and 10% for overtime.
4. Materials, Consumables: Costs of materials and consumable items which are furnished and incorporated into the Work, as approved by City, or that would have been incorporated into the Work in the case of deleted work shall be at the lowest price available to Contractor but in no event shall such costs exceed competitive wholesale prices obtainable from other subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers and distributors in the general vicinity of the site. If City determines, in its discretion, that the cost of materials is excessive, or if Contractor fails to furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost from the actual supplier thereof, then in either case the cost of the materials shall be deemed to be the lowest wholesale price at which similar materials are available in the quantities required at the time they were needed. The City reserves the right to furnish such materials as it deems advisable, and Contractor shall have no claim for costs or profits on materials so furnished. Material invoices must be included with the extra work report to obtain payment.
5. Taxes: Sales taxes on the costs of materials and consumable items described in Section 5.04-C.3 above.
6. Tool, Equipment Rental: Payment will be made in two parts: the Hourly Rate, and the Contractor Markup. The Hourly Rate for Equipment will be based on the current State of California, Department of Transportation, Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rate. The charges for any machinery and equipment shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Extra Work or deleted work. No charge shall be allowed for use of equipment or tools which have a replacement value of \$500 or less. The allowable rental rates shall include the cost of fuel, power oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, loading, transportation, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance, and all incidentals. If equipment is used intermittently and, when not in use, could be returned to its rental source at less expense to City than holding it at the Site, it shall be returned, unless Contractor elects to keep it at the Site at no expense to City. Costs incurred while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns, regular maintenance, or for non-Working Days shall not be allowed. The rental time shall include the time required to move the equipment to the Work from the nearest available source for rental of such equipment and to return it to the source. If such equipment is not moved by its own power, then loading and transportation will be allowed. Neither moving time nor loading and transportation costs will be paid if the equipment is for use on the Project unrelated to the Extra Work. All equipment shall be acceptable to City, in good working condition, and suitable for the purpose for which it is to be used.
7. Royalties, Permits: Additional or saved costs of royalties and permits due to the performance of the Extra Work or deleted work.
8. Insurance, Bonds: Additional or saved costs of insurance and bonds, provided, however, that for Extra Work such costs shall not exceed one percent (1%) of Items 1 through 6 above.

#### **D. Costs Not Allowed**

Allowable Costs shall not include any of the following:

1. Wages, salaries, fringe benefits and payroll taxes of Contractor's and all Subcontractor's non-craft labor (above a Foreman level);
2. Overhead, administrative or general expenses of any kind including engineering, estimating, scheduling, drafting, detailing, etc., incurred in connection with Extra Work;
3. Vehicles not dedicated solely for the performance of the extra or deleted work;
4. Small tools (replacement value not exceeding \$500);
5. Office expenses, including secretarial and administrative staff, materials and supplies;
6. On-site and off-site trailer and storage rental and expenses;
7. Site fencing;
8. Utilities, including gas, electric, sewer, water, telephone, telefax, copier equipment;
9. Computer and data processing personnel, equipment and software;
10. Federal, state or local business income and franchise taxes;
11. Losses of efficiency or productivity; and
12. Costs and expenses of any kind or item not specifically and expressly included in Section 6.05-C.

#### **E. Allowable Mark-ups**

1. Extra Work by Contractor (Markup): The following percentages shall be added to the Contractor's costs and shall constitute the markup for all overhead and profits:

Labor	33%
Materials	15%
Equipment Rental	15%
Other Items and Expenditures	15%

2. Extra Work by Subcontractor (Markup): When all or any part of the extra work is performed by a Subcontractor, the markup provided for the Contractor in 6.06.E.1 shall apply to the Subcontractor's actual costs. A markup of 5% on the subcontracted portion of each extra work may be added for the Contractor.

#### **F. Net Allowable Costs**

If any one scope change involves both Extra Work and deleted work in the same portion of the Work and the additive allowable costs exceed the deductive allowable costs, the Allowable Markups on the Extra Work will be only the difference between the two amounts.

### **6.07 CITY ORIGINATED PROPOSAL REQUEST**

City may issue a request, in writing, to Contractor, describing a proposed change to the Work and requesting the Contractor submit an itemized proposal in a format acceptable to City within ten (10) calendar days after City issues

the request. The Contractor's proposal shall include an analysis of impacts to cost and time, if any, to perform additional work, or delete Work, as applicable, including the effects and impacts, if any, on unchanged Work, estimates of costs (broken down by the cost categories listed in this Section), and Contractor's proposed methods to minimize costs, delay, and disruption to the performance of the Work. If Contractor fails to submit a written proposal within such period of time, it shall be presumed that the change described in the City's original proposal request will not result in an increase to the Contract Sum or Contract Time and the change shall be performed by Contractor without additional compensation. City's proposal request does not authorize the Contractor to commence performance of the change, unless otherwise specified in writing. If City desires that the proposed change be performed, the Work shall be authorized according to the Change Order or Unilateral Change Order procedures set forth above.

#### **6.08 CONTRACTOR ORIGINATED CHANGE ORDER REQUEST (COR)**

If the Contractor believes that instructions issued by the City after the effective date of the Contract will result in changes to the Contract Sum or Contract Time or if the Contractor otherwise becomes aware of the need for or desirability of a change in the Work, Contractor may submit a written Change Order Request ("COR") to the City in writing, in a format acceptable to City and in accordance with the notice provisions and other requirements of Article 6 above for Claims. The COR must specify the reasons for the proposed change, cost impacts and relevant circumstances and impacts on the Construction Schedule. The document shall be complete in its description of the Work, its material and labor quantities and detail, and must support and justify the costs and credits claimed by the Contractor. A CPM schedule Fragnet is required to support and justify any additional time of performance requested by the Contractor. The City will not review any COR which is incomplete. The Contractor may request additional compensation and/or time through a COR but not for instances that occurred more than ten (10) calendar days prior to the notice date. Contractor's failure to initiate a COR within this ten-day period or to provide detailed back-up documentation to substantiate the COR within thirty (30) calendar days of the initial written notice shall be deemed a waiver of the right to adjustment of the Contract Sum or the Contract Time for the alleged change. Any COR that is approved by the City shall be incorporated in a Change Order or construction Unilateral Change Order. If the COR is denied but the Contractor believes that it does have merit, the Contractor shall proceed with the disputed Work and may submit a Claim in accordance with the procedures set forth herein.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACT PAYMENTS AND CLAIMS**

### **7.01 GENERAL**

- A. Payment will be made at the price for each item listed on the bidding form or as Extra Work as provided in the General Conditions.
- B. Initial progress payment will not be made prior to approval by the Director of the Schedule of Costs, the Construction Progress Schedule, and the Schedule of Submittals.
- C. No subsequent progress payment will be made prior to receipt by the Director of the monthly revision of the Construction Progress Schedule.

### **7.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES FOR PAYMENTS**

#### **A. Submission**

Contractor shall furnish, on forms approved by Director, within seven (7) calendar days after receiving the Notice of Award of the Construction Contract a detailed Schedule of Values giving a complete breakdown of the Contract Sum for each component of the Work.

#### **B. Content**

The Schedule of Values shall be in sufficient detail as the Director may, in its discretion, deem necessary to evaluate progress at any point in the performance of the Work. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the Schedule of Values shall include, without limitation, a breakdown of the general categories of Subcontractor work, direct overhead, profit and contingency, and a further breakdown of the general categories of Subcontractor work into separate trade line items of costs for Subcontractor services, labor and material, which is based on actual Subcontractor contract, subcontract, purchase order or vendor prices. If requested by Director, Contractor shall revise the Schedule of Values to allocate sums for Contractor overhead, profit and/or contingency among the individual line items for trade portions of the Work. No amounts shall be reflected in the Schedule of Values or Application for Payment for Extra Work or Deleted Work for which a Change Order has not been executed by Contractor and City or for which a Unilateral Change Order has not been issued by City. Amounts that have been mutually agreed to by Change Order or unilaterally determined by City pursuant to a Unilateral Change Order shall, at the direction of the Director, be either separately listed by line item in the Schedule of Values or incorporated into the existing line item(s) of the trade(s) performing such Work. The Schedule of Values must be prepared in sufficient detail and supported by sufficient data to substantiate its accuracy as the Director may require.

#### **C. Applications for Payment**

The Schedule of Values, when approved by the Director, shall be used as a basis for Contractor's Applications for Payment and will not be considered as fixing a basis for adjustments to the Contract Sum.

#### **D. Revisions**

If, at any time, it is determined that the Schedule of Values does not allocate the Contract Sum in a manner that reasonably and fairly reflects the actual costs anticipated to be progressively incurred by Contractor, it shall be revised and resubmitted for approval by the Director.

## **7.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT**

### **A. Marked Schedule of Values**

Five (5) Days prior to the date set forth in Section 7.03-B below for the monthly progress payment meeting, Contractor shall submit to Director a copy of the proposed Schedule of Values, marked to show the percentage of completion certified by Contractor for each line item in the Schedule of Values, including any stored materials approved for payment by City pursuant to Section 7.03-D, below and any withholdings from Contractor proposed by Director.

### **B. Monthly Review**

For the purpose of expediting the progress payment procedure, Contractor shall meet with the Director on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month to review the Contractor's marked Schedule of Values prepared in accordance with Section 7.03-A, above. The Director shall revise as appropriate and sign the marked Schedule of Values to verify such review. If any item in the marked Schedule of Values submitted for payment is disputed during this review, Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to resolve the disputed items with the Director before submitting its Application for Payment. If the Director and Contractor cannot agree, then the percentage completion shall be established at such percentage as the Director, in good faith, determines is appropriate to the actual progress of the Work. No inaccuracy or error in the Director's good faith estimate shall operate to release Contractor or Surety from any responsibility or liability arising from or related to performance of the Work. The Director shall have the right subsequently to correct any error and dispute any item submitted in Contractor's Application for Payment, regardless of whether an item was identified as disputed in the review process provided for herein.

### **C. Certification**

Each Application for Payment shall be signed by Contractor with a certification by Contractor to City that:

1. the data comprising the Application for Payment is accurate and the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
2. to the best of Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents;
3. Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified; and
4. all sums previously applied for by Contractor on account of Work performed by Subcontractors and that have been paid by City have been paid to the Subcontractors performing such Work, without any retention, withholding or backcharge by Contractor.

### **D. Stored Materials**

Payments may be made by City, at its discretion, on account of materials or equipment not incorporated into the Work but delivered on the ground at the Site and suitably stored by Contractor or stored off-Site under the control of City. Such payments shall only be considered upon submission by Contractor of satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to same, that the material or equipment will be utilized in the Work and that the material is satisfactorily stored, protected and insured, and that such other procedures are in place satisfactory to City to protect City's interests. To be considered for payment, materials or equipment stored off-Site shall, in addition to the above requirements and unless otherwise specifically approved by City in writing, be stored in a bonded warehouse, fully insured, and available to City for inspection. City shall have sole discretion to determine the amount of material and equipment that may be stored on the Site at any given time.

## **7.04 PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

### **A. Conditions to Progress Payments**

Contractor shall submit its Application for Payment to the Director, using such forms as required by City, once a month on or before the first (1st) Day of the month following the month in which the Work that is the subject of such Application for Payment was performed. Without limitation to any other provisions of the Contract Documents, the following shall be conditions precedent to a proper submission and to the Director approval of each Application for Payment:

1. submission of a Schedule of Values that reflects the percentages of completion either agreed to or determined by Director in accordance with Section 7.03-B, above;
2. submission of the Contractor's certification required by Section 7.03-C, above;
3. submission of conditional releases of stop notice, if any, and bond rights upon progress payment, complying with California Civil Code Section 8132, for all Work performed during the time period covered by the current Application for Payment, signed by Contractor, its Subcontractors of every tier, and all material suppliers to each, and (2) forms of unconditional release of stop notice and bond rights upon progress payment, complying with California Civil Code Section 8134, for all Work performed during the time period covered by the previous Application for Payment, signed by Contractor, its Subcontractors of every tier and all material suppliers to each;
4. compliance by Contractor with its obligation for maintenance of As-Builts as required by the Contract Documents;
5. compliance by Contractor with its obligation for submission of monthly and daily reports as required by the Contract Documents;
6. compliance by Contractor with its obligations for submission of scheduling information and updating of the Construction Schedule as required by Article 4, above and other provisions of the Contract Documents pertaining to preparation or updating of schedule information;
7. submission of certified payroll records as required by the Contract Documents;
8. submission of certifications by Contractor and each Subcontractor as required by applicable collective bargaining agreements certifying that all employee benefit contributions due and owing pursuant to any applicable collective bargaining agreement have been paid in full; and
9. compliance by Contractor with all of its other obligations for submission of documentation or performance of conditions which, by the terms of the Contract Documents, constitute conditions to Contractor's right to receive payment for Work performed.

### **B. Payments by City**

Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 20104.50, City shall make progress payment of undisputed sums due within thirty (30) Days after receipt by Director of an undisputed and properly submitted Application for Payment, calculated on the basis of ninety-five percent (95%) of value determined pursuant to Section 7.03-B above of the following:

1. the portion of the Work permanently installed and in place;
2. plus, the value of materials delivered on the ground or in storage as approved by City pursuant to Section 7.03-D, above,

3. less, the aggregate of previous payments, and
4. less, any other withholdings authorized by the Contract Documents.

**C. Rejection by City**

Any Application for Payment determined not to be undisputed, proper and suitable for payment shall be returned to Contractor as soon as practicable, but not later than seven (7) Days, after receipt by City accompanied by an written explanation of the reasons why the payment request was rejected. Failure by City or Director to either timely reject an Application for Payment or specify any grounds for rejection shall not constitute a waiver of any rights by City. Applications for Payment that are rejected shall be corrected and resubmitted within seven (7) Days after receipt by Contractor.

**D. Interest**

If City fails to make a progress payment to Contractor as required by Section 7.04-B, above, City shall pay interest to Contractor equivalent to the legal rate set forth in subdivision (a) of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 685.010. The number of Days available to City to make payment pursuant to Section 7.04-B, above without incurring interest pursuant to this Paragraph shall be reduced by the number of Days by which City exceeds the seven (7) Day return requirement applicable to City as set forth in Section 7.04-C, above,

**7.05 FINAL PAYMENT**

**A. Retention**

In addition to withholdings permitted by Section 7.09, below, a sum equal to five percent (5%) of all sums otherwise due to Contractor as progress payments shall be withheld by City pursuant to Section 7.04-B from each progress payment and retained until such time as it is due as described in Section 7.06 below.

**B. Conditions to Final Payment**

Contractor shall submit its Application for Final Payment, (exclusive of retention as discussed in Section 7.06 below) using such forms as required by Director, on or before the first (1st) Day of the month following Final Completion of the Work. Such Application for Payment shall be accompanied by all the following:

1. an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Project for which City or City's property or funds might be liable have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
2. Contractor's certification as required by Section 7.03-C, above;
3. consent of surety, if any, to Final Payment;
4. a certificate evidencing that the insurance required by the Contract Documents is in force;
5. conditional releases and waivers of stop notice and bond rights upon final payment in the form required by California Civil Code Section 8136 executed by Contractor, all Subcontractors of every tier and by all material suppliers of each;
6. all Record Documents (including, without limitation, complete and accurate As-Built drawings which shall be kept up to date during the performance of the Work);



7. certifications by Contractor and each Subcontractor as required by applicable collective bargaining agreements that all employee benefit contributions due and owing pursuant to any applicable collective bargaining agreement have been paid in full;
8. releases of rights and claims relating to patents and trademarks, as required by the Contract Documents;
9. Contractor's Maintenance Bond; and
10. any other documents or information required by the Contract Documents as a condition of Final Payment or Final Completion.

**A. Final Payment**

Within thirty-five (35) days after City approves the Notice of Completion and/or accepts the Project as complete, Final Payment shall become due to Contractor.

**7.06 RETENTION PAYMENT**

**A. Timing of Retention Release**

Pursuant to the Public Contract Code Section 7107, after thirty-five (35) days and before sixty (60) Days after City approves the Notice of Completion and/or accepts the Project as complete, the Retention withheld shall be released to Contractor. Contractor is not required to submit a Payment Request for release of the retention amounts. Further, as conditions precedent to the City's obligation to disburse Retention, the City must have received all documents and other items in Paragraph 7.05-B above.

**B. Disputed Amounts**

Pursuant to California Public Contract Code 7107, City may deduct and withhold from the Retention Payment due under Paragraph 7.06-A, above, an amount up to 150% of any disputed amounts, including, without limitation, amounts to protect City against any loss caused or threatened as a result of Contractor's failing to fully perform all of those obligations that are required to be fulfilled by Contractor as a condition to Final Completion and Final Payment. Alternatively, City may elect, in its sole discretion, to accept the Work without correction or completion and adjust the Contract Sum pursuant to the Contract Documents.

**C. Acceptance of Retention Payment**

Acceptance of Retention Payment by Contractor shall constitute a waiver of all rights by Contractor against City for recovery of any loss, excepting only those Claims that have been submitted by Contractor in the manner required by the Contract Documents prior to or at the time of the Retention Payment.

**7.07 MISCELLANEOUS**

**A. Joint Payment**

City shall have the right, if deemed necessary in its sole discretion, to issue joint checks made payable to Contractor and any Subcontractor(s) of any Tier. The joint check payees shall be solely responsible for the allocation and disbursement of funds included as part of any such joint payment. Endorsement on such check by a payee shall be conclusively presumed to constitute receipt of payment by such payee. In no event shall any joint check payment be construed to create any contract between City and a Subcontractor of any Tier, any obligation from City to such Subcontractor or any third party rights against City or Director.

**B. Withholding**

Neither the payment, the withholding nor the retention of all or any portion of any payment claimed to be due and owing to Contractor shall operate in any way to relieve Contractor from its obligations under the Contract Documents. Contractor shall continue diligently to prosecute the Work without reference to the payment, withholding or retention of any payment. The partial payment, withholding or retention by City in good-faith of any disputed portion of a payment, whether ultimately determined to be correctly or incorrectly asserted, shall not constitute a breach by City of the Construction Contract and shall not be grounds for an adjustment of the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

**C. No Acceptance**

No payment by City or partial or entire use of the Work by City shall be construed as approval or acceptance of the Work, or any portion thereof.

**D. Contractor Payment Warranty**

Submission of an Application for Payment shall constitute a representation and warranty by Contractor that:

1. Title to Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to City either by incorporation into the construction or upon receipt of payment by Contractor, whichever occurs first; and
2. Work covered by previous Applications for Payment are free and clear of liens, stop notices, claims, security interests or encumbrances imposed by the Contractor or any other person.

**E. Corrections**

No inaccuracy or error in any Application for Payment provided by Contractor shall operate to release Contractor from the error, or from losses arising from the Work, or from any obligation imposed by the Contract Documents. City retains the right to subsequently correct any error made in any previously approved Application for Payment, or progress payment issued, by adjustments to subsequent payments.

**7.08 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR**

Contractor shall not include in its Applications for Payment sums on account of any Subcontractor's portion of the Work that it does not intend to pay to such Subcontractor. Upon receipt of payment from City, Contractor shall pay the Subcontractor performing Work on the Project, out of the amount paid to Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled in accordance with the terms of its contract with Contractor and applicable laws, including, without limitation, California Public Contract Code Section 7107. Contractor shall remain responsible notwithstanding a withholding by City pursuant to the terms of these Contract Documents, to promptly satisfy from its own funds sums due to all Subcontractors who have performed Work that is included in Contractor's Application for Payment. Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement, require each Subcontractor to make payments to its subcontractors and material suppliers in similar manner. City shall have no obligation to pay or be responsible in any way for payment to a Subcontractor of any tier or material supplier.

**7.09 PAYMENTS WITHHELD**

**A. Withholding by City**

In addition to any other amounts which City may have the right to retain under the Contract Documents, City may withhold a sufficient amount of any payment otherwise due to Contractor as City, in its sole discretion, may deem necessary to cover actual or threatened loss due to any of the following:

1. Third Party Claims. Third-party claims or stop notices filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims or stop notices;
2. Defective Work. Defective Work not remedied;
3. Nonpayment. Failure of Contractor to make proper payments to its Subcontractors for services, labor, materials or equipment;
4. Inability to Complete. Reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the then unpaid balance of the Contract Sum or within the Contract Time;
5. Violation of Applicable Laws. Failure of Contractor or its Subcontractors to comply with applicable laws or lawful orders of governmental authorities;
6. Penalty. Any claim or penalty asserted against City by virtue of Contractor's failure to comply with applicable laws or lawful orders of governmental authorities (including, without limitation labor laws);
7. Failure to Meet Contract Time. Any damages which may accrue as a result of Contractor failing to meet the Construction Schedule or failing to perform within the Contract Time;
8. Setoff. Any reason specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents as grounds for a withholding offset or set off or that would legally entitle City to a set-off or recoupment;
9. Consultant Services. Additional professional, consultant or inspection services required due to Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents.
10. Liquidated Damages. Liquidated damages assessed against Contractor
11. Materials. Materials ordered by City pursuant to the Contract Documents.
12. Damages. Loss caused by Contractor or Subcontractor to City, Separate Contractors or any other person or entity under contract to City.
13. Clean Up. Clean up performed by City and chargeable to Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.
14. Employee Benefits. Failure of Contractor to pay contributions due and owing to employee benefits funds pursuant to any applicable collective bargaining agreement or trust agreement.
15. Required Documents. Failure of Contractor to submit on a timely basis, proper and sufficient documentation required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, Construction Schedule updates, 'look ahead' schedules, Submittals, Schedules of Values, information on Subcontractors, Change Orders, certifications and other required reports or documentation.
16. Other Breach. A breach of any obligation or provision of the Contract Documents.

**B. Release of Withholding**

If and when City determines, in its sole discretion, that the above grounds for withholding have been removed and that all losses incurred or threatened have been paid, credited or otherwise satisfied, then payment shall be made for amounts withheld because of them.

**C. Application of Withholding**

City may apply sums withheld pursuant to Section 7.09-A, above, in payment of any loss or threatened loss as City determines, in its sole discretion, to be appropriate. Such payments may be made without a prior judicial determination of City's actual rights with respect to such loss. Contractor agrees and hereby designates City as its agent for such purposes, and agrees that such payments shall be considered as payments made under Construction Contract by City to Contractor. City shall not be liable to Contractor for such payments made in good faith. City shall submit to Contractor an accounting of such funds disbursed on behalf of Contractor. As an alternative to such payment, city may, in its sole discretion, elect to exercise its right to adjust the Contract Sum as provided in the Contract Documents.

**D. Continuous Performance**

Provided City pays the undisputed portion, if any, of funds withheld in good faith, Contractor shall maintain continuous and uninterrupted performance of the Work during the pendency of any disputes or disagreements with City.

**7.10 SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITIES**

**A. Public Contract Code**

Pursuant to the requirements of California Public Contract Code Section 22300, upon Contractor's request, City will make payment to Contractor of any funds withheld from payments to ensure performance under the Contract Documents if Contractor deposits with City, or in escrow with a California or federally chartered bank in California acceptable to City ("Escrow Agent"), securities eligible for the investment of State Funds under Government Code Section 16430, or bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit, interest-bearing demand deposit accounts, standby letters of credit, or any other security mutually agreed to by the Contractor and the City, upon the following conditions:

1. Contractor shall be the beneficial owner or any securities substituted for monies withheld for the purpose of receiving any interest thereon.
2. All expenses relating to the substitution of securities under said Section 22300 and under this Section 7.04, including, but not limited to City's overhead and administrative expenses, and expenses of Escrow Agent shall be the responsibility of Contractor.
3. Securities or certificates of deposit substituted for monies withheld shall be of a value of at least equivalent to the amounts of retention to be paid to Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.
4. If Contractor shall choose to deposit securities in lieu of monies withheld with an Escrow Agent, Contractor, City and Escrow Agent shall, as a prerequisite to such deposit, enter into an escrow agreement. Such escrow agreement shall be in the form "Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention" in the form set forth in California Public Contracts Code Section 22300 (f).
5. Contractor shall obtain the written consent of Surety to such agreement.
6. Securities, if any, shall be returned to Contractor only upon satisfactory Final Completion of the Work.

**B. Substitute Security**

To minimize the expense caused by such substitution of securities, Contractor shall, prior to or at the time Contractor requests to substitute security, deposit sufficient security to cover the entire amount to be withheld.

Should the current market value of such substituted security fall below the amount for which it was substituted, or any other amounts which the City withholds pursuant to the Contract Documents, Contractor shall immediately and at Contractor's expense and at no cost to City deposit additional security qualifying under said Section 22300 until the current market value of the total security deposited is no less than the amount subject to withholding under the Contract Documents. Securities shall be valued as often as conditions of the securities market warrant, but in no case less frequently than once per month.

**C. Deposit of Retentions**

Alternatively, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 7.04A, Above, upon request of Contractor, City shall make payment of retentions directly to Escrow Agent at the expense of Contractor, provided that Contractor, City and Escrow Agent shall, as a prerequisite such payment, enter into an escrow agreement in the same form as prescribed in Part 4 of Section A, above. At the expense of Contractor and at no cost to City, Contractor may direct the investment of the payments into securities and interest bearing accounts, and Contractor shall receive the interest earned on the investments. Escrow Agent shall hold such direct payments by City under the same terms provided herein for securities deposited by Contractor. Upon satisfactory Final Completion of the Work, Contractor shall receive from Escrow Agent all securities, interest and payments received by Escrow Agent from City, less escrow fees and charges of the Escrow Account, according to the terms of said Section 22300 and the Contract Documents.

**D. Time for Election of Substitution of Securities**

Notwithstanding the provision of 7.04 A, B, and C above and California Public Contract Code Section 22300, the failure of Contractor to request the Substitution of eligible securities for monies to be withheld by City within ten (10) days of the award of Contract to Contractor shall be deemed to be a waiver of all such rights.

**7.11 CLAIMS**

**A. Definition of Claim and 9204 Claim.**

1. For purposes of accrual and triggering the initial notice, content and backup documentation requirements of the Contract Documents including, but not limited, to those set forth in Article 3 for delays and extensions of time, Article 6 for Changes in the Work and this Section 7.11, a "claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor for (a) a time extension, (b) payment of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to this Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided or the Contractor is not otherwise entitled to, (c) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the City; or (d) or an assertion that Contractor's performance is excused because of the acts or omissions of City.
2. For purposes of the Public Contract Code Section 9204 Claims Procedures Article 15 below, the term "9204 Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Public Contract Code Section 9204(c)(1), which Contractor must send to the Director by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

**B. Accrual of Claim.**

1. Scope Change. When Contractor has a claim for an increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time due to a scope change which has not yet become final, a "claim" will be deemed to arise once the Director has issued a written decision denying, in whole or in part, the Contractor's Change Order Request.
2. Other Claims. In the case of a claim by Contractor that does not involve a scope change and which has not become final, the claim may be asserted if, and only if, Contractor gives written

notice to City of intent to file the claim within seven (7) calendar days of the date of discovery relative to such circumstances (even if Contractor has not yet been damaged or delayed). Such written notice of intent to file a claim shall be valid if, and only if, it identifies the event or condition giving rise to the claim, states its probable effect, if any with respect to Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Sum or Contract Time and complies with the requirements of Paragraph 3.04 for delays and Paragraph 7.11-C, below. For purposes of this Section 7.11, a claim for which such written notice is required and has been given by Contractor shall be deemed to arise on the date that such valid initial written notice is received by City.

### **C. Content of Claim.**

A claim by Contractor must include all of the following:

1. A statement that it is a claim and a request for a decision on the claim;
2. A detailed description of the act, error, omission, unforeseen condition, event or other circumstance giving rise to the Claim.
3. If the claim involves an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time due to a change in scope, a statement demonstrating that all requisite notices were provided, including, without limitation, timely written notice of a Scope Change and a Change Order Request as required by Article 6 of these General Conditions and timely notice of delay and request for extension of time in accordance with Article 3. If the claim does not involve an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time due to a change in scope, a statement demonstrating that a notice of intent to file the Claim was timely submitted as required by Section 7.11--B.2, above;
4. A detailed justification for any remedy or relief sought by the claim including, without limitation, a detailed cost breakdown in the form required for submittal of Change Order Requests and actual contemporaneous job cost records and job cost report summaries demonstrating that the costs have been incurred;
5. If the claim involves a request for adjustment of the Contract Time, written documentation demonstrating that Contractor has complied with the requirements of the Contract Documents and written substantiation (including, without limitation, a CPM schedule Fragnet) demonstrating that Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the Contract Documents; and
6. A written certification signed by a managing officer of Contractor's organization, who has the authority to sign contracts and purchase orders on behalf of Contractor and who has personally investigated and confirmed the truth and accuracy of the matters set forth in such certification, in the following form:

"I hereby certify and declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that I am a managing officer of (Contractor's name) and that I have reviewed the claim presented herewith on Contractor's behalf and/or on behalf of (Subcontractor's name) and that, to the best of my knowledge after conducting a diligent inquiry into the facts of the Claim, the following statements are true and correct:

The facts alleged in or that form the basis for the claim are, to the best of my knowledge following diligent inquiry, true and accurate; and,

- a. I do not know of any facts or circumstances, not alleged in the claim, that by reason of their not being alleged render any fact or statement alleged in the claim materially misleading; and,
- b. I have, with respect to any request for money or damages alleged in or that forms the basis for the claim, reviewed the job cost records (including those maintained by Contractor and by any Subcontractor, of any tier, that is asserting all or any portion of the claim) and confirmed with reasonable certainty that the losses or damages suffered by Contractor and/or such Subcontractor were in fact suffered in the amounts and for the reasons alleged in the claim; and,
- c. I have, with respect to any request for extension of time or claim of delay, disruption, hindrance or interference alleged in or that forms the basis for the claim, reviewed the job schedules (including those maintained by Contractor and the Subcontractor, of any tier, that is asserting all or any portion of the claim) and confirmed on an event-by-event basis that the delays or disruption suffered by Contractor and/or such Subcontractor were in fact experienced for the durations, in the manner, and with the consequent effects on the time and/or sequence of performance of the Work, as alleged in the claim; and,
- d. I have not received payment from City for, nor has Contractor previously released City from, any portion of the claim.”

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Location \_\_\_\_\_

#### **D. Noncompliance**

Failure to submit any of the information, documentation or certifications required by this Section 7.11 and within the deadlines established by the Contract Documents, shall render the claim invalid and shall result in the claim being returned to Contractor without any decision and shall be deemed rejected in its entirety.

#### **E. Submission of Claims**

1. Director. Claims must be first submitted to the City for decision by the Director.
2. Continuous Work. Notwithstanding the making of any Claim or the existence of any dispute regarding any Claim, unless otherwise directed by City, Contractor shall not delay, slow or stop performance of the Work, but shall diligently proceed with performance in accordance with the Contract Documents and City will continue, to make undisputed payments as by the Contract Documents.
3. Time for Filing. After compliance with the notice deadlines, all claims and supporting documentation and certifications must be filed within thirty (30) calendar days after the claim arises. No claims shall be filed after Final Payment.
4. Conditions Precedent. No Claim may be asserted unless Contractor has strictly complied with the notice and content requirements of Contract Documents including, but not limited to, this Section

7.11, which shall be considered conditions precedent to Contractor's right to assert the claim and to initiate the Dispute Resolution Process set forth in Article 15 below with respect to such claim.

City Response to Claims, Meet and Confer, Mediation [See Article 15 below].

**G. Finality of Decision**

If Contractor disputes the Director's decision under this Article, it shall commence the Dispute Resolution Process as set forth in Article 15 of these General Conditions by filing a 9204 Claim within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the Director's response or rejection or deemed rejection of the claim.

**H. Continuing Contract Performance/Duty to Proceed with Disputed Work**

Contractor shall not delay or postpone any Work pending resolution of any claims, disputes or disagreements. Pending final resolution of a claim, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the City shall continue to make payments for undisputed Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. In the event of disputed Work, City shall have the right to unilaterally issue a Work Directive and Contractor shall continue performance pending resolution of the dispute and shall maintain the accounting and cost data to substantiate the cost of such disputed work.

[END OF ARTICLE]



## **ARTICLE 8 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

### **8.01 GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment needed to complete the Work and installations required under the terms of this Contract, except those materials and equipment specified to be furnished by the City.
- B. The Contractor shall submit satisfactory evidence that the materials and equipment to be furnished and used in the work are in compliance with the Specifications. Materials and equipment incorporated in the Work and not specifically covered in the Specifications shall be the best of their kind. Unless otherwise specified, all materials and equipment incorporated in the Work under the Contract shall be new.

### **8.02 QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP**

All materials and equipment must be of the specified quality and equal to approved samples, if samples have been required. All Work shall be done and completed in a thorough, Workmanlike manner, notwithstanding any omission from the Specifications or Drawings, and it shall be the duty of the Contractor to call attention to apparent errors or omissions and request instructions before proceeding with the Work. The Director may, by appropriate instructions, correct errors and supply omissions, which instructions shall be binding upon the Contractor as though contained in the original Specifications or Drawings. All Work performed under the Specifications will be inspected by the Director as provided in Section 8.04. All materials and equipment furnished and all Work done must be satisfactory to the Director. Work, material, or equipment not in accordance with the Specifications, in the opinion of the Director shall be made to conform thereto. Unsatisfactory materials and equipment will be rejected, and if so ordered by the Director, shall, at the Contractor's expense, be immediately removed from the vicinity of the Work.

### **8.03 TRADE NAMES AND "OR APPROVED EQUAL" PROVISION**

Whenever in the Specifications or Drawings the name or brand of a manufactured article is used it is intended to indicate a measure of quality and utility or a standard. Except in those instances where the product is designated to match others in use on a particular improvement either completed or in the course of completion, the Contractor may substitute any other brand or manufacture of equal appearance, quality, and utility on approval of the Director, provided the use of such brand or manufacture involves no additional cost to the City.

### **8.04 APPROVAL OF MATERIALS**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish without additional cost to the City such quantities of construction materials as may be required by the Director for test purposes. He/she shall place at the Director's disposal all available facilities for and cooperate with him in the sampling and testing of all materials and workmanship. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. No samples are to be submitted with the bids unless otherwise specified.
- B. Each sample submitted shall be labeled. A letter, in duplicate, submitting each shipment of samples shall be mailed to the Director by the Contractor. Both the label on the sample and the letter of transmittal shall indicate the material represented, its place of origin, the names of the producer and the Contractor, the Specifications number and title, and a reference to the applicable Drawings and Specifications paragraphs.
- C. Materials or equipment of which samples are required shall not be used on the Work until approval has been given by the Director in writing. Approval of any sample shall be only for the characteristics of the uses named in such approval and no other. No approval of a sample shall be taken in itself to change or modify any Contract requirement.

- D. Failure of any material to pass the specified tests, including life cycle maintenance data may be sufficient cause for refusal to consider under this Contract, any further sample of the same brand or make of that material.

#### **8.05 ORDERING MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

One copy of each of the Contractor's purchase orders for materials and equipment forming a portion of the Work must be furnished to the Director, if requested. Each such purchase order shall contain a statement that the materials and equipment included in the order are subject to inspection by the City. Materials and equipment purchased locally will, at the City's discretion, be inspected at the point of manufacture or supply, and materials and equipment supplied from points outside the Los Angeles area will be inspected upon arrival at the job, except when other inspection requirements are provided for specific materials in other sections of the Contract Documents.

#### **8.06 AUTHORITY OF THE DIRECTOR**

- A. On all questions concerning the acceptability of materials or machinery, the classification of materials, the execution of the Work, and conflicting interests of Contractors performing related work, the decision of the Director shall be final and binding.
- B. The Director will make periodic observations of materials and completed work to observe their compliance with Plans, Specifications, and design and planning concepts, but he/she is not responsible for the superintendence of construction processes, site conditions, operations, equipment, personnel, or the maintenance of a safe place to work or any safety in, on, or about the site of work.

#### **8.07 INSPECTION**

All materials furnished and work done under this Contract will be subject to rigid inspection. The Contractor shall furnish, without extra charge, the necessary test pieces and samples, including facilities and labor for obtaining them, as requested by the Director. The Director, or his/her authorized agent or agents, at all times shall have access to all parts of the shop and the works where such materials under his/her inspection is being manufactured or the work performed. Work or material that does not conform to the Specifications, although accepted through oversight, may be rejected at any stage of the Work. Whenever the Contractor is permitted or directed to do night work or to vary the period during which work is carried on each day, he/she shall give the Director due notice, so that inspection may be provided. Such work shall be done under regulations to be furnished in writing by the Director.

#### **8.08 INFRINGEMENT OF PATENTS**

The Contractor shall hold and save the City, its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from and against all and every demand or demands, of any nature or kind, for or on account of the use of any patented invention, process, equipment, article, or appliance employed in the execution of the Work or included in the materials or supplies agreed to be furnished under this Contract, and should the Contractor, his/her agents, servants, or employees, or any of them, be enjoined from furnishing or using any invention, process, equipment, article, materials, supplies or appliance supplied or required to be supplied or used under this Contract, the Contractor shall promptly substitute other inventions, processes, equipment, articles, materials, supplies, or appliances in lieu thereof, of equal efficiency, quality, finish, suitability, and market value, and satisfactory in all respects to the Director. Or in the event that the Director elects, in lieu of such substitution, to have, supplied, and to retain and use, any such invention, process, equipment, article, materials, supplies, or appliances, as may by this Contract be required to be supplied and used, in that event the Contractor shall at his/her expense pay such royalties and secure such valid licenses as may be requisite and necessary to enable the City, its officers, agents, servants, and employees, or any of them, to use such invention, process, equipment, article, materials, supplies, or appliances without being disturbed or in way interfered with by any proceeding in law or equity on account thereof. Should the Contractor neglect or refuse promptly to make the substitution hereinbefore required, or to pay such royalties and secure such licenses as may be necessary and requisite for the purpose aforesaid, then in that event the Director shall have the right to make such substitution, or the City may pay such royalties and secure such

licenses and charge the cost thereof against any money due the Contractor from the City, or recover the amount thereof from him/her and his/her surety, notwithstanding final payment under this Contract may have been made.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 9 - SUBMITTALS**

### **9.01 GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall submit samples, drawings, and data for the Director's approval which demonstrate fully that the construction, and the materials and equipment to be furnished will comply with the provisions and intent of these Plans and Specifications.
- B. Specific items to be covered by the submittals shall include, as a minimum, the following:
  - 1. For structures, submit all shop, setting, equipment, miscellaneous iron and reinforcement drawings and schedules necessary.
  - 2. For conduits, submit a detailed layout of the conduit with details of bends and fabricated specials and furnish any other details necessary. Show location of shop and field welds.
  - 3. For equipment which requires electrical service, submit detailed information to show power supply requirements, wiring diagrams, control and protection schematics, shop test data, operation and maintenance procedures, outline drawings, and manufacturer's recommendation of the interface/interlock among the equipment.
  - 4. For mechanical equipment submit all data pertinent to the installation and maintenance of the equipment including shop drawings, manufacturer's recommended installation procedure, detailed installation drawings, test data and curves, maintenance manuals, and other details necessary.
  - 5. Samples
  - 6. Colors
  - 7. Substitutions
  - 8. Manuals
  - 9. As-built drawings
  - 10. Safety plans required by Article 10

### **9.02 PRODUCT HANDLING**

- A. Submittals shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal and shall be in strict accordance with the provisions of this section.
- B. Submit priority of processing when appropriate.

### **9.03 SCHEDULE OF SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a schedule of submittals. The schedule of submittals shall be in the form of a submittal log. Refer to Section 9.12.

### **9.04 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. All shop drawings shall be produced to a scale sufficiently large to show all pertinent features of the item and its method of connection to the Work.

- B. All shop drawing prints shall be made in blue or black line on white background. Reproductions of City/Contract Drawings are not acceptable.
- C. The overall dimensions of each drawing submitted to the Director shall be equal to one of the City's standard sheet sizes as listed below. The title block shall be located in the lower right hand corner of each drawing and shall be clear of all line work, dimensions, details, and notes.

Standard Sheet Sizes (Height X Width): 11" X 8 1/2"; 11" X 17"; 24" X 36"

#### **9.05 COLORS**

Unless the precise color and pattern are specified elsewhere, submit accurate color charts and pattern charts to the Director for his/her review and selection whenever a choice of color or pattern is available in a specified product. Label each chart naming the source, the proposed location of use on the project, and the project.

#### **9.06 MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE**

Clearly show which portions of the contents are being submitted for review, where contents of submitted literature from manufacturers includes data not pertinent to the submittal.

#### **9.07 SUBSTITUTIONS**

- A. The Contract is based on the materials, equipment, and methods described in the Contract Documents. Any Contractor proposed substitutions are subject to the Director's approval.

The Director will consider proposals for substitution of materials, equipment, and methods only when such proposals are accompanied by full and complete technical data, and all other information, including life cycle maintenance data, required by the Director to evaluate the proposed substitution.

- B. Any requests for substitutions by the Contractor must be made within forty-five (45) calendar days from the date on the Notice to Proceed. Otherwise, such requests will not be considered.
- C. Trade names and "or approved equal" provision as set forth in Section 8.03.

#### **9.08 MANUALS**

- A. When manuals are required to be submitted covering items included in this Work, prepare and submit such manuals in approximately 8-1/2" X 11" format in durable plastic binders. In addition, manuals shall be submitted in electronic format. Manuals shall contain at least the following:

1. Identification on, or readable through, the front cover stating general nature of the manual.
2. Neatly typewritten index near the front of the manual, furnishing immediate information as to location in the manual of all emergency data regarding the installation.
3. Complete instructions regarding operation and maintenance of all equipment involved.
4. Complete nomenclature of all replaceable parts, their part numbers, current cost, and name and address of nearest vendor of parts.
5. Copy of all guarantees and warranties issued.
6. Copy of drawings with all data concerning changes made during construction.

- B. Where contents of manuals include manufacturers' catalog pages, clearly indicate the precise items included in this installation and delete, or otherwise clearly indicate, all manufacturers' data with which this installation is not concerned.

#### **9.09 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

- A. When required to be submitted covering items included in this Work, the Contractor shall deliver to the City one complete set of final As-Built hard copy drawings together with a set of AutoCAD drawing files in electronic format showing completed building, "as-built" for City records before the Contract will be accepted by the City.
- B. The drawings shall be duplicates and at the same size and dimensional scale as the originals. They shall be on a polyester translucent base material with a minimum sheet thickness of .003 inch (.08mm).
- C. The legibility and contrast of each drawing submitted to the City shall be such that every line, number, letter, and character is clearly readable in a full size blow back from a 35 mm microfilm negative of the drawing.

#### **9.10 SUBMITTALS QUANTITIES**

- A. Submit seven (7) copies of all data and drawings unless specified otherwise.
- B. Submit all samples, unless specified otherwise, in the quantity to be returned, plus two, which will be retained by the Director.

#### **9.11 IDENTIFICATION OF SUBMITTALS**

Completely identify each submittal and re-submittal by showing at least the following information:

- A. Name and address of submitter, plus name and telephone number of the individual who may be contacted for further information.
- B. Name of project as it appears in the Contract Documents and Specifications No.
- C. Drawing number and Specifications section number other than this section to which the submittal applies.
- D. Whether this is an original submittal or re-submittal.
- E. For samples, indicate the source of the sample.

#### **9.12 SCHEDULE OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit initial schedule of submittals within five (5) Working Days after issuance of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Submit revised schedule of submittals within five (5) Working Days after date of request from the Director.
- C. The Director will review schedule of submittals and will notify Contractor that schedule is acceptable or not acceptable within five (5) Working Days after receipt.

#### **9.13 COORDINATION OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Prior to submittal for the Director's review, use all means necessary to fully coordinate all material, including the following procedures:
  - 1. Determine and verify all field dimensions, conditions, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data.

2. Coordinate as required with all trades and with all public agencies involved.
  3. Secure all necessary approvals from public agencies and others and signify by stamp, or other means, that they have been secured.
  4. Clearly indicate all deviations from the Specifications.
- B. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Director, make all submittals in groups containing all associated items; the Director may reject partial submittals as not complying with the provisions of the Specifications.

#### **9.14 TIMING FOR SUBMITTALS**

- A. Make all submittals far enough in advance of scheduled dates of installation to provide all required time for reviews, for securing necessary approvals, for possible revision and re-submittal, and for placing orders and securing delivery.
- B. In scheduling, allow at least 15 Working Days for the Director's review, plus the transit time to and from the City office.
- C. Manuals shall be submitted prior to performing functional tests.

#### **9.15 APPROVAL BY CITY**

- A. Up to three (3) copies of each submittal, except manuals, schedule of costs for progress payments, and as-built drawings will be returned to the Contractor marked "No Exceptions Taken," "Make Corrections Noted - Do Not Resubmit," or "Make Corrections Noted - Resubmit." Manuals, schedule of costs, and as-built drawings will be returned for re-submittal if incomplete or unacceptable.
- B. Submittals marked "Approved as Noted" need not be resubmitted, but the notes shall be followed.
- C. If submittal is returned for correction, it will be marked to indicate what is unsatisfactory.
- D. Resubmit revised drawings or data as indicated, in five (5) copies.
- E. Approval of each submittal by the Director will be general only and shall not be construed as:
1. Permitting any departures from the Specifications requirements.
  2. Relieving the Contractor of the responsibility for any errors and omissions in details, dimensions, or of other nature that may exist.
  3. Approving departures from additional details or instructions previously furnished by the Director.

#### **9.16 CHANGES TO APPROVED SUBMITTALS**

- A. A re-submittal is required for any proposed change to an approved submittal. Changes which require re-submittal include, but are not necessarily limited to, drawing revisions, changes in materials and equipment, installation procedures and test data. All re-submittals shall include an explanation of the necessity for the change.
- B. Minor corrections to an approved submittal may be accomplished by submitting a "Corrected Copy".

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 10 - SAFETY**

### **10.01 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

Contractor's Responsibility: Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for conditions of the job site, including safety of all persons and property, during performance of the Work. This requirement will apply continuously and will not be limited to normal working hours. Safety and sanitary provisions shall conform to all applicable Federal, State, County, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, standards, and codes. Where any of these are in conflict, the more stringent requirement shall be followed.

### **10.02 PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS**

#### **A. Trench Excavation**

Excavation for any trench four (4) feet or more in depth shall not begin until the Contractor has received approval from the Director of the Contractor's detailed plan for worker protection from the hazards of caving ground during the excavation of such trench. Such plan shall show the details of the design of shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions to be made for worker protection during such excavation. No such plan shall allow the use of shoring, sloping or protective system less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, and if such plan varies from the shoring system standards established by the Construction Safety Orders, the plan shall be prepared and signed by an engineer who is registered as a Civil or Structural Director in the State of California.

#### **B. Confined Spaces**

Contractor shall comply with all of the provisions of General Industry Safety Orders of the California Code of Regulations. Entry of a confined space shall not be allowed until the Contractor has received approval from the Director of the Contractor's program for confined space entry. Confined space means a space that (1) Is large enough and so configured that an employee can bodily enter and perform assigned Work; and (2) Has limited or restricted means for entry or exit (for example, tanks, vessels, silos, storage bins, hoppers, vaults, and pits are spaces that may have limited means of entry); and (3) Is not designed for continuous employee occupancy. Failure to submit a confined space entry program may result in actions as provided in Article 5: "Suspension or Termination of Contract".

#### **C. Material Safety Data Sheet**

Contractor shall comply with all of the provisions of General Industry Safety Orders of the California Administrative Code. The Contractor shall submit to the Director a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for each hazardous substance proposed to be used, ten (10) days prior to the delivery of such materials to the job site or use of such materials at a manufacturing plant where the Director is to perform an inspection. For materials which are to be tested in City laboratories, the MSDS shall be submitted with the sample(s). Hazardous substance is defined as any substance included in the list (Director's List) of hazardous substances prepared by the Director, California Department of Industrial Relations, pursuant to Labor Code Section 6382. Failure to submit an MSDS for any hazardous substance may result in actions as provided in Article 5, "Suspension or Termination of Contract".

### **10.03 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS**

- A. Differing Site Conditions Defined. The Contractor shall promptly, and before such conditions are disturbed, notify the Director in writing of any Differing Site Conditions. Differing Site Conditions are those conditions, located at the project site or in existing improvements and not otherwise ascertainable by Contractor through the exercise of due diligence in the performance of its inspection obligations in the Contract Documents,



encountered by Contractor in digging trenches or other excavations(s) that extend deeper than four feet below the surface of the ground that constitute:

1. Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.
  2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in these Contract Documents.
  3. Unknown physical conditions at the site, of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided for in these Contract Documents.
- B. Notice by Contractor. If the Contractor encounters conditions it believes constitute Differing Site Conditions, then notice of such conditions shall, before such conditions are disturbed, be promptly reported to the Director followed within twenty-four (24) hours by a further written notice stating a detailed description of the conditions encountered.
- C. The Director will promptly investigate the conditions and If he/she finds that such conditions do materially differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and do cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work under this Contract, an equitable adjustment will be made, as determined by the Director.
- D. Change Order Request. If Contractor intends to seek an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time based upon Differing Site Conditions, it must, within ten (10) Days after the Discovery Date relative to such conditions, submit a Change Order Request setting forth a detailed cost breakdown and Time Impact Analysis, in the form required by Article 6 of these General Conditions, of the additional Allowable Costs and Excusable Delay resulting from such Differing Site Conditions.
- E. Failure to Comply. Failure by Contractor to strictly comply with the requirements of this Section 10.03 concerning the timing and content of any notice of Differing Site Conditions or request for adjustment in Contract Sum or Contract Time based on Differing Site Conditions shall be deemed waiver of any right by the Contractor for an adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time by reason of such conditions.
- F. Final Completion. No claim by the Contractor for additional compensation for Differing Site Conditions shall be allowed if asserted after Final Payment.
- G. In the event of disagreement between the Contractor and the Director whether the conditions do materially differ or whether a hazardous waste is involved or whether the conditions cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any completion date required by the Contract, but shall proceed with all Work to be performed under the Contract Documents.
- H. The Contractor shall retain all rights provided by, and shall be subject to all requirements of, this Contract which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests.
- J. Contractor Responsibility. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 10.03 for Differing Site Conditions, Contractor agrees to solely bear the risk of additional cost and Delay due to concealed or unknown conditions, surface or subsurface, at the Site or in Existing Improvements, without adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

#### **10.04 TRAFFIC REGULATION**

- A. During the performance of the Work the Contractor shall erect and maintain necessary temporary fences, bridges, railings, lights, signals, barriers, or other safeguards as shall be appropriate under the circumstance in his/her judgment for the prevention of accidents; and he/she shall take other precautions as necessary for public safety including, but not limited to, traffic control. Traffic control shall be conducted in accordance with the latest edition of the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) or Work Area Traffic Control Handbook (WATCH), whichever requirements are more stringent, and as directed and approved by the City Engineer.
- B. Contractor shall submit at least three (3) Weeks prior to Work a detailed traffic control plan, that is approved by all agencies having jurisdiction and that conforms to all requirements of the Specifications.
- C. No changes or deviations from the approved detailed traffic control plan shall be made, except temporary changes in emergency situations, without prior approval of the City Traffic Engineer and all agencies having jurisdiction.

Contractor shall immediately notify the Director, the City Engineer and the agencies having jurisdiction of occurrences that necessitate modification of the approved traffic control plan.

- D. Contractor's failure to comply with this provision may result in actions as provided in Article 5: "Suspension or Termination of Contract" of these General Conditions.

#### **10.05 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

- A. Traffic signs, flashing lights, barricades and other traffic safety devices used to control traffic shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of California MUTCD or WATCH, whichever is more stringent, and as approved by the City Engineer.
  - 1. Portable signals shall not be used unless permission is given in writing by the agency having jurisdiction.
  - 2. Warning signs used for nighttime conditions shall be reflectorized or illuminated. "Reflectorized signs" shall have a reflectorized background and shall conform to the current State of California Department of Transportation specification for reflective sheeting on highway signs.

#### **10.06 EXECUTION**

- A. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Police Division, Traffic Bureau (818) 548-3130, at least two (2) weeks prior to the beginning of construction at any particular location. Notification will include the specific location, project dates, what lanes of the roadway will be closed and when. Also the construction project manager's name and business phone number and the construction inspector's name and business phone number.
- B. The Contractor shall notify, by telephone, the Police Division Traffic Bureau (818) 548-3130 and Patrol Operations (818) 548-4890 at the completion of the posting of temporary no parking signs. Notification will include the times, dates and locations of the posting. When vehicles must be towed for violation of temporary no parking signs, the person who actually posted the signs, or on-view supervisor of that posting, will be present to answer pertinent questions that may be asked by the parking enforcement officer or police officer towing the vehicles.
- C. The Contractor shall notify the Glendale Fire Division, on a daily basis during the entire period that construction is in progress whenever roadways are reduced in width or blocked. Notification shall be made to the Fire Dispatch (818) 956-4800 and the Contractor shall provide the information required to identify which roadways

would have accessibility problems due to his/her operations. The Contractor shall submit to Fire Division schedule of Work for their use and files.

- D. Roads subject to interference from the Work covered by this Contract shall be kept open, and the fences subject to interference shall be kept up by the Contractor until the Work is finished. Except where public roads have been approved for closure, traffic shall be permitted to pass through designated traffic lanes with as little inconvenience and delay as possible.
- E. Where alternating one-way traffic has been authorized, the maximum time that traffic will be delayed shall be posted at each end of the one-way traffic section. The maximum delay time shall be approved by the agency having jurisdiction.
- F. Contractor shall install temporary traffic markings where required to direct the flow of traffic and shall maintain the traffic markings for the duration of need. Contractor shall remove the markings by abrasive blasting when no longer required.
- G. Convenient access to driveways and buildings in the vicinity of Work shall be maintained as much as possible. Temporary approaches to, and crossing of, intersecting traffic lanes shall be provided and kept in good condition.
- H. When leaving a Work area and entering a roadway carrying public traffic, the Contractor's equipment, whether empty or loaded, shall in all cases yield to public traffic.

#### **10.07 FLAGGING**

- A. Contractor shall provide flaggers to control traffic where required by the approved traffic control plan.
  - 1. Flaggers shall perform their duties and shall be provided with the necessary equipment in accordance with the current "Instructions to Flaggers" of the California Department of Transportation.
  - 2. Flaggers shall be employed full time on traffic control and shall have no other duties.

#### **10.08 PEDESTRIAN CANOPIES OR BARRICADE PAYMENTS**

Refer to City of Glendale Permit Services for requirements for building or access road safety improvements to be constructed during construction period. These devices or improvements deemed necessary, as part of permit application, will be included in Contractor's cost.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 11 - INDEMNITY**

### **11.01 INDEMNITY**

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall fully indemnify, hold harmless, protect, and defend the City, its officers, employees, agents, representatives and their successors and assigns ("Indemnitees") from and against any and all demands, liability, loss, suit, claim, action, cause of action, damage, cost, judgment, settlement, decree, arbitration award, stop notice, penalty, loss of revenue, and expense (including any fees of accountants, attorneys, experts or other professionals, and costs of investigation, mediation, arbitration, litigation and appeal), in law or in equity, of every kind and nature whatsoever, arising out of or in connection with, resulting from or related to, or claimed to be arising out of the Work performed by Contractor, or any of its officers, agents, employees, Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, design consultants or any person for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether such claim, suit or demand is caused, or alleged to be caused, in part, by an Indemnatee, including but not limited to:

- A. Bodily injury, emotional injury, sickness or disease, or death to any persons;
- B. Infringement of any patent rights, licenses, copyrights or intellectual property which may be brought against the Contractor or City arising out of Contractor's Work, for which the Contractor is responsible;
- C. Stop notices and claims for labor performed or materials used or furnished to be used in the Work, including all incidental or consequential damages resulting to City from such stop notices and claims;
- D. Failure of Contractor or its Subcontractors to comply with the provisions for insurance;
- E. Failure to comply with any applicable law, statute, code, ordinance, regulation, permit, or order;
- F. Misrepresentation, misstatement, or omission with respect to any statement made in or any document furnished by the Contractor in connection therewith;
- G. Breach of any duty, obligation, or requirement under the Contract Documents;
- H. Failure to provide notice to any Party as required under the Contract Documents;
- I. Failure to protect the property of any utility provider or adjacent property owner; or
- J. Failure to make payment of all employee benefits.

This indemnity provision is effective regardless of any prior, concurrent, or subsequent active or passive negligence by Indemnitees, except that, to the limited extent mandated by California Civil Code Section 2782, the Contractor shall not be responsible for liabilities which arise from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of Indemnitees or arise from the active negligence of City.

### **11.02 ENFORCEMENT**

Contractor's obligations under this Article extend to claims occurring after termination of the Contractor's performance of the Contract or Final Payment to Contractor. The obligations apply regardless of any actual or alleged negligent act or omission of Indemnitees. Contractor, however, shall not be obligated under this Agreement to indemnify an Indemnatee for claims arising from the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnatee or independent contractors who are directly responsible to Indemnitees. Contractor's obligations under this Article are in addition to any other rights or remedies which the Indemnitees may have under the law or under the Contract Documents. In the event of any claim, suit or demand made against any Indemnitees, the City may in its sole discretion reserve, retain or apply any monies due to the Contractor under the Contract for the purpose of resolving such claims; provided, however, that the City may

release such funds if the Contractor provides the City with reasonable assurance of protection of the City's interests. The City shall in its sole discretion determine whether such assurances are reasonable.

#### **11.03 NO LIMITATIONS**

Contractor's indemnification and defense obligations set forth in this Article are separate and independent from the insurance provisions set forth in Article 12 herein; and do not limit, in any way, the applicability, scope, or obligations set forth in those insurance provisions. In claims, suits, or demands against any Indemnitee by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the Contractor's indemnification and defense obligations shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefits acts.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 12 - INSURANCE**

### **12.01 CONDITION TO COMMENCEMENT**

Contractor shall not commence Work under this Contract until Contractor has obtained all insurance required hereunder from a company or companies acceptable to City, nor shall the Contractor allow any Subcontractor to commence Work on a subcontract until all insurance required of said Subcontractor has been obtained. Proof of insurance, in the form required by Exhibit 4, must be submitted by the Contractor prior to the City's execution of the Contract.

### **12.02 MINIMUM COVERAGE AND LIMITS**

Contractor shall maintain the insurance coverage as set forth in Exhibit 4 throughout the term of the Contract.

### **12.03 CONDITIONS REGARDING INSURANCE COVERAGE AND LIMITS**

City and Contractor agree as follows:

- A. All insurance coverage and limits provided pursuant to the Contract Documents shall apply to the full extent of the policies involved, available or applicable. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents or any other agreement relating to City or its operations limits the application of such insurance coverage.
- B. None of the policies required by this Contract shall be in compliance with these requirements if they include any limiting endorsement that has not been first submitted to City and approved in writing by the City Attorney or City's Risk Manager.

### **12.04 INSURANCE OBLIGATION IS SEPARATE FROM INDEMNITY OBLIGATION**

This Agreement's insurance provisions:

- A. Are separate and independent from the indemnification and defense provisions in Article 11 of the Agreement; and
- B. Do not limit, in any way, the applicability, scope, or obligations of the indemnification and defense provisions in Article 12 of the Agreement.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 13 - BONDS**

### **13.01 REQUIRED BONDS**

A. Contractor shall furnish the following bonds:

1. A Performance Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price in the form shown in Exhibit "1" attached hereto.
2. A Payment Bond (Labor and Material) in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total Contract price in the form shown in Exhibit "2" attached hereto.
3. A Maintenance Bond in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the total Contract price in the form shown in Exhibit "3" attached hereto.

### **13.02 POWER OF ATTORNEY**

All bonds shall be accompanied by a power of attorney from the surety company authorizing the person executing the bond to sign on behalf of the company. If the bonds are executed outside the State of California, all copies of the bonds must be countersigned by a California representative of the surety. The signature of the person executing the bond shall be acknowledged by a Notary Public as the signature of the person designated in the power of attorney.

### **13.03 APPROVED SURETY**

All the bonds shall be executed by a California admitted surety with an A.M. Best's Company rating satisfactory to the City. If an A.M. Best's rating is not available, the proposed surety must meet comparable standards of another rating service satisfactorily to City. Bonds issued by a California admitted surety listed in the latest versions of the U.S. Department of Treasury Circular 570 must be accompanied by all of the documents enumerated in California Code of Civil Procedure § 995.660(a).

### **13.04 REQUIRED PROVISIONS**

Every bond must display the surety's bond number and incorporate the Contract for construction of the Work by reference. The terms of the bonds shall provide that the surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or modification of the Contract Documents or the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligations and shall waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or modification of the Contract Documents.

### **13.05 NEW OR ADDITIONAL SURETIES**

If, during the continuance of the Contract, any of the sureties, in the opinion of the City, are or become non-responsible or otherwise unacceptable to City, City may require other new or additional sureties, which the Contractor shall furnish to the satisfaction of City within ten (10) days after notice, and in default thereof the Contract may be suspended and the materials may be purchased or the Work completed as provided in Article 5 herein.

### **13.06 WAIVER OF MODIFICATIONS AND ALTERATIONS**

No modifications or alterations made in the Work to be performed under the Contract or the time of performance shall operate to release any surety from liability on any bond or bonds required to be given herein. Notice of such events shall be waived by the surety.

### **13.07 APPROVAL OF BONDS**

The Contract will not be executed by City nor the Notice to Proceed issued until the required bonds have been received and approved by City. City's decision as to the acceptability of all sureties and bonds is final. No substitution of the form of the documents will be permitted without the prior written consent of City.

[END OF ARTICLE]



## **ARTICLE 14 - LABOR PROVISIONS**

### **14.01 WORKING HOURS**

- A. Work or activity of any kind shall be limited to the hours from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. No construction noise shall be permitted between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. of the next day as set forth in the Glendale Municipal Code.
- B. Work in excess of eight (8) hours per day, on Saturdays, Sundays, or on City holidays requires prior consent of the Director and is subject to Cost of Overtime Construction Inspection.
- C. Night, Sunday and Holiday Work: No Work shall be performed at night, Sunday, or the ten (10) legal holidays to wit: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday following Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, except Work pertaining to the public safety or with the permission of the Director, and accordance with such regulations as he/she shall furnish in writing. Before performing any Work at said times, except Work pertaining to the public safety, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Director so that proper inspection may be provided. "Night" as used in this paragraph shall be deemed to include the hours from 7:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. of the next succeeding day.

### **14.02 COST OF OVERTIME CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION**

- A. Overtime construction Work performed at the option of, or for the convenience of, the Contractor will be inspected by the City at the expense of the Contractor. For any such overtime beyond the regular 8-hour day and for any time worked on Saturday, Sunday, or holidays the charges will be as shown in the following schedule:

<u>Position / Job Classification</u>	<u>Charge per Hour</u>
Principal Civil Engineer	\$144.00
Senior Civil Engineer	\$130.00
Civil Engineer II	\$118.00
Construction Supervisor	\$102.00
Senior Executive Analyst	\$110.00
Project Manager	\$123.00
Police Lieutenant	\$171.00
Street Maintenance Supervisor	\$86.00
Community Service Officer	\$58.00
Engineering Project Specialist	\$109.00
Civil Engineer I	\$98.00
Civil Engineer Associate	\$95.00
Civil Engineering Assistant	\$82.00
Engineering Aide	\$51.00
Construction Services Manager	\$133.00
Senior Construction Inspector	\$ 84.00
Construction Inspector	\$80.00
Assistant Construction Inspector	\$67.00
Cement Worker Finisher	\$57.00
Environmental Technician	\$95.00
Equipment Operator I	\$58.00
Equipment Operator II	\$67.00
Maintenance Worker	\$45.00

<u>Position / Job Classification</u>	<u>Charge per Hour</u>
Motor Sweeper Operator	\$61.00
Parking Meter Collector/Repair	\$63.00
Senior Tree Trimmer	\$61.00
Sign Painter	\$63.00
Street Maintenance Worker	\$51.00
Traffic Painter	\$55.00
Tree Trimmer	\$58.00
Wastewater Maintenance Trainee	\$45.00
Wastewater Maintenance Worker	\$52.00
Arborist Crew Supervisor	\$76.00
Street Crew Supervisor	\$72.00
Electrical Line Mechanic Supervisor I	\$110.00
Electrical Mechanic Assistant	\$75.00
Electrical Helper	\$60.00
Engineering Technician	\$67.00
Principal Engineering Technician	\$90.00
Senior Engineering Technician	\$82.00
Police Sergeant	\$143.00
Police Officers	\$111.00
Firefighter	\$107.00
Fire Engineer	\$122.00
Fire Captain	\$143.00
Fire Battalion Chief	\$180.00
Fire Chief	\$243.00
Assistant Fire Chief	\$224.00
Hazardous Material Supervisor	\$103.00
Hazardous Material Specialist	\$83.00
Urban Forester	\$95.00
Pickup Truck	\$24.43

Other equipment as identified in Resolution No. 7373, Fees for Public Works permits, inspections, reviews and services for sewer connection fees.

- B. There will be no charges for the inspection of overtime Work ordered by the Director or required by the Contract Documents.

#### **14.03 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE LABOR CODE**

- A. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Labor Code of the State of California and any amendments thereof.
1. The time of service of any worker employed upon the Work shall be limited and restricted to eight (8) hours during any one-calendar day, and 40 hours during any one-calendar week.
  2. Work performed by employees of the Contractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day, and 40 hours during any one calendar week, shall be permitted upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay.

3. The Contractor and every subcontractor shall keep an accurate record showing the name of and the actual hours worked each calendar day and each calendar week by each worker employed by him/her in connection with the Work; the record shall be kept open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the City and to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the State of California.
4. In the event City deems Contractor is in violation of this Section 12.03, the Contractor shall, as a penalty, forfeit Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) for each worker employed in the execution of the Contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor for each calendar day for which the employee was underpaid in addition to an amount sufficient to recover underpaid wages. For each subsequent violation, a (one hundred dollar) \$100 penalty shall apply for each underpaid employee for each pay period for which the employee was underpaid in addition to an amount sufficient to cover underpaid wages. This subsection is effective to the extent it does not directly conflict with the overtime penalty provision of California Labor Code Section 558. In the event of such conflict, the California Labor Code governs over this section 14.03(A)(4).

#### **14.04 WAGE RATES**

##### **A. Prevailing Wages**

1. Contractor shall comply with the general prevailing rates of per diem wages and the general prevailing rates for holiday and overtime Work in the locality in which the Work is to be performed, for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute the Contract. A copy of the prevailing wage rate is on file and available for inspection by any interested party on request at the City Engineer's Office.
2. The Contractor shall post a copy of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages at the job site.
3. The Contractor and any subcontractor under him/her shall pay not less than the specified prevailing rate of wages to all workers employed in the execution of the Contract.
4. The holidays upon which such rates shall be paid shall be all holidays recognized in the collective bargaining Contract applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project.
5. The Contractor shall, as a penalty to the State or the City, forfeit not more than Fifty Dollars (\$50) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates for the Work or craft in which the worker is employed under the Contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor under him. The difference between the prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which such worker was paid less than the stipulated prevailing wage rate shall be paid to such worker by the Contractor.
6. The specified wage rates are minimum rates only and the City will not consider and shall not be liable for any claims for additional compensation made by the Contractor because of payment by him/her of any wage rate in excess of the general prevailing rates. All disputes in regard to the payment of wages in excess of those specified herein shall be adjusted by the Contractor at his/her own expense.

##### **B. Payroll Records**

1. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall keep an accurate payroll record, showing the name, address, social security number, Work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee employed in connection with the Work. The payroll records shall be certified and

shall be available for inspection.

2. Prior to the start of construction, and whenever there is a change during the project, the contractor shall provide the following:
  - a. Fringe Benefit Statement: the Fringe Benefit Statement shall clearly show the benefits paid to each classification of employee
  - b. Certified Payroll Summary: the Certified Payroll Summary shall clearly detail what costs are included in the hourly rate on the weekly Certified Payroll Statements, including how, where and when the Fringe Benefits are compensated.
3. The Contractor shall inform the City of the location of the payroll records, including the street address, city and county, and shall, within five (5) Working Days, provide a notice of change in location and address in compliance with payroll record requirements.
4. Upon request by the Director, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the certified payroll records along with a statement of compliance.

#### **14.05 EMPLOYMENT OF APPRENTICES**

- A. In the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and any subcontractor shall comply with the provisions concerning the employment of apprentices of the Labor Code of the State of California and any amendments thereof.
- B. In the event the Contractor or any subcontractor willfully fails to comply with the aforesaid section, such Contractor or subcontractor shall be subject to the penalties for noncompliance in the Labor Code of the State of California and any amendments thereof.

#### **14.06 CHARACTER OF WORKERS**

The Contractor shall not allow his/her agents or employees, subcontractors, or any agent or employee thereof, to trespass on premises or lands in the vicinity of the Work. Only skilled foremen and workers shall be employed on Work requiring special qualifications, and when required by the Director, the Contractor shall discharge any person who commits trespass, or in the opinion of the Director, acts in a disorderly, dangerous, insubordinate, incompetent, or otherwise objectionable manner. Any employee being intoxicated or bringing or having intoxicating liquors or controlled substances on the Work shall be discharged. Such discharge shall not be the basis of any claim for compensation of damages against the City or any of its officers, agents, and employees.

#### **14.07 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS – PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION**

- A. Beginning July 1, 2014, under the Public Works Contractor Registration Law (California Senate Bill No. 854 - See Labor Code Section 1725.5), contractors must register and meet requirements using the online application <https://efiling.dir.ca.gov/PWCR/ActionServlet?action=displayPWCRegistrationForm> before bidding on public works contracts in California. The application also provides agencies that administer public works programs with a searchable database of qualified contractors. Application and renewal are completed online with a non-refundable fee of \$300. More information is available at the following links:

[http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSE/PublicWorks/SB854FactSheet\\_6.30.14.pdf](http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSE/PublicWorks/SB854FactSheet_6.30.14.pdf)

<http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorks.html>

- B. Beginning **April 1, 2015**, the City may award public works projects only to contractors and subcontractors who comply with the Public Works Contractor Registration Law.
- C. Notice to Bidders and Subcontractors:
1. No contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a Bid proposal for a public works project **(submitted on or after March 1, 2015)** unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)].
  2. No contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project **(awarded on or after April 1, 2015)** unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.
  3. This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.
  4. The prime contractor must post job site notices prescribed by regulation. (See 8 Calif. Code Reg. Section 16451(d) for the notice that previously was required for projects monitored by the DIR Compliance Monitoring Unit.)
- D. Furnishing of Electronic Certified Payroll Records to Labor Commissioner. **For all new projects awarded on or after April 1, 2015**, contractors and subcontractors must furnish electronic certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner (aka Division of Labor Standards Enforcement).

**14.08 NO SMOKING - STATE LABOR CODE SECTION 6404.5 AND GLENDALE MUNICIPAL CODE, 1995, SECTIONS 8.52.010 ET SEQ.**

The Contractor and its agents, employees, subcontractors, representatives, and any person under Contractor's control, are prohibited from smoking in - or within a 20-foot distance from - the Site, which is a "place of employment" under California Labor Code § 6404.5 and Glendale Municipal Code, 1995, §§ 8.52.010 et seq.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## ARTICLE 15 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

### **15.01 PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 9204 CLAIMS AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES**

- A. See Paragraph 7.11 above for notice and accrual of claims provisions.
- B. Click the following link for the full text of Public Contract Code Section 9204:  
[http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes\\_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=PCC&sectionNum=9204](http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=PCC&sectionNum=9204)
- C. Summary of Key Provisions of Public Contract Code Section 9204:
  - 1. The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the best interests of the state and its citizens to ensure that all construction business performed on a public works project in the state that is complete and not in dispute is paid in full and in a timely manner.
  - 2. Notwithstanding any other law, including, but not limited to, Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3, Public Contract Code Section 9204 shall apply to any 9204 Claim, as hereinafter defined, by a contractor in connection with a public works project.
  - 3. Public Contract Code Section 9204 applies to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017.
  - 4. "9204 Claim" means a separate demand by a contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:
    - a. A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by City under the Contract.
    - b. Payment by the City of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the Contractor is not otherwise entitled.
    - c. Payment of an amount that is disputed by the City.
  - 5. "Contractor" is defined in section 1.01 above.
  - 6. "Public Entity" means the City as defined in section 1.01 above.
  - 7. "Public work" and "public works project" means the erection, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any public structure, building, road, or other public improvement of any kind.
  - 8. "Subcontractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who is either in direct contract with Contractor or is a lower tier subcontractor.
  - 9. City's Receipt of a 9204 Claim; Governing Body Approval; Undisputed Amount Payment:
    - a. Upon receipt of a 9204 Claim, the City shall conduct a reasonable review of the 9204 Claim and, within a period not to exceed forty-five (45) days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the 9204 Claim is

disputed and what portion is undisputed. The City and the Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in Section 9204(d).

- b. The Contractor shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the 9204 Claim in accordance with GC 3.04, 6.04, 6.06, 6.08, 7.11, 10.03 and this Article 15.
- c. If the City needs approval from its governing body to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the 9204 Claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45-day period or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a 9204 Claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the City shall have up to three (3) days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.
- d. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the 9204 Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) days after the City issues its written statement. If the City fails to issue a written statement, paragraph (3) shall apply.

10. Informal Conference to Meet and Confer; Nonbinding Mediation:

- a. If the Contractor disputes the City's written response, or if the City fails to respond to a 9204 Claim within the time prescribed, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.
- b. Within ten (10) business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the 9204 Claim or any portion of the 9204 Claim remains in dispute, the City shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the 9204 Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the 9204 Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the City issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the 9204 Claim, as identified by the Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the City and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The City and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the 9204 Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the 9204 Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the 9204 Claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside Public Contract Code Section 9204.
- c. For purposes of Public Contract Code Section 9204, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in Public Contract Code Section

9204.

- d. Unless otherwise agreed to by the City and the Contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9204 shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.
  - e. Public Contract Code Section 9204 does not preclude the City entity from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under Public Contract Code Section 9204 does not resolve the parties' dispute.
- 11. Failure by the City to respond to a 9204 Claim from the Contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of Public Contract Code Section 9204 shall result in the 9204 Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A 9204 Claim that is denied by reason of the City's failure to have responded to a 9204 Claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of Public Contract Code Section 9204, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the 9204 Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the Contractor.
  - 12. Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by Public Contract Code Section 9204 shall bear interest at seven (7) percent per annum.
  - 13. If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a 9204 Claim against the City because privity of contract does not exist, the Contractor may present to the City a 9204 Claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the Contractor present a 9204 Claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the 9204 Claim be presented to the City shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the 9204 Claim in accordance with GC 3.04, 6.04, 6.06, 6.08, 7.11, 10.03 and this Article 15. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the Contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the Contractor presented the 9204 Claim to the City and, if the Contractor did not present the 9204 Claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.
  - 14. A waiver of the rights granted by Public Contract Code Section 9204 is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a 9204 Claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) the City may prescribe reasonable change order (See Article 6 above), claim (See Paragraphs 3.04 and 7.10 above), and dispute resolution procedures and requirements (See Paragraphs 15.03 - 15.06) in addition to the provisions of Public Contract Code Section 9204, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the timeframes and procedures set forth in Public Contract Code Section 9204.
  - 15. Nothing in Public Contract Code Section shall 9204 impose liability upon the City when it makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

**15.02 PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTIONS 20104 – 20104.6 ("ARTICLE 1.5") RESOLUTION OF CONSTRUCTION CLAIMS PROCESS**



Click the following link for the full text of Article 1.5:

[http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes\\_displayText.xhtml?lawCode=PCC&division=2.&title=&part=3.&chapter=1.&article=1.5](http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displayText.xhtml?lawCode=PCC&division=2.&title=&part=3.&chapter=1.&article=1.5)

### **15.03 MUTUAL AGREEMENT FOR CONSOLIDATED CLAIMS REVIEW AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES**

In order to avoid potential duplication of claims review and dispute resolution procedures, by submitting a bid and signing the Contract, Contractor agrees that all claims subject to Article 1.5 shall be governed by the definitions and timelines for review and mediation established in Public Contract Code Section 9204 set forth in 15.01 above.

### **15.04 SUBMISSION OF 9204 CLAIMS**

#### **A. By Contractor**

Contractor's right to commence the 9204 Claim Dispute Resolution Process shall arise upon the Director's written response denying all or part of a 9204 Claim or deemed rejection should Director return an invalid claim without decision as provided in Paragraph 7.11.D. Contractor shall submit a written Statement of 9204 Claim Dispute to the Director within seven (7) calendar days after the Director rejects all or a portion of Contractor's initial claim. Contractor's Statement of 9204 Claim Dispute shall be signed under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California and shall state with specificity the events or circumstances giving rise to the 9204 Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the effect, if any, on the compensation due or performance obligations of Contractor under the Construction Contract. Such Statement of 9204 Claim Dispute shall include adequate supporting data to substantiate the disputed 9204 Claim in accordance with GC 3.04, 6.04, 6.06, 6.08, 7.11, 10.03 and this Article 15. Adequate supporting data for a 9204 Claim relating to the adjustment of the Contractor's obligations relative to time of performance shall include a detailed, event-by-event description of the impact of each delay on Contractor's time for performance and a CPM schedule Fragnet. Adequate supporting data to a Statement of 9204 Claim Dispute submitted by Contractor involving Contractor's compensation shall include a detailed cost breakdown and supporting cost data in such form and including such detailed information and other supporting data as required to demonstrate the grounds for, and precise amount of, the 9204 Claim.

### **15.05 9204 CLAIMS DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESS**

The parties shall utilize the 9204 Claims Dispute Resolution Process as provided in Paragraphs 15.01 and 15.03 above.

#### **A. Deferral of Claims**

Following the completion of the meet and confer process, the parties may reach mutual agreement for the final resolution of the 9204 Claim to be deferred pending Final Completion of the Work. In such event, all 9204 Claims that have been deferred until such Final Completion shall be consolidated within a reasonable time after such Final Completion and thereafter pursued to resolution pursuant to the requirements of the Contract and Public Contract Code Section 9204. Nothing contained in this Article 15 shall be interpreted as limiting the parties' rights to continue informal negotiations of 9204 Claims that have been deferred until such Final Completion; provided, however, that such informal negotiations shall not be interpreted as altering the provisions of this Article 15 deferring final determination and resolution of unresolved Claims until after Final

Completion of the Work.

B. Government Code Claim

Notwithstanding Contractor's participation in dispute resolution proceedings or other claims procedures under the Contract, such proceedings are in addition to Contractor's obligation to present a written Government Code claim, in accordance with Section 900 et seq. of the California Government Code, which is a prerequisite to filing a lawsuit for money or damages against City.

C. Legal Proceedings

If the 9204 Claim is not resolved by direct negotiations or mediation, then the party wishing to further pursue resolution or determination of the 9204 Claim shall submit the 9204 Claim for determination by commencing legal proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

**15.06 NO WAIVER**

Participation in the 9204 Claims Dispute Resolution Process shall not constitute a waiver, release or compromise of any defense of either party, including, without limitation, any defense based on the assertion that the rights of Contractor that are the basis of a 9204 Claim were previously waived by Contractor due to failure to comply with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, Contractor's failure to comply with any time periods for providing notices or for submission or supporting documentation of 9204 Claims.

**15.07 NOTICE OF THIRD PARTY CLAIMS**

The City shall provide Contractor with prompt written notice of the receipt of any third-party claim relating to the Contract by sending a copy of the third-party claim to Contractor at the address indicated in the Agreement.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 16 - ACCOUNTING RECORDS**

### **16.01 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS**

Contractor shall keep, and shall include in its contracts with its Subcontractors, provisions requiring its Subcontractors to keep full and detailed books and records in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including the following: all information, materials and data of every kind and character (hard copy, as well as computer readable data if it exists), that have any bearing on or pertain to any matters, rights, duties or obligations relating to the Project or the performance of the Work, including, without limitation, agreements, purchase orders, leases, contracts, commitments, arrangements, notes, change orders, change order requests, estimates, field orders, schedules, diaries, logs, reports, shop drawings, samples, exemplars, drawings, specifications, invoices, delivery tickets, receipts, vouchers, cancelled checks, memoranda; accounting records; job cost reports; job cost files (including complete documentation covering negotiated settlements); backcharge; general ledgers; documentation of cash and trade discounts earned; insurance rebates and dividends, and other documents relating in way to Claims or Change Orders, Unilateral Change Orders, Field Orders or other charges or time extensions related to the Project asserted by Contractor or any Subcontractor. Contractor shall exercise such controls as may be necessary for proper financial management of the Work. Such accounting and control systems shall comply with prevailing custom and practice for similar projects, be satisfactory to City and shall include preservation of such records for a period of five (5) years after approval of the Notice of Completion and Acceptance by City, or for such longer period as may be required by applicable laws.

### **16.02 ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Contractor shall allow, and shall include in its contracts with its Subcontractors provisions requiring its Subcontractors to allow, City and its authorized representative(s), auditors, attorneys and accountants, upon twenty-four (24) hours notice to Contractor, full access to inspect and copy all books and records relating to the Project that Contractor is required to maintain pursuant to Section 16.01, above.

### **16.03 CONTRACTOR NONCOMPLIANCE - WITHHOLDING**

Contractor's compliance with Sections 16.01 and 16.02, above, shall be a condition precedent to maintenance of any legal action or arbitration by Contractor against City. In addition to and without limitation upon City's other rights and remedies for breach, including any other provisions for withholding set forth in the Contract Documents, City shall have the right, exercised in its sole discretion, to withhold from any payment to Contractor due under a current Application for Payment an additional sum of up to ten percent (10%) of the total amount set forth in such Application for Payment, until Contractor and its Subcontractors have complied with any outstanding and unsatisfied request by City under this Article 16. Upon such compliance with this Article 16, any additional monies withheld pursuant to this Section 16.03 shall be released to Contractor.

### **16.04 SPECIFIC ENFORCEMENT BY CITY**

Contractor agrees that any failure by Contractor or any Subcontractor to provide access to its books and records as required by this Article 16 shall be specifically enforceable, by issuance of a preliminary and/or permanent mandatory injunction by a court of competent jurisdiction based on affidavits submitted to such court and without the necessity of oral testimony, to compel Contractor to permit access, inspection, audit and/or reproduction of such books and records or to require delivery of such books and records to City for inspection, audit and/or reproduction.

[END OF ARTICLE]

## **ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **17.01 COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS**

#### **A. Notices, Compliance**

Contractor shall give all notices required by governmental authorities and comply with all applicable laws and lawful orders of governmental authorities, including but not limited to the provisions of the California Code of Regulations applicable to contractors performing construction and all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders relating to safety, prevailing wage and equal employment opportunities.

#### **B. Taxes, Employee Benefits**

Contractor shall pay at its own expense, at no cost to the City and without adjustment to the Contract Sum, all local, state and federal taxes, including, without limitation all sales, consumer, business license, use and similar taxes on materials, labor or other items furnished for the Work or portions thereof provided by Contractor or Subcontractors, all taxes arising out of its operations under the Contract Documents and all benefits, insurance, taxes and contributions for social security and unemployment insurance which are measured by wages, salaries or other remuneration paid to Contractor's employees. If under federal excise tax law any transaction hereunder constitutes a sale on which a federal excise tax is imposed and the sale is exempt from such excise tax because it is a sale to meat for its exclusive use, then City, upon request, will execute documents necessary to show that is a political subdivision of the State for the purposes of such exemption and that the sale is for the exclusive use of the City, in which case no excise tax for such materials shall be included in the Bid or Contract Sum.

#### **C. Notice of Violations**

Contractor shall immediately notify the City and Director in writing of any instruction received from the City, Director, Architect or other person or entity that, if implemented, would cause a violation of any applicable law or lawful order of a governmental authority. If Contractor fails to provide such notice, then Director and Architect shall be entitled to assume that such instruction is in compliance with applicable laws and lawful orders of governmental authorities. If Contractor observes that any portion of the Drawings and Specifications or Work are at variance with applicable laws or lawful orders of governmental authorities, or should Contractor become aware of conditions not covered by the Contract Documents which will result in Work being at variance therewith, Contractor shall promptly notify Director in writing. If, without such notice to Director, Contractor or any Subcontractor performs any Work which it knew, or through the exercise of reasonable care should have known, was contrary to lawful orders of governmental authorities or applicable laws, then Contractor shall bear all resulting losses at its own expense, at no cost to City and without adjustment to the Contract Sum.

### **17.02 OWNERSHIP OF DESIGN DOCUMENTS**

#### **A. Property of City**

All Design Documents, Contract Documents and Submittals (including, without limitation, all copies thereof) and all designs and building designs depicted therein are and shall remain the sole and exclusive property of the City and the City shall solely and exclusively hold all copyrights thereto. Without derogation the City's rights under this Section, the Contractor and Subcontractors are granted a limited, non-exclusive license, revocable at will of City, to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Contract Documents and Submittals as appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work and for no other purpose.

**B. Documents on Site**

Contractor shall keep on the Project site, at all times and for use by City, Director, Inspectors of Record and City's Consultants, a complete set of the Contract Documents that have been approved by applicable Governmental Authorities.

**C. Delivery to City**

All Design Documents, Contract Documents and Submittals in the possession of Contractor or Subcontractors shall be returned to the City upon the earlier of Final Completion or termination of the Construction Contract; provided, however, that Contractor and each Subcontractor shall have the right to retain one (1) copy of the Contract Documents and Submittals for its permanent records

**D. Subcontractors**

Contractor shall take all necessary steps to assure that a provision is included in all subcontracts with Subcontractors, of every tier, who perform Work on the Project establishing, protecting and preserving the, City's rights set forth in this Section.

**17.03 AMENDMENTS**

The Contract Documents may be amended only by a written instrument duly executed by the parties or their respective successors or assigns.

**17.04 WAIVER**

Either party's waiver of any breach or failure to enforce any of the terms, covenants, conditions or other provisions of the Contract Documents at any time shall not in any way limit or waive that party's right thereafter to enforce or compel strict compliance with every term, covenant, condition or other provision, any course of dealing or custom of the trade notwithstanding. Furthermore, if the parties make and implement any interpretation of the Contract Documents without documenting such interpretation by an instrument in writing signed by both parties, such interpretation and implementation thereof will not be binding in the event of any future disputes.

**17.05 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

Contractor is an independent contractor, and nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall be construed as constituting any relationship with City other than that of Project owner and independent contractor. In no event shall the relationship between City and Contractor be construed as creating any relationship whatsoever between City and Contractor's employees. Neither Contractor nor any of its employees is or shall be deemed to be an employee of City. Except as otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor has sole authority and responsibility to employ, discharge and otherwise control its employees and has complete and sole responsibility as a principal for its agents, for all Subcontractors and for all other Persons that Contractor or any Subcontractor hires to perform or assist in performing the Work.

**17.06 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

The Contract Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of City and Contractor and their permitted successors, assigns and legal representatives.

- A. City may assign all or part of its right, title and interest in and to any Contract Documents, including rights with respect to the Payment and Performance Bonds, to (a) any other governmental person as permitted by governmental rules, provided that the successor or assignee has assumed all of City's obligations, duties

and liabilities under the Contract Document then in effect; and (b) any other Person with the prior written approval of Contractor.

- B. Contractor may collaterally assign its rights to receive payment under the Contract Documents. Contractor may not delegate any of its duties hereunder, except to Subcontractors as expressly otherwise permitted in the Contract Documents. Contractor's assignment or delegation of any of its Work under the Contract Documents shall be ineffective to relieve Contractor of its responsibility for the Work assigned or delegated, unless City, in its sole discretion, has approved such relief from responsibility.

Any assignment of money shall be subject to all proper set-offs and withholdings in favor of City and to all deductions provided for in the Contract. All money withheld, whether assigned or not, shall be subject to being used by City for completion of the Work, should Contractor be in default.

- C. Except for the limited circumstances set forth in Section 17.06-B, above, Contractor may not, without the prior written consent of City in its sole discretion, voluntarily or involuntarily assign, convey, transfer, pledge, mortgage or otherwise encumber its rights or interests under the Contract Documents. No partner, joint venturer, member or shareholder of Contractor may assign, convey, transfer, pledge, mortgage or otherwise encumber its ownership interest in Contractor without the prior written consent of City, in City's sole discretion.

#### **17.07 SURVIVAL**

Contractor's representations and warranties, the dispute resolution provisions contained in Article 15, and all other provisions which by their inherent character should survive termination of the Contract and/or Final Acceptance, shall survive the termination of the Contract and the Final Acceptance Date.

#### **17.08 LIMITATION ON THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES**

It is not intended by any of the provisions of the Contract Documents to create any third party beneficiary hereunder or to authorize anyone not a party hereto to maintain a suit for personal injury or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions hereof, except to the extent that specific provisions (such as the warranty and indemnity provisions) identify third parties and state that they are entitled to benefits hereunder. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to the Contract Documents with respect to such third parties shall remain as imposed by law. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between City and a Subcontractor or any other Person except Contractor.

#### **17.09 PERSONAL LIABILITY OF CITY EMPLOYEES**

City's authorized representatives are acting solely as agents and representatives of City when carrying out the provisions of or exercising the power or authority granted to them under the Contract. They shall not be liable either personally or as employees of City for actions in their ordinary course of employment.

No agent, consultant, Council member, officer or authorized employee of City, shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under the Contract.

#### **17.10 NO ESTOPPEL**

City shall not, nor shall any officer thereof, be precluded or estopped by any measurement, estimate or certificate made or given by the City representative or other officer, agent, or employee of City under any provisions of the Contract from at any time (either before or after the final completion and acceptance of the Work and payment therefor) pursuant to any such measurement, estimate or certificate showing the true and correct amount and character of the work done, and materials furnished by Contractor or any person under the Contract or from showing

at any time that any such measurement, estimate or certificate is untrue and incorrect, or improperly made in any particular, or that the work and materials, or any part thereof, do not in fact conform to the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding any such measurement, estimate or certificate, or payment made in accordance therewith, City shall not be precluded or estopped from recovering from Contractor and its Sureties such damages as City may sustain by reason of Contractor's failure to comply or to have complied with the Contract Documents.

#### **17.11 GOVERNING LAW**

The Contract Documents shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of California, without regard to conflict of law principles.

#### **17.12 FURTHER ASSURANCES**

Contractor shall promptly execute and deliver to City all such instruments and other documents and assurances as are reasonably requested by City to further evidence the obligations of Contractor hereunder, including assurances regarding assignments of Subcontractors contained herein.

#### **17.13 SEVERABILITY**

If any clause, provision, section or part of the Contract is ruled invalid by a court having proper jurisdiction, then the parties shall: (a) promptly meet and negotiate a substitute for such clause, provision, section or part, which shall, to the greatest extent legally permissible, effect the original intent of the parties, including an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price to account for any change in the Work resulting from such invalidated portion; and (b) if necessary or desirable, apply to the court or other decision maker (as applicable) which declared such invalidity for an interpretation of the invalidated portion to guide the negotiations. The invalidity or unenforceability of any such clause, provision, section or part shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the balance of the Contract, which shall be construed and enforced as if the Contract did not contain such invalid or unenforceable clause, provision, section or part.

#### **17.14 HEADINGS**

The captions of the sections of the Contract are for convenience only and shall not be deemed part of the Contract or considered in construing the Contract.

#### **17.15 ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

The Contract Documents contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements, understandings, statements, representations and negotiations between the parties with respect to its subject matter.

#### **17.16 COUNTERPARTS**

This instrument may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[END OF ARTICLE]

# **GENERAL CONDITIONS EXHIBITS**



**EXHIBIT 1  
PERFORMANCE BOND**

Bond No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Premium Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Bond's Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**RECITALS:**

1. The City of Glendale, California ("City"), has awarded to

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, address, and telephone of Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_, ("Principal"),  
a Construction Contract (the "Contract") for the Work described as follows:

**Specification No. \_\_\_\_\_: \_\_\_\_\_ in Glendale, CA.**

2. Principal is required under the terms of the Contract— and all contract documents referenced in it ("Contract Documents")— to furnish a bond guaranteeing Principal's faithful performance of the Work.
3. The Contract and Contract Documents, including all their amendments and supplements, are incorporated into this Bond and made a part of it by this reference.

**OBLIGATION:**

**THEREFORE**, for value received, We, Principal and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, address, and telephone of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_, ("Surety"),

a duly admitted surety insurer under California's laws, agree as follows:

By this Bond, We jointly and severally obligate and bind ourselves, and our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay City the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_

Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) ("the Bonded Sum"),

this amount comprising not less than the total Contract Sum, in lawful money of the United States of America.

The California Licensed Resident Agent for Surety is:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, address, and telephone)

\_\_\_\_\_. Registered Agent's California Department of Insurance License No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND'S OBLIGATION IS THAT**, if Principal promptly and faithfully performs the undertakings, terms, covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Contract and Contract Documents (including all their amendments and supplements), all within the time and in the manner that those documents specify, then this obligation becomes null and void. Otherwise, this Bond remains in full force and effect, and the following terms and conditions apply to this Bond:

1. This Bond specifically guarantees Principal's performance of each obligation and all obligations under the Contract and Contract Documents, as they may be amended and supplemented— including, but not limited to, Principal's liability for liquidated damages, Warranties, Guarantees, Correction, and Maintenance obligations as specified in the Contract and Contract Documents— except that Surety's total obligation, as described here, will not exceed the Bonded Sum.
2. For those obligations of Principal that survive Final Completion of the Work described in the Contract and Contract Documents, the guarantees in this Bond also survive Final Completion of the Work.
3. When City declares that Principal is in default under the Contract, or Contract Documents, or both, Surety shall promptly: (a) remedy the default; (b) complete the Project according to the Contract Documents' terms and conditions then in effect; or (c) using a procurement methodology approved by City, select a contractor or contractors— acceptable to City— to complete all of the Work, and arrange for a contract between the contractor(s) and City. Surety shall make available, as the Work progresses, sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract Sum, and to pay and perform all obligations of Principal under the Contract and Contract Documents— including other costs and damages for which Surety is liable under this Bond— except that Surety's total obligation, as described here, will not exceed the Bonded Sum.
4. An alteration, modification, change, addition, deletion, omission, agreement, or supplement to the Contract, Contract Documents, or the nature of the Work performed under the Contract or Contract Documents— including, without limitation, an extension of time for performance— does

not, in any way, affect Surety's obligations under this Bond. Surety waives any notice of alteration, modification, change, addition, deletion, omission, agreement, supplement, or extension of time.

5. Surety's obligations under this Bond are separate, independent from, and not contingent upon any other surety's guaranteeing Principal's faithful performance of the Work.
6. No right of action accrues on this Bond to any entity other than City or its successors and assigns.
7. If an action at law or in equity is necessary to enforce or interpret this Bond's terms, Surety must pay— in addition to the Bonded Sum— City's reasonable attorneys' fees and litigation costs, in an amount the court fixes. Principal and Surety agree that this Bond is not a part of the Contract, this Bond is a separate obligation of the Principal and its Surety, and any attorneys' fee provision contained in this Bond does not apply to the Contract. If any litigation occurs between the parties arising from the breach of the Contract, each party will bear its own attorneys' fees in the litigation.
8. Surety shall mail City written notice at least 30 days before: (a) the effective date on which the Surety will cancel, terminate, or withdraw from this Bond; or (b) this Bond becomes void or unenforceable for any reason.

**On the date set forth below, Principal and Surety duly executed this Bond, with the name of each party appearing below and signed by its representative(s) under the authority of its governing body.**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL:

SURETY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

Its: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

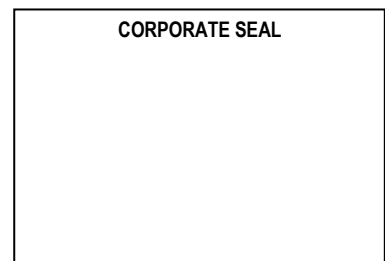
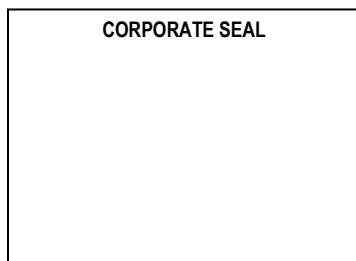
Its: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

Address for Serving Notices or Other Documents:

Address for Serving Notices or Other Documents:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



- THIS BOND MUST BE EXECUTED IN TRIPLICATE.
- EVIDENCE MUST BE ATTACHED OF THE AUTHORITY OF ANY PERSON SIGNING AS ATTORNEY-IN-FACT.
- THE PRINCIPAL'S AND ATTORNEY-IN-FACT'S SIGNATURE MUST BE NOTARIZED.
- A CORPORATE SEAL MUST BE IMPRESSED ON THIS FORM WHEN THE PRINCIPAL, OR THE SURETY, OR BOTH, ARE A CORPORATION.

APPROVED AS TO SURETY AND  
AMOUNT OF BONDED SUM:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Public Works

By \_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

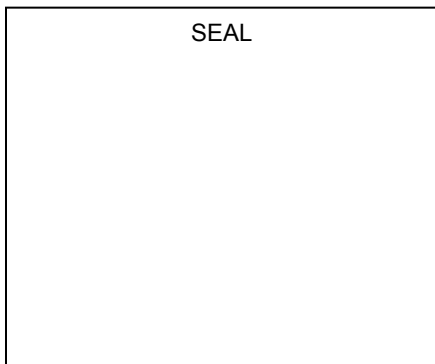
BOND ACKNOWLEDGMENT  
FOR  
SURETY'S ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

**A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA                     )  
  ) ss.  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_,  
before me, \_\_\_\_\_(name), a Notary Public for said County, personally  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_(name), who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to this instrument as the attorney in fact of  
\_\_\_\_\_, and acknowledged to me that he/she subscribed the name of  
thereto as principal, and his/her own name as attorney in fact.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



**EXHIBIT 2**  
**PAYMENT BOND**  
(LABOR AND MATERIALS)

Bond No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Premium Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Bond's Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**RECITALS:**

1. The City of Glendale, California ("City"), has awarded to

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, address, and telephone of Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_, ("Principal"),  
a Construction Contract (the "Contract") for the Work described as follows:

**Specification No. \_\_\_\_\_: \_\_\_\_\_ in Glendale, CA.**

2. Principal is required under the terms of the Contract— and all contract documents referenced in it ("Contract Documents")— to furnish a bond guaranteeing Principal's paying claims, demands, liens, or suits for any work, labor, services, materials, or equipment furnished or used in the Work.
3. The Contract and Contract Documents, including all their amendments and supplements, are incorporated into this Bond and made a part of it by this reference.

**OBLIGATION:**

**THEREFORE**, for value received, We, Principal and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, address, and telephone of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_, ("Surety"),

a duly admitted surety insurer under California's laws, agree as follows:

By this Bond, We jointly and severally obligate and bind ourselves, and our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay City the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) ("the Bonded Sum"), this amount comprising not less than the total Contract Sum, in lawful money of the United States of America.

The California Licensed Resident Agent for Surety is:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, address, and telephone)

\_\_\_\_\_. Registered Agent's California Department of Insurance License No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND'S OBLIGATION IS THAT**, if Principal or a subcontractor fails to pay (a) any person named in California Civil Code Section 9100, or any successor legislation; (b) any amount due under California's Unemployment Insurance Code, or any successor legislation, for work or labor performed under the Contract or Contract Documents; or (c) any amount under Unemployment Insurance Code Section 13020, or any successor legislation, that Principal or a subcontractor must deduct, withhold, and pay over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of its employees, for work or labor performed under the Contract or Contract Documents, then Surety shall pay for the same in an amount not-to-exceed the Bonded Sum. Otherwise, this obligation becomes null and void. While this Bond remains in full force and effect, the following terms and conditions apply to this Bond:

1. This Bond inures to the benefit of any of the persons named in California Civil Code Section 9100, or any successor legislation, giving those persons or their assigns a right of action in any suit brought upon this Bond, unless California Civil Code Section 9566, or any successor legislation, applies.
2. An alteration, modification, change, addition, deletion, omission, agreement, or supplement to the Contract, Contract Documents, or the nature of the Work performed under the Contract or Contract Documents— including, without limitation, an extension of time for performance— does not, in any way, affect Surety's obligations under this Bond. Surety waives any notice of alteration, modification, change, addition, deletion, omission, agreement, supplement, or extension of time.

3. Surety's obligations under this Bond are separate, independent from, and not contingent upon any other surety's paying claims, demands, liens, or suits for any work, labor, services, materials, or equipment furnished or used in the Work.
4. If an action at law or in equity is necessary to enforce or interpret this Bond's terms, Surety must pay— in addition to the Bonded Sum— City's reasonable attorneys' fees and litigation costs, in an amount the court fixes. Principal and Surety agree that this Bond is not a part of the Contract, this Bond is a separate obligation of the Principal and its Surety, and any attorneys' fee provision contained in this Bond does not apply to the Contract. If any litigation occurs between the parties arising from the breach of the Contract, each party will bear its own attorneys' fees in the litigation.
5. Surety shall mail City written notice at least 30 days before: (a) the effective date on which the Surety will cancel, terminate, or withdraw from this Bond; or (b) this Bond becomes void or unenforceable for any reason.

**On the date set forth below, Principal and Surety duly executed this Bond, with the name of each party appearing below and signed by its representative(s) under the authority of its governing body.**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL:

SURETY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

Its: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

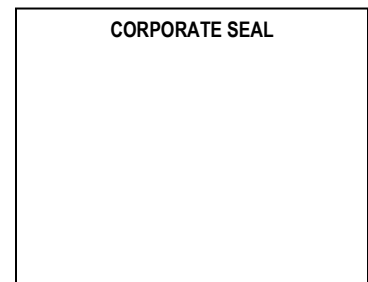
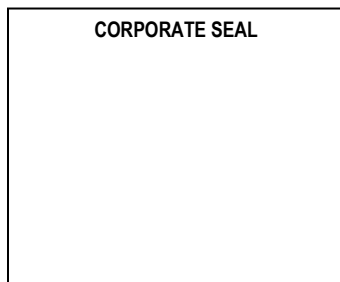
Its: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

Address for Serving Notices or Other Documents:

Address for Serving Notices or Other Documents:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



- THIS BOND MUST BE EXECUTED IN TRIPLICATE.
- EVIDENCE MUST BE ATTACHED OF THE AUTHORITY OF ANY PERSON SIGNING AS ATTORNEY-IN-FACT.
- THE PRINCIPAL'S AND ATTORNEY-IN-FACT'S SIGNATURE MUST BE NOTARIZED.
- A CORPORATE SEAL MUST BE IMPRESSED ON THIS FORM WHEN THE PRINCIPAL, OR THE SURETY, OR BOTH, ARE A CORPORATION.

APPROVED AS TO SURETY AND  
AMOUNT OF BONDED SUM:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Public Works

By \_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

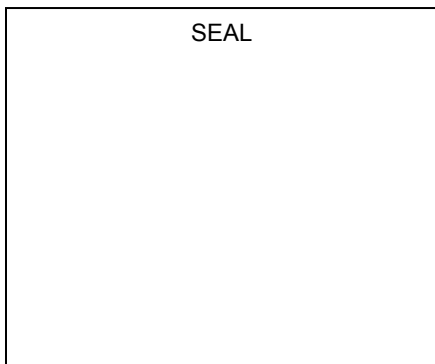
BOND ACKNOWLEDGMENT  
FOR  
SURETY'S ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

**A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA                     )  
  ) ss.  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_,  
before me, \_\_\_\_\_(name), a Notary Public for said County, personally  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_(name), who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to this instrument as the attorney in fact of  
\_\_\_\_\_, and acknowledged to me that he/she subscribed the name of  
thereto as principal, and his/her own name as attorney in fact.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



**EXHIBIT 3**  
**MAINTENANCE BOND**

**NOT REQUIRED**

## EXHIBIT 4

### INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

#### 1.0 REQUIRED INSURANCE POLICIES

At its own expense, CONTRACTOR shall obtain, pay for, and maintain – and shall require each of its Subcontractors to obtain and maintain – for the duration of the Agreement, policies of insurance meeting the following requirements:

##### **A. Workers' Compensation / Employer's Liability Insurance.**

1. Worker's Compensation / Employer's Liability insurance shall provide workers' compensation statutory benefits as required by law, and shall be in an amount not less than:
  - (a) **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** per accident for bodily injury or disease;
  - (b) **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** per employee for bodily injury or disease; and
  - (c) **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** policy limit.

##### **B. Commercial General Liability ("CGL") (primary).**

City and its employees and agents shall be added as additional insureds, not limiting coverage for the additional insured to "ongoing operations" or in any way excluding coverage for completed operations. Coverage shall apply on a primary, non-contributing basis in relation to any other insurance or self-insurance, primary or excess, available to City or any employee, representative or agent of City. Coverage shall not be limited to the vicarious liability or supervisory role of any additional insured. Coverage shall contain no contractors' limitation or other endorsement limiting the scope of coverage for liability arising from explosion, collapse, or underground property damage.

1. CGL insurance must not be written for less than the limits of liability specified as follows:
  - (a) **TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)** per occurrence for bodily injury (including accidental death) to any one person;
  - (b) **TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)** per occurrence for personal and advertising injury to any one person;
  - (c) **TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)** per occurrence for property damage; and
  - (d) **TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)** general aggregate limit.
  - (e) **THREE MILLION DOLLARS (\$3,000,000)** products and completed operations.
2. CGL insurance must include all major divisions of coverage and must cover:
  - (a) Premises Operations (including Explosion, Collapse, and Underground ["X,C,U"] coverages as applicable);
  - (b) Independent Contractor's Protective;
  - (c) Independent Contractors;
  - (d) Personal and Advertising Injury (with Employer's Liability Exclusion deleted);



- (e) Contractual Liability; and
  - (f) Broad Form Property Damage.
3. Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance (over primary), if provided, shall be at least as broad as any underlying coverage. Coverage shall be provided on a “pay on behalf” basis, with defense costs payable in addition to policy limits. There shall be no cross liability exclusion and no contractor’s limitation endorsement. The policy shall have starting and ending dates concurrent with the underlying coverages. The Named Insured may determine the layering of primary and excess liability insurance provided that if such layering differs from that described here, the actual coverage program meets the minimum total required limits and complies with all other requirements listed here.

**C. Business Automobile Liability Insurance**

1. Business Automobile Liability Insurance must cover all vehicles, whether rented, leased, hired, scheduled, owned or non-owned. If Contractor does not own any vehicles, this requirement may be satisfied by a non-owned vehicle endorsement to the general and umbrella liability policies. Business Automobile Liability Insurance coverage amounts shall not be less than the following:
- (a) **TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)** per occurrence for bodily injury (including accidental death) to any one person; and
  - (b) **TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)** per occurrence for property damage; or
  - (c) **TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)** combined single limit.

**D. Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance (CPL)**

1. Contractors Pollution Liability insurance shall provide coverage for liability caused by pollution conditions arising out of the operations of the Contractor. Coverage shall be included on behalf of the insured for covered claims arising out of the actions of independent contractors. If the insured is using Subcontractors, the policy must include work performed “by or on behalf” of the insured.
2. The policy limit shall provide coverage of no less than **TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)** per claim and in the aggregate. Coverage shall apply to bodily injury; property damage, including loss of use of damaged property or of property that has not been physically injured; cleanup costs; and costs of defense, including costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, defense, or settlement of claims.
3. All activities contemplated in the Contract shall be specifically scheduled on the CPL policy as “covered operations.” In addition, the policy shall provide coverage for the hauling of waste from the Project site to the final disposal location, including non-owned disposal sites.
4. The policy shall specifically provide for a duty to defend on the part of the insurer. City, its officers, employees and agents shall be added to the policy as additional insureds by endorsement.

**E. Builder’s Risk Insurance/ NOT REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT**

**2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS—ALL POLICIES**

- A. Qualifications of Insurer. At all times during the term of this Contract, Contractor’s insurance company must meet all of the following requirements:

1. "Admitted" insurer by the State of California Department of Insurance or be listed on the California Department of Insurance's "List of Surplus Line Insurers" ("LESLI");
  2. Domiciled within, and organized under the laws of, a State of the United States; and
  3. Carry an A.M. Best & Company minimum rating of "A:VII".
- B. Continuation Coverage. For insurance coverages that are required to remain in force after the Final Payment, and if reasonably available, Contractor shall submit to City, with the final Application for Payment, all certificates and additional insured endorsements evidencing the continuation of such coverage.
- C. Deductibles or Self-Insured Retentions. All deductibles or self-insured retentions are subject to City's review and approval, in its sole discretion.
- D. Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile insurance policies must be written on an "occurrence" basis and must add the City of Glendale and its officers, agents, employees and representatives as additional insureds.
- E. Contractor's Insurance Primary. Other insurance (whether primary, excess, contingent or self-insurance, or any other basis) available to City, or its representatives, or both, is excess over Contractor's insurance. City's insurance, or self-insurance, or both, will not contribute with Contractor's insurance policy.
- F. Waiver of Subrogation. Contractor and Contractor's insurance company waive— and shall not exercise— any right of recovery or subrogation that Contractor or the insurer may have against City, or its representatives, or both.
- G. Separation of Insureds. Contractor's insurance policy applies separately to each insured or additional insured who is seeking coverage, or against whom a claim is made or suit is brought, except that the naming of multiple insureds will not increase an insurance company's limits of liability.
- H. Claims by Other Insureds. Contractor's insurance policy applies to a claim or suit brought by an additional insured against a Named Insured or other insured, arising out of bodily injury, personal injury, advertising injury, or property damage.
- I. Premiums. City is not liable for a premium payment or another expense under Contractor's policy
- J. At any time during the duration of this Contract, City may do any one or more of the following:
1. Review this Agreement's insurance coverage requirements;
  2. Require that Contractor obtain, pay for, and maintain more insurance depending on City's assessment of any one or more of the following factors:
    - (a) City's risk of liability or exposure arising out of, or in any way connected with, the services of Contractor under this Agreement;
    - (b) The nature or number of accidents, claims, or lawsuits arising out of, or in any way connected with, the services of Contractor under this Agreement; or
    - (c) The availability, or affordability, or both, of increased liability insurance coverage.
  3. Obtain, pay for, or maintain a bond (as a replacement for an insurance coverage) from a California corporate surety, guaranteeing payment to City for liability, or costs, or both, that City incurs during City's investigation, administration, or defense of a claim or a suit arising out of this Agreement; or

- K. Contractor shall maintain the insurance policy without interruption, from the Project's commencement date to the Final Payment date, or until a date that City specifies for any coverage that Contractor must maintain after the Final Payment.
- L. Contractor shall not allow any insurance to expire, cancel, terminate, lapse, or non-renew. Contractor's insurance company shall mail City written notice at least thirty (30) days in advance of the policy's cancellation, termination, non-renewal, or reduction in coverage and ten (10) days before its insurance policy's expiration, cancellation, termination, or non-renewal, Contractor shall deliver to City evidence of the required coverage as proof that Contractor's insurance policy has been renewed or replaced with another insurance policy which, during the duration of this Agreement, meets all of this Agreement's insurance requirements.
- M. At any time, upon City's request, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory proof of each type of insurance coverage required— including a certified copy of the insurance policy or policies; certificates, endorsements, renewals, or replacements; and documents comprising Contractor's self-insurance program— all in a form and content acceptable to the City Attorney or City's Risk Manager.
- N. If Contractor hires, employs, or uses one or more Subcontractor(s) to perform work, services, operations, or activities on Contractor's behalf, Contractor shall ensure that the Subcontractor complies with the following.
  - 1. Meets, and fully complies with, this Agreement's insurance requirements; and
  - 2. Furnishes City at any time upon its request, with a complete copy of the Subcontractor's insurance policy or policies for City's review, or approval, or both. Failure of City to request copies of such documents shall not impose any liability on City, or its employees.
- O. Contractor's failure to comply with an insurance provision in this Agreement constitutes a material breach upon which City may immediately terminate or suspend Contractor's performance of this Agreement, or invoke another remedy that this Agreement or the law allows. At its discretion and without waiving any other rights it may have pursuant to law, City has the right but not a duty to obtain or renew the insurance and pay all or part of the premiums. Upon demand, Contractor shall repay City for all sums or monies that City paid to obtain, renew, or reinstate the insurance, or City may offset the cost of the premium against any sums or monies that City may owe Contractor.

### **3.0 CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTAL OF CERTIFICATES AND ENDORSEMENTS**

- A. Contractor shall have its insurance carrier(s) or self-insurance administrator(s) complete and execute the following insurance documents and shall deliver said documents at the same time Contractor delivers this Agreement to City. City will neither sign this Agreement nor issue a "Notice to Proceed" until the City Attorney or City's Risk Manager has reviewed and approved all insurance documents. City's decision as to the acceptability of all insurance documents is final. Sample insurance documents in the City's approved format are set forth in this Exhibit 4.
- B. Required Submittals for Commercial General Liability, Business Automobile Insurance and Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance. The following submittals must be on forms satisfactory to the City Attorney or City's Risk Manager, and signed by the insurance carrier or its authorized representative – which fully meet the requirements of, and contain provisions entirely consistent with, all of the insurance requirements set forth herein.
  - 1. "Certificate of Insurance;"
  - 2. "Additional Insured Endorsement;"
  - 3. Subrogation Endorsement: "Waiver of Transfer to Rights of Recover Against Others"

Both Certificates Of Insurance and Additional Insured Endorsements must read as follows: "The City of Glendale, and its officers, agents, employees and representatives are included as additional insureds under the policy(s). This insurance is primary to all other insurance of the City. The City's insurance and self-insurance will apply in excess of, and will not contribute with this insurance. This insurance applies separately to each insured or additional insured who is seeking coverage, or against whom a claim is made or a suit is brought. The issuing company shall mail thirty (30) days advance notice to the City for any policy cancellation, termination, non-renewal, or reduction in coverage."

- C. Required Submittals for Workers' Compensation Insurance. Contractor shall provide City with a certificate of insurance and a subrogation endorsement on forms satisfactory to the City Attorney or City's Risk Manager, and signed by the insurance carrier or its authorized representative – which fully meet the requirements of, and contain provisions entirely consistent with, this Contract's workers compensation insurance requirements. If Contractor is self-insured for workers' compensation, a copy of the "Certificate of Consent to Self-insure" from the State of California; or if Contractor is lawfully exempt from workers' compensation laws, an "Affirmation of Exemption from Labor Code §3700" form.
- D. Required Evidence of Builder's Risk Coverage. Contractor shall provide City with a certificate of insurance and a declarations page on the on a form satisfactory to the City Attorney or City's Risk Manager, and signed by the insurance carrier or its authorized representative. The policy terms must fully meet the requirements of, and contain provisions entirely consistent with, all of the insurance requirements set forth herein. The City shall be named as a loss payee on the insurance policy for the full replacement value of all buildings, structures, fixtures and materials to be constructed, maintained, repaired or supplied pursuant to this Contract.
- E. Contractor agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that all required coverage is provided. Contractor agrees to obtain certificates evidencing such coverage.
- F. Contractor agrees to provide immediate notice to City of any claim or loss against Contractor that includes City or any other indemnitee as a defendant. City assumes no obligation or liability by such notice, but has the right (but not the duty) to monitor the handling of any such claim or claims if they are likely to involve City.
- G. No liability policy shall contain any provision or definition that would serve to eliminate so-called "third party action over" claims, including any exclusion for bodily injury to an employee of the insured or of any contractor or subcontractor.
- H. Any "self-insured retention" must be declared and approved by City. City reserves the right to require the self-insured retention to be eliminated or replaced by a deductible. Self-funding, policy fronting or other mechanisms to avoid risk transfer are not acceptable. If Contractor has such a program, Contractor must fully disclose such program to City.
- I. Please comply with the following Sample Insurance Documents.

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY/AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY  
SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT – L-15 Form  
FOR THE CITY OF GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA**

SPECIFICATIONS NO. \_\_\_\_\_

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

- ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE PART
- ☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE PART

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or in any endorsement which now or later attaches to the policy, the Company agrees as follows:

**ADDITIONAL INSURED:** The City of Glendale, its officers, agents and employees are included as additional insureds, with respect to liability and defense of claims and suits arising out of the operations and uses performed by, or on behalf of, the named insured.

**CONTRIBUTION WAIVED:** This insurance is primary. The City of Glendale insurance program shall be excess of this insurance. The Company shall not seek contribution from the City of Glendale and its insurers.

**SEPARATION OF INSURED:** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except that the naming of multiple insureds shall not increase the Company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person, organization, firm, or entity as an insured under the policy shall not affect any right which such person, organization, firm, or entity would have as a claimant if not so included.

**CANCELLATION NOTICE:** If the Company elects to cancel or terminate this insurance before the stated expiration date, or declines to renew a continuous policy, or reduces the stated limits other than by impairment of an aggregate limit, the Company shall give written notice to the City of Glendale at least thirty (30) calendar days in advance of such election. For non-payment of premium, the Company shall give the City of Glendale at least ten (10) calendar days advance written notice of cancellation or termination.

Except as stated above, all other endorsements, provisions, conditions, limits and exclusions of this insurance shall remain unchanged.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
POLICY NUMBER

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY  
POLICY NUMBER

By my signature on this endorsement, I warrant that I have authority to bind the insurance  
company and do so bind the company to this endorsement:

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE'S SIGNATURE

DATE SIGNED

## **GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE TO THE CITY OF GLENDALE**

### **IMPORTANT – PLEASE PROVIDE TO YOUR INSURANCE AGENT RIGHT AWAY**

1. You must submit to the City a "Certificate of Insurance" from your insurance company for the insurance coverage(s) described in your Contract, the Project Specifications, or both. In Addition, you must submit an "Additional Insured Endorsement" if the Contract and/or Specifications require you to obtain General Liability, Automobile Liability insurance, or both. PLEASE REFER TO YOUR CONTRACT AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR A DESCRIPTION OF THE TYPE OF INSURANCE, THE COVERAGE AMOUNT, AND OTHER CONDITIONS. ALL INSURANCE FORMS ARE SUBJECT TO THE CITY'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
2. The "Certificate" must state the same information that is printed on the attached sample certificate. A certificate that has missing information or that does not comply with the provisions of your Contract, the Project Specifications, or the City's insurance requirements, may cause a delay in your Contract's approval.
3. Both the "Certificate" and the "Additional Insured Endorsement" must be signed by the company issuing the insurance policy, or an authorized representative who has the authority to bind the insurance company.
4. For faster processing of your Contract, please give the City's "General Liability/Automobile Liability Special Endorsement" to your insurance company, or its authorized representative, for completion of that form. No modifications to the City's form are permitted.
5. If the insurance company or the authorized representative chooses instead to use its own endorsement form, you should allow for extra processing time by the City. The City Risk Manager or City Attorney's office must review all insurance company forms for compliance with your Contract, the Project Specifications, and the City's insurance requirements.

Please return all insurance certificate and endorsement forms to the project manager for this Project.

# SAMPLE INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

<b>ACORD<sup>TM</sup> CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE</b>		DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.	
INSURED	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A:	
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
		NAIC #
		INSURER E:

**COVERAGES**  

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR ADD'L LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
	<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG \$
	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	<b>GARAGE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT \$ OTHER THAN EA ACC \$ AUTO ONLY: AGG \$
	<b>EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE  <input type="checkbox"/> DEDUCTIBLE <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$ \$ \$
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				WC STATU- TORY LIMITS OTH- ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
	OTHER				

**DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  

By the attached Endorsement(s): the City of Glendale, its officers, agents, employees, and representatives are added as additional insureds under the policy(s); the insurance is non-contributory and primary to the City's insurance or self-insurance; the insurance afforded under the policy(s) applies separately to each insured against whom a claim is made or a suit is brought; and the issuing company shall mail 30 days advance notice to the City for any policy cancellation, termination, or reduction of coverage.

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b> City of Glendale Division/Section: _____ Address: _____  ATTN: Project Manager: _____ Contract/Project: _____	<b>CANCELLATION</b> SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL <del>MAIL 30</del> MAIL <u>30</u> DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT <del>30</del> <del>30</del> AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
---	---

ACORD 25 (2001/08)
© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

## EXHIBIT 5

### STANDARD FORM OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT BETWEEN CITY OF GLENDALE AND CONTRACTOR

This Construction Contract, effective \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ (“Effective Date”), is made and entered into at Glendale, California, by and between the CITY OF GLENDALE, a chartered municipal corporation “City” and \_\_\_\_\_, a     [Insert State of Incorporation]     (“Contractor”), for construction of **Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project**.

THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The “Contract Documents,” except for modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, consist of the following documents which are either attached to this Construction Contract as exhibits or are incorporated into it by this reference, with the same force and effect as if set forth at length in this Construction Contract:

- A. This Construction Contract;
- B. Governmental Approvals including, but not limited to, permits required for the Work;
- C. Exhibit 1 – Index of Drawings, Specifications, [and Reference Documents];
- D. Exhibit 2 – Insurance Requirements;
- E. Exhibit 3 – Baseline Project Schedule (NOT APPLICABLE);
- F. Exhibit 4 – Preliminary Schedule of Values, (Bid Proposal Forms);
- G. Exhibit 5 – Campaign Finance Ordinance Disclosure Form (NOT APPLICABLE);
- H. Exhibit 6 - Forms Required for Federally-Funded Projects (NOT APPLICABLE);
- I. Exhibit 7 – Contractor’s Certification under Labor Code § 1861 of Labor Code § 3700 Compliance;
- J. Project Drawings;
- K. Project Specifications;
- L. General Conditions;
- M. Special Conditions, if any;
- N. Supplementary Conditions, if any;



O. Bidding Requirements; and

P. Bidding Addenda Nos. \_\_\_\_.

2. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

The following Reference Documents are not considered Contract Documents and were provided to the Contractor for informational purposes. Contractor may rely upon the technical data contained in such documents but not upon non-technical data, interpretations, opinions or provisional statements contained therein:

A. Geotechnical Reports dated \_\_\_\_\_ (NOT APPLICABLE)

B. Sewer Utility Plans

C. (NOT APPLICABLE)

3. SCOPE OF WORK

Within the Contract Time and for the stated Contract Sum, subject to adjustments thereto, and pursuant to the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall perform and provide all necessary: labor; services; supervision; materials; tools; equipment; apparatus; facilities; supplies; tools; permits, inspections, plan checks, and similar Governmental Approvals; temporary utilities; utility connections; and transportation necessary to complete the Work in strict conformity with the Contract Documents for:

HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT  
Specification No. 3795R

4. TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

**Contract Time.** Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within Eighty (80) Working days from the Date of Commencement established in City's written Notice to Proceed ("Contract Time"), subject to adjustment in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall achieve Final Completion of the Work, within the time established by the Certificate of Substantial Completion issued by the City. The Contract Time may only be adjusted as permitted by this Construction Contract and the General Conditions.

**Time is of the essence of this Construction Contract.** Except when the Contract Documents state otherwise, time is of the essence in the performance of the Work. Contractor acknowledges that the time limits and deadlines set forth in the Contract Documents are reasonable for Contractor to perform and complete the Work.

**Liquidated Damages.** If Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work within the Contract Time for Substantial Completion, Contractor shall pay City as liquidated damages the amount of **Two Thousand Six Hundred Dollars (\$2,600)** per day for each calendar day occurring after the expiration of the Contract Time for Substantial Completion until Contractor achieves Substantial Completion of the entire Work, as required by Article 3 of the General Conditions.

**Contractor Initial here:** \_\_\_\_\_.

5. CONTRACT SUM

In consideration of the Contractor's full, complete, timely, and faithful performance of the Work required by the Contract Documents, City shall pay Contractor the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars/no cents (\$\_\_\_\_\_), payable as set forth in the General Conditions ("Contract Sum").

The actual direct cost of all Permit Fees is excluded from the Contract Sum, however Contractor's cost of administration and coordination of all Governmental Approvals and Utility Fees is included in the Contract Sum.

6. PERMIT FEE REIMBURSEMENT

In accordance with Paragraph 1.03 of the General Conditions, the City shall reimburse Contractor for the documented actual direct cost of Permit Fees, without Allowable Mark-up, in addition to payment of the Contract Sum.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Contract to be executed the date and year first above written.

Executed at Glendale, California.

[Contractor's Corporate Seal]

[Contractor]:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
An Authorized Signatory (Print Name)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
An Authorized Signatory (Sign Name)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE MUST BE NOTARIZED**

CITY OF GLENDALE:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Yasmin K. Beers, City Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

REVIEWED BY:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Yazdan T. Emrani, Director  
Public Works Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**EXHIBIT 6**  
**NOTICE TO PROCEED**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Subject: Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project**  
**Specifications Number 3795R**

Upon receipt of this letter, you are hereby authorized to proceed with subject project.

The Contract time shall commence on \_\_\_\_\_. The work shall be completed within \_\_\_\_\_ working days from this date in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of the Contract.

Please note that you will not be allowed to start any construction activity without prior approval of the required submittals and prior to the date specified above.

Please sign below and return.

Sincerely,

Yazdan T. Emrani, P.E.  
Director of Public Works

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Name  
Contractor's Address  
City, CA Postal Code

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**City of Glendale  
Public Works Department  
Engineering Division**

## CONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL LOG

**Project:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Project Mgr.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Specifications No.:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Contractor:** \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

Contractor Submittal Log provides a permanent record of all submittals by the contractor of shop drawings, samples, and other requested data received during construction

# EXHIBIT 7

**EXHIBIT 8**  
**LIST OF SUBMITTALS REQUIRED FROM CONTRACTOR**

No.	Description of Submittals (1)	Type of Work				
		Streets	Sewers	Storm Drains	Electrical	Earthwork
1.	Contractor's Schedule of Operations (Work Flowchart)	X	X	X	X	X
2.	Designated Contractor's Representative and Emergency Phone List	X	X	X	X	X
3.	Subcontractor Listing (Contact Information and License Numbers)	X	X	X	X	X
4.	Contractor's Notification - Letter to Residents/Businesses	X	X	X	X	X
5.	Contractor's Notification - Door Hanger Notice to Residents & Businesses	X	X	X	X	X
6.	Project Signs	X	X	X	X	X
7.	Traffic Control Plan & Channelization Plan	X	X	X	X	X
8.	Local Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	X	X	X	X	X
9.	Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID), GC Page 12	X	X	X	X	X
10.	Shoring Plan		Y	Y	Y	Y
11.	OSHA Trench & Excavation Permit		Y	Y	Y	Y
12.	Confined Space Entry Program		Y	Y		
13.	OSHA Confined Space Entry Permit		Y	Y		
14.	Specifications for Pipe & Couplings from Manufacturer		Y	Y	Y	
15.	Temporary Sewer By-Pass Plan (Including Pump Specifications)		Y			
16.	Sewage Spill Prevention & Response Plan		X			
17.	Certification of Sewer Lining Installer		Y			
18.	Spec's on Sewer Liner from Manufacturer		Y			
19.	Specifications for Irrigation Systems	Y				Y
20.	Specifications for Luminaires, Light Poles, Pedestals, Traffic Signals				Y	
21.	Specifications for Traffic Striping, Pavement Marking and Signing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
22.	Asphalt Concrete (A.C.) Mix Design	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
23.	Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM) Mix Design	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
24.	Emulsion-Aggregate Slurry Mix Design/Crack Seal Material	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
25.	Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane (A.R.A.M.) Mix Design	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
26.	Portland Cement Concrete (P.C.C.) Mix Design	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
27.	Crushed Miscellaneous Base (CMB) Mix Design	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
29.	Spec's for Pre-Fab Products (Manufacturer's Info and Certification of Compliance)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
30.	Notification to City of any Construction Staging Areas or Storage	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
31.	Certified Payrolls, Fringe Benefit Statement, Breakdown of Each Labor Classification	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
32.	Contractor's and Subcontractor's Daily Work Report	A	A	A	A	A
33.	Marked-up redlined plans showing all field changes	B	B	B	B	B
34.	Submission of "Summary of Solid Waste Disposal and Diversion" form (located in the Specifications)	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
35.	Subcontractor's and Vendor's Waiver Releases					
	<b>Required Submittals for Monthly Progress Payments:</b>					
36.	Invoice-Schedule of Values	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
37.	Project Schedule Update	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
38.	Certified Payroll (Both Contractor & all Sub-contractors)	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
39.	Payroll Certification Letter (Both Contractor & all Sub-contractors)	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
40.	Certification of Fringe Benefits Paid (Both Contractor & all Sub-contractors)	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
41.	Progress Payment Certification (Located in Specifications)	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
42.	Affidavit for Final Progress Payment					

NOTES:							
(1)	Contractor is also responsible for supplying all required submittals for work to be done by their subcontractors.						
(2)	There may be other submittals that are required for this project that are not listed in the table.						
(3)	Some of the Submittal items that are listed might be project specific and may or may not be required for this project.						
LEGEND:							
X	Required Before Any Construction Activities May Commence						
Y	Required Before the Specific Construction Activity may be Performed						
Z	Required Monthly or recurring Submittal						
A	Required Daily Submittal						
B	Required at the end of the Project for Project Close-out						
<b>DEFINITIONS FOR "Type Of Work":</b>							
Streets - Street Resurfacings, Reconstruction, Slurry Seal, Sidewalk, Curb & Gutter, etc.							
Sewers - Sewer Pipe Construction, MH Construction, Lining, Laterals, Excavation, Permanent Trench Resurfacing							
Storm Drains - Storm Drain Construction, MH Construction, Catch Basins, Excavation, Permanent Trench Resurfacing							
Electrical - Conduit Installation, Vaults, Pull boxes, Street Lights, Traffic Signals, Excavation, Permanent Trench Resurfacing							
Earthwork - Debris Basins, Slope Repair, Grading, Retaining Walls, Excavation							

## EXHIBIT 9

**CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT No** \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert Invoice Sequence No.)  
**Contractor's Invoice No.** \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert Invoice No)

**Project Title:** \_\_\_\_\_  
RETURN WITH PROGRESS PAYMENT REQUEST

The undersigned hereby certifies under penalty of perjury to the City of Glendale (City) that he/she is the \_\_\_\_\_ (Title) of \_\_\_\_\_, (Contractor), and that, as such, is authorized to execute this Certification for Progress Payment for the construction of \_\_\_\_\_ (Project Name) on behalf of the Company, and certifies as follows:

1. the data compromising the Application for Payment is accurate and the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
2. to the best of Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents;
3. the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified; and
4. all sums previously applied for by Contractor on account of Work performed by Subcontractors and that have been paid by City have been paid to the Subcontractors performing such Work, without any retention, withholding or backcharge by Contractor.
5. the Contractor has provided the following documents:
  - A. conditional releases and waivers of stop notice and bond rights upon progress payment in the form required by California Civil Code Section 8136 executed by Contractor, all Subcontractors of every tier and by all material suppliers of each;
  - B. compliance by Contractor with its obligation for submission of monthly and daily reports as required by the Contract Documents, maintaining complete and accurate As-Built drawings which shall be kept up to date during the performance of the Work);
  - D. certifications by Contractor and each Subcontractor as required by applicable collective bargaining agreements that all employee benefit contributions due and owing pursuant to any applicable collective bargaining agreement have been paid in full;
  - E. releases of rights and claims relating to patents and trademarks, as required by the Contract Documents;
  - F. Contractor's Insurance is current and in force;
  - G. compliance by Contractor with all of its other obligations for submission of documentation or performance of conditions which, by the terms of the Contract Documents, constitute conditions to Contractor's right to receive payment for Work performed;
  - H. compliance by Contractor with its obligations for submission of scheduling information and updating of the Construction Schedule as required; and,
  - I. submission of certified payroll records upon request by Director pursuant to Section 14.04(B)(3) of the Contract Documents.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Month/Year City State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name Title



**EXHIBIT 10**

**CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT FOR FINAL PROGRESS PAYMENT**

RETURN WITH FINAL PROGRESS PAYMENT REQUEST

**Project Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned hereby certifies under penalty or perjury to the City of Glendale (City) that he/she is the \_\_\_\_\_ (Title of office if a corporation, "Sole Owner," "Partner," or other proper title) of \_\_\_\_\_, (Contractor), and that, as such, is authorized to execute this Affidavit for Final Progress Payment on behalf of the Company, and being first duly sworn, deposes and says the following:

1. the data compromising the Application for Final Payment is accurate and the Work completed;
3. to the best of Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents;
4. the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified;
5. all sums previously applied for by Contractor on account of Work performed by Subcontractors and that have been paid by City have been paid to the Subcontractors performing such Work, without any retention, withholding or backcharge by Contractor.
6. the payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Project for which City or City's property or funds might be liable have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
7. the insurance required by the Contract Documents is in force (certificate attached); and,
8. the Contractor has provided the following documents:
  - A. consent of surety, if any, to Final Payment;
  - B. conditional releases and waivers of stop notice and bond rights upon final payment in the form required by California Civil Code Section 8136 executed by Contractor, all Subcontractors of every tier and by all material suppliers of each;
  - C. all Record Documents and submittals (including, without limitation, complete and accurate As-Built drawings which shall be kept up to date during the performance of the Work;
  - J. certifications by Contractor and each Subcontractor as required by applicable collective bargaining agreements that all employee benefit contributions due and owing pursuant to any applicable collective bargaining agreement have been paid in full;
  - K. releases of rights and claims relating to patents and trademarks, as required by the Contract Documents; and
  - L. any other documents or information required by the Contract Documents as a condition of Final Payment or Final Completion.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Month/Year City State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for said County and State (SEAL)

## EXHIBIT 11

### SUMMARY OF SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL AND DIVERSION

Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Specifications No. : \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Material	(a) Disposed in Class III Landfills	(b) Diverted from Class III Landfills by Recycling	(c) [Leave This Column Blank]	(d) Disposed in Inert Fills
	Tons/CY	Tons/CY	Tons/CY	Tons/CY
Asphalt				
Concrete				
Metal				
Other Segregated Materials (Describe):				
Miscellaneous Construction Waste				
Total				

Form to be submitted to Integrated Waste

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT 12

### RECORDING REQUESTED BY:

City of Glendale  
Public Works Department – Engineering Division  
633 East Broadway Avenue, Room 205  
Glendale, CA 91206

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:

City of Glendale  
City Clerk  
613 East Broadway, Room 110  
Glendale, CA 91206 - 4393

-----SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDERS USE-----

## NOTICE OF COMPLETION

### NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN:

1. The interest or estate stated in paragraph 2 herein in the real property and public work of improvement herein described is owned by the City of Glendale. The City's address is: 613 East Broadway Avenue, Room 120, Glendale, California 91206.
2. The nature of the title of the City of Glendale is: **a Public Street Easement.**
3. Notice is given that work was completed on the said public improvement on \_\_\_\_\_. This notice does not alter the Contractor's responsibility for failure of the work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice does not constitute a waiver or acceptance of any non-conforming or defective work, disputed claims, the assessment of liquidated damages, subcontractor licensing penalties, state licensing violations, or any other violations of state, federal, local laws and regulations, or contract provisions.
4. That certain real property and public work of improvement known as \_\_\_\_\_ Glendale, CA , County of Los Angeles, as improved in accordance with Specification No. \_\_\_\_\_, Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_.
5. The Contractor on said job was \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Kindly refer to Mr. Edward G. Hitti, P.E., Assistant Director of Public Works, on all matters relating to said Contract.

### VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, declare: I am the Assistant Director of Public Works of the City of Glendale, the owner of the aforesaid interest or estate in the property described in the foregoing notice; I have read the same and know and understand the contents thereof, and that the facts stated therein are true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.  
Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ at Glendale, California.

CITY OF GLENDALE, a chartered municipal corporation

By \_\_\_\_\_  
EDWARD G. HITTI, P.E., ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
Public Works Department – Engineering Division

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA            )  
  ) SS.  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES        )

On \_\_\_\_\_ before me, \_\_\_\_\_, personally  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on  
the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and  
acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by  
his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted,  
executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true  
and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for said County and State

DESCRIPTION OF  
ATTACHED DOCUMENT:

Notice of Completion  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Specification Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Number

None  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

- ☐ - Individual(s)
  - ☐ - Member(s) of a Limited
  - ☐ - Liability Company
  - ☐ - Limited Partnership
  - ☐ - Trustee(s)
- ☐ - Corporate Officer(s)
  - ☒ - Authorized Signer for Chartered Municipal Corporation
  - ☐ - Other



### **Street Light Clearance Procedures**

Prior to any work being done in the vicinity of an existing underground street light circuit, the contractor/lead-person/caller shall obtain a daily circuit clearance from the Glendale *Water & Power*.

Glendale *Water & Power* gives clearances only between the hours of 7:00 A.M. and 2:30 P.M. on Monday through Thursday and 7:00 A.M. and 1:30 P.M. Fridays

In the event that GWP personnel are requested by the contractor to "STAND-BY" during the course of work or the contractor fails to complete his work in sufficient time for GWP to release their clearance and return the circuit to normal service, the contractor shall be financially responsible for all overtime labor costs. All damage to conduit or related equipment caused by the contractor, shall be the responsibility of the contractor and the repairs shall be made at the contractor's expense. All liabilities resulting from outages caused by the contractor shall be the responsibility of the contractor. All GWP labor costs incurred as a direct result of any damage caused by the contractor, shall be charged to the contractor. Note: All rules and regulations of State Government Code 4216 shall be in effect. There is no attempt in this document to circumvent or abridge any safety rules or regulation provided for in any State, Federal or Local Safety Orders.

The word clearance, as used in this document, means an "OK" to work near electric facilities belonging to the City of Glendale.

Clearance Procedure:

A) The party requesting the clearance shall:

1. Send a FAX to Glendale *Water & Power* Corporate Yard, FAX# (818) 543-1428. Send the notification to the attention of the Street Light Supervisor, a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the time the clearance is needed. Notification times are based on working days.
2. Give the location/s and description of work to be done and the start time and date for the clearance.
3. Provide the name and tele.# or radio # of the supervisor or lead-person. That person shall be on site for the purpose of meeting with the GWP personnel at the date and time clearance is required.
4. If FAX is not responding, call (818) 548-2011 between the hours of 6:30 am and 3:00 pm.
5. The lead-person shall call the GWP Service Yard (818) 548-2011 and release the clearance at the end of each day or as soon as the clearance is no longer necessary.

B) The following steps shall be taken by Glendale *Water & Power*:

1. The Street Light Supervisor shall determine whether a clearance is necessary.

2. If the circuit is low voltage (240 Volts or less) no clearance is necessary and the Street Light Supervisor shall inform the lead-person of that fact.
3. If the circuit is high voltage, the Street Light Supervisor shall inspect the work site to determine the necessary steps required to provide the clearance.
4. If a clearance is necessary, the circuit/s shall be made safe by the GWP crew and the Street Light Supervisor shall inform the Howard Substation and the lead-person that there is an "OK" to work NEAR electrical facilities.
5. The Glendale *Water & Power* Service Yard shall notify the Street Light Supervisor (as soon as possible) that the clearance is no longer required.
6. The Street Light Supervisor shall instruct the GWP crew to re-establish normal operating conditions.



**Street Light Clearance Request**

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TO:** GWP Corporate Yard, Street Light Supervisor

**FROM:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBJECT:** O.K. to Work Near/Street Light Clearance.

**We are requesting an “O.K. to Work Near” for the following date(s) and Location(s):**

**Requested by:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Sent by:** \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Date needed</u>	<u>Location</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

# EXHIBIT 15

## Public Works Department - Transit Section

### REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK AFFECTING TRANSIT STOPS & ROUTES

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Glendale is served by Metro regional buses and Glendale Beeline city buses. *Signs at stops will tell you which agency serves the stop.*
2. A **72 hour** notice is required for activities at bus stops or work requiring detours. *Agencies have to post stop closures 24-48 hours in advance to redirect passengers.*
3. Contractor is required to create a temporary bus stop when conditions allow – post no parking signs as appropriate and locate a Type 2 barricade as the “pole” for temporary stop signage. *Typical bus zone is 80’-90’.* *Transit field staff (see page 2) will assist you with an alternate location if needed.*
4. **Email the 72 hour notice** (see page 2) that contains the following (electronic file available, examples below):
  - Project name/Contractor name
  - On-site foreman name/Cell phone
  - Location of stop or street boundaries
  - Start date and time/End date and time
  - Temporary stop location
5. For long term projects, please be sure to update changes to the appropriate agency on a regular basis.

#### **Example of 72 hour notice for stop closure**

Project Name	Safe Routes Phase 2
Contractor Name	Sully Miller
On-site foreman name/Cell phone	Tom 562-555-1212
Location of stop or street boundaries	Stop: WB Glenoaks & Justin
Start date and time	6-6-13 7:00a.m.
End date and time	6-14-13 3:30 p.m.
Temporary stop location	WB Glenoaks 40’ east of Justin. (Before existing stop zone.)

#### **Example of 72 hour notice for paving**

Project Name	Central Avenue
Contractor Name	Kalban
On-site foreman name/Cell phone	Jim 562-555-1212
Location of stop or street boundaries	Street: NB lanes Central Ave from Broadway to Doran
Start date and time	8-1-13 7:00a.m.
End date and time	8-15-13 3:30 p.m.
Temporary stop location	All NB stops closed, no temp stops.



## **TRANSIT CONTACTS**

### **Metro Stops and Zones**

(Posting of Metro temporary stop closures, posting temporary stop relocations, sign/pole removals)

James Falcon– Metro SFV Stops and Zones  
213-922-5076  
[Falconj@metro.net](mailto:Falconj@metro.net)

David Daniels– Metro Stops and Zones Supervisor  
213-922-5190  
[Danielsd@metro.net](mailto:Danielsd@metro.net)

### **Metro Operations**

(Metro bus stop closures/relocations and/or detours)

Emil Guglielmo – Operations Supervisor  
213-922-4632  
[GUGLIELMOE@metro.net](mailto:GUGLIELMOE@metro.net)

### **MV Transportation (Beeline Operations)**

(Beeline bus stop closures/relocations and/or detours)

Frances Palma – Dispatcher  
818-409-3387 (dispatch)  
[frances.palma@mvtransit.com](mailto:frances.palma@mvtransit.com)

Fred Hartdige – Operations Manager  
818-409-3383 (office)  
[fhartdige@mvtransit.com](mailto:fhartdige@mvtransit.com)

### **City of Glendale – Transit (Customer Service Center)**

(Beeline temporary stop closures, sign/pole removals, Beeline detours and any bus stop furniture remove and replace)

Vahe Gabrielyan – Beeline Stops and Zones  
818-937-8341 (office)  
[vgabrielyan@glendaleca.gov](mailto:vgabrielyan@glendaleca.gov)

Kathryn Engel – Transit Manager  
818-937-8330 (office)  
[kengel@glendaleca.gov](mailto:kengel@glendaleca.gov)

Silva Baghdanian – Transit Assistant Manager  
818-937-8321 (office)  
[sbaghdanian@glendaleca.gov](mailto:sbaghdanian@glendaleca.gov)

## **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

## **SECTION 1 - TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS**

(NOT USED)

## **SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF WORK**

### **2.01 SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD PLANS**

The work to be done under this contract shall be performed in accordance with the following Specifications and Standard Plans:

1. Specification No. 3795R.
2. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction "Greenbook" 2015 Edition, including all supplements thereto issued prior to bid opening date, exclusive of Part I.
3. State of California, Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Traffic Signal Modifications and Lane Markings, Painting and Signing, 2015 Edition.
4. Standard Plans for Public Works Construction (2012 Edition).

### **2.02 LOCATIONS OF WORK**

<u>NO.</u>	<u>STREET NAME</u>	<u>LIMITS</u>
1.	Highland Avenue	San Fernando Rd. to Kenneth Rd.
2.	Burchett Street	Kenilworth Ave. to Pacific Ave.
3.	Brand Park Access Road	Behind Brand Library and Arts Center
4.	Lawson Place	Merriman Dr. to Valley View Rd.
5.	Cavanagh Road	At Howard St.
6.	Vincent Way	At Adams St.

### **2.03 WORKING HOURS**

This section modifies Article 14.01 "Working Hours" of the General Conditions. The City has obtained or will obtain permits to enter for work to be performed on private property. The Contractor shall coordinate the work with the resident/business to accommodate any special needs and keep them informed of construction activities.

### **2.04 PERMITS**

The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements in the City of Glendale Excavation Permit Policy attached in Appendix B, except the Contractor shall not be required to pull a physical permit.

The City has obtained or will obtain permits to enter for work to be performed on private property. The Contractor shall coordinate the work with the resident/business to accommodate any special needs and keep them informed of construction activities.

## **2.05     MOBILIZATION**

Mobilization shall consist of preparatory work and operations, including, but not limited to, those necessary for the movement of the personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the Project site and for all other work and operations which must be performed or costs incurred prior to beginning work on the various contract items on the Project site.

All costs involved in doing the above work shall be included in the various related items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **2.06     TRAFFIC CONTROL**

The Contractor shall order their operations, such that a minimum of one 10' lane of traffic is open during non-working hours in each direction. When possible, the Contractor shall provide for two 10' lanes during non-working hours.

Changeable Message Signs (CMS) will be required for this project. See additional requirements for the CMS in SC Section 6.07 Project Signage Requirements.

Non-emergency vehicles may be delayed up to 60 minutes, if necessary.

The Contractor shall provide all necessary signage and flaggers, as determined in the field.

All costs involved in doing the above work shall be included in the various related items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **2.07     DAMAGE AND REPAIR TO EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AND FACILITIES**

The repair or replacement of facilities damaged or removed by the Contractor located inside or outside the construction limits that are to remain as caused by the Contractor's operations, shall be at his/her own expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The repair or replacement of the damaged work with new materials as necessary to restore the damaged areas or surfaces to a condition equal to and matching such conditions existing prior to the damage or start of this Contract shall be to the full satisfaction of the Engineer.

During construction of the proposed improvements extreme care shall be exercised to protect existing public and private improvements such as existing curbs, sidewalks, driveways, walls, fences, planters, valves, lights, drainage structures, posts, signs, mailboxes, landscaping, plant life and vegetation, unless otherwise noted in the plans.

When working in private property, the Contractor shall take due care that no existing improvement is damaged. Any markings left on the existing concrete walk, brick, carport, or any other surface improvements shall be removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and property owner.

All costs involved in restoration of existing improvements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

### **A.     **Manhole and Vault Frame and Cover Adjustment to Grade****

The Contractor, within 48 hours from completion of paving, shall dig out manhole frames and covers. In addition, no more than 48 hours shall elapse between the time a manhole or vault frame and cover is dug

out from the newly laid asphalt and the time the finished surface of asphalt is placed around the frame that has been adjusted to fit the new finished surface grade.

The use of cast iron raising rings to adjust manhole frames will not be permitted.

The Contractor shall notify other utility owners at least 96 hours prior to any work in the vicinity of said facilities. They will raise their own manhole or vault covers to grade after final paving.

Before paving over the covers, the Contractor shall cover them with either tarpaper or construction paper to facilitate separation of Asphalt concrete from the covers.

In those sections where final street grades are not changed, the contractor shall be responsible for paving up to and matching existing manhole and/or vault grades. This is not considered "manhole adjustment" and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

All costs involved in complying with these requirements shall be included in the unit price bid for "Adjust Manhole Frame and Cover Set" of these Specifications, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **2.08 DEWATERING (NOT APPLICABLE)**

## **2.09 CLEANUP AND DUST CONTROL**

Throughout all phases of construction, including suspension of work, and until the final acceptance, the Contractor shall keep the site clean and free from rubbish and debris. The Contractor shall also abate dust nuisance by cleaning, sweeping and sprinkling with water, or other means necessary. The use of water resulting in mud on public street shall not be permitted as a substitute for sweeping or other methods.

At the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish and operate a self-loading motor sweeper with spray nozzles, to maintain streets affected by the Contractor's operation in a condition of cleanliness acceptable to the City at all locations affected by the Contractor's operations. These affected areas include all haul routes to and from the project and all areas of construction or restoration that have not been completed. The Contractor shall not proceed with any further work until the affected areas are cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Materials and equipment shall be removed from the site as soon as they are no longer necessary. Before the final inspection, the site shall be cleared of equipment, unused materials, and rubbish, so as to present a satisfactory clean and neat appearance.

Care shall be taken to prevent spillage on haul routes. Any such spillage shall be removed immediately and the area cleaned.

Failure of the Contractor to comply with the Engineer's cleanup orders may result in an order to suspend work until the condition is corrected. No additional compensation will be allowed as a result of such suspension.

All costs for cleanup and dust control shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **2.10 EARTHWORK**

Earthwork shall conform to Section 300 "Earthwork" of the Greenbook, as modified herein:

**A. Unclassified Excavation**

Unclassified excavation shall include all native excavation within the roadway, and significant excavation in driveways and private property conforms, as shown on the project cross sections. The Contractor shall excavate and remove the earth to subgrade elevations shown on the plans. The work shall include excavation, storage of the material for use as roadway embankment where fill is needed, and/or off-haul of unsuitable or excess material.

The quantity listed in the bid forms is a final pay quantity. No adjustment will be made in the quantity unless there is a change in the scope of work.

**B. Unclassified Fill**

Unclassified fill shall include the placement and recompaction of native material excavated as Unclassified Excavation, as shown on the project cross sections. The Contractor shall place and compact the earth to subgrade elevations shown on the plans. The work shall include hauling, grading and recompaction of the soil as roadway embankment where fill is needed.

If the Contractor elects to off-haul the Unclassified Excavation and use Crushed Aggregate Base for fill, the equivalent tonnage of Crushed Aggregate Base will be deducted from the certified weight tags delivered to the project, and payment will be made at the unit price for Unclassified Fill.

The quantity listed in the bid forms is a final pay quantity. No adjustment will be made in the quantity unless there is a change in the scope of work.

**C. Over-Excavation of Subgrade**

If needed, the Contractor shall remove wet or unsuitable subgrade material and replace it with crushed miscellaneous base, where designated by the Engineer.

Payment for removing wet or unsuitable subgrade material shall be based upon the actual volume of earth removed and disposed of, and paid for at the unit price bid for "Over-Excavation of Sub-Grade (2-Inch to 6-Inch Deep)" and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

Payment for the Crushed Miscellaneous Base used as backfill will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Crushed Miscellaneous Base", and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**D. Sub-Grade Preparation**

Sub-grade preparation shall conform to Section 301-1 of the Greenbook. The roadbed material shall be compacted to a relative compaction of 95% to a depth of 6-inches below the surface of the roadbed, as determined by ASTM D-1557-91.

During the excavation and compaction procedures, the Contractor shall take all necessary steps to insure the protection of all improvements, whether public or private, including utilities and their services, from any damage that could occur due to his/her operations.

See Payment Items Section of these Specifications for payment of these items.

**2.11 MECHANICAL SLOPE STABILIZATION (NOT APPLICABLE)**

## **2.12 PAVEMENT REMOVAL**

### **A. Header Cut & Surface Plane**

Header Cut shall consist of the removal of existing Asphalt concrete pavement to a length and depth as shown on the plans. Measurement for payment of Pavement Removal (Header Cut) shall be linear feet of tapered X-foot wide header cut.

The permanent resurfacing shall be installed within 72 hours of the header cutting. No street shall be left unpaved over the weekend.

Payment for header cutting shall be included in the unit price bid for "Pavement Removal, 24-Foot Pavement Transition" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

Surface Plane shall consist of the removal of the existing Asphalt Concrete and/or Concrete Pavement to a length and depth as indicated on the construction plans.

The permanent resurfacing shall be installed within 72 hours of the grinding. No street shall be left unpaved over the weekend.

Payment for various Pavement Removals shall be included in the unit price bid for "Pavement Removal, Various Thickness Surface Plane (2-3 Inch Typical)", "Pavement Removal, Various Thickness Surface Plane (0.5-6 Inch Typical)", "Pavement Removal, Surface Plane (2-Inch Typical)", and "Pavement Removal, 1 Inch-1.5 Inch Surface Plane" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

### **B. Pavement Removal (Reconstruction)**

Pavement Removal (Reconstruction) shall consist of the complete removal of existing Asphalt and/or Concrete pavement for reconstruction. A list of pavement depths based on coring is included on the plans. Measurement for payment of Pavement Removal (Reconstruction) shall be cubic yard, based on the area of removal per the plans and the actual depth of pavement encountered.

Where complete pavement removal is required, the Contractor shall:

1. Provide adequate staging to maintain traffic flow on a paved surface;
2. Provide traffic control plans for approval prior to beginning work clearly showing construction staging and temporary detours, as required;
3. Maintain streets such that no street is left unpaved over the weekend; and,
4. Provide permanent resurfacing within 72 hours of pavement removal, where traffic must travel on an unpaved surface.

The permanent resurfacing shall be installed within 72 hours of the header cutting. No street shall be left unpaved over the weekend.

Payment for pavement removal shall be included in the unit price bid for "Pavement Removal and Grading" in the Payment Item Section of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

### **C. Macadam Street**



Macadam base (rock and oil) pavement exists up to 2 inches thick in localized areas and shall be completely removed. The quantity for of macadam base has been included in the pavement removal quantity and no separate payment will be made there for.

Where macadam (rock and oil) pavement is encountered during header cutting/surface planing operations, the resurfacing procedure shall be modified as follows:

The Contractor shall adjust the depth of header cut/surface plane as directed by the Engineer to minimize loosening or disturbing the rock base. The exposed macadam base shall then be rolled with a tandem steel wheel roller and capped immediately with a variable thickness of fine Asphalt Concrete pavement to hold the base until the final resurfacing course is placed.

The cost of compaction to stabilize the macadam base shall be paid on a Time and Material basis.

#### **D. Additional Or Reduced Pavement Removal**

The various existing pavement thickness shown in the plans are based on available information on file in the office of the City Engineer.

Quantities shown in the bidding form tabulations are based upon the available pavement thickness information. Actual pavement thickness encountered in the project may vary as much as one inch (1") from the thickness stated. If unusually thick pavements are encountered resulting in the average thickness varying more than one inch (1"), an adjustment in the volume of removals shall be made for extra compensation. The Contractor shall be paid for the additional pavement removal at the unit price bid for "Pavement Removal and Grading", and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

Where the existing pavement thickness is less than that shown on the plans resulting in reduced quantities for pavement removal, but additional excavation is required to make sub-grade, then the Contractor shall be paid for the additional excavation of sub-grade at the unit price bid for "Over-Excavation of Sub-Grade (2-Inch to 6-Inch Deep)" and "Over Excavation", and a corresponding reduction will be made to the quantity for pavement removal and credit will be given to the City calculated at the unit price bid for "Pavement Removal and Grading", and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **E. Existing Petro-Mat Fabric Material**

Asphalt Concrete (AC) pavements that are to be excavated, header-cut or surface planed/cold milled may contain a layer of petro-mat fabric material. When petro-mat is encountered, the exposed parts shall be completely removed. The cost of removing the petro-mat shall be included in the unit bid price for the Header Cut, Surface Plane and Pavement Removal and Grading and no additional compensation will be made therefore. The petro-mat is not allowed in Cold-In-Place Recycling or Cold Central Plant Recycling Asphalt Concrete Mix.

### **2.13 CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE**

Crushed Miscellaneous Base shall conform to Section 200 "Rock Materials" of the Greenbook. Crushed Miscellaneous Base shall be used for leveling and making grade in the roadway area as necessary, and for backfill of over-excavated areas.

At locations where Asphalt concrete pavements, curbs, gutters, cross-gutters, driveway aprons, and sidewalks are to be reconstructed, there may be instances where the proposed finish grades are higher than the existing. In these cases and as directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall use crushed aggregate base to make grade.

Crushed Miscellaneous Base will be measured based on the tonnage shown on vehicle certified weight tags. Weight tags from a certified scale shall be provided to the inspector on a daily basis.

Payment for making grade in the roadway using crushed miscellaneous base shall be based on the quantity placed at the unit price bid per Ton for "Crushed Miscellaneous Base" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **2.14 ROADWAY PAVEMENT**

Asphalt Concrete shall be in accordance with Section 203 "Bituminous Materials" and Section 302 "Roadway Surfacing" of the Greenbook.

Recycled Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix (RAC) or Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) as defined in section 203-7 of the Greenbook shall not be allowed for use in Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM), but is acceptable in non-rubberized asphalt concrete mixes.

The Contractor's attention is directed to Sections 302-5.5 "Distribution and Spreading" and 302-5.6.2 "Density and Smoothness" of the Standard Specifications. The provisions of said Section shall be strictly adhered to.

Fully automatic screeds will be required on this project. A fully automatic screed shall have a sled, 30-feet in length, on the side of the machine that will receive the next lift of asphalt concrete material. A joint maker, ski, etc., placed on the side of the machine to ride on the existing or previously constructed surface or lift of asphalt concrete material may be required as directed by the Engineer.

Asphalt concrete shall be of the type shown on the plans unless modified by the Engineer in the field.

Asphalt concrete patching needed and installed due to form work or other construction operations are not included in this quantity and the cost of such work should be included in the various related items of work requiring the patch.

All costs involved in meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for "Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix Pavement (ARHM)", "Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane (ARAM)", "Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Various Thickness Leveling Course)", "Asphalt Concrete Pavement (0.5-Inch Thick Leveling Course)", "Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Surface and Base Course)", and "Asphalt Concrete Pavement" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **2.15 COLD IN-PLACE RECYCLING (CIR) OF ASPHALT CONCRETE (NOT APPLICABLE)**

## **2.16 COLD CENTRAL PLANT RECYCLING (CCPR) (NOT APPLICABLE)**

## **2.17 ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM) PAVEMENT**

Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix shall be in accordance with Section 302-9 "Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM) of the Greenbook.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, the type of Asphalt Rubber and the corresponding design mix to be used for this project. The Contractor shall only use the "Wet Process" in the manufacture of rubberized asphalt in accordance with Section 203-11 of the GREENBOOK.

The completed asphalt rubber resurfacing shall be thoroughly compacted to be free from humps, depressions or irregularities. Any ridges, indentations or other objectionable marks left on the surface of the asphalt rubber shall be eliminated by roller or other means.

The longitudinal and transverse joints shall be constructed to have a uniform finished surface throughout. The joints shall be constructed straight, neat, smooth, tight and seamless, irregular joints will not be accepted. Any finished surface with rugged appearance will be rejected.

The Contractor shall provide the equipment for a hand held viscometer test per Section 203-11.4.1 for use by an independent testing company hired by the City.

A certificate of compliance for Asphalt Rubber binder shall be required from the materials supplier.

#### **2.17.1 ROCK DUST BLOTTER**

Where traffic will have access to rubberized asphalt concrete prior to complete cooling, a rock dust blotter shall be placed as directed by the Engineer to avoid tracking per Section 302-9.6 of the Greenbook. Rock dust blotter shall be uniformly applied using a mechanical spreader at a rate of two pounds minimum and four pounds maximum per square yard.

The cost of Rock Dust Blotter shall be included in the unit price bid for "Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix Pavement (ARHM)" of these Specifications, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **2.18 TEMPORARY ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

The Engineer shall determine the exact locations where temporary resurfacing will be needed. Immediately prior to permanent resurfacing, the Contractor shall remove, haul away and properly dispose of the temporary Asphalt concrete pavement separately to an approved dumping site accepting temporary asphalt concrete pavement. The Contractor shall not mix temporary asphalt concrete with permanent asphalt concrete, Portland cement concrete, earth or other materials that are to be removed from the site.

At the end of each day's paving, all vertical transverse construction joints shall be filled with cold mix asphalt concrete for a minimum horizontal distance, in direction of traffic, of 5 feet to provide a smooth transition for vehicular traffic. This transition shall be properly and continuously maintained until the final asphalt concrete course is placed.

All costs involved in complying with the above requirements shall be included in the unit price bid for various related items of work no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **2.19 EMULSION-AGGREGATE SLURRY (NOT APPLICABLE)**

#### **2.20 MICROSURFACING (NOT APPLICABLE)**

#### **2.21 ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM)**

Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane shall be in accordance with Section 203-12 "Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane (ARAM) Surfacing or interlayer" and Section 302-10 "Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane (ARAM)", Section of the Green Book.

The Contractor shall submit to the Director for approval, the type of Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane and the corresponding design mix to be used for this project. The Contractor shall substitute Emulsion Aggregate Slurry in

accordance with Section 2.15 "Emulsion Aggregate Slurry" of Special Provisions for asphalt emulsion (fog seal coat) of Section 302-10.3 of the GREEN BOOK.

Prior to placement of the asphalt rubber aggregate membrane, the existing pavement surface shall be cleaned, including crack cleaning, to eliminate all dirt, debris and weeds.

The completed asphalt rubber aggregate membrane resurfacing shall be thoroughly compacted to be free from humps, depressions or irregularities. The application rate for the binder and aggregate shall be such that:

- The finished surface shall be level;
- The aggregate shall be thoroughly compacted without gaps in between; and
- Any large cracks or holes not patched with asphalt concrete prior to placement of ARAM shall be filled with ARAM aggregate.

Any ridges, indentations or other objectionable marks left on the surface of the asphalt rubber shall be eliminated by roller or other means. Additional handwork may be required to comply with these requirements.

The longitudinal and transverse joints shall be constructed to have a uniform finished surface throughout. The joints shall be constructed straight, neat, smooth, tight and seamless, irregular joints will not be accepted. Any finished surface with rugged appearance will be rejected.

A certificate of compliance for Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane binder shall be required from the materials supplier.

## **2.22 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FLATWORK**

This section shall cover all curbs, curb and gutters, sidewalks, curb ramps, driveways, driveway aprons, apronwalks, cross-gutters and other surface concrete flatwork, and shall conform to Section 303 "Concrete and Masonry Construction" of the Greenbook.

### **A. Curb Size**

The Contractor shall construct the new curb to match the adjoining existing curb, which may vary in size and shape on the various streets throughout the project.

### **B. P.C.C. Pavement Joints**

All new P.C.C. pavement (sidewalks, driveways, cross gutters, bus pads, etc.) shall have weakened plane joints or score lines that match existing adjacent patterns. At locations where there are no existing sidewalks, the weakened plane joints or score lines shall be constructed at regular intervals of 5 feet. For sidewalk repair installations less than 25-feet length, the longitudinal and transverse score lines shall match the adjacent walk scoring pattern.

In Historic Districts on Royal Boulevard, Ard Eevin Avenue and Cottage Grove, the scoring pattern and finish shall match the existing pavement scoring and finishes in all cases. Typically, the existing scoring is a 2.5' x 2.5' grid.

### **C. Epoxy**

As directed by the Engineer in the field and at all locations where new Portland Cement Concrete pavement will be abutting directly against existing concrete structures, an epoxy (Sikadur 32, Hi-Mod or equal) shall be

applied to the existing concrete mating surface prior to pouring of concrete. Product instructions on applying epoxy shall be followed strictly for effective application.

**D. Rotary Finish**

In addition to concrete specified in the Greenbook and SPPWC, a rotary finish is required for all driveway aprons, alley aprons, and alley pavement; and gutters, cross gutters and sidewalks with over 5% grade. The gutters and cross gutters shall receive a "shiner" along the flow line.

**E. Terrace Drains And Down Drains**

Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2,000 p.s.i. Contractor may, at their option, use p.c.c. concrete, shotcrete or gunite.

Terrace/Down Drains shall be installed with a minimum slope of 5%. Contractor shall confirm slope prior to pouring of concrete and make necessary adjustments with the assistance and approval of the Engineer. Contractor shall confirm the elevations of the connection points to the existing terrace drains prior to forming to allow minor modifications by the Engineer.

The contract unit price paid for the various types and sizes of terrace and down drains shall include full compensation for all forming, finishing, wire mesh, reinforcing, splash walls, drain anchors, extensions and retaining type walls as shown on the details, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

**F. Concrete Grinding and/or Shaving and Horizontal Sawcutting**

Where the existing sidewalk is uplifted by tree roots 0.5-inch and more and 1.5-inch and less, if determined to be feasible by the Engineer the edge of the sidewalk shall be grinded, shaved, or saw cut to eliminate tripping hazards.

Grinding, shaving, or sawcutting shall be Maximum of 8.33%, and have a smooth transition from edge to edge.

All costs for complying with the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

Payment for construction of the P.C.C. flatwork shall be based on the quantity placed at the related unit price bid for the specific bid items listed in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**2.23 DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES FOR CURB RAMPS**

Detectable Warning Surfaces (raised truncated domes) shall be installed at new and existing ramps as shown on the plans. Detectable Warning Surfaces (DWS) shall comply with the Standard Plans for Public Works Construction, Caltrans Standard Plans, and Federal Americans with Disabilities Act requirements. DWS shall be black for residential streets (Federal Color No. 17038) and yellow for collector and arterial streets (Federal Color No. 33538).

Manufacturers shall have a minimum of two years of experience in the manufacture and supply of DWS, and shall provide a written 5 year warranty for the product. The warranty shall include a certification of the contractor completing the installation. The contractor shall provide a written 2 year warranty for the DWS installation.

The contractor shall submit manufacturer's product data, product samples, material test reports, installation instructions, and maintenance instructions. All materials shall be provided from the same manufacturer, or be approved in writing by the manufacturer.

The City of Glendale has approved the following DWS for use within the City. The contractor may submit other manufacturers for review and possible approval.

1. Armor-Tile (Embedded, Embedded-Replaceable and Surface-Mounted)
2. Armorcast (Embedded and Surface-Mounted)
3. Traffic Works
4. Access Tile

**A. Existing Curb Ramps**

DWS for existing curb ramp installations shall be a flexible polyurethane mat. Installation shall be per manufacturer's recommendations with a combination of adhesive and concrete screws. Existing concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to installation. After installation, the perimeter shall be sealed or caulked per manufacturer recommendation. All adhesive shall be cleaned and trimmed, such that no adhesive is visible more than ¼" from the DWS. The DWS shall be covered with plywood until the adhesive has fully cured.

**B. New Curb Ramps (installed as part of project)**

DWS for new curb ramp installations shall be an epoxy polymer composition with flanges or ribs that embed into the concrete ramp. After installation, the DWS shall be free of any concrete splatter or other construction markings.

**C. General Requirements**

The DWS shall have the following qualities:

Water Absorption	ASTM – D570	< 0.35%
Impact Resistant	ASTM – 5420	
Slip Resistant		
Stain & Chemical Resistant		
Protected Against UV Deterioration		

All costs involved in meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for "Install Cast-In-Place Detectable Warning Surface on ADA Curb Ramps" and "Install Surface Mounted Detectable Warning Surface on ADA Curb Ramps" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**2.24 TEMPORARY ADA ACCESS RAMPS**

Where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall install temporary curb ramps constructed of temporary Asphalt concrete to provide continuous sidewalk/parkway ADA access. The temporary ramps shall be constructed with a maximum slope of 8.33% on the main ramp and on the "X"s. After construction is completed in the area where the ramps have been installed, or when directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove the temporary curb ramp, haul away and dispose of the temporary Asphalt concrete in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

The costs involved in the construction, maintenance and removal of the temporary curb ramps and for the haul away and disposal of the temporary Asphalt concrete to a dump site accepting such materials shall be included in the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**2.25 TRENCHING**

**A. Trench Resurfacing - Permanent Asphalt and Portland Cement Concrete**

Permanent trench resurfacing shall be placed upon completing two (2) blocks of pipe laying, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

All permanent trench resurfacing shall be in accordance with City of Glendale Standard Plan No. 25-153, "Trench Resurfacing." The permanent pavement thickness shall be the same thickness as the existing pavement, but not less than 4".

Where a section(s) of concrete pavement is removed to accommodate construction, restoration shall be to match existing conditions and shall start from a joint or score line and shall end in a joint or score line with a minimum replacement of 5-feet. All score lines shall be saw-cut prior to removal.

The completed asphalt concrete resurfacing shall be thoroughly compacted to be free from humps, depressions or irregularities. Any ridges, indentations or other objectionable marks left on the surface of the asphalt concrete shall be eliminated by roller or other means.

The longitudinal and transverse joints shall be constructed to have a uniform finished surface throughout. The joints shall be constructed straight, tight and seamless. Irregular joints will not be accepted. Any finished surface with a rugged appearance will be rejected.

All traffic striping and pavement markings obscured, damaged, or removed during construction shall be permanently replaced in kind within 48 hours after final paving.

All costs for Trench Resurfacing shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related conduits and trenching activities, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**B. Trench Backfill**

Trench backfill shall comply with Section 306 "Underground Conduit Construction" of the Greenbook, except as modified herein.

Trenches in arterial streets shall be backfilled with a 1-sack cement slurry mixture. Trenches on residential streets may be backfilled with native material or crushed miscellaneous base to the relative compaction specified.

All costs for trench backfill shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**C. Protective Fencing for Open Trench Excavation**

The Contractor shall install temporary protective fencing for open trench excavation where necessary for pedestrian and vehicular safety.

All costs for temporary protective fencing shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**D. Bracing of Excavations**

The manner of bracing excavations shall conform to the Construction Safety Order of the Division of Industrial Safety. The Contractor is required to obtain a permit from the Office of the Division of Industrial Safety:

417 N. Azusa Avenue  
West Covina, CA 91791  
Telephone: (626) 966-1166

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of trenches. If such plan varies from the shoring system standards established by the Construction Safety Orders, the plan shall be prepared by a registered Civil or Structural Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit such plans prior to the beginning of excavation requiring shoring, and the Engineer shall have one (1) week to review said plans.

No excavation requiring shoring shall begin prior to the review and acceptance of said plans by the Engineer.

Trench shoring design should comply with the latest State of California Construction Safety Orders. Shoring up to 15 feet in depth should be designed for a  $K_w$  value of 35 pcf and shoring over 15 feet and up to 25 feet in depth should utilize 43 pcf. Solid shoring or other type of shoring capable of retaining loose material will be required, if necessary.

All costs involved in meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**E. Removal of Temporary Striping and Restoration Of Permanent Striping From Trenching**

The Contractor shall removal all the temporary traffic striping within 48 hours of the placement of permanent trench resurfacing. The striping shall be removed by sandblasting, grinding or other methods approved by the Engineer.

All costs for removal of temporary traffic striping shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**F. Reconstruction of Concrete Curb and Pavements**

Where sections of curb, gutter, sidewalk or driveway are removed during the reconstruction of sewer mains or house connection laterals, restoration shall start from a joint or score line with a minimum replacement of five (5) feet. Score lines shall be sawcut prior to removal.

All costs for restoration of existing concrete improvements shall be included in the unit price bid for the construction of sewer mains requiring such removals, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**2.26 STORM DRAIN PIPE (NOT APPLICABLE)**

**2.27 CONCRETE STRUCTURES (NOT APPLICABLE)**

**2.28 PIPELINE SYSTEM REHABILITATION (LINING) (NOT APPLICABLE)**



## 2.29 SANITARY SEWER PIPE

Sanitary Sewer Pipe shall comply with Section 207-8 "Vitrified Clay Pipe" of the Green book as modified herein.

### A. The Requirement

- i. The CONTRACTOR shall provide **High Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe** sewers as specified and shown, complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- ii. Reference Specifications, Codes, And Standards
- iii. Commercial Standards:
  - ASTM C 12 Practice for Installing Vitrified Clay Pipe Lines
  - ASTM C 301 Method of Testing Vitrified Clay Pipe
  - ASTM C 425 Specification for Compression Joints for Vitrified Clay Pipe and Fittings
  - ASTM C 700 Specification for Vitrified Clay Pipe, Extra Strength, Standard Strength, and Perforated
  - ASTM C 828 Practice for Low-Pressure Air Test of Vitrified Clay Pipe Lines

### B. CONTRACTOR Submittals

- i. Shop Drawings: The CONTRACTOR shall submit shop drawings of pipe and fittings in accordance with the requirements-CONTRACTOR Submittals, and the requirements of the referenced standards.
- ii. Certifications: The CONTRACTOR **shall furnish a certified affidavit of compliance for all pipe and other products or materials furnished under this Section**, as specified in the referenced standards and the following supplemental requirements:
  - a. Hydrostatic test reports.
  - b. Three-edge bearing strength test reports.

### C. Joints

- i. Except where open joints are shown, joints in vitrified clay pipe shall be made up using a factory-made bell and spigot compression joint for all pipe diameters, or a synthetic rubber collar with stainless steel or plastic shear ring and stainless steel take-up clamps, bolts, and nuts, for plain-end pipe up to 12-inch size, meeting the requirements of ASTM C 425.

## **D. Execution**

### **1. General**

- i. The sewer shall be constructed to the alignment and grade shown. The grade line shown on the profile is the invert or interior bottom of the pipe. The excavation shall be made a sufficient distance below the grade line to allow for the placing of the sewer invert and the supporting foundation if such foundation is shown. Should the trench be excavated to a depth greater than required, the CONTRACTOR shall refill such excess excavation according to the requirements of Section 306 – Underground Conduit Construction of the SSPWC.

### **2. Installation of VCP**

- ii. Installation of pipe shall be in accordance with ASTM C 12. Pipe laying shall proceed upgrade with spigot ends pointing in direction of flow. After a section of pipe has been lowered into the prepared trench and immediately before joining the pipe, the ends of the pipe to be joined shall be cleaned, and the rubber gasket lubricated, all in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's written instructions. Assembly of the pipe length shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the type of joint used. All special tools and appliances required for joining the pipe shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR. When cutting or machining of the pipe is necessary, only tools and methods recommended in writing by the pipe manufacturer and approved by the ENGINEER shall be employed.
- iii. The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions to prevent excavated or other foreign material from getting into the pipe during the laying operations. At all times, when laying operations are not in progress and at the close of the day's work, the ends of the pipe in the trench shall be closed to prevent entry to animals and foreign materials.
- ii. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent uplift or floating of the pipe prior to the completion of the backfilling operation. The CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage due to this cause and shall, at its own expense, restore and replace the pipe to its specified condition and grade if it is displaced due to floating.

### **3. Measurement and Payment**

- A. Payment will be based on actual linear feet of installed pipe in the linear foot price bid including all items described in the Payment Items.

## **E. Sewer Pipe Joints and Connection – Point Repair**

The Contractor shall use standard pipes with bell and spigot connection when the repair requires more than three (3) pipe sections.

## **F. Main Line Pipe with House Connections**

Where the section of the main line pipe scheduled for removal includes reconstruction of a house connection, the wye portion of the house connection shall be considered as part of the main line sewer pipe. Payment for the sewer wye will be included in the payment for the reconstruction of the mainline sewer and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **G. Existing Sanitary Sewers**

The Contractor shall join existing sanitary sewers in a way that no damage to the existing sewer occurs. Any pipe or structure damaged shall be replaced or repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's sole expense.

Before beginning the construction or reconstruction of any line which is to join an existing sanitary sewer (both inlet and outlet), the Contractor shall excavate such join points to uncover a portion of the existing conduits and confirm the location and elevation at the junction as shown in the drawings.

The Contractor shall provide CAL-OSHA approved ventilation and lighting necessary to enable workmen to work safely in cutting and removing portions of the existing sewer pipe. All cuts shall be done with an approved power saw or powered carborundum disc. No mechanical pipe "cutter" will be allowed to be used. All cuts shall be ground smooth and true.

Debris from the pipe removal operation and all other construction activities shall be prevented from falling into the sewer system, and shall be removed from the job site. Should any debris enter the sewer system, the Contractor shall immediately contact Mr. Bryan Ortega at (818) 548-3950, and shall remove any debris as directed.

Scaffolding, tools and materials of any description used when working in the existing sewer shall not be left unattended during periods when there is flow therein.

In the event of damage to the existing sewer facilities, or interruption of existing sewer flow, the Contractor shall promptly dispose of any free sewage by pumping or by other means.

Sewage shall not be permitted to flow in the trenches or to be covered by backfill. Continuous sanitary sewer service in closed conduits shall be maintained at all times.

All costs involved in meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **H. Sewage By-Pass Operation**

### **1. Sewer Bypass**

Prior to commencement of work, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ENGINEER for approval a proposed method of temporary by-pass connections to insure normal flow of sewage during construction, especially at nights and weekends.

The CONTRACTOR shall provide for By-Pass Pumping as needed to safely, completely by-pass around the work area from existing manholes or an approved temporary sewer connection, including sequencing the by-pass pumping with the work schedule such that the completed pipeline work can be put into service as to carry the by-pass pumping flows as the work advances up stream.

All by-pass pipe joints shall be restrained.

The existing sewage flow rates are available upon request at the City Engineer's Office. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all pumps, equipment, piping portable power supply, lighting and a complete redundant back-up system ready and on stand-by for immediate use.

The CONTRACTOR shall designate a project foreman, approved by the City as the person in charge of all by-pass pumping. Said foreman shall be available on a 24/7 basis during the by-pass operations.

The CONTRACTOR shall provide a Sewer By-Pass for all sewer tie-ins and where needed for the construction progress. The plan shall be submitted at least 4 weeks prior to start of by-pass start date. Included in the By-Pass Plan will be the method of flow monitoring. The by-pass operation shall **include the prime pumps and 100% back-up stand-by pump system and tested, ready for use prior to start-up.**

Sewer By-Pass Plan shall show all existing sewer laterals, including locations of by-pass piping, pumps, and flow rates, traffic control.

Sewer By-Pass Plan shall locate all existing and proposed sewer manholes to be by-passed.

Sewer By-Pass Plan shall provide a sequence of construction such that the sewer by-pass flow can be safely handled during the work. The sequence of construction shall show a numbered sequence order from first step to the final step in a written format with construction notes and sketches as appropriate for review and approval prior to beginning any sewer by-pass work.

All sewage by-passed will be metered either by existing metering stations, the new metering station or a temporary one provided by the CONTRACTOR.

The CONTRACTOR shall perform weekly maintenance on all by-pass equipment or sooner as needed to keep the equipment, pumps, power generator, lights hoses, and other appearances in a good working condition.

Approval of sewer-by-pass operation does not absolve the CONTRACTOR from any liability that may arise due to a malfunction of the system, improper installation or any cause that renders the by-pass system inoperable.

## 2. Communication and Sewage Spill Prevention and Response Plan

The CONTRACTOR shall provide a Communication Plan and Sewage Spill Prevention and Response Plan (Plan) for all sewer tie-ins and where needed for the construction progress. The Plan shall be submitted at least 4 weeks prior to start of by-pass start date. The communication part of the Plan shall identify the contact person and their back-up person. A communication protocol will be provided in the Plan to identify the persons for the CONTRACTOR and City to be notified for each operation and in the event of failure such as spills and high flows, the responses on an increasing for each type of risk basis.

The CONTRACTOR shall provide a Spill Prevention and Response Plan per General Condition Article 2.16 E.

All costs for sewage by-pass shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related items of work as described in Pay Items and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## 2.30 STREET LIGHT RELOCATION

Street Light Relocations shall conform to the requirements of Section 307 "Street Lighting and Traffic Signals" of the Greenbook.

The Contractor shall remove the existing base as part of the project. The contractor is responsible for rewiring the run as necessary, or as directed by the Engineer in the field.

As part of the relocation, the contractor is responsible for constructing all necessary underground facilities, including conduits, pull boxes and foundations. A Street Light Pull Box shall be provided adjacent to each relocated street light. At the Contractor's option, underground conduit may be Rigid Galvanized Conduit (RGC) or Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe. PVC requires the pipe zone be backfilled with 3-sack slurry concrete. RGC requires no encasement.

Payment for relocating the street lights shall be included in the unit price bid for "Relocate Decorative Street Light" and "Remove Existing and Furnish and Install New Decorative Street Light in New Location" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore. For additional requirement, refer to Special Condition Section 5.04 Existing City's Utilities/Facilities, Paragraph 3 "Street Lighting Facilities".

## **2.31 RESTORATION OF PLANTED AREAS**

All unpaved areas graded or disturbed during construction shall be planted with sod where possible or ground cover to match the existing plant life bordering said areas. The Contractor shall cover these areas with mulch and maintain them for 90 days. The planting shall be protected from damage due to the erosion or trespass by providing proper safeguards to prevent such damage.

Planted areas adjacent to the proposed work which are disturbed by the Contractor, shall be planted with seed or ground cover to match the existing. Areas shall be covered with mulch or grass, where appropriate, watered and maintained for 15 days to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment for the above work, including grading, planting, sodding, and maintenance, shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **2.32 SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

The Contractor shall remove portions of sprinkler systems in conflict with the new construction and provide for the immediate or within 24 hours, installation of a temporary irrigation/sprinkler system to water the remaining planted areas during construction.

Before final acceptance of the work, the Contractor shall adjust/reconstruct the existing sprinkler systems including controllers and controller lines, if any, and where necessary, shall install additional new sprinkler heads, lines, valves and/or valve boxes to restore the sprinkler system to their original coverage less the new paved area. Any damage to existing plant life due to the Contractor's delay in restoring the sprinkler systems or due to the improper restoration of the coverage area shall be repaired at the Contractor's sole expense and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All costs for restoration and/or adjustment of the sprinkler system shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **2.33 EXISTING IRRIGATION AND ELECTRICAL FACILITIES IN PUBLIC LANDSCAPED AREAS (NOT APPLICABLE)**

## **2.34 TREE ROOT REMOVAL**

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that at various locations, the construction of concrete curb and gutter, Portland cement concrete and Asphalt concrete pavements may require prior removal of tree roots that have initially damaged the existing pavements and curbs, or will potentially damage new pavements and curbs.

### **A. Root Pruning**

1. When pruning out selective roots, great care shall be given to retain as much root surface as possible, including sufficient buttress root dispersal around the radius of the tree.
2. No more than one-third (1/3) of the tree's total root system shall be removed.
3. No root shall be cut back any closer than 18" from the base of the tree trunk, or 12" from where the trunk flare breaks soil surface.
4. All root cutting must be done consistent with professional arboriculture standards, specifically the ANSI A300 Root Management Standard. When roots less than 2" in diameter must be pruned, clean cuts taken back to the nearest node shall be made with no crushing or tearing of the remaining root. No root shall be cut back closer than 18" from the base of the trunk, or 12" from where the trunk flare breaks soil surface. Soil shall be backfilled immediately following roots exposure to minimize drying of the roots.
5. Offending roots shall be cut back four (4) inches away from new hardscape to the nearest node.
6. Pruning cuts shall be made clean and smooth with no crushing or tearing of the remaining root. Should a root 2" or larger in diameter be inadvertently damaged while performing the work, surrounding soil shall be hand excavated and the root pruned back clean at the nearest undamaged portion.

#### **B. Root Shaving**

1. Root shaving is the removal of a small portion of a nonessential buttress root or general root with a diameter of four (4) inches or greater.
2. Roots will be shaved down to allow for at least two (2) inches of clearance between the root and the new hardscape.
3. No more than one-third (1/3) or a root's diameter shall be shaved off.
4. Shaving cuts shall be made clean and smooth with no crushing or tearing of the remaining root.

Soil shall be backfilled immediately following pruning or shaving activity to minimize drying of the roots.

The Contractor must contact the City's Urban Forester at (818) 548-3950 prior to pruning and/or shaving tree roots that are 1 ½" in diameter or greater or when root pruning will occur on two or more sides of the tree.

Root removal and shaving is considered a part of the sub-grade preparation and shall be included in the unit price bid for various related items of work of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

### **2.35 TREE PLANTING**

The Contractor shall provide minimum 24-inch box trees of the species designated on the plans. The trees shall be planted in the parkway/sidewalk area as shown on the plans.

#### **A. Nursery Stock Standards**

The Contractor shall make every effort to insure that they plant only vigorous, healthy trees which can easily be trained into an attractive natural form, with strong roots and good crown development. The specifications for acceptable nursery stock shall be as follows:

1. All trees shall be true to type or botanical name as ordered or as shown on the planting plans.
2. All trees should be of a size equivalent to that of a twenty four-inch (24") box sized containerized tree with a trunk caliper of one and one half inches (1-½"), or greater, measured at six inches (6") above soil grade.

3. All trees shall have a single, fairly straight trunk with a good taper and good branch distribution vertically, laterally and radially.
4. All trees shall be healthy, have a form typical for the species or cultivar, be well rooted, and shall be properly trained.
5. The root ball of all trees shall be moist throughout and the crown shall show no sign of moisture stress.
6. All trees shall comply with Federal and State laws requiring inspection for plant diseases and pest infestations.
7. No tree shall be accepted that has been topped, headed back, pollarded or lion-tailed.
8. No tree shall be accepted that has co-dominant stems or excessive weak branch attachments that cannot be trained out without jeopardizing the natural form of the species.
9. No tree shall be accepted that is root bound, shows evidence of girdling or kinking of the root system, or has "knees" (roots) protruding above the soil.

The City Forestry staff shall reserve the right to refuse any nursery stock that does not meet these standards. Contractor is required to call Urban Forestry Division at (818) 548-3950 at least 48 hours in advance for inspection of tree stock delivered to site. Forestry staff may require the Contractor who has planted un-inspected sub-standard trees, on City property or within City right-of-ways, to have these trees removed and replaced at the Contractor's own expense.

## **B. Planting Material Standards**

Unless otherwise approved by the City's Urban Forester, all City trees shall be planted using materials that meet the following criteria:

1. Tree Stakes – Shall be two (2) sturdy, ten foot (10') long lodge pole pine stakes. Stakes will be placed on the outer edge of the root ball on either side of the tree, parallel to the curb or walkway or perpendicular to prevailing winds.
2. Staking Ties – Shall be sixteen (16") to eighteen (18") inch rubber cinch ties to be fastened to each stake with galvanized roofing nails. Ties shall be pulled around the tree's trunk in a manner that supports the top-heaviness of the canopy, but shall be loose enough to allow for free movement of the tree in the wind.
3. Trunk Guards – An approved trunk guard shall be placed around the base of the trunk just above the soil grade. A trunk guard is a device used to deter mechanical damage, as a result of wounds inflicted on a tree's trunk by such devices as weed whips and lawnmowers.
4. Decomposed Granite – All decomposed granite shall be of a medium grade to allow ample water infiltration, while still providing a tight compacted surface. The contractor shall submit a sample of the material to be used for approval prior to ordering the material.
5. Shredded Bark/Wood Chip Mulch – All mulch shall be of a medium to fine grade, and shall be clean and free of rocks and debris.

## **C. Tree Planting Specifications**

Most nursery tree stock in California is sold in a containerized form. The following guidelines are specific for containerized stock. If utilizing bare root or balled and burlapped trees, refer to the appropriate International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) guidelines for planting instructions:

1. All trees shall be planted immediately after the planting container has been removed. Containers shall not be cut or otherwise damaged prior to delivery of trees to the planting area.
2. The planting hole is one of the most important factors in establishing a healthy tree. Measure the width and depth of the root ball prior to digging. The diameter of the planting hole shall be dug at

- least two (2) times wider than that of the root ball. The depth of the planting hole shall be dug slightly shallower than the depth of the root ball to allow for the top two (2") inches of the root crown to remain above the finished grade.
3. Before placing the tree into the planting hole, tamp down the base of the hole to allow the tree to stand straight and to avoid the potential of the tree settling below the finish grade. Scarify or scrape the sides of the planting hole to break down any glazing or compaction that may have occurred as a result of digging.
  4. Position the tree in the hole so that the tree stands upright and the top of the root crown is slightly exposed above the grade. Then, backfill the planting hole with clean, native soil no higher than halfway up the root ball. Slightly tamp the soil to remove air pockets, but be sure not to compact the soil too much. Complete the backfilling to the finish grade. Once again, tamp the soil slightly to remove air pockets.
  5. Form a watering basin out of backfill material, approximately six inches (6") high. The basin shall be installed four inches (4") outside of and around the edge of the planting hole. Remove all nursery stakes, ties and ribbons from the tree, and install the planting materials as specified above.
  6. A three (3") to four (4") inch layer of City-approved decomposed granite shall be placed within the planting basin (tree well) of the tree. The decomposed granite shall be compacted and shall slope from ¼" below the top of sidewalk to the top of the root ball at the base of the trunk. A horizontal space of three (3") inches shall be left between the tree's stem and the decomposed granite to allow airflow and to restrict moisture from remaining static around the base of the trunk.
  7. A three (3") to four (4") inch layer of City-approved wood chip mulch shall be placed within the planting basin of the tree. A space of three (3") inches shall be left between the tree's stem and the mulch layer to allow airflow and to restrict moisture from remaining static around the base of the trunk. The contractor shall submit a sample of the material to be used for approval prior to ordering the material.

#### **D. Root Barriers – NOT REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT**

The specifications for the installation of root barriers shall be as follows:

1. Root barriers shall only be required in cases where parkway width is five feet or less, and at the discretion of the Urban Forester.
2. Barriers shall be installed in sheets directly against and parallel to new landscape with the top of the barrier kept no more than ½ inch over the finish grade.
3. Adjacent to the sidewalks and curbs, barriers shall be installed at a depth of no greater than 18 inches and 24 inches respectively.
4. Barriers shall be installed at a slight angle (approximately 70-75 degrees) with the base of the barrier tilted underneath the hardscape and away of the tree.

All costs involved in the furnishing and installation of a root control barrier including meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit price bid for "Root Control Barrier", and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **E. Maintenance and Care**

After planting the trees, the Contractor shall immediately and continuously maintain the trees to promote their optimum growth. Maintenance of the trees shall include, but not be limited to any method or procedure including the application of pesticides, soils conditioners and nutrients necessary to promote the establishment of the trees and their root systems.



The Contractor shall also be responsible for the proper watering of the trees and for keeping the area around the tree free and clean from weeds and debris. All new trees shall be given an initial deep watering. The Contractor shall water all new trees every ten (10) days or less, as needed to keep the root zone moist within the construction maintenance period.

#### **F. Acceptance and Guarantee**

When all trees are planted, complete in place, the Contractor shall notify the City's Urban Forester in the Maintenance Services Division at (818) 548-3950 for the purpose of setting a date for the initial acceptance inspection. Trees not conforming to the conditions and stipulations set forth in these Special Provisions at the time of the initial acceptance inspection shall be immediately removed by the Contractor from the project site and acceptable replacements planted in their place.

With the acceptance of the trees in place by the City's Forestry staff representative, a ninety (90) day maintenance period will begin. The Contractor shall continue to be responsible and warranty the trees as to their growth, health and establishment and shall continue to ensure that the tree wells are kept free of debris and weeds, that the stakes support the tree, and that the tree remains watered of the new trees every ten (10) days or less throughout the ninety (90) day maintenance period.

Trees showing signs of failing growth, deteriorating in health or not establishing themselves, including trees incurring injury or damage so as to render them unsuitable for the purpose intended shall be immediately replaced in kind and size at the Contractor's expense and a new ninety- (90) day maintenance period will begin for the replaced trees from the date of their replacement with all the conditions and stipulations previously set forth herein in effect for each tree replaced.

At the end of the ninety (90) day period of guarantee and with each subsequent end of replacement tree period of guarantee, the Contractor shall notify and request from the City, a final acceptance of the tree planting portion of the project.

Upon receiving final acceptance of the trees by the City's Urban Forester, the Contractor shall be relieved of his responsibilities to maintain or water. The trees shall then become the responsibility of the City for maintenance and care.

Trees shall fall under the one-year project warranty. The contractor shall replace all dead, dying, or failing trees within the one year warranty to the satisfaction of the City.

#### **G. Payment**

Payment for tree planting shall be included in the unit prices bid for "Plant 24-Inch Box Tree (Various Types in Tree Well/Parkway)" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **H. Tree Protection Standards – Construction Management**

Construction damage associated with new development taking place around existing trees can be detrimental to those trees in a number of ways. The following policy shall establish construction specifications to preserve and protect existing or native trees located on a site that is planned for development.

**General Site Evaluation.** The Urban Forester will specify on the appropriate measures to take regarding existing trees on the project site. The Urban Forester will work with the Planning Division to identify which trees will need to be removed and how those removals will be mitigated, and which trees shall need to be preserved

and how those trees will be protected. The Urban Forester shall also examine site access and traffic route considerations, excavation limitations, appropriate locations for the piling of soil and debris, and the storage of equipment and vehicles as each of these activities pertain to trees on the project site.

**Protective Fencing.** Temporary, protective fencing shall be installed around any existing tree that is to be preserved on a project site. This fencing must be made of a material that has high visibility, such as fluorescent-colored, and must be posted at regular intervals around the tree. This fencing shall be placed at a minimum distance of fifteen (15) feet from the trunk of the tree or five (5) feet outside the dripline of the tree whichever distance is greater or to the limit of the parkway area. No activity shall take place within this fenced in area.

**Irrigation.** Providing supplemental irrigation for trees under water stress may be the single most important treatment. Irrigation should be designed to wet the soil within the dripline to the depth of the root zone and to replace that water once it is depleted. Light, frequent irrigation should be avoided. Create a six-inch berm around trees at the edge of the dripline and fill with no more than six inches of mulch. Fill the basin with water. Irrigation should wet the top two to three feet of soil to replicate similar volumes and normal seasonal distribution.

**Construction Mulching.** If the Urban Forester determines that traffic encroachment within the dripline of a preserved tree is unavoidable, then a six (6) to twelve (12) inch layer of temporary mulch shall be placed over the affected area to disperse the weight of traffic and equipment. Additional weight dispersal and mobility may require the placement of large plywood sheets over the mulched area. Construction mulching and plywood must be removed carefully using hand tools, so as not to damage the tree, as soon as the required activity within the dripline of the tree has been completed.

**Excavation Requirements.** Whenever possible, services such as water lines and utilities shall be routed around the dripline of trees that are being preserved on a site. If the Urban Forester determines that excavation within the dripline of a preserved tree is unavoidable, then every effort shall be made to tunnel under or through the tree's root system with a minimal amount of pruning, rather than to trench across the tree's roots.

All root pruning shall be in accordance with the Maintenance Guidelines established for such activity in this management plan.

**Grade Changes.** A change of grade around a tree, even well outside of a tree's root zone, can have serious impact on the tree due to reduced aeration or poor drainage.

The Urban Forester shall recommend that development specifications include requirements for mitigating such impacts to trees that are to be preserved on a project site based upon the type of grade changes that are to be implemented, tree species, drainage patterns, soil conditions and future irrigation and maintenance plans.

The Urban Forester shall employ the following mitigation measures whenever feasible:

**Raised Grades.** If a grade around an existing tree is to be raised with a backfill less than 6 inches in depth, then the Urban Forester should consider vertical mulching as a mitigation measure. If a grade around an existing tree is to be raised more than 6 inches, then the Urban Forester should consider specifying the construction of a tree well as a mitigation measure.

**Lowered Grades.** If a grade around an existing tree is to be lowered along the side of its root zone, then the Urban Forester should consider specifying the construction of a terraced dry wall as a mitigation measure. If a grade around an existing tree is to be lowered along all sides of its root zone, then the Urban Forester should consider specifying the construction of a tree island as a mitigation measure.

**2.36 HYDROSEEDING (NOT APPLICABLE)**

**2.37 CONSTRUCTION SURVEY (Done by The City of Glendale Survey Section)**

**A. General**

The City shall provide construction survey for all the streets shown in Section 2.2 (LOCATIONS OF WORK) of these Special Conditions and including any street(s) which may be added to the contract, including office research of notes, plats or other necessary documents; marking removal limits; grade staking; tying and relocating utilities. All work shall be done to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The City of Glendale will provide copies of notes for all existing survey control points within the project limits. Prior to start of construction, the Contractor Shall provide for the perpetuation of all existing monumentation within the project limits. The Contractor shall notify the City of Glendale, in advance, in the event that any monumentation or witnesses to the monumentation should fall within any removal areas. **The Contractor shall be liable for a back charge in an amount up to \$2,000.00 per point obliterated or destroyed without notice or authorization from the City of Glendale.**

The Contractor shall provide, at the time of the pre-construction meeting, a tentative schedule of operations to allow the Contractor's Surveyor sufficient time to set temporary construction control. The Contractor shall provide 72-hours advance survey request notice to the City.

Any questionable grade, elevation, location or element of design shown on the plans shall be brought to the immediate attention of the Engineer in writing for clarification prior to construction.

## **SECTION 3 - CHANGES IN WORK**

### **3.01 ADDITION OR DELETION OF WORK**

The City may change the Plans, Specifications, character of the work, or quantity of work as indicated in the contract documents, provided the total arithmetic dollar value of all such changed, both additive and deductive, does not exceed 25 percent of the Contract Price. Should it become necessary to exceed this limitation, the change shall be agreed upon to proceed with the Change Order.

In the event work is added or deleted to the Contract, basis of payment for such addition or deletion shall be per the Contract Unit Price as indicated in the Bidding Form. All amounts shall be considered as representing the total in-place costs to include but not limited to costs for construction survey, signage and barricading, notification to adjacent businesses and residents, equipment, clean-up and protection of adjacent facilities, labor, material, overhead taxes, insurance, bonds, profit and other incidental and appurtenant work necessary for the complete improvement as shown or indicated in the plans and specifications.

## **SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

### **4.01 CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AND UNAUTHORIZED REMOVALS**

The exact limits of removals for construction or reconstruction of Asphalt concrete pavements, Portland cement concrete gutters, driveway aprons, curbs and sidewalks will be marked in the field by the Contractor's Surveyor in accordance with the project plans and approved by the Engineer prior to the start of saw cut and/or removal operations by the Contractor. Should the Surveyor encounter any questionable removals in the field, he/she will confer with the Engineer in the field to verify the actual limits of removal.

The actual limits of paving of each street and cross street will be marked in the field by the Contractor's Surveyor and approved by the Engineer. Should the Surveyor encounter any questionable paving limits in the field, he/she will confer with the Engineer in the field to verify the actual limits of street paving.

The Contractor shall perform his/her saw cutting operations in conformity with NPDES requirements (General Condition, Section 2.16 Water Pollution Control) and Section XI, Subsection C of the City of Glendale, Public Works Division's Excavation Permit Policy, which states, "Pavement saw cuts shall not extend beyond the boundaries for that section of pavement that is to be removed. Over cutting of pavement removals will not be accepted." Should the Contractor over cut Portland Cement Concrete pavements, and curb, then he/she shall extend the removal to the next score line or expansion joints to include that portion of the cut Portland Cement Concrete pavement or curb.

The costs involved in replacing the additional concrete pavements or curb shall be at the Contractor's sole expense.

If the Contractor over cuts Asphalt Concrete pavement, then the Engineer shall determine the new limits of removal to include the areas where the Contractor has over cut. The additional costs for pavement removal, sub-grade preparation and grading shall be at the Contractor's sole expense. The Engineer shall calculate the additional Asphalt Concrete pavement tonnage that would be incurred by the additional removal area and the amount shall be deducted from the certified weight tickets submitted to him/her during the paving operations. Any unauthorized removals (improvements or other items not designated for removal) resulting from Contractor's and/or his/her Surveyor's operations shall be replaced at the Contractor's sole expense.

## **SECTION 5 - UTILITIES**

### **5.01 EXISTING SUBSTRUCTURES**

The Contractor is advised that the following substructures may exist at various locations within the immediate vicinity of the project limits:

<u>Structure Type</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Contact No. or Person for Exact Location</u>
Sprinkler System	Adjacent Property Owner	Resident
Traffic Signal Facilities	City of Glendale Public Works Department	(818) 548-3945
Sewer and Storm Drain Facilities	City of Glendale Public Works Department	(818) 548-3945
Storm Drain Facilities	Los Angeles County Public Works Department	(626) 458-3129
Water lines, valves, meters, manholes	Glendale Water & Power Department Water Services Division	(818) 548-2062
Water lines, valves, meters, manholes	Crescenta Valley Water District	(818) 248-3925
Water lines, valves, meters, manholes	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California	(213) 217-7726 (818) 832-2110
Electric conduits, pullboxes, vents	Glendale Water & Power Department Electrical Services Division	(818) 548-3923
Street lights, conduits, pullboxes	Glendale Water & Power Department Electrical Services Division	(818) 548-3921
Gas service lines meters and valves	Southern California Gas Company	(818) 701-3316 (323) 881-3530
Telephone conduits, and manholes	AT&T	(800) 422-4133
Cable TV Conduits	Charter Communications	(818) 547-5013
City Owned Irrigation Systems	Community Services & Parks	(818) 548-3734

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the exact location of all substructures including their service connections prior to commencing work. The Contractor shall repair at his/her sole expense, any damage to any existing substructure caused by his/her operations. At the Owner's option, said repair may be made by the Owner, and the actual cost thereof shall be paid by the Contractor.

## **5.02 UTILITY LOCATIONS**

The Contractor shall determine the location and depth of all utilities, including service connections, which have been marked by the respective owners and which may affect or be affected by his/her operations. The Contractor shall perform this work in a timely manner to allow the respective owners sufficient time to relocate the interfering utilities.

The Contractor shall also note that field markings made by various utilities using Underground Service Alert (USA) shall be considered as identified utilities even when they are not shown on the plans.

Two (2) working days after the conclusion of the Contractor's work at each site/location all remaining field markings related to the project made by various utilities using USA shall be removed by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

Full compensation for locating utilities and removal of markings shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **5.03 LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND HAZARDOUS UTILITIES**

The Contractor is hereby notified that, as specified in these Special Conditions, there are underground utilities within the construction area, which may be potentially hazardous if damaged. A hazardous substance shall be defined as one having the potential for an immediate disaster, such as, but not limited to gasoline, high-voltage electricity, fuel oil, butane, propane, high-pressure natural gas, chlorine or other chemicals.

Abandoned or inoperative utilities designed to carry hazardous substances and unidentified or unknown utilities shall be considered hazardous until determined otherwise. Whenever the Contractor is directed by the Engineer to tap those lines, the Contractor shall provide personnel specialized in this work and payment thereof will be made under the Extra Work provisions of these specifications. During all excavation operations, the Contractor will be required to exercise extreme caution and protect these utilities from damage.

At least 48 hours prior to any excavation in the proximity of those lines, the Contractor shall notify the Owners of these utilities to accurately determine the horizontal locations and depths of their potentially hazardous lines as follows, prior to Contractor completing the potholing.

1. The Contractor shall not trench or excavate within the area where a utility known to carry a hazardous substance exists until its Owner is present and its location have been determined the Owner. The intervals between pot holes or location points shall be sufficient to determine the exact location of the line and shall not exceed the distance set forth as follows:
  - a. Excavation for highway or street construction:  
The utility shall be located at intervals not greater than 25 feet for lines up to 8 inches in diameter, 50 feet for lines of 8 inches to 24 inches in diameter and 100 feet for lines greater than 24 inches in diameter.
  - b. Clearance:  
If it is determined that the horizontal or vertical clearance between the utility known to carry hazardous substances and the construction limit is less than 12 inches (18 inches if scarifying), the Contractor shall confer with its Owner. Unless the Owner elects to relocate the line or take it out of service, the Contractor shall not excavate until the line has been completely exposed by its Owner within the limits of construction.

2. Once the physical location of the utility known to carry hazardous substances has been determined, the Contractor, in cooperation with and with the concurrence of the utility Owner, shall determine how to protect and/or support the utility from damage before proceeding with this work. The Owner of the utility has the right to support and/or protect its utility at the sole expense of the utility Owner.
3. The Contractor shall notify the contracting agency, the public agency maintaining records for that jurisdiction and the Owner, if known, whenever previously unidentified or unknown underground utilities are encountered so that the location can be accurately established and made a part of the permanent sub-structure records.

Full compensation for complying with any or all of the above requirements shall be considered as included in the price bid for various related items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **5.04 EXISTING CITY'S UTILITIES/FACILITIES**

The Contractor shall uncover existing utilities facilities (pull boxes, conduits, fire hydrants, water meters and valves) in conflict with the proposed improvements and notify the following agencies 48 hours prior to start of construction of various items for their locations.

1.	Water facilities	Glendale Water & Power (GWP)	(818) 548-2062
2.	Electrical facility	GWP	(818) 548-3921
3.	Fiber Optic	GWP	(818) 548-3923
4.	Street Lighting	GWP	(818) 548-4877
5.	Traffic signal facilities – Traffic Section		(818) 548-3945
6.	Crescenta Valley Water District		(818) 248-3925

The Contractor will be responsible for protecting and maintaining in place the existing conduits. Care should be taken during removal operations to determine the exact location and depth of the conduit.

Any damage caused by the Contractor must be reported immediately such that repairs to water facilities can be made by their respective owner.

Repairs to traffic signal facilities shall be done only by a licensed Traffic Signal Contractor licensed to do work in the City of Glendale. All costs for the repairs shall be borne by the Contractor and at no cost to the City.

Relocation of water or traffic signal facilities interfering with the proposed work shall be done by the Glendale Water & Power Department, Engineering Division, or Crescenta Valley Water District at no cost to the Contractor unless otherwise shown on the plans.

#### **A. Existing Electric Facilities**

##### **1. Power Poles**

A minimum of five feet of undisturbed soil shall be maintained around each power pole. Excavation in the vicinity of any power pole shall be adequately and properly shored to prevent the power pole from being undermined.

All overhead facilities must maintain proper clearance as per California State GO-95 (California Public Utilities Commission-General Code 95)



## **2. Electrical Vaults**

These are the minimum requirements to lower the vault lids to grade:

### **2.1 Poured-in-place Electrical Vaults:**

1. Expose the vault lid
2. Remove the vault lid (Note: Presence of a GWP safety crew is required with 48-hour in advance notice)
3. Grind the necking down to the desired elevation
4. Reset the vault lid and adjust it to the finished grade using shims
5. Form the inside opening
6. Form the outside and grout with 3-sack mix concrete (using of concrete vibrator is required)
7. GWP will remove the inside forms once the concrete is cured

**Note: It shall be the contractor's responsibility to furnish and replace any damaged vault lid since GWP does have them in stock.**

### **2.2 Precast Electrical Vaults:**

1. Expose the vault lid
2. Remove the vault lid (Note: Presence of a GWP safety crew is required with 48-hour in advance notice)
3. Remove one of the extension rings
4. Reset the vault lid and adjust it to the finished grade using shims
5. Form the inside opening by plywood
6. Form the outside and grout with 3-sack mix concrete (using of concrete vibrator is required)
7. GWP will remove the inside forms once the concrete is cured

These are the minimum requirements to raise the vault lids to grade:

1. Expose the vault lid
2. Raise the vault lid using shims to the finished grade from inside (Note: Presence of a GWP safety crew is required with 48-hour in advance notice)
3. Form the inside opening by plywood
4. Form the outside and grout with 3-sack mix concrete
5. GWP will remove the inside forms once the concrete is cured

Payment for adjustments of electrical vaults lids to finished grade shall be included in the unit prices bid for "Adjust Electrical Vault to New Finished Grade" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

A release agent must be used to separate asphalt from existing vault lids. All existing vault lids locations must be marked. Full compensation for complying with any or all of the above requirements shall be considered as included in the price bid for various related items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **3. Street Lighting Facilities**

The Contractor shall comply with the "Street Light Clearance Procedures" included in General Conditions Exhibits of these specifications.

The Contractor will be responsible for protecting and maintaining in place the existing street lighting conduits. Care should be taken during removal operations to determine the exact location and depth of the conduit.

The Contractor is cautioned that some of the street light systems are high-voltage. Please contact Glendale Water and Power, Street Light Section at (818) 548-4877 at least 48 hours prior to the start of construction.

The City of Glendale Street Light Maintenance Crew does not work every other Friday. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the dates and pay for the overtime costs (four hour minimum) for the crew, if the Contractor elects to work on the crew's non-working Friday.

All costs involved in complying with these requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **B. Existing Water Facilities**

### **1. Water Valves**

1. Immediately after pavement removal or pavement grinding is performed, and prior to any street paving work being done, the Contractor shall measure and record the locations of all water valve box covers, water MH covers, and water vaults located with the paving zone.
2. In addition, the Contractor shall furnish, install and affix temporary locator markers to the center of each of the water valve box covers, water MH covers, and water vaults noted in Item 1, above. This is required to help ensure that valves will not be paved over and can be located for adjustment to grade.
3. The Contractor shall notify the Glendale Water & Power Department, Water Services Division and/or Crescenta Valley Water District in writing three (3) days prior to paving operations so that water staff can visit the site and verify that all water covers have been properly marked-out by the Contractor.
4. Adjust Covers to Grade – After the paving work has been completed, the Contractor shall raise all valve box covers, manholes and vaults to the finished grade of the paved street. Payment for adjusting covers to grade shall be included in the unit prices bid for "Adjust GWP Water Valve" in the Payment Items Section of these Specifications and no additional compensation will be made therefore.
5. Painting Water Valve Box Covers – All new and existing water valve box covers shall be painted as specified here, whether or not the valve box cover is already painted.
  - A. Distribution Valves-Blue
  - B. Transmission Valves-White
  - C. Fire hydrants Valves-Yellow
  - D. Fire line Valves-Red
  - E. Recycled Water Main Valves-Purple
6. Valve Markers – The Contractor shall furnish and install round water valve markers on the curb adjacent to all valve cover locations. The markers shall be affixed with a proper adhesive manufactured for this purpose, and shall be approved by the City prior to installation. All costs involved in furnishing and installing valve markers, including painting shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

7. Within three (3) days after the work described in Items 4, 5, and 6 above have been completed, the Contractor shall notify the Glendale Water & Power Department, Water Services Division and/or Crescent Valley Water District in writing so that water staff can verify and approve the work done by the Contractor.

## **2. Reflective Fire Hydrant Markers**

The Contractor shall provide and install two (2) blue reflective pavement markers at each existing fire hydrant, whether an existing marker was obliterated or not. One marker shall be placed on the top of curb, and one marker shall be placed three feet (3') toward the fire hydrant from the centerline or the median curb.

Within three (3) days after the work described in Item have been completed, the Contractor shall notify the Glendale Water & Power Department, Water Services Division and/or Crescent Valley Water District in writing so that water staff can verify and approve the work done by the Contractor.

## **3. Pipeline Support and Protection**

The Contractor shall provide temporary and permanent supports for water mains in accordance with City of Glendale Water and Power Department, Water Division Drawing No. 1668-A and SPPWC Standard Plan No. 224-2 and 225-2.

Eighteen (18) inches of earth fill over the water pipe shall be placed prior to application of tamping equipment.

Impact, free fall, or stomping equipment will not be permitted for backfill compaction within three (3) feet of the top of water mains.

Water mains outside of the contract pay lines and lying parallel to sanitary sewer construction shall not be exposed or disturbed during construction; special precautions shall be taken by the Contractor to avoid undermining or settling of water facilities.

Contractor shall support water main, horizontally and vertically, where water main and sanitary sewer main are in close proximity during excavation of new sewer line in case of soil failure and sloughing.

Full compensation for complying with any or all of the above requirements shall be considered as included in the unit price bid for various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made except as otherwise specified above.

## **SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK**

### **6.01 CONTRACTOR'S SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS**

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, prior to commencement of construction, a schedule of operations, indicating the estimated time and the method of operation required for the completion of the various portions and phases of the project. The schedule is to assure completion within the time specified. The schedule must incorporate any traffic requirements and must be in a form acceptable to the Engineer.

In addition, the following construction constraints shall be observed by the Contractor and shall be taken into consideration when preparing the schedule of operations:

1. The construction shall be limited to **ONLY** one side of the street at a time. No work shall be started on the opposite side until all work on the other side is completed. Work covered under this condition includes all underground and concrete works. Planting, landscaping and paving operations are not included in this phasing of work. All Portland Cement Concrete work shall be completed on both sides of the street before any reconstruction or resurfacing of the street can commence.
2. The construction of curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and driveway aprons shall be done on **ONLY** one side of the street at a time. Local access to all residential properties and businesses shall be provided adequately at all times. All concrete work shall be completed on both sides of the street before any reconstruction or resurfacing on the street can commence.
3. The Contractor shall replace all removed Portland cement concrete improvements and asphalt concrete pavements within 48 hours and 72 hours after removal, respectively.
4. The working hours on Highland Avenue between Glenoaks Boulevard and Glenwood Road shall be limited between 9:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M. daily, no exceptions.
5. Closure of streets for resurfacing of existing asphalt concrete pavement shall be limited to street sections that can be performed and completed in one day such that local access to residents can be provided at the end of each day. The limits of street closure are to be submitted to the Engineer for approval one week prior to start of work. Street closure during paving operations shall be limited between 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. in any given day except as noted below or as approved by the Engineer in writing. All required postings and signage shall be done in accordance with these specifications.
6. Resurfacing of the streets shall be scheduled as a continuous operation within the limits of the project.
7. Several streets which are part of this project are minor or major arterial. To minimize the impact to the public, the Contractor shall prepare a two (2) phase schedule for paving the following streets:

PHASE 1:	Highland Avenue – San Fernando Rd. to Palm Dr.
PHASE 2:	Highland Avenue – Palm Dr. to Kenneth Rd.

The Contractor shall not be allowed to commence the next phase of the paving schedule unless the current paving operation is completed.

Paving operation includes surface planing, header cutting, placement of asphalt concrete leveling course and asphalt rubber hot mix, adjustment of valves and manhole frames and covers to grade and temporary traffic striping. Installation of traffic signal loop detectors and striping and other post paving work are

excluded as part of the paving operations and therefore do not have to be completed within the phasing schedule.

8. There are several schools in the vicinity of Highland Avenue. The Contractor shall coordinate, in advance, his/her paving operation with the school officials of the affected schools. The paving operations may have to be conducted during the weekend or on holidays to minimize the impact to schools.
9. A minimum of one traffic lane shall be made available to vehicular traffic during construction. Vehicular traffic shall not be delayed for more than 20 minutes. At the end of each work day, two lanes of traffic (one lane in each direction) shall be restored for vehicular traffic. See Section 2.20 "Traffic Control" for more information on traffic control and public safety.

In preparing his/her bid, the Contractor shall take into account all scheduling and financial impacts of phasing the work. All costs involved in complying with any or all of the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **6.02 NOTIFICATION OF ADJACENT PROPERTIES**

Prior to the partial or complete closure of any street or alley, the Contractor shall give advance written notice not less than seven (7) working days to residential properties and not less than 14 working days to business or commercial properties being impacted by such closure. In addition, prior to the partial or complete closing of any driveway, the Contractor shall give a written notice not less than 72 hours to residential properties and 96 hours to business properties being impacted by such driveway closure. The notices shall first be approved by the Engineer and shall specify the date(s) of closure and the approximate number of days the driveways will be closed. A separate written notice shall be issued to the property owners affected by the tree removal in front of their property.

**If after notification, a change in the schedule of the Contractor occurs resulting in changes to the dates of closures for the street, alley or driveway, the Contractor shall be required to re-notify all the properties affected in accordance with the instructions and time requirements stated in the preceding paragraph.**

The notice shall specify the date and nature of the proposed work fronting the property and the approximate number of days required to complete the work. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the notices for approval three (3) weeks prior to delivery. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of persons contacted in person and the dates and times contact was actually made prior to start of work.

**The Contractor's failure to comply with the above provisions will result in the immediate stoppage of work and temporary shutdown of the project without the benefit of time extension. The Contractor shall be allowed to resume his/her operations only after such notifications have been approved.**

All costs involved in complying with the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **6.03 DOOR HANGERS**

The Contractor must print and distribute or cause to distribute project door hangers to every residence and/or business of at least one block in all directions from the limits of construction. Door hangers shall be distributed to all residential, commercial and business establishments of the street(s) where work is being performed and one block each way from the immediate area of construction not less than three (3) working days prior to start of any construction. Door hangers shall be printed onto a card stock paper. A sample door hanger is shown in Appendix A of these Specifications.

On the day of distribution of the Public Notice, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of addresses that the door hangers were delivered to and the date of this notification, including the proposed construction date(s) as written on the door hanger.

**If after notification, a change in the schedule of the Contractor occurs resulting in changes to the dates of closures for the street, alley, driveway, the Contractor shall be required to re-notify all the properties affected in accordance with the instructions and time requirements stated in the preceding paragraphs.**

**The Contractor's failure to comply with the above provisions will result in the immediate stoppage of work and temporary shutdown of the project without the benefit of extension of time. The Contractor shall be allowed to resume his operations only after such notifications have been approved.**

All costs involved in meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **6.04 NOTIFICATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION**

The Contractor must notify the following City Divisions and utility companies three (3) working days prior to start of construction, and two (2) working days prior to all inspection services.

##### **A. Public Works Department**

###### **Engineering Division**

1. Viktoriya Pakhanyan, Project Manager (818) 548-3945
2. Gary Edsall, Construction Inspection (818) 548-3945
3. Yvonne Guerra, Administrative Analyst (818) 548-3945

###### **Traffic and Transportation Division – Pastor Casanova (818) 548-3945**

1. Modification of existing traffic signal facilities.
2. Installation of new traffic signal facilities.
3. Installation of new traffic striping.
4. Temporary traffic control during construction.
5. Posting of Temporary "No Parking" signs.

###### **Integrated Waste Management – Dan Hardgrove (818) 548-3916**

1. Trash pick-up routes – Six (6) days written notification prior to start of construction.

###### **City of Glendale "Beeline Shuttle" – Kathryn Engel (818) 548-3960**

1. Five (5) days prior to start of construction.

###### **Maintenance Services Division – Dan Hardgrove (818) 548-3950**

1. Notify five (5) days prior to start of construction.

##### **B. Glendale Water and Power Department**

###### **Water Services Division (818) 548-2062**

1. Relocation of water meters, fire hydrants, water service connections, etc.
2. Inspection of water mains exposed in trenches.
3. Adjustment of water valve covers and water vault manholes.

Electric Services Division

(818) 548-3921

1. Relocation of electric and fiber optic facilities.
2. Installation of street lighting systems.
3. Inspection of existing electric duct in trenches.
4. Adjustment of electrical vaults and vents

C. Parks, Recreation and Community Services Department

Koko Panossian, (818) 548-3871, 72 hours (3 days) prior to start of construction within the vicinity of their facilities.

D. Glendale Police Department

Traffic Bureau - (818) 548-3130

Patrol Operations - (818) 548-4890

E. Glendale Fire Department

Communications Center - (818) 956-4800

F. A.T. & T. / SBC

Cable Locating Service – Roger Zorn, (626) 356-7327

(800) 422-4133 (USA) Cable Locating Service

G. Southern California Gas Company

Local Distribution Center - (213) 881-3531

Distribution Section (High Pressure) – Mike Reed (818) 701-4546

Valve Adjustment Dispatch – (800) 427-2200

Emergency – (800) 433-5071

H. Southern California Gas Company

North Basin Transmission Division - (818) 701-4546

Two (2) working days before start of construction

I. Underground Service Alert - (800) 422-4133 or Encino Office (818) 788-1552

(Gas Company personnel must be present during construction in the vicinity of their facilities)

J. Metropolitan Transportation Authority

Fran Louis - Stops and Zones Representative (323) 922-6726

Special Event Dispatcher – (213) 922-4632

48 hours before the start of construction

K. Charter Communication - Jim Reick (818) 847-5013

L. Crescenta Valley Water District - David Gould (818) 248-3925

M. Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD)

David Porter, Operations Division, (818) 360-6810, 72 hours prior to the start of construction

N. MCI Worldcom – Local One Call System

Marco Gonzalez, (972) 656-6016

O. Dial-A-Ride - (818) 247-0691, 48 hours prior to the start of construction

- P. Glendale Unified School District – (818) 241-3111  
Kent Smith (Director of Facility and Support Operations) (818) 242-0003  
Herbert Hoover High School – Dr. Jennifer Earl (Principal) (818) 242-6801  
Eleanor J. Toll Middle School – Dr. Thomas Crowther (Principal) (818) 244-8414  
Mark Keppel Elementary School – Kristine Tonoli (Principal) (818) 244-2113
- Q. U. S. Postal Service – Glendale Main Office  
Lisa Ball or Eileen Manus, (818) 265-9261

All costs involved in meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **6.05 MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS**

##### **A. Trash Collection**

The Contractor must organize and/or schedule his/her work in such manner that trash collection on scheduled pick-up days may be performed without hindrance. Information regarding refuse pick-up days may be obtained by calling (818) 548-3916. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Glendale Sanitation Section at least six (6) days in advance of starting any work on any given street.

##### **B. Department of Community Development and Housing Requirements**

1. To minimize any temporary construction impacts on the neighborhood, the Contractor shall ensure that parking for construction workers is confined to within the project site unless other arrangements have been made and approved by the Engineer to accommodate the project - generated additional parking.
2. The Contractor is required to maintain fencing, barricades, signs, restrooms and construction equipment at the construction site free of graffiti at all times.
3. Upon completion of work in any specific street or location, the Contractor shall remove any survey, site or reference markings that have been painted or inked into any curb, street, sidewalk or any other permanent feature on site.
4. During construction, the Contractor shall maintain landscaping, sidewalks and parkways in and around the project site in a clean and proper manner. If pedestrian or vehicular access is obstructed, alternate paths of travel shall be provided, maintained and identified.

All costs involved in complying with any one or all of the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **6.06 FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall provide a continuous clear access to the existing fire hydrants along the construction route with a minimum 20-foot space required for fire apparatus hook-up at hydrants.

The Glendale Fire Department shall be given priority access to any given structures at any time.

The Contractor shall notify the Glendale Fire Department Communications Center at (818) 956-4800, of his/her construction location, on a daily basis.



## **6.07     PROJECT SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor must provide two (2) - 4' x 4' project signs per location as shown in Appendix A of these Specifications. The signs shall be installed at the beginning and end of each project location at least one (1) week prior to the start of construction. Each sign shall contain the summarized project name, the approximate month and year when construction will be in progress, other wordings required by the Engineer, and the colored Public Works logo (provided by the City). The sign shall be fastened to a 4" x 4" x 12' S4S wooden post using at least two (2) lag bolts with washers and shall be installed not be less than seven (7) feet above the ground. The lag bolts shall have a minimum diameter of 3/8". The exact location of the project sign shall be determined by the Engineer. The project signs may be installed on other types of platforms, upon approval of the Engineer.

The project sign shall be approved by the Engineer as to form, content and letter size prior to fabrication.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain and to keep the project signs legible and free of graffiti. After the project is completed, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of all project construction signs.

Changeable Message Signs (CMS) will be required for this project. CMS shall be installed along the project at the following Ten (10) locations, at least Two (2) weeks in advance of construction start date and shall be operational until the substantial completion of the work:

1. Burchett Street eastbound at Kenilworth Avenue
2. Burchett Street westbound at Pacific Avenue
3. Highland Avenue northbound at San Fernando Road
4. Highland Avenue southbound at Glenoaks Boulevard
5. Highland Avenue northbound at Glenoaks Boulevard
6. Highland Avenue southbound at Palm Drive
7. Highland Avenue northbound at Palm Drive
8. Highland Avenue southbound at Glenwood Road
9. Highland Avenue northbound at Glenwood Road
10. Highland Avenue southbound at Kenneth Road

The CMS board shall have the 3 changeable message screens/display/phases, minimum 3 lines per screen, each line minimum 10 characters/letters to program. The CMS messages shall be updated/checked on a monthly basis to reflect current construction operations.

All cost involved in fabrication, maintenance and meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for various items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

## **SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR**

### **7.01 TRAFFIC CONTROL AND BARRICADING**

All work relating to Traffic Control and Barricading shall conform to the latest edition of the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) or Work Area Traffic Control Handbook (WATCH), whichever requirements are more stringent", including the following additional requirements:

#### **A. Traffic Control Plans**

Seven (7) copies of a construction area traffic control plan and/or seven (7) copies of a channelization plan for construction or storing of materials in the public right-of-way, prepared by, or under the supervision of a Traffic Engineer licensed in the State of California, shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineering Division for review and approval three (3) weeks prior to the commencement of any work. The Engineering Division shall be notified on a daily basis of the locations and times for the use of public right-of-way.

#### **B. Installation of "Temporary No Parking" Sign Guidelines**

- a. The Contractor shall be given a sample copy of the "Temporary No Parking" sign. It is the Contractor's responsibility to duplicate or reproduce the necessary amount of signs needed to complete the construction of the project. The printed signs shall be approved by the City of Glendale, Engineering Division, 633 E. Broadway, Room 205. Unauthorized duplication or use of the signs is prohibited.
- b. All "Temporary No Parking" signs must be clearly marked in Black or Blue ink or marker (1/4" min. thickness) and must match with the information received upon verification by the Police Department. 0
- c. Spacing for the "Temporary No Parking" signs shall be approximately thirty five (35) feet apart. In areas with parking meters, each applicable meter post shall have a separate sign. These signs shall be attached to the parking meter pole only. Posting signs on the meter heads is not permitted.
- d. The "Temporary No Parking" signs shall be affixed to poles, posts street light standards, trees delineators, or barricades. These signs shall be placed at a height that allows the driver of a standard size automobile to clearly observe the signs. **Only plastic band, string, rope or other type of fastener shall be used.** The use of nails, tape, glue, and other adhesive is prohibited on City of Glendale property. The "Temporary No Parking" signs must be posted so that the sign is flat and legible.
- e. In areas where there are no poles, light standards or trees, "Temporary No Parking" signs shall be displayed by securing the signs on barricades or delineators to be provided by the Applicant/Contractor installing the signs. Signs must be placed 3' from the curb or roadway.
- f. All posting of "Temporary No Parking" signs shall be completed **30 hours prior to the start time indicated on the "Temporary No Parking"**. Upon completion of the posting of the signs, the Applicant/Contractor MUST notify the Glendale Police Traffic Bureau at (818) 548-3130 in order to verify correct posting of the signs. Police verification shall occur Monday through Friday 8:00 am to 4:00 pm. No Police verification is available on Saturdays, Sundays or City holidays.

- g. Police enforcement of the "Temporary No Parking" signs shall occur 24 hours after the approval of the posted signs by the Glendale Police Traffic Bureau.
- h. "Temporary No Parking" signs shall only be valid for a period of seven (7) consecutive days. Additional days will require posting of new signs, verification and approval by the Glendale Police Traffic Bureau.
- i. **At no time shall the "Temporary No Parking" signs be re-used, altered, moved or changed in any manner.** Any changes made to these signs will void all enforcement for the area posted.
- j. Any "Temporary No Parking" sign used for construction purposes shall only be posted for the hours as defined in Section 8.36.080 Glendale Municipal Code. Deviation in work hours must be approved in writing by the Engineer of Public Works prior to posting.
- k. The Applicant/Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the signs remain posted and are legible. In addition, it is the Applicant/Contractor's responsibility to remove all signs and posting materials immediately after the expiration of the posted time.
- l. "No Parking" signs may not be re-used by eliminating, adding to or altering any of the dates, times, reasons or other information originally entered on the signs.
- m. The City of Glendale reserves the right to require removal or to remove any posted "No Parking" signs without notice.
- n. The Contractor shall be responsible for covering all posted traffic signs relating to the parking restrictions within the immediate vicinity of their operations. After covering of the signs have been completed, the Contractor shall immediately notify the City's Traffic Section at (818) 548-3960 and the Glendale Police Traffic Bureau at (818) 548-3130.

#### **C. Access**

The Contractor shall maintain access to all properties/business establishments at all times throughout the duration of the contract. The Contractor is responsible for providing ramps and/or steel plates to maintain access to driveways.

Minimum travel lane width shall be ten (10) feet at all times.

Should access to any establishment have to be closed due to construction constraints, the Contractor shall first notify the Engineer one week before closing such access in order to determine whether alternate access or parking is available. When construction activity impacts street parking and/or access, Contractor's plan and limit of work must consider availability of parking nearby to accommodate parking spaces lost due to construction activity, as well as provide reasonable walking distance to residents/businesses.

#### **D. Special Conditions**

All work shall conform to CALTRANS "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones, 1990".

- 1. Where existing centerline delineations are obscured, damaged, removed or reflectivity reduced, or where detours or temporary traffic lanes have been created through the construction zone, the

contractor shall place temporary centerline delineation at the end of each working day and shall maintain such delineation until permanent striping is placed.

2. During the construction, no portion of streets within the project area shall be left without proper channelization. Temporary reflectors shall be used to identify lane geometry.
3. The Contractor shall have all proposed hauling routes approved by the Traffic Section prior to the start of construction.

#### **E. Traffic Control Plan Requirements**

Within one week of receiving Notice of Award, the contractor shall meet the Traffic Engineering staff to discuss the proposed traffic control plan and construction phasing. This meeting will allow the design engineer to become aware of unusual traffic conditions and concerns in the construction area, as well as available data (such as existing striping plans) that may expedite the design and approval process. Preparing the **construction traffic control plan (CTCP)** without the initial consultation could result in additional submittals for further plan check and delay for approval. CTCP submittal will require a minimum **three** weeks review period for the first and second submittals. The design engineer should plan accordingly.

The CTCP shall include the following items:

1. The CTCP shall be prepared under the supervision of and signed by a registered Professional Civil Engineer or Traffic Engineer licensed to practice in the State of California.
2. The CTCP shall be consistent with the principles and techniques put forth in the latest edition of the Work Area Traffic Control Handbook (WATCH), the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and the MUTCD California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) MUTCD Supplement, whichever requirement is more stringent.
3. The CTCP shall be drawn on 24" x 36" size paper, unless permission is given by the Traffic Engineering staff to print on a different paper size.
4. The CTCP shall be drawn in ink. Pencil is not acceptable. Computer Aided Design (AutoCad) drawings are the preferred submittal.
5. General notes, to be provided by Traffic Engineering staff, shall be included on the CTCP. Additional notes may be added to the CTCP to handle special conditions.
6. The CTCP shall be drawn at a scale of 1"=40', unless permission is given by the Traffic Engineering staff to print at a different scale.
7. The CTCP must clearly depict the exact sequence of the basic construction operations, the anticipated duration of each phase. Multiple phases of construction shall require a separate CTCP for each construction phase.
8. The CTCP shall include all existing striping within the project.
9. All traffic signals within the project area shall be identified on the CTCP. Construction-related temporary traffic signal modifications or temporary signal re-timing shall be included in the CTCP.

10. All existing regulatory, warning, and guide signs within the project area shall be shown. Signs to be covered (bagged) shall be identified.
11. A traffic detour signing plan shall be required for all detours.

#### **F. Temporary Changes**

All temporary changes to traffic signs, curb markings, striping and pavement markings shall be completed by the Contractor, and returned to their original condition by the Contractor, whether required by the Contractor's Traffic Control Plan, general construction activities, or the City's traffic safety requirements. This shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Traffic signs which are temporarily covered or removed;
2. Curb markings which are changed, added or removed; and
3. Traffic striping and pavement markings which are changed, added or removed.

The striping shall be removed by sandblasting, grinding or other methods approved by the Engineer.

All costs for providing and maintaining traffic control and barricading and complying with all of the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **7.02 STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain adequate storage sites for his/her materials and equipment. If any of these site(s) are located within the City limits, the Contractor shall so advise the Engineer. All such site(s) shall be maintained to the satisfaction of the Engineer so as to not create a public nuisance during or after their use. The subject site(s) will be the only location for the Contractor's plant and storage of materials and equipment. The use of alternate location(s)/site(s) will require prior approval by the Engineer. The Contractor's operation and use of storage yards shall be consistent with the General Provision Article 1.13 of these Specifications.

All costs involved in complying with these requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **7.03 TEMPORARY WATER METER**

The Contractor shall obtain and install a temporary water meter from the Glendale Water & Power Department, Water Services Division, (818) 548-2062, prior to drawing water from a fire hydrant. Drawing of water from a fire hydrant without a temporary water meter is prohibited and the Contractor is subject to Police citation.

All costs involved in complying with these requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **7.04 MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING DRAINAGE**

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintenance of all existing street drainage. All costs involved in the maintenance of existing street drainage shall be included in the unit bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **7.05 WORKING IN CONFINED SPACES**

The Contractor will be required to follow CAL/OSHA safety work procedures when working in confined spaces in accordance with Title 8, California Administrative Code, General Industry Safety Order Article 108, Section 5156 – Confined Spaces. The Contractor shall provide special equipment such as lifeline harness system, breathing apparatus, gas detection devices, safety training of workers, and record keeping system.

Prior to start of construction, the Contractor shall submit for approval by the Engineer a written confined space safety program.

All costs involved in meeting the above requirements shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various related items of work and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

#### **7.06 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK**

The Contractor is hereby advised that other Contractors may be performing work at these same areas of work. The Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate his activities with these other Contractors.

The Contractor shall be responsible for ascertaining the nature and extent of any simultaneous, collateral, and essential work by others. The City, its workers and contractors and others, shall have the right to operate within or adjacent to the Project during the performance of work.

The Contractor shall coordinate operations and cooperate with the other forces to minimize interference.

The Contractor shall include in its Bid all costs involved as a result of coordinating its work with others. The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation for damages resulting from such simultaneous, collateral and/or essential work. If necessary to avoid or minimize such damage or delay, the Contractor shall redeploy its work force to other parts of the Project.

Should the Contractor be delayed by the City, and such delay could not have been reasonably foreseen or prevented by the Contractor, the Engineer shall determine the extent of the delay, the effect on the Project, and any extension of time.

#### **7.07 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE**

Before starting work, the Contractor shall designate in writing, a representative who shall have complete authority to act for it. An alternative representative may also be designated. The representative or alternate shall be present at the Project whenever work is in progress, or whenever actions of the elements necessitate its presence to take measures necessary to protect the Project, persons or property. Any order of communication given to this representative shall be deemed delivered to the Contractor. A joint venture shall designate only one representative and alternate.

The absence of the Contractor's representative to perform these responsibilities is a justifiable cause to stop the work without the benefit of extension of time for the Contractor.

## **SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL**

(NOT USED)

## **SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

### **9.01 ITEMS FOR “BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY”**

The quantity of items marked with an asterisk (\*) shown in the Bidding Schedule Tabulation are for bidding purposes only. The Engineer shall determine the exact locations and quantities, if any, where the above items will be needed. The Contractor shall be paid for actual quantities used, if any, at the unit prices bid if the items were required by the Engineer.

### **9.02 FINAL PAY ITEMS**

Bid Items marked with an “(F)” in the Bid Proposal shall be considered Final Pay quantities, unless the quantity or plans are revised by the Engineer, or the item or any portion of the item is eliminated. If the plans are revised, the quantity will be increased or decreased by the amount calculated by the change. If a Final Pay item is eliminated, the quantity will be eliminated. If a portion of the Final Pay item is eliminated, the Final Pay quantity will be revised in the amount represented by the eliminated portion of the item of work.

The estimated quantity for each item of work designated as “(F)” in the Bid Proposal shall be considered an approximated quantity only, and no guarantee is made that the quantity which can be determined by computations, based on the details and dimensions shown on the plans, will equal the estimated quantity. No allowances will be made in the event that the quantity based on computations does not equal the estimated quantity in the Bid Proposal.

In case of discrepancy between the quantity shown in the Bid Proposal for a final pay item and the quantity or summation of quantities for the same item shown on the plans, payment will be based on the quantity shown in the Bid Proposal.

### **9.03 PAYMENT BASED ON CERTIFIED WEIGHT TAGS**

For the payment purposes, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a copy of certified weight tickets (Weighmaster's certificate of Weight and Measure) for the following items:

1. Asphalt Concrete (AC) Pavement, including variable thickness leveling course and Asphalt Concrete (AC) surface and base course
2. Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM) Pavement
3. Crushed Miscellaneous Base (CMB)

### **9.04 TOOL AND EQUIPMENT RATES**

Rates to be charged for equipment owned by the Contractor to perform extra work shall be based on the rates listed in CALTRANS' "LABOR SURCHARGE AND EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES" current at the time work is performed.



## **SECTION 10**

### **TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SIGNING AND STRIPING**

10-1	GENERAL
10-2	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, WATER SERVICE, AND STREET LIGHT CONDUITS
86-1	GENERAL
86-2	MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION
86-3	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLIES <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-4	TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACES AND FITTINGS <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-5	DETECTORS <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-6	LIGHTINGS <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-7	REMOVING/REINSTALLING OR SALVAGING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-8	PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM PRICE ITEMS
86-9	BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM (BBS) <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-10	VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM/VEHICLE DETECTION SENSORS
86-11	CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-12	FIBER OPTIC CABLES <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-13	IP VIDEO ENCODER MPEG4 (IPVE) <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-14	LAYER 2 GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH TYPE 2 (GigE) <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-15	REMOTE COMMUNICATIONS MODULE & SERVER <b>(NOT USED)</b>
86-16	17-INCH DIAGONAL RACK MOUNT LCD MONITOR
SECTION 310	STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS
SECTION 312	SIGNS

**SECTION 10**  
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SIGNING & STRIPING**

**10.1 GENERAL**

The text of Section 307 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

All equipment, materials, and components for traffic signal, and communication systems, and the installation thereof, shall conform to the Caltrans Standard Plans, dated 2015 and Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section \*86, "Signals and Lighting," dated January 2010, except as noted in the Special Provisions and on the Plans. Copies of these documents are available from Caltrans, Office of Business Management Material Operation Branch, 1900 Royal Oaks Drive, Sacramento, CA 95815.

Wherein Section 86 reference is made to other sections of the Caltrans Standard Specifications, these sections are hereby included unless otherwise specified.

Wherein Section 86 reference is made to Section 4-1.03D, it shall mean Section 3-3 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction and its supplement and these Special Provisions.

The following special provisions are supplementary and in addition to the provisions of the Caltrans Standard Specifications, and are only called out if elaborations, amendments, specifying of options, or additions are required.

**10.2 TRAFFIC SIGNAL, WATER SERVICE, AND STREET LIGHT CONDUITS.**

The Contractor shall uncover existing water, street lights and traffic signal facilities (pull boxes, conduits, fire hydrants, water meters and valves) in conflict with the proposed improvements and notify the following agencies 48 hours prior to start of construction of various items for their locations.

- a) Water facilities – Glendale Water and Power Department (818) 548-2062
- b) Traffic signal facilities – Engineering Division (818) 548-3945
- c) Street light facilities – Glendale Water and Power Department, Street Lighting (818) 548-4877

The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting and maintaining in place the existing conduits. Care should be taken during removal operations to determine the exact location and depth of the conduit. Any damage to the conduit done by the Contractor must be reported immediately so that repairs can be made.

All costs for the repairs shall be borne by the Contractor.

**86-1        GENERAL**

86-1.03        Cost Break-down. The Contractor is required to submit the cost break down for the traffic signal work 7 calendar days after receiving the Notice of Intent to Award.

86-1.04        Equipment List and Drawings. The street lighting and traffic signal equipment list shall be submitted to the Engineer within ten (10) working days after the date of the Notice to Proceed.

Materials lists, manufacturer's data, brochures, technical data, etc., shall be labeled and identified, and shall be submitted in bound booklet form.

The Contractor shall retain one copy of all approved material lists and samples at the job site, readily accessible for inspection by the Engineer. Said materials lists and samples shall be the basis for approval or rejection of work.

86-1.05

Warranties, Guarantees, and Instruction Sheets. The Contractor shall guarantee the entire work constructed by him under this contract and will fully meet all requirements as to quality of workmanship and materials furnished by him. The Contractor shall make, at his own expense, any repairs or replacements made necessary by defects in workmanship or materials furnished by him that becomes evident within one (1) year after filing of the Notice of Completion of the work and to restore to full compliance with the requirements of these specifications, any part of the work which during the one (1) year period is found to be deficient with respect to any provision of the plans and specifications. The Contractor shall make all repairs and replacements promptly upon receipt of written orders from the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to make the repairs and replacements promptly, the City may do the work and the Contractor and his surety shall be liable to the City for the cost.

Whenever any work is to be guaranteed or maintained by a manufacturer, supplier, or subcontractor, said obligation shall be that of the Contractor.

All guarantees shall be in writing and delivered to the Engineer by the Contractor prior to final acceptance of the work.

86-1.06

Maintaining Existing and Temporary Electrical Systems. All work and materials required to keep the existing traffic signal and highway safety lighting systems operational will be considered as included in the lump sum prices bid and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore. Such work and materials may include, but shall not be limited to, overhead and underground temporary wiring, if applicable.

Where the Contractor-installed facilities are damaged prior to final acceptance by the Engineer, the Contractor shall repair or replace such facilities at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall receive approval to shutdown any traffic signal system 48 hours in advance from the Engineer. Traffic signal system shutdowns shall be limited to periods between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m.

The Contractor shall place one "Stop Ahead" and one "Stop" sign for each direction of traffic to direct vehicle and pedestrian traffic through the intersection during traffic signal system shutdown. Temporary "Stop Ahead" and "Stop" signs shall be either covered or removed when the system is turned on. Location of the signs shall be as directed by the Engineer. In addition, the Contractor shall furnish additional traffic control if required by the Engineer.

"Stop Ahead" and "Stop" signs shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall conform to the provisions in Section 12-3.06, "Construction Area Signs," of the State Standard Specifications except that the base material for the signs shall not be plywood.

- 86-1.07 Scheduling of work. The Contractor shall order poles and all associated traffic signal equipment immediately after the receipt of the Notice to Proceed. A complete submittal of material order and delivery schedule is required.

In addition, the Contractor shall erect signal and luminaries standards within three weeks from the day when foundations are installed unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. If standards cannot be installed within the previously mentioned time limit, temporary asphalt shall be placed in all excavated areas to provide adequate and safe access for pedestrians. The cost for placing and removing temporary asphalt shall be included in the Contract lump sum price and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## 86-2 MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION

- 86-2.01 Excavating and Backfilling. All excavation and backfill shall conform to Caltrans Standard Specifications, except as noted for City of Glendale trench resurfacing detail 25-153. Excavation pits shall not be in walkways or continuation/elongation of private walkways into the public right-of-way.

- 86-2.02 Removing and Replacing Improvements. All shall apply.

- 86-2.03 Foundations. Portland cement concrete shall conform to Section 90-2, "Minor Concrete," of the Caltrans Standard Specifications.

Flyash substitutes and/or admixtures shall not be permitted.

All cast-in-drilled-hole foundations for traffic signal standards excluding Type 1 pole foundations, a hole the same size as the pole foundation shall be drilled and filled with one-sack slurry and re-drilled the following day for the actual pole foundation.

- 86-2.04 Standards, Steel Pedestals, and Posts. In addition to identifying each pole shaft as detailed on Caltrans Standard Plan RSP ES-1C, the Contractor shall also identify each mast arm for both signals and luminaries. The stamped metal identification tag shall be located on the mast arm near the connection plate and shall contain the same information required on the pole shaft.

Where the Caltrans Standard Plans refer to the side tenon detail at the end of the signal mast arm, the applicable tip tenon detail may be substituted.

### **Decorative Poles: (NOT USED)**

**All traffic signal and luminaire standards shall be Type WR5, manufactured by Ameron, or Type P16-B864 manufactured by Union Metal Corporation or equivalent. Vehicles and luminaire mast arms shall be straight. Vehicle mast arms shall be mounted with flange to accept the specially made internally illuminated street name signs. Signal standards and equipment shall be painted "Midwest Brown". The City of Glendale will maintain the integrity of the painted**

signal equipment after installation and acceptance of project. This requirement shall apply to the following intersections:

**Standard Caltrans Poles: (NOT USED)**

All traffic signal and luminaire standards shall be the State of California Department of Transportation standard poles. Signal standards, mast arms, posts and other ferrous materials shall be galvanized as provided in Section 86-2.15 'GALVANIZING' of the Standard Specifications, State of California Department of Transportation. This requirement shall apply to the following intersections:

- 86-2.05 Conduit. Conduit shall be rigid PVC Schedule 80 conforming to the requirements in the UL Standard for Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit (Publication UL 651), except when existing metal conduit runs are to be modified or extended, conduit of the same material only shall be used. All conduit installed beneath railroad tracks shall be Type 2 conduit per Section 86-2.05A of the Caltrans Standard Specifications. Street lighting conduit shall be Type 1, rigid galvanized steel, unless otherwise noted on the plan. Electrical service conduit shall be Type 1, rigid galvanized steel, unless otherwise noted on the plan.

All conduits with 2 inch or less diameter shall be installed at a minimum depth of 36 inches below grade in the pavement and at connections with 24"x36"x36" pull boxes, and minimum 24 inches below grade in the sidewalks. All conduits with 3 inch diameter shall be installed at a minimum depth of 36 inches below grade at all locations. All conduits with 4 inch diameter shall be installed at a minimum depth of 60 inches below grade at all locations. All conduits shall have a minimum 2 foot radial clearance from all existing utilities.

All fiber optic conduits shall be installed to a depth of not less than 36 inches below finished grade in all areas. All conduits (traffic signal or fiber optic) installed beneath railroad tracks shall be installed to a depth of not less than 5 feet below bottom of tie.

All copper conductor and cable conduit runs shall have no more than a total of three 90 degree bends or two 90 degree bends and two 45 degree bends. All fiber optic conduit runs shall have 3 foot radius sweeps and 90 degree bends into pull boxes.

All traffic signal conduit ends shall terminate 3 inches above the gravel surface and 9 inches minimum clearance between the top of the bushing and the top of the pull box shall be provided. In addition, conduits shall be terminated at 90 degrees to the ground level. Conduit ends shall have bell or end bushing and be sealed with oakum after conductors are installed.

All fiber optic conduits shall have pull rope and a green #10 AWG copper tracer wire. Fiber optic conduit ends shall have bell or end bushing and be sealed with oakum after fiber optic cables are installed.

Metal conduit couplings shall be threaded or compression type. Thread less connections or threaded coupler with two bolts as a clamp will not be allowed.

All conduit runs may be installed by open trenching, directional boring, jacking or drilling methods unless otherwise noted on the plan. Open trenching, directional boring, jacking, or drilling methods shall not begin or terminate in walkways or continuation/elongation of private walkways into the public right-of-way. No additional compensation will be granted to the Contractor for using one method over the other.

86-2.06

Pull Boxes. Pull boxes shall be made of pre-cast reinforced Portland cement concrete (PCC) or Polymer Concrete. All reinforced PCC pull boxes shall be provided with polypropylene cap with ultra violet inhibitor as manufactured by OES Concrete Product or approved equal. All Polymer Concrete pull boxes shall be as manufactured by Armorcast Products Company or approved equal.

All traffic signal pull boxes shall be No. 6E unless shown otherwise on the plan. All fiber optic pull boxes shall be No. 6E unless shown otherwise on the plan.

Lift pins on all fiber optic pull box covers shall be stainless steel. All traffic signal and signal interconnect pull box covers shall be marked "TRAFFIC SIGNAL" unless otherwise noted on the plan. All fiber optic pull box covers shall be marked "FIBER OPTICS" unless otherwise noted on the plan.

Pull boxes shall be installed no less than 1 foot from any existing, proposed or future (as shown on plans) wheelchair ramp and no less than 3 feet from any existing, proposed or future (as shown on the plans) traffic signal pole unless approved by the Engineer in the field. Pull boxes shall not be placed in walkways or continuation/elongation of private walkways into the public right-of-way. All pull box locations shall be approved by the Engineer in the field prior to installation.

86-2.07A

Auxiliary AC Outlet for Traffic Signal Controller Cabinet Assembly. The Auxiliary AC Outlet shall consist of the following materials and specifications:

Installation of one (1) single-gang, metallic electrical outlet box, insulating cable bushing, one (1) heavy duty 20amp, 125VAC duplex electrical power outlet receptacle, and cover. Installation of 2-conductor #12AWG cable with integral ground conductor from outlet box to main cabinet power terminals and a 20 amp in-line fuse.

The new outlet box should be located on the rear, lower- right side of the Traffic Signal Cabinet and not conflicting with any other equipment. The single-gang electrical box shall be rigidly attached to cabinet with minimum of two (2) sheet metal screws, and without piercing exterior of cabinet. Installation shall include all materials required for a fully functional auxiliary power outlet.

Materials List:

- One(1) Single gang metallic electrical box
- One (1) metallic duplex outlet cover
- One (1) insulation bushing/fitting
- One (1) 20A, 125VAC heavy duty, commercial grade duplex electrical power outlet
- One (1) 2-conductor, #12 AWG cable w/ integral ground wire (Approx. Length = 18 in.)

- One (1) 20 amp in-line fuse
- Minimum 2 sheet metal screws

- 86-2.08      Conductors. Splicing of individual signal cable shall be made in signal standard terminal blocks and in controller cabinets only. A minimum of three feet of slack shall be provided in each pull box and on loop cable in the controller cabinet.
- Splices of individual conductors and drain wires for street name signs and safety lighting shall be done in the pull box only. Splices shall be per method "B" as shown on Caltrans Standard Plan RSP ES-13A.
- 86-2.08A      Conductor Identification. In addition to the section listed in the Caltrans Standard Specifications, the following is added:
- At the controller cabinet, all cables shall be marked per pole as shown on the conductor schedule (A, B, C, D, E, etc)
- 86-2.08B      Multiple Circuit Conductors. The insulation for multiple circuit conductors shall be Type THW polyvinyl chloride.
- Multiple conductors for all traffic signal phases terminating in the controller cabinet output file shall be terminated in crimp style terminated lug. If more than 2 conductors need to be terminated at the same location, the screw type-clamping lug shall be used for that terminal.
- 86-2.08E      Signal Interconnect Cable. All Signal Interconnect cable shall be removed per the direction of the engineer if encountered at no additional cost.
- 86-2.09      Wiring. Splices shall be Type C insulated by Method B as shown on State Standard Plan RSP ES-13A.
- 86-2.10      Bonding and Grounding. Bonding and grounding jumpers shall be visible after cap have been poured on foundations.
- 86-2.11      Service. Electrical service equipment installation and conduit run details shall meet the City of Glendale Water and Power Department requirements and the appropriate sketch in Appendix. Conduits used for electrical service shall be rigid galvanized steel or PVC as shown on the plan. When PVC conduits are used, they shall be provided with concrete encasement per Glendale Water and Power Department requirements. **The contractor shall furnish and install service cabinet type as indicated on the plans and manufactured by Meyers Pacific Utility Products or approved equal and meeting the requirements of this Section.** The Contractor shall be responsible for all service details, and scheduling far in advance of need. The Contractor is encouraged to work on service cabinets and their associated conduits and pull boxes prior to receiving signal equipment.
- The Contractor is required to pay all service connection fees and provide inspection release form once installation is complete. For more information, please contact the Glendale Water and Power Department, Mr. Victor Pacheco at 818-550-4591.**

Service equipment wiring shall consist of 120/240V with 120V unmetered luminaires, traffic signal, and illuminated street name sign equipment. Circuit breakers shall be rated 50 amps for the traffic signals, 30 amps for the highway safety lighting, and 15 amps for illuminated street name signs.

86-2.12      Testing. The text of Subsection 86-2.14 is hereby deleted and replaced by the following:

Attention is directed to Section 4-1, "Materials and Workmanship" of these Special Provisions. The first paragraph of Section 86-2.14A, "Materials Testing," of the Caltrans Standard Specifications is superseded by the following:

Controller assemblies, units and auxiliary equipment including wiring diagrams and manuals, shall be delivered to the City's maintenance contractor. Contractor to coordinate with City for the exact location and address of maintenance contractor.

The cost of testing controller cabinet and assemblies shall be paid by the Contractor. The cost of picking up and delivering the controller cabinets for testing shall be included in the contractor's lump sum bid.

Whenever the term "State" is used in Section 86-2.14A, "Materials Testing," it shall be understood to mean and refer to the agency specified by the Engineer.

The cost of subsequent testing for failed material shall be paid by the Contractor.

86-2.13      Painting. All paint shall be furnished by the Contractor.

Paint shall be Ameron Amershield "Midwest Brown" gloss finish for the following intersections:

- Colorado Street and Columbus Avenue

The Contractor shall furnish a color chip to the Engineer for approval. New and used traffic signal equipment to be painted "Midwest Brown" shall include vehicle head housing, pedestrian signal head housings, back faces of backplates, internally illuminated street name sign frames, luminaires, pedestrian push button units, anchor bolts and washers, video detection camera riser arms, CCTV camera mounts, controller cabinets and service cabinets.

All new signal standards, luminaire standards, mast arms and pedestrian push button posts shall be painted Ameron Amershield "Midwest Brown" gloss finish by the manufacturer. The Contractor shall furnish a color chip to the Engineer for approval prior to manufacturer painting equipment. The front face of the back plates and the inside surface of the signal visors shall be painted black. The paint for equipment shall be aliphatic polyurethane. All painting systems for exterior application shall be supplied by the same manufacturer to ensure compatible protective coating system and color material.

Poles shall be handled in a matter that will preserve the overall appearance and prevent damage to the coating. The use of chains or cables for loading, unloading, shipping or installing is prohibited. Only 0.75 inch diameter or larger non-abrasive



nylon rope or equivalent nylon belting shall be used. Adequate hold-downs and appropriate blocking shall be utilized for shipping to prevent load movement and damage to the outer coating in transit. No handling shall be allowed until “dry-through” conditions have been achieved with coating.

For painting of existing signal standards, luminaire standards, mast arms, pedestrian push button posts, and signal equipment, all painting systems for exterior application shall be supplied by the same manufacturer to ensure compatible protective color coating system and color match. Prior to the paint application, poles, mast arms, and signal equipment shall be cleaned to remove dirt, bird droppings, stickers, paint chips, and anything else that would prevent the paint from properly bonding to the surface. The Contractor shall apply a rust inhibitor primer to cover all exterior surfaces prior to painting. The Contractor shall apply paint with rollers, spraying applications will not be allowed. The Contractor shall apply enough paint to cover and provide a uniform finish throughout.

- 86-2.14 Bird Spikes. Bird spikes shall be BIRD-X Stainless steel BIRD SPIKES (Model #: STS) or approved equal. Bird spikes shall have a base mold of transparent polycarbonate, with two types of spiked projections: stainless steel projections protrude up and out (angled) to both sides; a central row of polycarbonate projections protrude straight up.

The bird spikes shall have stainless steel bird spike projections (4.5" spread) with narrow stainless steel bird spike projections (1.75" spread) and a central row of straight-up polycarbonate projections.

Bird spikes shall be installed with a special adhesive and adhesive shall not be visible to traffic.

## **86-3 CONTROLLER ASSEMBLIES (NOT USED)**

- 86-3.00 Caltrans ROW Controller Assembly. (NOT APPLICABLE) For controllers in Caltrans ROW, contractor shall obtain Caltrans furnished Type 332 controller cabinet and controller. Contractor shall coordinate with Caltrans in regards to procurement, labeling, software, warranties, guaranties, software license and installation, and traffic signal timing installation. Coordinate with Ralph Griffo (213) 999-1905.

- 86-3.01 City ROW Controller Assembly. The controller assemblies will consist of existing/new Model 2070 controller units in existing/new Model 332 cabinets.

Model 2070 Controller Units shall comply with the Caltrans Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications (TEES) dated March 12, 2009, plus TEES Errata 1 dated January 21, 2010, shall be on the August 24, 2010 Caltrans “Qualified Products List” and the following City requirements. In case of conflict, the City requirements shall govern the procurement.

1. Procurement is for Model 2070 Controller with a Unit Version of “2070 E” including these specified modules:
  - 2070-1E CPU Module
  - 2070-2A or 2070-2E Field I/O Module

- 2070-3B LCD/Front Panel Module
- 2070-4A Power Supply
- 2070-6A dual 1200 baud modem
- 2070-7A dual RS232 serial ports.

2. A permanent label, "CITY OF GLENDALE", shall be stenciled or embossed on the front of Model 2070 Controller Unit.
3. The Model 2070 controller shall operate Mc Cain 2033 intersection control software.
4. Warranties and Guaranties: It is the responsibility of the contracted vendor to ensure that all equipment provided has been thoroughly tested prior to shipment, and that each shipment conforms to these specifications. The minimum warranty for any equipment and materials shall be for a period of two (2) years from the date of test acceptance by the Engineering Division, City of Glendale. The warranty shall cover all manufacturers' defects, parts, labor, and shipping costs. The warranty for each unit of equipment that requires repair shall be extended by the length of time that the unit is out of service for repair.

86-3.02            Software License (NOT APPLICABLE)

86-3.03            Software Installation

Contractor shall install Mc Cain 2033 intersection control software.

86-3.04            Traffic Signal Timing Installation

City will install traffic signal timing for each controller.

#### **86-4            TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACES AND FITTINGS (NOT USED)**

86.4.01            All vehicle signal heads including programmed visibility heads shall have 12 inches (300 mm) lenses, visors, and backplates. All pole-mounted three-section vehicle heads shall have standard backplates. All mast-arm mounted vehicle signal heads or five-section vehicle heads mounted on Type 1-A and Type 15 TS poles shall have louver backplates.

All signal heads shall be aluminum alloy. All nonprogrammed lenses shall be glass with aluminum reflectors. Plastic housings, visors, and backplates will not be permitted.

All signal mounting required shall be furnished by the Contractor. Holes drilled on poles for the purpose of fitting wire shall be grinded to provide smooth edge prior to mounting. Top and bottom openings of signal heads shall be sealed with neoprene gaskets.

86-4.02            Light Emitting Diode Signal Module (12 inch) balls and (12 inch) arrows. All (red, amber and green) traffic signal sections shall be provided by the Contractor and shall be Light Emitting Diode "LED" module and shall conform to the following specifications:

**LED Circular Signal Module Specification 300mm (12 in) Balls and 300mm (12 in) Arrows**

1. The purpose of this specification is to provide the minimum performance requirements for Light Emitting Diode circular traffic signal modules hereafter called modules. This includes 300mm (12in), circular vehicle traffic signal modules and 300 mm (12 in) omnidirectional arrows. All modules will comply with either the **Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads - Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Supplement, Adopted June 27, 2005**, or the ITE arrow spec **Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads - Light Emitting Diode (LED) Vehicle Arrow Traffic Signal Supplement, Adopted July 1, 2007**, hereafter called VTCSH for both specs, which are published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers, hereafter called ITE. The following requirements are in addition to, or clarification of the VTCSH.
2. All modules must fit in existing signal housings without the use of special tools.

#### **Electrical**

3. Luminous intensity requirements of the VTCSH must be met across the entire temperature range from -40°C to + 74°C, (-40°F to +165°F).
4. The following cable colors shall be used for the AC power leads on all modules: white for common, red for the red module line, yellow for the yellow module line, and brown for the green module line.
5. The AC power leads shall exit the module via a rubber grommited strain relief, and shall be terminated with quick connect terminals with spade tab adapters. The leads shall be separate at the point at which they leave the module.
6. All external wiring used in the module shall be anti-capillary type cable to prevent the wicking of moisture to the interior of the module.
7. All power supplies shall be conformally coated for additional moisture and thermal protection.
8. The module shall have an incandescent, non-pixelated appearance when illuminated.
9. Nominal power usage is measured at 25° C, 120 VAC. For the 300 mm (12") modules it shall not exceed 8 watts for Red, 12 watts for Yellow, and 9 watts for Green modules. For the arrows it shall not exceed 6 watts for any color.
10. All modules shall use LEDs that have been manufactured with materials that have industry acceptance as being suitable for uses in outdoor applications. At no time is the use of LEDs that utilize AlGaAs technology acceptable.

#### **Mechanical**

11. The external lens shall have a smooth outer surface to prevent the build up of dirt & dust and shall be designed to minimize the potential for sun phantom signals.

12. The module lens material must be clear for green indications, and tinted for all other indications. A tinted transparent film or coating is not permitted.
13. A module shall be sealed against dust and moisture intrusion, including rain and blowing rain per Mil-Std-810F Method 506.4, Procedure 1.
14. Arrow modules shall be clearly marked with the phrase "Suitable for mounting in any orientation."
15. All modules must be certified in the **Intertek LED Traffic Signal Modules Certification Program** and be labeled with the ETL Verified Label shown in Figure 1.



Figure 1 -- Intertek- ETL Verified Label

#### **Warranty**

16. Manufacturers shall provide a written warranty issued by the factory located in the NAFTA country of module origin with the following minimum provisions.
17. Modules shall, at the manufacturer's option, be repaired or replaced if the module fails to function as intended due to workmanship or material defects within the first 60 months from the date of delivery.
18. Modules shall, at the manufacturer's option, be repaired or replaced if the module exhibit luminous intensities less than the minimum specified values within the first 60 months of the date of delivery.
19. Upon request, the LED lamp module manufacturer shall provide written documentation of its ability to satisfy a worst-case, catastrophic warranty claim. A current corporate annual report duly-certified by an independent auditing firm, containing financial statements illustrating sufficient cash-on-hand and net worth to satisfy a worst-case, catastrophic warranty claim is an example of suitable documentation.
20. The documentation shall clearly disclose the country in which the factory of module origin is located, the name of the company or organization that owns the factory including all of its parent companies and/or organizations, and their respective country of corporate citizenship.
21. For firms with corporate citizenship in the United States of less than seven years, the documentation shall clearly disclose the process by which the end-

users/owners of the modules will be able to obtain worst-case, catastrophic warranty service in the event of bankruptcy or cessation-of-operations by the firm supplying the modules within North America, or in the event of bankruptcy or cessation-of-operations by the owner of the factory of origin.

**All new LED units furnished by the Contractor shall be Part No. GTx (balls) and GT1 (arrows) modules manufactured by GE or approved equal.**

86-4.06 Pedestrian Signal Faces. Pedestrian signals shall be Type A with international symbols of man and hand. **The unit provided shall be a countdown pedestrian indication type manufactured by "Dialight" Part No. 430-6479-001X or approved equal.** All pedestrian signal mounting shall be provided by the contractor. Pedestrian signals shall have clamshell mountings.

All pedestrian signal housings shall be of one piece design.

All pedestrian indications shall be international symbol of man and hand.

All pedestrian signal mountings shall be furnished by the Contractor.

## **86-5 DETECTORS (NOT USED)**

86-5.01 Vehicle Detectors. The detector sensor units shall be digital and self-turning in design with on LED indication per channel and two channels per detector unit. Detector units shall be Type LMD222 for left and through traffic lanes and Type LMD602t for right-turn lanes.

86-5.01A Inductive Loop Detectors. Slots for round traffic signal loop detectors shall be 6 feet in diameter and .375 to a maximum of .500 inch in width, and 5.0 inches in depth. The slots shall be either core drilled or cut by the use of "circle loop cutter" machine. This machine must be so configured, that once started it will continue to cut a circle without any overlap and able to circumscribe a six-foot diameter round loop without being raised or repositioned. This method of installation shall not cause any additional holes to be placed in the pavement for the purpose of anchoring the installing machine. Home runs shall be saw-cut to the appropriate pull box and shall be .5 inch in width by 5.0 inches in depth. In addition, home runs shall be routed along the lane lines, limit lines, and crosswalk lines when applicable.

The loop wire shall be of double insulated type and meet the specification for Caltrans Type 2 traffic loop wire. The tubing shall have an outside diameter of 0.27 inch. It shall be of a continuous and un-spliced conductor shall be wound three turns in a clockwise direction into the saw cut by hand when the saw cut width is approximately .375 inch or shall be performed and stacked for insertion in the saw cut. When the saw cut width is approximately .500 inch, the preformed loop shall be used and consist of three (3) turns of loop wire stacked in a circle six (6) feet diameter, each turn shall be laid on top of another and be secured in such a manner that when it is placed in the saw cut, it will remain in place and not drop in the slots. Loop wires in the home run slot shall be twisted in one direction only with at least 2 turns per foot.

Loops shall be installed on the same day in which the loop slots are cut including placement of the loop conductors and sealant. Slots shall be completely dried before the loop conductors are installed. Loop sealant shall be hot melt rubberized asphalt in accordance with Caltrans specifications. The sealant shall be injected into the saw cut through a heated nozzle. Pouring sealant into the saw cut will only be permitted if the loop saw cut is .5 inch wide.

Residue resulting from slot cutting operations shall not be permitted to flow across shoulders or lanes occupied by public traffic and shall be removed from the pavement surface. Water and slurry shall be vacuumed out, leaving a clean and dry loop area. This vacuumed water shall be dumped in a private dumpsite and it will not be allowed in catch basins and storm drain.

Contractor shall obtain approval of exact loop location prior to final placement. The locations of the loops, beginning loop wires and home runs shall be pre-marked for inspection before cutting and installation.

Stubout conduits for loop detectors shall be inserted next to the gutter edge in the street and be a minimum of 1.5 inches in diameter PVC Schedule 80 and installed at a minimum depth of 8 inches from the top of the pavement. Install a 3 inch diameter PVC Schedule 80 sleeve between the stubout end and the top of pavement. Dust seal shall be used at the end of the conduit during loop installation. Loop sealant is not allowed in the conduit. The end of future loop stubout shall be exposed for inspection and backfill with sand and cold patch. The exact location of each stub out shall be marked with concrete nail driven into the top of the curb. The concrete nail shall have a red top.

Loop detector lead-in cable shall be Type B. All shields shall be connected to ground on the input panel in the 332 cabinet. Inductive loop detector expansion joint shall be as shown on State Standard Plan ES-5E shall be installed wherever a loop wire saw cut crosses a pavement type change or where vertical pavement fracture may occur as determined by the Engineer.

Contractor shall obtain approval of exact loop location prior to final placement. The locations of the loops and home runs shall be premarked for inspection before cutting.

86-5.01B Video Detection. Refer to Section 86-10 Video Detection System.

86-5.02 Pedestrian Push Buttons.

Caltrans ROW. Pedestrian push buttons shall be Polara Navigator APS or approved equal, unless otherwise indicated by the Caltrans inspector in the field. Pedestrian push buttons shall meet all ADA accessibility requirements. Pedestrian push button signs shall be pedestrian actuated signal sign R10-3b. APS buttons shall be programmed by either percussive tones or standard speech walk messages, as required by the Caltrans inspector in the field.

City ROW. Pedestrian push buttons shall be Polara Engineering Inc. Bulldog or approved equal, unless otherwise indicated in the General Notes of the respective traffic signal modification plan. Pedestrian push buttons shall meet all ADA

accessibility requirements. Pedestrian push button signs shall be pedestrian actuated signal sign R10-3b.

The pedestrian push button shall be pressure activated and can withstand an impact from a baseball bat or hammer. When the button is activated, a beep will sound and the LED will light and stay on until the walk cycle. The push button body material shall be made of aluminum, powder coated and vandal proof. The button body shall be colored green. The button material shall be made of 316 Stainless Steel. The button shall have a Piezo driven solid state switch with an operating force to activate the switch of 3 lbs maximum. The button shall have an operating temperature range of -30 degrees F to 165 degrees F.

The operating voltage of the button shall be 18 VDC and have an operational life of greater than 100 million operations. The beeper shall sound simultaneously with LED flash. The LED luminous intensity shall be greater than 1200 mcd (ultra bright red) with a viewing angle of 160 degrees.

## **86-6 LIGHTING (NOT USED)**

86-6.01 High Pressure Sodium Luminaires. (NOT USED)

86-6.02 LED Luminaires. Highway safety lighting luminaries shall be of the full cut-off type. The integral driver components shall be mounted on a separate down opening door. The gasket, if IP66 rating is required, shall be high-grade silicone rubber to provide an integral seal. Minimum light distribution shall be as shown on State Standard Plan RSP ES-10A.

Newly installed Luminaires shall be operational the same day of the installation, under no circumstances the intersection will be allowed to be left without illumination for any period of time.

All luminaires shall be American Electric Lighting (AEL) – Autobahn Series or approved Equal. All components and entire Luminaire shall be made in the U.S.A. Each luminaire shall be provided with a NEMA twist-lock photo cell receptacle, appropriate voltage NEMA twist lock Photo Cell, and wattage indication label and meet the following specifications:

Galvanized Pole: ATBM-F-MVOLT-R3-NL-P7-AO  
2 bolt mounting  
4000K CCT  
Type 3 Distribution

Decorative Pole: ATBM-F-MVOLT-R3-BZ-P7-AO  
2 bolt mounting  
4000K CCT  
Type 3 Distribution

Warranty: 5 year Driver & LED; 10 year paint finish

86-6.03 Internally Illuminated Street Name Signs.

Internally Illuminated Street Name Signs. All internally illuminated street name signs (IISNS) shall use a LED light source from the edge of the sign and shall be manufactured by National Signal or approved equal. The sign housing frame shall be made of aluminum with a Midwest Brown or natural aluminum finish with a height of 22" or 24" and maximum thickness of 3". The sign panels shall have clear film with 3M protective film.

All street name signs shall have white letters on Monarch Blue background with a 0.5" white border. All "Ped Xing" signs shall have black letter and yellow background with a 0.5" white border, and with the additional requirements:

**Sign Panel Size: 22" x 72" – 96" x 2.5" if single street name  
24" x 72" – 96" x 2.5" if two street names**

**Font: HWY D/E**

**Font Size: 12" UC/9" LC**

**Font Color: White**

**Sign Panel Background Color: Monarch Blue**

**Sign Panel Material: 0.093 Clear Polycarbonate**

**Frame Finish: Midwest Brown (Decorative Poles)  
Natural Aluminum (Standard Caltrans Poles)**

Signs shall be mounted with Midwest Brown Rigid Sign Mounts or adjustable mounting brackets or approved equal.

The sign panel brightness shall be a minimum 250 cd/m2. The LED shall have a minimum service life of 100,000 hours and have an operating temperature range of -30 degrees C and 70 degrees C.

A 1/2" close nipple and LB conduit shall be installed on the mast arm at the coupling point. The cable between sign and conduit shall be a 3-conductor AWG No. 16 Type SJO. The green conductor of the cable shall be used for grounding between sign housing and conduit. The cable shall enter the sign housing and conduit through neoprene bushed CGB connectors. All internally illuminated street name signs shall be provided with individual photocells.

86-6.04 Retro-reflective (RIGID) Mast Arm Street Name Signs. (NOT USED)

86-6.05 Photoelectric Controls. Photoelectric control shall be Type IV for all highway safety lighting and internally illuminated street name signs.

**All new photoelectric control units furnished by the Contractor shall be Part No. LED4536SWK manufactured by Intermatic or approved equal, unless otherwise indicated by the Engineer in the field.**

86-6.06 High Intensity Discharge Lamp Ballasts. The integral ballasts for highway safety lighting luminaries shall be designed for operation on 120 volt multiple circuits.

## **86-7 REMOVING/REINSTALLING OR SALVAGING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)**

All signal equipment to be salvaged, if any, except otherwise directed by the engineer in the field, shall be delivered to an address in the City of Glendale to be determined by the Engineer in the field.



Contractor shall contact the recipient of the salvaged equipment 48 hours prior to the scheduled acceptance of delivery.

All other existing equipment, which is not to be reused, shall become the property of the Contractor.

**86-7.01 Reinstalling Removed Electrical Equipment.**

When removed electrical equipment is to be reinstalled, the Contractor shall furnish and install all necessary materials and equipment, including signal mounting assemblies, anchor bolts, nuts, washers and concrete as required to complete the new installation.

**86-7.02 Bird Spikes.**

The Contractor shall clean the mast arms thoroughly removing all dirt and bird droppings. If the mast arms are to be painted by the Contractor, the bird spikes shall be installed after the mast arms are painted. The Contractor shall install bird spikes per manufacturer instructions to ensure proper installation.

**86-8 PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM PRICE ITEMS**

Payment for lump sum price items shall be made in accordance with appropriate payment clause. The City according to the following schedule will process progress payment:

<u>Percent of Lump Sum Bid</u>	<u>Work Completed</u>
10%	All signal pole submittals approved and ordered
10%	All hardware submittals approved and ordered
12%	All conduits and pull boxes in place
12%	All foundations dug and concrete poured
5 %	All loops cut with wires and sealant in place
5 %	All wires pulled in all conduits
20%	All signals standards and poles installed
12%	All signal hardware and controller cabinet installed
14%	Miscellaneous concrete and minor work completed, and operation and maintenance manual submitted
100%	Total Project

**86-9 BATTERY BACKUP SYTEM (BBS) (NOT USED)**

**86-9.1 SCOPE**

The BBS shall provide uninterruptible reliable emergency power to a traffic intersection in the event of a power failure or interruption. The uninterruptible power supply (UPS) shall provide battery power to traffic intersections for a period of time as specified. The transfer from utility power to battery power will not interfere with the normal operations of the traffic controller, conflict monitor or any other peripheral devices within the traffic control system. The battery back system shall be Meyers Power Products, Inc. MP2000E, or Alpha Technologies Caltrans FXM 1100 UPS, or approved equal. The BBS / UPS system shall be comprised as noted below and shall include, but not be limited to: External UPS/Battery cabinet attached to 332 controller cabinet, inverter/charger (UPS), power transfer switch (PTS), Four (4) AGM 105 Ah

batteries, a separate manually operated non-electronic bypass switch, all necessary hardware and interconnect wiring.

The system shall be capable of providing power for full run-time operation, flashing mode operation, and a combination of both full and flash mode operation of an intersection. The operation of the flash mode shall be field programmable to activate at various times, battery capacities, or alarm conditions locally using the touch pad or remotely using a standard PC's Ethernet or RS-232 interface.

Field programmability via touch pad or RS232 interface must be in ASCII formats and must not require any external or proprietary software. The DB-9 connector for the RS232 interface must be installed on the front panel of the UPS. Remote programmability and acquire status information via Ethernet connection using a web browser interface.

The system shall be designed for outdoor applications and meet the environmental requirements as detailed herein.

## 86-9.2 SYSTEM CAPACITY AND RUNTIMES

The BBS shall be configured such that it provides a MINIMUM of two (2) hours of full run-time operation for an intersection using LED traffic and pedestrian signals. The UPS shall be Meyers Power Products, Inc. MP2000E, or Alpha Technologies Caltrans FXM 1100 UPS, or approved equal with 80% minimum inverter efficiency. The batteries shall be four (4) AGM 105Ah.

## 86-9.3 RELAY CONTACTS

- 86-9.3.1 The UPS shall provide the user with 6 sets of N/O N/C panel-mounted, potential free, and fully programmable relay contacts rated 1 Amp, 120 VAC and labeled C1 through C6. Each relay's setting shall be programmable to activate under any number of conditions locally using the touch pad or remotely using the RS-232 interface. The available settings for the relays are outlined below.

Relay contacts C1 through C6 can be independently configured to activate under any of the following conditions:

- 86-9.3.2 ON BATTERY, relay activates when BBS switches to battery power.
- 86-9.3.3 LOW BATTERY, relay activates when batteries have reached a certain level of remaining useful capacity while on battery power. This number is adjustable from 0 to 100%.
- 86-9.3.4 TIMER, relay activates after being on battery power for a given amount of time. This number is adjustable from 0 to 8 hours.
- 86-9.3.5 ALARM, relay activates after a specific or general alarm is detected. These alarm conditions include: line frequency, low output voltage, no temperature probe, overload, batteries not connected, high temperature, and low temperature. The relay can be programmed to activate when any of these alarm conditions is met, or when a specific condition is met.

86-9.3.6 FAULT, relay activates after a specific or general fault is detected. These fault conditions include: short circuit, low battery voltage, high battery voltage, high internal temperature, and excessive overload. The relay can be programmed to activate when any of these fault conditions is met, or when a specific condition is met.

86-9.3.7 OFF, relay is disabled and will not activate under any condition

#### 86-9.4 DEFAULT RELAY SETTING

86-9.4.1 Relay C1 shall be set to activate whenever the UPS transfers to battery power and shall be labeled "ON BATT"

86-9.4.2 Relays C2 and C3 shall be set to activate whenever the batteries reach 40% of remaining useful capacity and shall be labeled "LOW BATT".

86-9.4.3 Relays C4 and C5 shall be set to activate whenever the UPS has been on battery power for 2 hours and shall be labeled "TIMER".

86-9.4.4 Relay C6 shall be set to activate when any alarm condition is detected and shall be labeled "ALARM"

#### 86-9.5 OPERATION

86-9.5.1 The Manual Bypass Switch shall be rated at 240VAC, 40 Amps minimum.

86-9.5.2 The BBS shall use a temperature compensated battery charging system. The charging system shall compensate over a wide range of 2.5 to 4 mV / °C / Cell. The charger shall be rated 10 Amps at 48 VDC.

86-9.5.3 The temperature sensor shall be external to the UPS unit. The temperature sensor shall be supplied with 2 meters (6' 6") of wire.

86-9.5.4 Batteries shall not be charged when battery temperature exceeds  $50^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

86-9.5.5 When utilizing battery power, the BBS output voltage shall be between 110VAC and 125VAC, pure sine wave output with THD < 3% at 60 Hz +/- 3 Hz.

86-9.5.6 In the event of UPS failure, battery failure or complete battery discharge, the power transfer switch shall revert to the NC (and de-energized) state, where utility power is supplying the cabinet.

#### 86-9.6 ENVIRONMENTAL

The operating temperature for both the inverter/charger (UPS), power transfer switch (PTS) and manual bypass switch (MBPS) shall be  $-37^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+74^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

#### 86-9.7 PRODUCT COMPATIBILITY

86-9.7.1 BBS shall be compatible with all of the following for full phase, flash operation mode or a combination of both full and flash mode operation:

- Type 332 cabinets,
- Type 170 controllers,
- Type 2070 controllers,
- NEMA TS1 Controllers,
- NEMA TS2 Controllers.
- Electrical Service Pedestals

86-9.7.2      **The BBS System shall fit inside a Meyers Power Products, Inc. Model No. BC-100HZ-UPS external cabinet attached to the 332 cabinet, or approved equal.**

## 86-9.8      LOSS / RESTORATION OF UTILITY POWER

86-9.8.1      In the event the BBS senses the utility line voltage is outside the Hi and Low Limits (100 & 130 VAC respectively set as default), the BBS shall transfer the load to battery power.

86-9.8.2      The BBS shall return to line mode when the utility power has been restored to above 105VAC for more than 30 seconds. This line qualification time can be adjusted to 3, 10 or 30 seconds locally using the touch pad or remotely using the RS-232 interface.

86-9.8.3      The BBS shall return to line mode when the utility power has been restored to below 125VAC for more than 30 seconds. Or, the BBS shall return to line mode when the utility power is back to nominal, in cases where the nominal voltage is between 125 and 130VAC. This line qualification time can be adjusted to 3, 10 or 30 seconds locally using the touch pad or remotely using the RS-232 interface.

86-9.8.4      The maximum transfer time allowed, from disruption of normal utility line voltage to stabilized inverter line voltage from batteries, shall be 65 milliseconds. The same maximum allowable transfer time shall also apply when switching from inverter line voltage to utility line voltage.

## 86-9.9      BACK-FEED AND OTHER PROTECTIONS

86-9.9.1      The BBS shall be equipped to prevent a malfunction feedback to the cabinet or from feeding back to the utility service per UL 1778, Section 48 "Back-feed Protection Test". The upstream backfeed voltage from BBS system shall be less than 1 Volts AC for the protection of the traffic engineer or a technician.

86-9.9.2      The BBS shall have lightning surge protection compliant with IEEE/ANSI C.62.41 for 2000 Volts AC.

## 86-9.10      MOUNTING / CONFIGURATION

Installation configuration and mounting consists of Meyers Power Products, Inc. MP2000E, or Alpha Technologies Caltrans FXM 1100 UPS, or approved equal with single string (4 batteries) at 25C and 105 Ah. The system shall be complete including Rack mount bypass assembly, RS-232 Serial Port, Ethernet Port, Power Transfer Switch (PTS) and manual relay switch. The battery backup system shall be manufactured by Meyers Power Products, Inc., Alpha Technologies, Inc., or approved equal. The battery backup system is installed in the following configuration:

- A. Install battery backup system in exterior UPS Battery cabinet manufactured by Meyers Power Products, Inc. Model No. BC-100HZ-UPS or approved equal and attached to the 332 controller cabinet.
- B. Foundation: The 332 Controller Cabinet foundation shall be extended to extend fully underneath the depth of the BC-100HZ-UPS cabinet and include anchor bolts per manufacturer specifications.

All necessary hardware for mounting (shelf angles, rack, shelving, harness, etc.) shall be included in the bid price of the BBS. When the external cabinets are used, they shall meet all adequate environmental and physical requirements. In addition exterior cabinets shall be painted with color to match the existing cabinets at the intersection.

## 86-9.11 FUNCTIONALITY, DISPLAYS, CONTROLS, DIAGNOSTICS AND MAINTENANCE

- 86-9.11.1 The BBS shall include a LCD display to indicate current battery charge status, various input/output voltages, power output, battery temperature, date, time and settings of the various field programmable relays. The same parameters shall be available via RS232 interface for remote monitoring.
- 86-9.11.2 The UPS shall provide the power and the temperature control for an external fan in a separate battery cabinet. The temperature setting shall be adjustable from the touch pad or remotely via RS-232. The temperature range shall be from +20C to +55C in 1 degree C increment.
- 86-9.11.3 The optional BUCK or BOOST mode shall be provided in case of extended power variations.
- 86-9.11.4 The UPS shall be provided with a resettable inverter event counter and a cumulative inverter timer that is accessible via the LCD screen or remotely via RS-232.
- 86-9.11.5 The UPS shall be equipped with an event log for at minimum the last 100 events. The events shall be time and date stamped. The event log shall be retrievable via RS-232 and the last event in the log shall be viewable from the LCD screen.
- 86-9.11.6 The BBS shall be capable of performing a SELF-TEST, locally from the UPS front panel LCD, or remotely via RS-232 interface. The duration of the SELF-TEST shall be programmable in 1-minute increments from 1 min. to 4 hours.
- 86-9.11.7 Certain maintenance controls such as Battery Test, BBS inverter ON/OFF viewing the Event log and changing default settings shall be password protected. The UPS shall be provided with a default password. The user can change the password in order to restrict access to sensitive functions.
- 86-9.11.8 The following LED lights conditions shall be used to indicate current status:
  - Red LED Flashing for ALARM
  - Red LED steady ON for FAULT
  - Green LED Flashing for battery back-up mode
  - Green LED steady ON for normal line mode operation

- 86-9.11.9 BBS shall be easily replaced and installed (complete turnkey system with all necessary hardware). BBS shall not require any special tools for installation. The manual bypass switch shall allow replacement of the UPS without having to lose power to the intersection.

## 86-9.12 BATTERY SYSTEM

- 86-9.12.1 Individual batteries shall be AGM 105Ah, 12V type and shall be easily replaced and commercially available off the shelf.
- 86-9.12.2 The battery system used in the BBS shall consist of 4 batteries. Batteries shall be provided with quick disconnect terminals and a keyed battery cable for easy field installation. Battery sizing will be determined by the load and runtime requirements for any given intersection.
- 86-9.12.3 Batteries shall be extreme temperature, deep cycle, sealed prismatic lead-calcium based AGM/VRLA (Absorbed Glass Mat/ Valve Regulated Lead Acid) batteries.
- 86-9.12.4 Batteries shall be certified to operate over a temperature range  $-25^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+74^{\circ}\text{C}$
- 86-9.12.5 The batteries shall be provided with appropriate interconnect wiring and a corrosion-resistant stationary or swing-out mounting tray and/or brackets appropriate for the cabinet into which they will be installed.
- 86-9.12.6 Batteries shall indicate maximum recharge data and recharging cycles.
- 86-9.12.7 Recharge time for the battery, from protective low cutoff to 80% or more of full battery charge capacity, shall not exceed twenty (20) hours.
- 86-9.12.8 The external battery cabinet shall be vented through the use of louvered vents, filter, and one thermostatically controlled fan operated from the UPS. The Fan will automatically turn ON at the temperature programmed into the UPS.

## 86-9.13 SERVICE AND WARRANTY

- 86-9.13.1 Manufacturer shall provide a five (5) year factory-repair warranty for parts and labor on the BBS.
- 86-9.13.2 Manufacturer shall provide 24 hour trouble shooting via "800" number.
- 86-9.13.3 Manufacturer shall make field maintenance available via 24 hour customer service "800" number.

## 86-9.14 SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal Input Voltage	Input Specifications 120VAC, Single Phase
Input Voltage Range	120VAC +/- 25%
Input Frequency	60 Hz +/- 5%

	Output Specifications
Nominal Output Voltage	120VAC, Single Phase
Power Rating	1250VA (875 Watts) / 2KVA (1500 Watts)
Output Frequency	60 Hz (+/- 5%)
Voltage Wave Form	Sine Wave, THD < 3%
Efficiency (nominal)	95-97%
Mechanical Size	
Inverter / Charger	17" wide x 5.25" high (3U) x 10" deep
PTS Assembly	17" wide x 5.25" high (3U) x 7" deep
Weight	Under 50 Lbs

## 86-10 VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM

### 86-10.1 System Hardware:

The video detection system shall consist of video camera, surge suppressor for video, Video Detection Processor (VDP), which mounts in a standard detector rack, an optional detector rack mounted Extension Module (EM), a pointing device, and Windows™-based system configuration software for an optional computer interface.

### 86-10.2 System Software:

The system shall include software that detects vehicles in multiple lanes using only the video image. Detection zones shall be defined using only an on-board video menu and a pointing device to place the zones on a video image. Up to a minimum of 24 detection zones per camera shall be available. A separate computer shall not be required to program the detection zones, but shall be optional and shall provide more features and capabilities.

### 86-10.3 Functional Capabilities:

The VDP shall process video from one or two sources. The source can be a video camera or video player. The video shall be input to the VDP in NTSC composite video format and shall be digitized and analyzed in real time.

The VDP shall detect the presence of vehicles in up to a minimum of 24 detection zones per camera.

Detection zones shall be programmed via an on-board menu displayed on a video monitor and a pointing device connected to the VDP. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones, settings of zone parameters, and/or to view system parameters. A separate computer shall not be required for programming detection zones, or to view system operation, but shall be optional and shall provide more features and capabilities.

The VDP shall detect vehicles in real time as they travel across each detector zone.

The VDP shall have a communication port for communications with an external computer. The method communications shall be either through a 9-pin sub-miniature RS-232 port or an RJ-45 Ethernet port.

The VDP shall accept new detector patterns from an external computer through the communications port when the external computer uses the correct communications protocol for downloading detector patterns. A Windows™-based software designed for local or remote connection and providing video capture, real-time detection indication, and detection zone modification capability shall be provided with the system.

The VDP shall send its detection patterns to an external computer through the communications port when requested when the external computer uses the appropriate communications protocol for uploading detector patterns.

The VDP I/O shall have the capability of 24 outputs and 8 inputs using external wire harness for expanded flexibility. An optional method would be to use an EM. This would be used if an alternative method is needed to avoid the need of rewiring the detector rack. The extension module shall be connected to the VDP by a simplified wiring cable with modular connectors. The EM shall be at a minimum 2-channel-per-unit configuration. EM configurations shall have the ability to be programmed to direct outputs to the appropriate output channel.

The camera system shall be able to transmit the composite video signal, up to 1000 feet under ideal conditions. Typical distances for minimal signal degradation are less than 500 feet.

In the event of loss of video signal, the associated VDP shall default to a safe condition, such as a constant call on each active detection channel.

The VDP shall be capable of automatically detecting a low-visibility condition, such as fog, and respond by placing all defined detection zones in a failsafe condition, such as a constant-call mode, call during red only, or a fixed time call. An optional operations log entry shall record the tie of the failsafe output to assist in maintenance and troubleshooting. A user-selected output shall be active during the low-visibility condition that can be used to modify the controller operation if connected to the appropriate controller input modifier(s). The system shall automatically revert to normal detection mode when the low-visibility condition no longer exists.

#### 86-10.4

##### Vehicle Detection:

A minimum of 24 detection zones shall be supported and each detection zone shall be user-definable in size and shape to suit the site and the desired vehicle detection region.

A single detection zone shall be able to replace multiple inductive loops and the detection zones shall be OR'ed as the default or may be AND'ed together to indicate vehicle presence on a single phase of traffic movement.

Detection zones are drawn on the video image from the video camera. To do this, a pointing device is used to outline the detection zones with a graphical interface that is built into the VDP and displayed on a video monitor. The type of pointing device shall communicate through either a 9-pin RS-232 port or a standard USB port. No separate computer shall be required to program the basic detection zones.

The VDP's memory shall be non-volatile to prevent data loss during power outages. The VDP shall continue to operate (that is, detect vehicles) using the existing zone



configurations even when the operator is defining/modifying a zone pattern. The new zone configuration shall not go into effect until the configuration is saved by the operator.

The selection of the detection zone for current use shall be done either through a local menu selection or remote computer via a communication port. It shall be possible to activate or download a detection zone pattern for a camera.

When a vehicle is detected crossing a detection zone, the detection zone will flash on the video overlay display screen to confirm the detection of the vehicle.

Detection shall be at least 98% accurate in most weather conditions. Detection accuracy depends on site geometry, camera placement, camera quality, weather conditions, and detection zone location. These accuracy levels do not include allowances for occlusion or poor video due to camera location or quality.

Detector placement shall not be more distant from the camera than ten times the mounting height of the camera.

The VDP shall provide a minimum of 24 channels of vehicle presence detection per camera through a standard detector rack edge connector and one or more extension modules or through a wiring harness.

If a loss of video signal occurs, the VDP shall output a constant call for each enabled detector output channel. During the background learning period, the VDP shall output a constant call.

Detection-zone output capabilities shall be configurable to allow the selection of presence, pulse, extend, and delay outputs. Timing parameters of pulse, extend, and delay outputs shall be user-definable from a minimum of 0.1 to 25.0 seconds.

A minimum of six detection zones shall be able to count the number of vehicles detected. The count value shall be internally stored for later retrieval through the communication port. The data collection interval shall be user-definable in periods of a minimum of 5, 15, 30 or 60 minutes, or optional counts by phase.

#### 86-10.5 Radar Sensor (NOT USED)

The radar sensor shall operate in the 24 GHz frequency band.

The radar detection range shall be 600 feet minimum, +/- 5%.

The radar sensor shall be able to track up to 20 independent objects simultaneously.

Object speed detection shall be within a range of 0 to 150 miles per hour +/- 1.0 miles per hour.

The radar sensor shall be able to detect vehicles in 1 to 4 traffic lanes.

The radar sensor shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications. The housing shall allow the radar to be adjusted to allow proper alignment between the sensor and the traveled road surface.

When mounted outdoors in the enclosure, the radar shall operate in a temperature range from -34 °C to +74 °C and a humidity range from 0% RH to 100% RH.

The radar sensor shall communicate with the sensor data combiner.

The radar sensor shall acquire its power from the sensor data combiner.

#### 86-10.5.1 Multi-Sensor Assembly

Both camera and radar sensors shall be housed in an overall, single enclosure assembly.

The overall size of the multi-sensor enclosure shall not exceed 14 inches x 15 inches x 17 inches.

The overall weight of the multi-sensor unit shall not exceed 11 pounds.

The effective projected area (EPA) shall not exceed 2.0 square feet.

The maximum power consumption for the multi-sensor assembly shall be less than 10 watts typical, 20 watts peak.

#### 86-10.5.2 Sensor Data Combiner

A sensor data combiner that combines sensor information from both video and radar sensors shall be employed.

The sensor data combiner shall supply primary power to each sensor unit.

The sensor data combiner shall facilitate digital communications between the sensor data combiner and each of the sensor units.

The sensor data combiner shall get its primary power from an AC power source using industry standard 3-conductor cabling.

The sensor data combiner shall communicate with the detection processor using a single coax cable. Both video imaging and radar data shall use the single coax cable.

The sensor data combiner shall also employ industry standard Wi-Fi connectivity for remote sensor system setup using a mobile programming device such as a netbook or tablet computer. Video camera and radar sensor shall be able to be configured independently.

The sensor data signal shall be fully isolated from the mechanical enclosure and power cabling

Cable terminations at the sensor data combiner shall not require crimping tools.

The sensor data combiner shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications.

#### 86-10.6

##### Video Detection Processor and Extension Module Hardware:

The VDP and EM shall be specifically designed to mount in a standard NEMA TS 1, TS 2, 2070 ATC, and 170-type detector racks, using the edge connector to obtain power and provide contact closure outputs. No adapters shall be required to mount the VDP or EM in a standard detector rack.

The VDP and EM shall operate in a temperature range from -34°C to +74°C and a humidity range from 0%RH to 95%RH, non-condensing.

The VDP and EM shall be powered by 12 or 24 VDC. These modules shall automatically compensate for the different input voltages.

VDP power consumption shall not exceed 300 milliamps at 24 VDC. The EM power consumption shall not exceed 120 milliamps at 24 VDC.

The VDP shall utilize flash memory technology to enable the loading of modified or enhanced software through the communication port without modifying the VDP hardware.

The VDP and EM shall include detector output pin-out compatibility with industry standard detector racks.

The front of the VDP shall include detection indications, such as LEDs, for each channel of detection that displays detector outputs in real time when the system is operational.

The front of the VDP shall include one BNC video input connection suitable for NTSC video inputs as required. Video must be inputted via a BNC connector on the front face of the processor. RCA-type connectors/jacks for video inputs are not allowed. Video shall not be routed via the edge connectors of the processor.

The front of the VDP shall include one BNC video output providing real time video output that can be routed to other devices. An RCA-type connector/jack for video output is not allowed.

#### 86-10.7

##### Video Detection Camera:

Video detection cameras used for traffic detection shall be furnished by the VDP supplier and shall be qualified by the supplier to ensure proper system operation.

The camera shall produce a useable video image of the bodies of vehicles under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The minimum range of scene luminance over which the camera shall produce a useable video image shall be the minimum range from nighttime to daytime, but not less than the range 2.0 lux to 10,000 lux.

The camera shall use a CCD sensing element and shall output color video with resolution of not less than 380 lines horizontal.

The camera shall include an electronic shutter control and iris based upon average scene luminance.

The camera shall include a variable focal length lens with variable focus that can be adjusted, without opening up the camera housing, to suit the site geometry by means of a portable interface device designed for that purpose and manufactured by the detection system supplier. The horizontal field-of-view (FOV) shall be adjustable from 9 to 45 degrees. This camera configuration may be used for the majority of detection approaches in order to minimize the setup time and spares required by the user.

The camera shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure. The enclosure shall be made of aluminum. The housing shall be field-rotatable to allow proper alignment between the camera and the traveled road surface.

The camera enclosure shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view. The camera enclosure with sunshield shall be less than 6" diameter, less than 15" long, and shall weigh less than 6 pounds when the camera and lens are mounted inside the enclosure.

The camera enclosure shall include a thermostatically controlled heater to assure proper operation of the lens functions at low temperatures and prevent moisture condensation on the optical faceplate of the enclosure.

When mounted outdoors in the enclosure, the camera shall operate satisfactorily in a temperature range from -34 °C to +60 °C and a humidity range from 0% RH to 100% RH. Measurement of satisfactory video shall be based upon VDP system operation.

The camera shall be powered by 120-240 VAC 50/60 Hz. Power consumption shall be 15 watts or less under all conditions. An optional power configuration shall be available to facilitate 12 VDC operations.

The cameras shall be installed on signal mast arms or luminaire mast arms of traffic signal poles. For optimum detection, the camera should be centered above the lane mark on the traveled roadway. The camera shall view approaching vehicles at a distance not to exceed 350 feet for reliable detection (height-to-distance ratio of 1:10). Camera placement and FOV shall be unobstructed and as noted in the installation documentation provided by the supplier.

The camera enclosure shall be equipped with separate, weather-tight connections for power and video cables at the rear of the enclosure. These connections may also allow diagnostic testing and viewing of video at the camera while the camera is installed on a mast arm or pole using an optional lens adjustment module (LAM)

supplied by the VDP supplier. Video and power shall not reside within the same connector.

Multiple camera configurations shall be available to support color video output in either NTSC standards.

The video signal shall be fully isolated from the camera enclosure and power cabling.

The coaxial cable to be used between the camera and the VDP in the traffic cabinet shall be Belden 8281. This cable shall be suitable for installation in conduit or overhead with appropriate span wire. 75-ohm BNC plug connectors should be used at both the camera and cabinet ends. The coaxial cable, BNC connector, and crimping tool shall be approved by the supplier of the video detection system, and the manufacturer's instructions must be followed to ensure proper connection.

The power cabling shall be 16-18 AWG 3-conductor cable with a minimum outside diameter of 6-9 mm. The cabling shall comply with the National Electric Code, as well as local electrical codes.

The video detection camera shall be installed by supplier factory-certified installers and as recommended by the supplier and documented in installation materials provided by the supplier. Proof of factory certification shall be provided.

#### 86-10.8

##### Warranty:

The video detection system supplier shall provide a 2-year warranty on the video detection system and camera.

During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone and this support shall be available from factory-certified personnel or factory-certified installers.

Updates to VDP software shall be available from the supplier without charge.

#### 86-10.9

##### Maintenance and Support:

The video-detection-system supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the video detection system. These parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the then current pricing and terms-of-sale of the supplier of said parts.

The video detection system supplier shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the video detection system. This technical support shall be available via telephone, or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the then current pricing and terms-of-sale of the supplier of on-site technical support services.

During the video detection system installation process, the supplier shall provide eight hours of installation and training support. Installation or training support shall be provided by a factory- authorized representative.

**86-11                    CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) SYSTEM (NOT USED)**

**86-12                    FIBER OPTIC CABLES (NOT USED)**

86-12.1                Requirements for Contractor

The Contractor shall be responsible for the furnishing, installation, splicing, termination, and testing of the fiber optic cable and all related equipment/components shall meet the following requirements:

- A.     The Contractor shall have minimum of three years experience in the installation of fiber optic cables, including fusion splicing, terminating and testing of single-mode fiber optic cable.
- B.     The Contractor shall have completed at least two systems where fiber optic cables are installed in outdoor conduits and the system has been in continuous satisfactory operation for at least one year. As proof, the Contractor shall submit the following reference material within a maximum one page format:
  - Name of System owner
  - Contact name for operation of System
  - Contact name for maintenance of System
  - Date system was installed and accepted
  - Address of System owner
  - Telephone and fax number of System Owner
  - Short description of the project

Each project must have included the installation of at least 20,000 linear feet of fiber optic cable and 100 terminations of fiber optic cable. If more than two projects are needed to meet the footage and terminations requirements, submit additional reference sheets.

The above material shall be submitted with the project proposal bid package so that references can be checked prior to award of the contract. Prior to contract award, the Engineer will contact the above references and confirm that they do meet the above specifications. If satisfactory references are not obtained, then the next low bid Contractor will be selected.

The Contractor shall furnish, install, splice and test all the required fiber optic cable. All splicing kits, fiber optic cable caps, moisture/water sealants, terminators, splice trays, patch cords, connectors, pig tails and accessories to complete the fiber optic network shall be provided as incidentals. All equipment for installation, splicing and testing shall be provided by the Contractor.

86.12.2                General

This item shall govern for the furnishing and installation of fiber optic cable in designated locations as shown on the plans and as detailed in accordance with these Specifications.

86-12.3                Requirements

Fiber optic cables shall be supplied in the configurations shown on the plans and specified in these Specifications.

Each fiber optic cable shall be suitable for both underground conduit/duct placement and indoor application. The fiber optic cable shall be plenum and fire rated. Additionally, there will be ancillary drop and connecting (patching) optical fiber cables procured under this Contract and these Specifications, which are more precisely described elsewhere in this document.

All materials furnished, assembled, fabricated or installed under this item shall be new, corrosion resistant and in strict accordance with the details shown on the plans and in these Specifications. All fibers in the cables shall be usable fibers and free of surface imperfections and occlusions, in order to meet or exceed all of the optical, mechanical, and environmental requirements contained in these Specifications.

All cables shall be free of material or manufacturing defects and dimensional non-uniformity that would:

- Interfere with the cable installation employing accepted cable installation practices.
- Degrade the transmission performance and environmental resistance after installation.
- Inhibit proper connection to interfacing elements.
- Otherwise yield an inferior product.
- Each fiber optic cable for this project shall be all-dielectric, dry water-blocking material, duct type, with loose buffer tubes, and shall conform to these Specifications.

The Contractor shall furnish, install, splice and test all the required fiber optic cable. All splicing kits, fiber optic cable caps, moisture/water sealants, terminators, splice trays, patch cords, connectors, pig tails and accessories to complete the fiber optic network shall be provided as incidentals. All equipment for installation, splicing and testing shall be provided by the Contractor.

All fiber optic glass/cable on this project shall be from the same qualified manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of optical fiber material.

The optical fibers shall be contained within buffer tubes. The buffer tubes shall be stranded around an all-dielectric central member. Aramid yarn and/or fiberglass shall be used as a primary strength member, and a medium or high-density polyethylene outside jacket shall provide overall protection.

The cable shall be qualified as compliant with Chapter XVII, of Title 7, Part 1755.900 of the Code of Federal Regulations, "REA Specification for Filled Fiber Optic Cables."

#### 86-12.4

##### Packaging

1. The completed cable shall be packaged for shipment on non-returnable wooden reels. Required cable lengths shall be stated in the purchase order.
2. Top and bottom ends of the cable shall be available for testing.
3. Both ends of the cable shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of moisture.

4. Each reel shall have a weather resistant reel tag attached identifying the reel and cable.

Fiber optic cable meeting the above specifications is available from Corning Cable Systems, P.O. BOX 489, Hickory, NC 28603-0489. Any other cable meeting the above specifications shall also be considered.

#### 86-12.5 Cable Marking

1. The optical fiber cable outer jacket shall be marked with manufacturer's name, the month and year of manufacture, the words "Optical Cable," telecommunications handset symbol as required by Section 350G of the National Electrical Safety Code<sup>□</sup> (NESC<sup>®</sup>), fiber count, fiber type, and sequential meter marks.
2. The markings shall be repeated every two (2) feet.
3. The actual length of the cable shall be within -0/+1% of the length marking.
4. The marking shall be in a contrasting color to the cable jacket.
5. The marking shall be approximately 0.1 inches in height and must be permanent and weatherproof.

#### 86-12.6 Quality Control

The manufacture of supplied optical cable, optical cable assemblies, and hardware shall be TL 9000 and/or ISO 9001 registered. All cabled optical fibers shall be 100% attenuation tested. The attenuation of each fiber shall be provided with each cable reel.

#### 86-12.7 General Considerations

The fiber optic cable shall consist of, but not be limited to, the following components:

- Single-mode optical fiber
- Buffer tubes
- Central member
- Filler rods (as needed per cable type)
- Stranding
- Dry-filled water blocking tape and water blocking yarn
- Tensile strength member
- Ripcord
- Outer jacket

Single-mode Optical Fiber - Each optical fiber shall be glass and consist of a doped silica core surrounded by concentric silica cladding. All fibers in the buffer tube shall be usable fibers, and shall be sufficiently free of surface imperfections and occlusions to meet the optical, mechanical, and environmental requirements of these specifications. The coating shall be a dual layered, UV cured acrylate. The coating shall be mechanically or chemically strippable without damaging the fiber.



Buffer Tubes. - The loose buffer tubes shall be single or dual layered in construction. For single layer, use polypropylene. For dual layer, the inner layer shall be made of polycarbonate and the outer layer shall be made of polyester. Buffer tubes shall provide clearance between the fibers and the inside of the tube to allow for expansion without constraining the fiber. The fibers shall be loose or suspended within the tubes and shall not adhere to the inside of the tube. Each buffer tube shall contain either 6 or 12 fibers based upon the total fiber count in the cable and the fiber assignment table as shown on the plans and these Specifications. No individual fiber tube shall contain more than 12 fibers.

The loose buffer tubes shall be extruded from a material having a coefficient of friction sufficiently low to allow free movement of the fibers. The material shall be tough and abrasion resistant to provide mechanical and environmental protection of the fibers, yet designed to permit safe intentional "scoring" and breakout, without damaging or degrading the internal fibers.

Buffer tube filling compound shall be a homogenous, hydrocarbon-based gel with anti-oxidant additives. It shall be used to prevent water intrusion and migration. The filling compound shall be non-toxic and dermatologically safe to exposed skin. It shall be chemically and mechanically compatible with all cable components, non-nutritive to fungus, non-hygrosopic and electrically non-conductive. The filling compound shall be free from dirt and foreign matter and shall be readily removable with conventional, nontoxic solvents.

Buffer tubes shall be stranded around a central member by a method, such as the reverse oscillation stranding process, that will prevent stress on the fibers when the cable jacket is placed under strain.

Each buffer tube shall be distinguishable from other buffer tubes in the cable by using the same color coding as specified for fibers elsewhere in this document.

Central Member - The central member, which functions as an anti-buckling element, shall be a glass reinforced plastic rod with similar expansion and contraction characteristics as the optical fibers and buffer tubes. To provide the proper spacing between buffer tubes during stranding, a symmetrical, linear, overcoat of polyethylene may be applied to the central member to achieve the optimum diameter.

Filler rods - Fillers may be included in the cable cross-section. Filler rods shall be solid medium or high density polyethylene. The diameter of filler rods shall be the same as the outer diameter of the buffer tubes.

Stranding - The buffer tubes shall be helically wrapped using the reverse lay stranding process around the central member in order to decouple the buffer tubes and optical fibers from the mechanical forces experienced during installation.

Completed buffer tubes shall be stranded around the central member using stranding methods, lay lengths, and positioning such that the cable shall meet mechanical, environmental, and performance specifications. A polyester binding shall be applied over the stranded buffer tubes to hold them in place. Binders shall be applied with sufficient

tension to secure the buffer tubes to the central member without crushing the buffer tubes. The binders shall be non-hygroscopic, non-wicking, and dielectric with low shrinkage.

Core and Cable Water-block material - The cable core shall use a dry water-blocking material to block the ingress and migration of water. The water-blocking performance shall be equivalent to flooded optical cables when tested in accordance with industry standards (ICEA, RUS). Dry water-blocking material is used in optical cables to enhance the ease of handleability while maintaining reliable water-blocking performance.

Tensile Strength Member - Tensile strength shall be provided by high tensile strength aramid yarns and/or fiberglass which shall be helically stranded evenly around the cable core and shall not adhere to other cable components.

Ripcord - The cable shall contain at least one ripcord under the jacket for easy sheath removal.

Outer jacket - The all-dielectric cables (no armoring) shall be sheathed with medium or high density polyethylene. The minimum nominal jacket thickness shall be 1.4 mm. Jacketing material shall be applied directly over the tensile strength members and shall not adhere to the aramid strength material. The polyethylene shall contain carbon black to provide ultra-violet light protection, and it shall not promote the growth of fungus. The jacket shall be free of holes, splits, and blisters. The cable jacket shall contain no metal elements and shall be of a consistent thickness.

The outer jacket for the backbone cable shall have a different color from the outer jacket for the distribution cable. The color of the jacket for the backbone, distribution, and drop cable shall be approved by the Engineer before ordering.

## 86-12.8

### Fiber Characteristics

One hundred percent (100%) of the optical fibers shall meet or exceed the requirements contained in this specification.

The cable shall be tested in accordance with TIA/EIA-455-3A (FOTP-3), "Procedure to Measure Temperature Cycling Effects on Optical Fiber, Optical Cable, and Other Passive Fiber Optic Components." The average change in attenuation at extreme operational temperatures (-20°C to +70°C) will not exceed 0.05 dB/km at 1550 nm. The magnitude of the maximum attenuation change of each individual fiber will not be greater than 0.15 dB/km at 1550 nm. This figure includes an allowance of up to 0.05 dB/km for measurement repeatability.

All fibers within the finished cable shall be composed primarily of silica and shall have a matched clad index of refraction profile as well as the physical and performance characteristics that shall meet the requirements in the following table:

Parameters	Value
Mode	Single
Type	Corning Cable System or equivalent
Core diameter	8.3 $\mu\text{m}$ (nominal)
Cladding diameter	125 $\mu\text{m}$ $\pm$ 1.0 $\mu\text{m}$

Parameters	Value
Core to Cladding Offset	$\leq 0.8 \mu\text{m}$
Coating Diameter	$245 \mu\text{m} \pm 10 \mu\text{m}$
Cladding Non-circularity defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. cladding dia} \div \text{max. cladding dia.})] \times 100$	$\leq 1.0\%$
Proof/Tensile Test	100 kpsi, min.
Attenuation: @ 1310 nm @ 1550 nm	$\leq 0.4 \text{ dB/km}$ $\leq 0.3 \text{ dB/km}$
Attenuation Uniformity	No point discontinuity greater than 0.1 dB at either 1300 nm or 1550 nm
Attenuation at the Water Peak	$\leq 2.1 \text{ dB/km @ } 1383 \pm 3 \text{ nm}$
Attenuation At Extreme Operational Temperatures	$\leq +0.05 \text{ dB @ } 1310 \text{ nm or } 1550 \text{ nm}$
Chromatic Dispersion: Zero Dispersion Wavelength ( $\lambda_0$ ) Zero Dispersion Slope	$1301.5 \leq \lambda_0 \leq 1321.5 \text{ nm}$ $\leq 0.092 \text{ ps}/(\text{nm}^2 \cdot \text{km})$
Maximum Dispersion:	$\leq 3.5 \text{ ps}/(\text{nm} \cdot \text{km})$ for 1285 - 1330 nm $\leq 18 \text{ ps}/(\text{nm} \cdot \text{km})$ for 1550 nm
Cut-Off Wavelength	$< 1260 \text{ nm}$
Mode Field Diameter (Petermann II)	$9.3 \pm 0.5 \mu\text{m}$ at 1310 nm $10.5 \pm 1.0 \mu\text{m}$ at 1550 nm

#### 86-12.9 Color Coding

Optical fibers shall be distinguishable from others in the same buffer tube by means of color-coding according to the following:

1. Blue (BL)	7. Red (RD)
2. Orange (OR)	8. Black (BK)
3. Green (GR)	9. Yellow (YL)
4. Brown (BR)	10. Violet (VL)
5. Slate (SL)	11. Rose (RS)
6. White (WT)	12. Aqua (AQ)

The colors shall be targeted in accordance with the Munsell color shades and shall meet TIA/EIA-598B "Color Coding of Fiber Optic Cables" and RUS 7 CFR 1755.900.

The color formulation shall be compatible with the fiber coating and the buffer tube filling compound, and be heat stable. It shall not fade or smear or be susceptible to migration, it shall not affect the transmission characteristics of the optical fibers and shall not cause fibers to stick together.

#### 86-12.10 General Cable Performance Specifications

The fiber optic cable shall withstand water penetration when tested with a one meter static head or equivalent continuous pressure applied at one end of a one meter length of filled cable for one hour, no water shall leak through the open cable end. Testing shall be done in accordance with TIA/EIA-455-82 (FOTP-82), "Fluid Penetration Test For Fluid-Blocked Fiber Optic Cable."

The cable shall exhibit no flow (drip or leak) for 24 hours at 80°C. The weight of any compound that drips from the sample shall be less than 0.05 grams (0.002 ounce). A representative sample of cable shall be tested in accordance with TIA/EIA-455-81B (FOTP-81), "Compound Flow [Drip] Test for Filled Fiber Optic Cable". The test sample shall be prepared in accordance with method A.

Crush resistance of the finished fiber optic cables shall be 220 N/cm applied uniformly over the length of the cable without showing evidence of cracking or splitting when tested in accordance with TIA/EIA-455-41 (FOTP-41), "Compressive Loading Resistance of Fiber Optic Cables." The 220 N/cm (125 lbf/in) load shall be applied at a rate of 2.5 mm (0.1 in) per minute. The load shall be maintained for a period of 1 minute. The load shall then be decreased to 110 N/cm (63 lbf/in). Alternatively, it is acceptable to remove the 220 N/cm (125 lbf/in) load entirely and apply the 110 N/cm (63 lbf/in) load within five minutes at a rate of 2.5 mm (0.1 in) per minute. The 110 N/cm (63 lbf/in) load shall be maintained for a period of 10 minutes. Attenuation measurements shall be performed before release of the 110 N/cm (63 lbf/in) load. The change in attenuation shall not exceed 0.4 dB during loading at 1550 nm for single-mode fibers and 1.0 dB during loading at 1300 nm for multimode fiber. The repeatability of the measurement system is typically 0.05 dB or less. No fibers shall exhibit a measurable change in attenuation after load removal.

The cable shall withstand 25 cycles of mechanical flexing at a rate of  $30 \pm 1$  cycles/minute with a sheave diameter not greater than 20 times the cable diameter. The cable shall be tested in accordance with Test Conditions I and III of TIA/EIA-455-104A (FOTP-104), "Fiber Optic Cable Cyclic Flexing Test." The magnitude of the attenuation change will be within the repeatability of the measurement system for 90% of the test fibers. The remaining 10% of the fibers will not experience an attenuation change greater than 0.1 dB at 1550 nm. The repeatability of the measurement system is typically  $\pm 0.05$  dB or less. The cable jacket will exhibit no cracking or splitting when observed under 5X magnification.

Impact testing shall be conducted in accordance with TIA/EIA-455-25B (FOTP-25) "Repeated Impact Testing of Fiber Optic Cables and Cable Assemblies." The cable shall withstand 20 impact cycles. The magnitude of the attenuation change will be within the repeatability of the measurement system for 90% of the test fibers. The remaining 10% of the fibers will not experience an attenuation change greater than 0.1 dB at 1550 nm. The repeatability of the measurement system is typically  $\pm 0.05$  dB or less. The cable jacket will not exhibit evidence of cracking or splitting at the completion of the test.

Using a maximum mandrel and sheave diameter of 560 mm, the finished cable shall withstand a longitudinal tensile load of 2700 N (608 lbs.) applied for one hour (using "Test Condition II" of the test plan). The test shall be conducted in accordance with TIA/EIA-455-33 (FOTP-33), "Fiber Optic Cable Tensile Loading and Bending Test." The measured fiber tensile strain shall be  $\leq 60\%$  of the fiber proof strain. The cable will not experience a measurable increase in attenuation when subjected to the rated residual tensile load, 890 N (200 lbf). The repeatability of the measurement system is typically  $\pm 0.05$  dB or less.

The cable shall be capable of withstanding a bending radius of fifteen (15) times the cable diameter under tensile loading and ten (10) times the cable diameter under a no-load condition.

#### 86-12. 11 Drop Cable

The drop cable shall be a 12-SMFO and shall have one (1) or two (2) fiber strand(s) spliced into the appropriate fiber strand of the main branch cable as prescribed elsewhere in the Plans and/or

these Specifications. The drop cable shall have the "active fibers" terminated at its other end with a ST type connector as described elsewhere in this specification.

Optical fiber cable used for a drop cable shall comply with all other aspects of the specifications as set forth in the Specifications for optical fiber cable. The drop cable shall have sufficient length to extend from the fiber splice location to the optical interface of the associated communications equipment, allowing for routing and securing with nylon ties plus cable slack at each end, unless otherwise specified in the Plans or these Specifications or directed by the Engineer.

#### 86-12.12 Splice Equipment

All fiber optic cable splicing performed on this project shall be of fusion type and shall not exceed 0.1 dB loss per splice.

The field splices shall connect the fibers of the two fiber optic cable lengths together. The termination splices shall connect the fiber optic cable span ends with pigtails. The field splices shall be placed in a splice tray and the splice tray with splices shall be placed in a splice closure.

The termination splices shall be placed in a splice tray and the splice tray with splices shall then be placed in a fiber distribution unit or field cabinet as required. Splices shall be protected with a thermal shrink sleeve.

The fiber optic field splices shall be enclosed in splice closures, which shall be waterproof, rodent proof, and re-enterable, and shall accommodate all the fibers in a single cable.

Splice closures shall be complete with splice organizer trays, brackets, plugs, clips, cable ties, seals and sealant, and a dry encapsulate.

The splice closure shall be suitable for either a direct burial or pull box/vault application.

#### 86-12.13 Splice Closures and Trays

The Contractor shall furnish and install fiber optic splice closures in vaults where splicing is required. The splice closure shall be capable of accommodating and terminating the required number of cable and fiber strands as shown on the plans and shall include the required encapsulant. The splice closure shall be able to accommodate up to 4 cable entries. If all 4 cable entry holes are not required, the remaining unused entry holes will be closed such that moisture does not enter the splice closure and affect the operation of the fiber optic cable. The splice closure shall have sleeves to size the cable entry to the appropriate cable diameter. Each splice closure shall come equipped with the required number of single-mode splice trays. The Contractor shall provide all mounting hardware required to securely mount the closures to the splice vault.

Included within the splice closure, the Contractor shall also supply and install splice trays. Each splice tray shall be appropriately sized to fit inside the splice closure. The splice trays shall be of injection-molded plastic type with a clear plastic cover so allow visibility of fibers without opening the tray. Each splice tray shall handle up to 12 single-mode fusion splices.

A minimum of 3 unopened kits required for the resealing of the splice closure shall be supplied with this contract and considered as part of the necessary equipment.

Acceptable splice closures, encapsulant, trays, and reseal kits shall be from Corning Cable System, P.O. Box 489, Hickory, NC 28603 -0489, or approved equal.

#### 86-12.14 Fiber Optic Patch Panel

Fiber optic patch panel shall be 12 ST high-density adapter bulkhead. All fibers from the cable shall be terminated into a 19" rack mount fiber optic patch panel.

### **86-13 IP VIDEO ENCODER MPEG4 (IPVE) (NOT USED)**

### **86-14 LAYER 2 GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH TYPE 2 (GigE) (NOT USED)**

#### 86-14.1 Description

The GigE shall be a Cisco IE-3000 managed Ethernet switch providing two SFP fiber optic Gigabit Ethernet ports and eight 10/100Mbps ports. The GigE devices are located in:

- Traffic signal cabinets
- CCTV cabinets

#### 86-14.2 Materials

##### (1) Layer 2 Gigabit Ethernet Switch Type 2 (GigE)

The GigE shall meet the following minimum requirements:

The GigE field units shall be DIN rail mounted.

The GigE shall comply with the following:

- 2 - Single mode SFP Fiber Optic Gigabit-Ethernet Ports
- 2 – Single mode SFP transceiver with LC fiber connectors
- 8 - 10/100BaseTX, auto-negotiating RJ-45 ports
- Full compliance with IEEE: 802.3, 802.3u and 802.3z
- Full duplex operation and flow control compliant with IEEE 802.3x
- Full compliance with IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP)
- Full compliance with IEEE 802.1p Quality of Service
- Full compliance with IEEE 802.1q VLAN Tagging
- Non-blocking switching
- SNMP v2 and RMON
- IGMP Snooping for multicast filtering
- Automatic learning of 8000 MAC addresses (min)
- Loss of link recovery time of less than 250ms
- Port configuration, status, statistics, security
- Telnet and CLI management interfaces
- LED indicators for link and activity

- 15dB optical link budget (min) for locations where the distance to the next switch does not exceed four miles
- 19dB optical link budget (min) for locations where the distance to the next switch exceeds four miles
- Powered from 120VAC, 60Hz (Cisco Brand)
- -34°C to +74°C operating temperature without the use of fans

The contractor shall provide fiber optic attenuators, where required.

(2) Warranty

All work and equipment shall be guaranteed for a minimum of one (1) year from the date of acceptance.

(3) Submittal Requirements

Prior to purchase or fabrication of any equipment or material for use on this project, the Contractor shall submit for review by the Engineer, appropriate catalog cut sheets and specifications for all standard, off-the-shelf items and shall submit shop drawings and other necessary data for all non-catalog or custom-made items.

Two sets shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval. Detailed submittal data is required. If reprinted literature, such as catalog cut sheets, is used to satisfy some or all of the submittal data requirements, there shall be no statements on the literature that conflict with the requirements of the contract documents. Any such statements shall be crossed off and initialed by the Contractor. Explanation of how specifications shall be met pertaining to items changed from the literature shall be given. All options that the Contractor is proposing to supply shall be clearly indicated on the submittal.

Prior to completion of the project or within 15 days of the Engineer's request, provide all final configuration information for contractor installed equipment. Submit two bound paper copies and one electronic copy in the form of a Microsoft® Office® document saved to a CD-ROM. Include all configuration parameters for each device. Include device location, make and model number, serial number, date of installation, Vendor, and vendor contact information, and warranty expiration date.

86-14.3

Construction Requirements:

The contractor shall furnish and install the communications equipment identified in this special provision as shown on the project plans.

The contractor shall install all communications equipment in a neat and orderly fashion utilizing cable ties and connector labels. The contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer on the placement and mounting of equipment within the cabinets, as well as labeling of the Ethernet switches with sequential labels provided by Seton (Style No. 35968)

(A) Installation Requirements:

- (1) The contractor shall install fiber optic communications equipment to implement communications between the ITS field devices and the TMC using Internet Protocol (IP) and IEEE 802.3 compliant equipment as shown in the project plans. The IEEE 802.3 compliant equipment shall use IEEE 802.1q VLAN tagging to assign each ITS device to a virtual local area network. The contractor shall request the VLAN and IP configuration information a minimum of 45 calendar days prior to requiring it.
- (2) The contractor shall implement Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (IEEE 802.1w) on all Ethernet switches within the network and shall demonstrate proper operation by creating breaks at different points within the network and verifying that the network re-converges in less than 60 seconds.
- (3) The contractor shall develop and submit to the Engineer a cutover plan to connect, configure, and integrate the new and existing network communication equipment identifying planned outages (system offline) associated with testing and integration.

(B) Testing:

The contractor shall demonstrate that communications from the TMC building and the new and existing field devices works properly. The contractor shall test each device that is connected to the TMC building.

86-14.4 Method of Measurement:

The Layer 2 Gigabit Ethernet Switch type 2 (GigE) equipment will be measured as an each, complete and in place, in accordance with the plans and special provisions.

86-14.5 Basis of Payment:

All installation will be paid for at the contract lump sum price bid for each respective traffic signal modification item as designated on the bidding schedule, complete in place; this shall be full compensation for the work described herein and on the Plans.

**86-15 REMOTE COMMUNICATIONS MODULE AND SERVER**

86-15.1 General

This specification sets forth the minimum requirements for a module that provides a single point interface to multiple rack-mounted video detection units. This module shall also have the capability to stream up to 4 simultaneous video streams over an Ethernet interface. Model shall be Iteris Vantage Edgeconnect or approved equal.

86-15.2 Functional Capabilities:



- (1) The interface device shall provide capabilities to enable multiple rack-mounted video detection processors to be locally and remotely accessed from a single point via one set of user interface devices. User interface devices are defined as a pointing device (mouse or track-ball) and video monitor.
- (2) Up to four video detection processor chains (video detection processor and extension modules) shall be accommodated.
- (3) The device shall allow the operator to switch video output display for any of the attached rack-mounted video detection processors by pressing a momentary switch or by using the remote access software.
- (4) Local user access to video detection programming shall be limited to the detection processor unit that is currently being displayed on the monitor.
- (5) All local programming and setup parameters for the video detection processor shall be user accessible through the interface unit without requiring the user to swap user interface cables between video detection processors.
- (6) Remote access to the device shall be through the built-in Ethernet port or EIA-232 port via access software running on a Microsoft Windows based personal computer.
- (7) An internet browser-based remote access firmware shall also be available for remote setup and diagnostics of the interface unit.
- (8) The interface unit shall support streaming video technology using MPEG4 and H.264 standards to allow the user to monitor video detection imagery over the Ethernet interface. Motion JPEG streaming video shall not be allowed.
- (9) The user shall be able to select which video input to be displayed on the output video monitor by repeatedly depressing the menu button.
- (10) The user shall be able to select a quad view of all of the four cameras simultaneously on the output video monitor by depressing the menu button.
- (11) The interface unit shall allow four independent streams, one from each video detection processor, to be transported via Ethernet to four independent streaming video players simultaneously in CIF resolution.
- (12) The interface unit shall also have a browser interface that allows the user to configure the module.
- (13) The browser interface shall also allow the user to view the streaming video on the browser interface.
- (14) The browser interface shall allow the user to select the resolution of the displayed streamed video.

- (15) The interface unit shall support the streaming and display of D1, CIF, QCIF, VGA and QVGA video resolutions in a single stream or four concurrent streams in CIF resolution.
- (16) The interface unit shall allow the user to select a quad-view of all four input video signals to be shown on the browser interface.
- (17) The interface unit shall allow the user to manage the unit's Ethernet bandwidth usage by allowing the user to select the maximum bandwidth limit between 256 kbps and 7.0 Mbps.
- (18) The browser interface shall allow the user to change the unit's Ethernet network settings of IP address, subnet mask and default gateway.
- (19) The interface unit shall allow the user to upload new application firmware through the use of the browser interface.
- (20) Access to the interface unit shall be under password control and the browser interface shall allow the user to change the password.
- (21) The interface unit shall have the capability to perform IP port redirecting between the remote management software and each attached video detection processor. A unique IP port number shall be assigned for each video detection interface. The port number shall not be identical to the web browser interface of 80.

#### 86-15.3

#### Interface Device Hardware

- (1) The interface device shall be specifically designed to mount in a standard TS-1, TS-2, and 170 type detector rack, using the edge connector to obtain power. No adapters shall be required to mount the interface device in a standard detector rack.
- (2) The interface device shall occupy no more than two slots in the detector rack and shall provide a loop-type handle for easy installation and removal.
- (3) The interface device shall be powered by 12 or 24 volts DC and shall not consume more than 6.25 watts. The unit shall automatically compensate for the different input voltages and shall be hot-swappable.
- (4) The interface device shall operate in a temperature range from -35°C to +74°C and a humidity range from 0% RH to 95% RH, non-condensing.
- (5) Video Ports - The interface unit shall accommodate a maximum of four composite video inputs and one video output.
  - (a) Video inputs and video output shall be made via BNC connectors to ensure secure connections. RCA or other straight friction plug-in type connections shall not be allowed. Video inputs shall use a vendor supplied "octopus" cable to accommodate the four video inputs. Provisions shall be made to accommodate the mating cable to utilize jack screws for securing the octopus cable.

- (6) The interface unit shall accommodate either monochrome or color video signals conforming to NTSC or PAL video standards.
- (7) The interface unit shall automatically sense the video input signal and configure the video output port to either NTSC or PAL standards. Each video input signal shall be separately sensed to allow mixed video signals.
- (8) The interface unit shall interface with up to four video detection processors using RJ-45 interface connectors.
- (9) The interface unit shall support the use of USB pointing devices. The unit shall support either a USB mouse or trackball. Pointing devices shall not require vendor specific pointing device software drivers.
- (10) An EIA-232 communications port shall be provided for local and remote access. The connector for this port shall be a 9-pin "D" subminiature connector on the front of the interface unit. Provisions shall be made to accommodate mating cables to utilize jack screws for securing cables.
- (11) Hi-intensity LED status lights shall be provided to facilitate system monitority. Indicators shall be provided to show the status of the internal processor, video lock and indication of which video input is being monitored.
- (12) An Ethernet port shall be integrated within the interface unit. The Ethernet port shall conform to 802.3 Ethernet specifications and shall auto-sense between 10 and 100 Mbps data rates. Industry standard TCP/IP (UDP and TCP packets) protocol shall be supported. The Ethernet connection shall be made through a RJ-45 connector.

#### 86-15.4 Limited Warranty

The supplier shall provide a limited three-year warranty on the video detection system. See suppliers standard warranty included in the Terms and Conditions of Sale documentation.

During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within 4 hours of the time a call is made by a user, and this support shall be available from factory-certified personnel or factory-certified installers.

#### 86-15.5 Maintenance and Support

The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the system. These parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale for said parts.

The supplier shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the interface unit and video detection system. This technical support shall be available via telephone, or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale for on site technical support services.

Installation or training support shall be provided by a factory authorized representative.

All product documentation shall be written in the English language.

#### 86-15.6 Remote Communications Server

Furnish and install remote communications server to allow communication with controller cabinet equipment and other field equipment meeting the requirements specified herein.

The RCS will be used to view, modify, update, and transfer IP video streams and data streams from the field equipment in the controller cabinet to the TMC, as necessary. All hardware shall be furnished and delivered by the contractor. All operating systems and application software shall be loaded and the server shall be made fully operational prior to acceptance.

##### 86-15.6.1 Materials

All materials provided shall be for new un-depreciated stock. Refurbished materials shall not be acceptable. All materials provided shall be currently supported by the manufacturer, in current production, and not scheduled for end-of-life.

##### 86-15.6.2 Remote Communications Server

The RCS shall meet the following minimum requirements:

Processor	Intel 7 <sup>th</sup> Generation Core i7 Processor @ MINIMUM 1.7GHz
Memory	16GB
Video Card	Intel 5000
Hard Drive	512GB Solid State
Battery Life	Up to 13.5 hours
Chassis/Screen	Tablet PC 12.3" PixelSense Display 10point Multitouch
Resolution	2736x1824 (267 PPI)
Aspect Ratio	3:2
Operating System	Windows 10 Pro
Data Ports	Full Size USB 3.0 MicroSDXC card reader Surface Connect 3.5mm Headset Jack Mini DisplayPort Cover port
Network	Wireless Wi-Fi 802.11ac/802.11 a/b/g/n Bluetooth 4.1
Cameras, Video, Audio	8.0MP rear-facing camera 1080p 5.0MP front-facing camera 1080p Dual microphones Stereo speakers with Dolby sound

Warranty/Tech Support	1 year for hardware defects and malfunctions 90 days tech support for preinstalled software
Other Equipment	Stylus Power Supply

#### 86-15.6.3 Submittal Requirements

Prior to purchase or fabrication of any equipment or material for use on this project, the Contractor shall submit for review by the Engineer, appropriate catalog cut sheets and specifications for all standard, off-the-shelf items and shall submit shop drawings and other necessary data for all non-catalog or custom-made items.

Detailed submittal data is required. If reprinted literature, such as catalog cut sheets, is used to satisfy some or all of the submittal data requirements, there shall be no statements on the literature that conflict with the requirements of the contract documents. Any such statements shall be crossed off and initialed by the Contractor. Explanation of how specifications shall be met pertaining to items changed from the literature shall be given. All options that the Contractor is proposing to supply shall be clearly indicated on the submittal.

#### 86-15.6.4 Construction Requirements

##### (1) Installation Requirements

###### (a) Remote Communications Server

The Contractor shall install the Remote Communications Server at locations designated by the Engineer.

##### (2) Testing

The Contractor shall generate a test procedure to demonstrate that the RCS is configured correctly and operating properly. The Contractor shall submit the test procedure to the Engineer for approval a minimum of one week prior to beginning any testing.

##### (3) Basis of Payment

Remote communications server will be paid for at the contract lump sum price bid for each respective traffic signal modification item as designated on the bidding schedule, complete in place; this shall be full compensation for the work described herein and on the Plans.

### 86-16 17-INCH DIAGONAL RACK MOUNT LCD MONITOR

#### 86-16.1 General

This specification sets forth the minimum requirements for a 17-inch LCD color video monitor that is capable of being mounted in a 1U high 19-inch rack.

## Functional Capabilities

The 17-inch diagonal color LCD monitor shall be housed in a sliding 1U high rack mount drawer.

The monitor shall be able to be flipped up vertically for viewing and flipped down horizontally for storage.

The drawer shall be able to be locked using a key to restrict unauthorized usage.

The LCD panel shall be industrial grade (Grade A) and employ thin film transistor (TFT) technology.

The LCD panel shall have a high contrast ratio of 700:1 minimum.

The LCD panel shall have a brightness level of 300 cd per square meter minimum.

The LCD panel shall have support computer resolution up to 1280 (horizontal) x 1024 (vertical).

The LCD panel shall support both NTSC and PAL video formats and shall be auto-sensing.

The LCD panel shall support 16.2 million display colors.

The typical pixel rise time shall be 2 milliseconds. The typical pixel fall time shall be 6 milliseconds.

The LCD panel shall have a pixel pitch of 0.264 (horizontal) x 0.264 (vertical) millimeters minimum.

The minimum viewing angle shall be 150 degrees horizontally and 135 degrees vertically.

The on screen display (OSD) shall enable control of brightness, contrast, phase & clock, color, horizontal and vertical positioning.

The LCD panel shall support VGA analog RGB, S-video and composite video interfaces.

The LCD panel shall have a MTBF rating of 50,000 hours minimum.

The monitor system shall be able to operate from 110 VAC or 220 VAC, 50 or 60 Hz.

The monitor system shall be FCC, VCCI, EMC and CE approved.

The monitor system shall operate between 0 and 50 degrees Celsius, 90% non-condensing.

The monitor system shall be able to accept mechanical shock of 10 G's peak acceleration (11 ms, half sine wave)

The monitor system shall be able to accept vibrations of 5 to 500 Hz at 1 G RMS random vibration.

86-16.3 Physical Characteristics

The monitor system shall be 44.2 x 4.45 x 55 cm (17.4 x 1.75 x 21.6 in.) (W x H x D).

The monitor system shall weigh no more than 10.9 kg (24 pounds).

86-16.4 Warranty

The LCD monitor shall be warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of not less than 3 years from date of receipt.

**SECTION 310 – STRIPING, PAVEMENT AND CURB MARKINGS**

**310-5 PAINTING VARIOUS SURFACES**

310-5.6 Painting Traffic Striping, Pavement Markings, and Curb Markings.

Existing traffic stripes and markings that do not conform to the Plans shall be removed by wet sandblasting.

310-5.6.4 Geometry, Stripes, and Traffic Lanes; and 310-5.6.5 Traffic Stripes and Markings. All details and dimensions for traffic stripes and markings shall conform to the 2015 Caltrans Standard Plans.

310-5.6.5 Traffic Stripes and Markings.

**All striping and pavement markings shall be thermoplastic materials conforming to State Specifications PTH-02SPRAY, PTH-02HYDRO or PTH-02ALKYD. Glass beads shall be applied to the surface of the molten thermoplastic material and shall conform to the requirements of the State Specifications 8010-004 (Type II).**

**Marking for disable parking shall be thermoplastic materials conforming to State Specifications or blue hot tape marking shall be made of durable skid resistant material meeting ADA requirements. Paint for blue, red and green markings shall conform to Section 84-3.02 of the Caltrans Standard Specification, 2010.**

310-5.6.5.1 Application of Raised Pavement Markers. Subsection 310-5.6.5.1 is hereby added to the Standard Specifications as follows:

Where called for on the Plans, pavement markers shall be installed with or instead of painted stripes per Section 85, Pavement Markers, of the

Caltrans Standard Specifications and appropriate details in the Caltrans Standard Plans.

310-5.6.5.4 All traffic paint used for traffic stripes, pavement markings, or curb markings shall conform to Section 84-3 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications. Curb markings will be re-stenciled with 4 inch numbers and letters with proper identification, such as loading zone, passenger loading zone along with times of day and parking limit time.

310-5.6.7 Layout, Alignment, and Spotting. The Contractor shall furnish the necessary control points for all striping and markings, and shall be responsible for the completeness and accuracy thereof to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No final markings shall be done without the approval of the engineer in the field.

Spotting shall be completed prior to the removal of any existing stripes. Existing stripes and markings shall be removed prior to painting new stripes and markings, but in no case shall any section of street be left without the proper striping for more than 24 hours, or over weekends or holidays. All lanes open to public traffic shall have lane line delineation.

310-5.6.8 Application of Paint. All paint shall be applied in two coats, the second coat shall be applied after the first coat is dry. Reflective material shall be applied as specified in Section 210-1.6.1 of the Standard Specifications.

320-5.6.10.1 Measurement and Payment. The first paragraph of Subsection 310-5.6.10 of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Payment for traffic striping, marking and raised pavement markers will be considered as included in the lump sum price bid for each respective traffic signal modification item and in the unit price bid for the other items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

## **SECTION 312 - SIGNS**

**Section 312 is hereby added to the Standard Specifications as follows:**

### **312-1 Traffic Signs**

312-1.1 General. All details and dimensions for traffic signs and the installation thereof shall conform to the latest editions of the California Department of Transportation Traffic Sign Specifications, Standard Plans, and Standard Specifications. Materials shall be certified as meeting all applicable specifications. Copies of the Standard Plans, the Specifications, and the Manuals are available from the State of California, Department of Transportation, Central Publication Distribution Unit, 6002 Folsom Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95819.

312-1.2 Sign Installation and Relocation. New or relocated signs shall be installed using 2-inch square unistrut type posts set a minimum 24-inches deep in a minimum 12-inch diameter P.C.C. The length of the metal post shall be sufficient to extend from the top of the sign to the bottom of the concrete footing and provide seven feet clearance between finish grade and the



bottom of the sign(s). New or relocated signs shall be installed using  $\frac{3}{4}$  stainless steel banding .025 thick and buckles.

Aluminum side mount brackets for non-illuminated street name sign installations or relocations on to traffic signals standards shall be for a 9-inch wide street name sign. The bracket shall be fastened to the sign by 2 hex bolts that are 5/16 by 1-1/4 with locking nuts and washers. The bracket shall hold a sign blank that is 1/8 inch thick and be banded to light pole or traffic signal using  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide by .025 thick stainless steel banding and buckles.

All signs shall be retroreflective and shall be certified as meeting all applicable requirements. All school warning, crosswalk warning, advanced warning signs for both crosswalks and schools shall have Fluorescent yellow green retroreflective sheeting with overlay as specified in attached sheeting requirement tables.

- 312-1.3 Payment for Traffic Signs. Payment for traffic signs will be considered as included in the lump sum price bid for the respective traffic signal modification bid item and in the unit price bid for the other items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

- 312-2 Sheeting Requirements. Signs shall conform to the following sheeting requirements or approved equal:

Retroreflective Sheeting Requirements on Street Signs

Category	Color Combo	Sheeting Type		
		Microprismatic		Protective Film
		HIP	DGC	Clear
Guide	<b>WHITE ON GREEN</b>	<b>RS</b>	<b>OH</b>	Required
Guide	<b>WHITE ON BLUE</b>	<b>RS, OH</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required
Guide	<b>WHITE ON BROWN</b>	<b>RS, OH</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required
Warning	<b>BLACK ON YELLOW</b>	<b>RS, OH</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required
Warning	<b>BLACK ON FY</b>	<b>DNU</b>	<b>RS, OH</b>	Required
Warning	<b>(1) BLACK ON FYG</b>	<b>DNU</b>	<b>RS, OH</b>	Required
Temporary	<b>BLACK ON ORANGE</b>	<b>RS</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required
Temporary	<b>(2) BLACK ON FRO</b>	<b>DNU</b>	<b>RS, OH</b>	Required
Regulatory	<b>BLACK ON WHITE</b>	<b>RS, OH</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required
Regulatory	<b>WHITE ON RED</b>	<b>RS</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required
Regulatory	<b>(3) RED ON WHITE</b>	<b>RS</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required

Regulatory	<b>(3) GREEN ON WHITE</b>	<b>RS</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required
Other	<b>(4) NON-TCD SIGNS</b>	<b>RS</b>	<b>NR</b>	Required

<b>LEGEND:</b> <b>RS</b> = OK on roadside signs <b>OH</b> = OK on overhead signs <b>DNU</b> = Do Not Use <b>NR</b> = Not required <b>FY</b> = Fluorescent Yellow <b>FYG</b> = Fluorescent Yellow Green <b>FRO</b> = Fluorescent Orange or Fluorescent Red Orange <b>DGC</b> = 3M Diamond Grade Cubed <b>HIP</b> = 3M High Intensity Prismatic	<b>FOOTNOTES:</b> (1) For school zone and pedestrian crossing. (2) Fluorescent orange is a color that appears brighter in daylight and twilight. (3) Parking type signs (4) E.G., Adopt-A-Highway. Click It Or Ticket, Report Drunk Drivers, etc.	<b>NOTES:</b> 1 Use same "Type" for legend & background on same sign. 2 Black is non-reflective and does not have an ASTM designation.
--	---	--

### 312-3 HIGH PERFORMANCE PRISMATIC RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

#### 312-3.1 Scope

This specification covers flexible white or colored, prismatic retroreflective sheeting (hereinafter called sheeting), and related processing materials designed to enhance nighttime visibility of traffic control signs and objects. The sheeting shall consist of cube corner prismatic optics encapsulated by a flexible transparent plastic film that has a smooth outer surface. The sheeting shall have a precoated adhesive protected by an easily removable liner.

The sheeting shall be part of a family of products required for the manufacture and imaging of traffic control signs as described in Section 312-3.4. Imaged (printed or overlain) areas of signs are covered only by Section 312-3.2, Section 312-6.2, Table 1, Section 312-3.6.3 and Table 2.

#### 312-3.2 Prequalification and Performance History

Materials shall be considered for use only when, in the opinion of the agency, sufficient evidence exists to ensure that the materials and services offered can reliably conform to this specification. The sheeting manufacturer shall provide evidence of performance and suitability for use in accordance with the Agency's Qualified Products Procedures

#### 312-3.3 Classification and Conformance

The sheeting shall meet the performance requirements contained in *all* of the standards and specifications listed below, as modified herein. The sheeting need not conform to any construction or composition limitations included in the reference specifications; and the retroreflectance measurements shall be limited to observation angles less than 2.0°.

AASHTO M 268 Type III and Type IV	AS/NZ 1906.1 Class 1
ASTM D 4956 Type III and Type IV	BS 873 Class 1
CGSB 62-GP-11 Type 1	DIN 67520 Type 2
EN 12899-1 Class 2	FP-03 Type III and Type IV
GB/T 18833 Class 3	JT/T 279 Class 3
NBR 14644 Type II	NTC 4739 Type III and IV
SABS 1519.1 Class III	

The adhesive shall be a pressure-sensitive adhesive of the aggressive tack type requiring no heat, solvent or other preparation for adhesion to smooth, clean surfaces when properly applied at temperatures above 50°F. For application to rough surfaces, a surface primer may be required.

#### 312-3.4 Imaging Systems

##### 312-3.4.1 Process Inks

The process colors shall be a single line of traffic colors which may be applied before and after the sheeting is applied to a substrate; require no component premixing; and will air dry for packing in 4 hours or less and requires no clear coating.

##### 312-3.4.2 Overlay Films

The sheeting manufacturer shall also manufacture colored imaging films and clear protective overlays, which are compatible with the sheetings, and when used in accordance with the sheeting manufacturer's instructions shall not lessen the warranty term as described in Section 312-3.7.2.

#### 312-3.5 Test Panels and Test Conditions

Unless otherwise specified herein, when tests are to be performed using test panels, the specimens shall be applied to smooth aluminum 0.020 in. (0.508 mm), 0.040 in. (1.016 mm) or 0.063 in. (1.600 mm) in thickness cut from Alloy 6061-T6 or 5052-H38. The aluminum shall be degreased and lightly acid etched before the specimens are applied. Unless otherwise specified, all test samples shall be conditioned for 24 hours prior to testing and all tests shall be conducted at a temperature of  $73 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$  ( $23 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ ) and  $50 \pm 5\%$  relative humidity.

#### 312-3.6 Material Requirements

##### 312-3.6.1 Color Requirements:

Color shall be as specified and shall conform to the requirements for standard highway colors as defined all the standards and specifications listed in Section 312-3.3 above.

##### 312-3.6.2 Coefficient of Retroreflection:

The coefficients of retroreflection shall be determined in accordance with ASTM E-810, for the minimum requirements of Table 1, as specified.

312-3.6.2A Units: Coefficients of retroreflection shall be specified in units of candelas per lux per square meter. The observation angles shall range from  $0.2^\circ$  to  $1.0^\circ$ . The entrance angles shall range from  $-4^\circ$  to  $40^\circ$ .

312-3.6.2B For screen printed transparent colored areas on white sheeting, the coefficients of retroreflection shall not be less than 70% of the values for

corresponding color in the above table. Standard traffic colors not available in integrally colored sheeting may be produced using acrylic overlay films.

#### 312-3.6.3 Color Processing:

The retroreflective sheeting shall be designed to work in concert with recommended imaging systems. Color processing with compatible transparent and opaque process colors shall be possible in accordance with the sheeting manufacturer's recommendation at temperatures of 66 to 100°F (16 to 38°C) and relative humidity of 20 to 80%. The sheeting shall be heat resistant and permit force curing without staining of applied or unapplied sheeting at temperatures recommended by the sheeting manufacturer.

#### 312-3.6.4 Flexibility:

The reflective sheeting shall be sufficiently flexible to show no cracking during application to substrates in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

#### 312-3.6.5 Adhesion:

The retroreflective sheeting shall comply with the liner removal and adhesion requirements contained in the standards and specifications listed in Section 312-3.3.

#### 312-3.6.6 Impact Resistance:

The retroreflective sheeting shall comply with the impact resistance requirements contained in the standards and specifications listed in Section 312-3.3.

#### 312-3.6.7 Resistance to Accelerated Weathering:

The retroreflective sheeting shall comply with the weathering resistance requirements contained in the standards and specifications listed in Section 312-3.3.

#### 312-3.6.8 Resistance to Heat, Cold and Humidity:

Three samples of retroreflective sheeting, 3 x 6 inch, applied to test panels in accordance with Section 312-3.5 above, shall be exposed as follows:

##### 312-3.6.9 Heat:

One specimen shall be placed in an oven at 160°F ± 5°F (71°C ± 3°C) for 24 hours, then conditioned as in Section 312-3.5 for 2 hours.

##### 312-3.6.10 Cold:

The second specimen shall be exposed to an air temperature of -70°F ± 5°F (57°C ± 3°C) for 72 hours, then conditioned as in Section 312-3.5 for 2 hours.

##### 312-3.6.11 Humidity:

The final specimen shall be subjected to 100% relative humidity at a temperature of 75° - 78°F (23° - 27°C) in accordance with US Federal Test Method Standard 141, method 6201, for 24 hours, then conditioned as in Section 312-3.5 for 24 hours.

Examination of each of the three samples following the exposures shall show no evidence of cracking, peeling, chipping or delamination from the test panel. After heat exposure the sheeting shall retain a minimum of 85% and a maximum of 115% of the original coefficient of retroreflection when measured at room temperature.

**Table 1**  
Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection  
(Candelas per Lux per Square Meter)

White

	-4/5	30	40
0.2	360	175	90
0.5	150	70	45
1.0	20	10	9.0

Green

	-4/5	30	40
0.2	50	30	8
0.5	21	12	3.0
1.0	2.0	2.0	0.8

Yellow

	-4/5	30	40
0.2	270	135	65
0.5	110	60	32
1.0	14	8.5	7.0

Blue

	-4/5	30	40
0.2	30	14	5.0
0.5	13	6.0	2.0
1.0	1.0	0.8	0.5

Red

	-4/5	30	40
0.2	65	35	15
0.5	27	14	7
1.0	3.0	2.0	1.0

Brown

	-4/5	30	40
0.2	18	8.5	2.0
0.5	7.5	3.5	1.0
1.0	1.0	0.2	0.1

Orange

	-4/5	30	40
--	------	----	----

0.2	145	70	29
0.5	60	28	14
1.0	5.0	3.0	1.0

### 312-3.7 Performance Requirements and Obligations

312-3.7.1 Certification. The sheeting manufacturer shall submit with each lot or shipment, certification that states that the material supplied will meet all the requirements listed herein.

#### 312-3.7.2 Field Performance Requirements

Sheeting processed and applied to sign blank materials in accordance with sheeting manufacturer's recommendations, shall perform effectively for the number of years stated in Table 2 of this specification. The retroreflective sheeting will be considered unsatisfactory if it has deteriorated due to natural causes to the extent that: (1) the sign is ineffective for its intended purpose when viewed from a moving vehicle under normal day and night driving conditions; or (2) the coefficient of retroreflection is less than the minimum specified for that sheeting during that period listed in Table 2. All measurements shall be made after sign cleaning according to sheeting manufacturer's recommendations.

Table 2  
Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection

**Candelas per Lux per Sq-Meter**

(.2<sup>1</sup> obs, and 4<sup>1</sup> entrance)

Sheeting Color	Minimum Coefficient of Retro. (7 years) <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Coefficient of Retro. (10 years)
White	288	250
Yellow	216	170
Green	40	35
Red	52	45
Blue	24	20
Brown	14	12
Orange	100	

For screen printed transparent colored areas on white sheeting, the coefficients of retroreflection shall not be less than 70% of the values for the corresponding color in the above table.

#### 312-3.7.3 Sheeting Manufacturer's Replacement Obligation

<sup>1</sup> When sheeting is used in temporary work zone applications the warranty period shall be limited to 3 years

Where it can be shown that retroreflective traffic signs manufactured with sheeting supplied and used according to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations have not met the performance requirements of Section 312-3.7.2 due to internal defects, the sheeting manufacturer shall cover restoration costs as follows for sheetings shown to be unsatisfactory during:

312-3.7.3A The entire ten years (three years for work zone materials): the sheeting manufacturer will replace the sheeting required to restore the sign surface to its original effectiveness.

312-3.7.3B In addition, during the first seven years (excluding work zone materials): the sheeting manufacturer will cover the cost of restoring the sign surface to its original effectiveness at no cost to the using Agency for materials and labor.

#### 312-3.7.4 Government Using Agency Obligation

The using Agency shall be responsible for requiring the dating of all signs at the time of application. That date constitutes the start of the field performance obligation period.

### 312-4 SUPER-HIGH EFFICIENCY, FULL CUBE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

**NOTICE:** This specification contains a sheeting manufacturer's field performance obligation Section 312-4.7.2 which shall apply only when included and made part of a bid request, proposal, and/or purchase agreement of (Agency).

#### 312.4.1 Scope

This provisional specification covers flexible white or colored, Super-High Efficiency Full Cube Retroreflective Sheeting (hereinafter called sheeting), tape and related processing materials designed to enhance nighttime visibility of traffic control signs and objects. The sheeting shall consist of full cube prismatic lens elements with a distinctive interlocking diamond seal pattern visible from the face of a smooth surface. The sheeting shall have a precoated adhesive protected by an easily removable liner.

The sheeting shall be part of a family of matched component products required for the manufacture and imaging of traffic control signs as described in Section 312-4.4. Only Section 312-4.2, Section 312-4.6.5, Section 312-4.6.4, and Section 312-4.7.2 cover printed colored areas of signs.

#### 312.4.2 Prequalification

Materials (sheeting, process colors, overlay films) shall be considered for use only when, in the opinion of (Agency), sufficient evidence exists to ensure that the materials and services offered can reliably conform to this provisional specification.

#### 312-4.3 Classification and Conformance

312-4.3.1 The sheeting shall conform to ASTM D 4956-05 as modified by this special provision.

#### 312-4.4 Items to be Included in Bids

#### 312-4.4.1 Process Colors

312-4.4.1A The manufacturer of the sheeting shall manufacture and offer process colors in standard traffic colors, clears and thinners recommended for the sheeting to meet the performance requirements of this specification.

312-4.4.1B The process colors shall be a single line of traffic colors which may be applied before and after sheeting is applied to a substrate, require no component premixing, and will air dry for packing with proper ventilation in 3 hours or less and require no clear coating.

#### 312-4.4.2 Overlay Films

The sheeting manufacturer shall also manufacture colored acrylic imaging films and clear protective overlays, which are compatible with the sheetings, and when used in accordance with the sheeting manufacturer's instructions, shall not lessen the warranty term as described in Section 312-4.7.2.

#### 312-4.5 Test Panels and Test Conditions

Unless otherwise specified herein, sheeting shall be applied to test panels in accordance with ASTM D 4956-05, Section 312-4.7.2 and test conditions shall conform to ASTM D 4956-05 Section 312-4.7.1.

#### 312-4.6 Requirements

##### 312-4.6.1 Color Requirements

###### 312-4.6.1.1 Colors

Color shall be as specified and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D 4956-05, Table 17. Luminance factors shall conform to Table 10 for ordinary colors and Table 14 for fluorescent colors.

###### 312-4.6.1.2 Ordinary Colors

Conformance to standard chromaticity (x, y) and luminance factor (Y%) requirements shall be determined by instrumental method in accordance with ASTM E 1164 on sheeting applied to smooth aluminum test panels cut from Alloy 6061-T6 or 5052-H38. The values shall be determined on a HunterLab ColorFlex 45/0 spectrophotometer. Computations shall be done for CIE Illuminant D65 and the 2° standard observer.\*

###### 312-4.6.1.3 Fluorescent Colors

Conformance to standard chromaticity (x,y) and luminance factor (Y%) requirements shall be determined by instrumental method in accordance with ASTM E 991 on sheeting applied to smooth aluminum test panels cut from Alloy 6061-T6 or 5052-H38. The values shall be determined on a HunterLab



ColorFlex 45/0 spectrophotometer. Computations shall be done for CIE Illuminant D65 and the 2° standard observer.\*

\* The instrumentally determined color values of ordinary and fluorescent colored retroreflective sheeting can vary significantly depending on the make and model of colorimetric spectrophotometer as well as the color and retroreflective optics of the sheeting (David M. Burns and Timothy J. Donahue, Measurement Issues in the Color Specification of Fluorescent-Retroreflective Materials for High Visibility Traffic Signing and Personal Safety Applications, Proceedings of SPIE: Fourth Oxford Conference on Spectroscopy, 4826, pp. 39-49, 2003). For the purposes of this document, the HunterLab ColorFlex 45/0 spectrophotometer shall be the referee instrument.

#### 312-4.6.2 Coefficient of Retroreflection

312-4.6.2.1 Conformance to minimum requirements for Retroreflectance is determined as follows:

312-4.6.2.2 Three 8 in. x 8 in. samples spaced evenly across and down a representative piece of sheeting shall be taken. The Coefficient of Retroreflection (Ra) shall be determined for each of the three samples per ASTM E810. The average of the three values shall comply with the stated minimum table value and no single sample shall be less than 80% of the table value.

312-4.6.2.3 The observation angles shall be 0.2°, 0.5°, 1.0°.

312-4.6.2.4 The entrance angles shall be -4° and 30°.

312-4.6.2.5 For screen printed transparent colored areas or transparent colored overlay films on white sheeting, the coefficients of retroreflection shall not be less than 70% of the values for corresponding color in Table I.

#### 312-4.6.3 Fractional Retroreflectance

The optical design of the sheeting shall be such that when measured at an entrance angle of -4° the fractional retroreflectance within a 2° observation angle cone, as defined in ASTM E808 as  $R_T$  with  $\alpha_{max} = 2^\circ$ , is at least 55%.

Table I  
Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection  
(cd/lux/m<sup>2</sup>)

White	-4	30
0.2	570	215
0.5	400	150

Blue	-4	30
0.2	26	10
0.5	18	6.8

Indicates that the protective liner can be removed exposing the adhesive and providing adequate bond to the substrate or the sign. Results in a smooth, efficient, long term application to the substrate

1.0	120	45
-----	-----	----

1.0	5.4	2.0
-----	-----	-----

Yellow	-4	30
0.2	425	160
0.5	300	112
1.0	90	34

FYG	-4	30
0.2	455	170
0.5	320	120
1.0	96	36

Red	-4	30
0.2	114	43
0.5	80	30
1.0	24	9

FY	-4	30
0.2	340	130
0.5	240	90
1.0	72	27

Green	-4	30
0.2	57	21
0.5	40	15
1.0	12	4.5

FO	-4	30
0.2	170	64
0.5	120	45
1.0	36	14

#### 312-4.6.4 Color Processing

The retroreflective sheeting shall be designed to work in concert with recommended imaging systems. Color processing with compatible transparent and opaque process colors shall be possible in accordance with the sheeting manufacturer's recommendation at temperatures of 60° to 100°F (16° to 38°C) and relative humidity of 20% to 80%. The sheeting shall be heat resistant and permit force curing without staining of applied or unapplied sheeting at temperatures recommended by the sheeting manufacturer.

#### 312-4.6.5 Shrinkage

The retroreflective sheeting shall comply with the shrinkage requirements contained in ASTM D 4956-05 Section 312-4.6.6.

#### 312-4.6.6 Adhesive

The retroreflective sheeting shall comply with the liner removal and adhesion requirements contained in ASTM D 4956-05 Sections 312-4.6.8 and 312-4.6.9 respectively.

#### 312-4.6.7 Optical Stability

Three samples of retroreflective sheeting applied to test panels and conditioned as in Section 312-4.5 shall each first have their photometric properties characterized by measuring the coefficients of retroreflection in accordance with ASTM E 810 at all test geometries shown in Table I. These panels shall then be exposed in an air circulating oven at  $160 \pm 5^\circ\text{F}$  ( $71 \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ ) for a period of 24 hours. After exposure the panels shall be allowed to condition according to the provisions of Section 312-4.5. These panels will again be characterized for photometric properties by measuring the coefficients of retroreflection at all test geometries measured before exposure.

The coefficients of retroreflection measured after exposure shall be between 85% and 115% of the values measured before exposure for each of the three samples.

#### 312-4.6.8 Fungus resistance

The retroreflective sheeting shall comply with the supplementary requirements contained in section S1 of ASTM D 4956-05.

#### 312-4.6.9 General Characteristics and Packaging

The retroreflective sheeting as supplied shall be of good appearance, free from ragged edges, cracks and extraneous materials and shall be furnished in either rolls or sheets.

When furnished in continuous rolls, the number of splices shall not be more than two per 50 yards (45.7 m) of material, with a maximum of three pieces in any 50-yard (45.7 m) length. Splices shall be butted or overlapped and shall be suitable for continuous application as furnished.

The sheeting shall be packaged in accordance with commercially accepted standards. Each carton shall clearly stipulate the brand, quantity, size, lot or run number, color and type adhesive. Stored under normal conditions the retroreflective sheeting as furnished shall be suitable for use for a minimum period of one year.

### 312-4.7 Performance Requirements and Obligations

#### 312-4.7.1 Certification

The sheeting manufacturer shall submit with each lot or shipment, a certification that states the material supplied will meet all the requirements listed herein.

#### 312-4.7.2 Field Performance Requirements

##### 312-4.7.2.1 For Permanent Signing – Ordinary Colors:

Sheeting manufactured of ordinary colors and processed and applied to sign blank materials in accordance with sheeting manufacturer's recommendations, shall perform effectively for at least 12 years. The retroreflective sheeting will be considered unsatisfactory if it has deteriorated due to natural causes to the extent that: (1) the sign is ineffective for its intended purpose when viewed from a moving vehicle under normal day and night driving conditions; or (2) the coefficient of retroreflection is less than the minimum specified for that sheeting during that period listed.

80% of values listed in Table I up to 7 years and  
70% of values listed in Table I up to 12 years

Failure of process colors or overlay films provided and/or sold for use on recommended sheeting shall constitute a failure of the sign and shall be replaced under the manufacturer's replacement obligations (Section 312-4.7.3).

For screen printed transparent colored areas or transparent colored overlay films on white sheeting, the coefficients of retroreflection shall not be less than 70% of the values for the corresponding integral color.

All measurements shall be made after sign cleaning according to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations.

#### 312-4.7.2.2 For Permanent Signing – Fluorescent Colors:

Sheeting manufactured of fluorescent colors and processed and applied to sign blank materials in accordance with sheeting manufacturer's recommendations shall perform effectively for the number of years stated in this specification. The retroreflective sheeting will be considered unsatisfactory if it has deteriorated due to natural causes to the extent that: (1) the sign is ineffective for its intended purpose when viewed from a moving vehicle under normal day and night driving conditions; or (2) the coefficient of retroreflection is less than the minimum specified for that sheeting during that period listed.

80% of values listed in Table I up to 7 years\* and  
70% of values listed in Table I up to 10\* years

Failure of process colors or overlay films provided and/or sold for use on recommended sheeting shall constitute a failure of the entire sign and shall be replaced under the manufacturer's replacement obligations (Section 312-4.7.3).

All measurements shall be made after sign cleaning according to sheeting the manufacturer's recommendations.

\* 5 years in states listed in Table II

\* 7 years in states listed in Table II

<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Table II</u> Minimum Total Luminance Factor (All measurements shall be made after cleaning according to manufacturer's recommendations)</p>		
Color	Warranty Period	Minimum Total Luminance Factor Y <sub>T</sub> %
Fluorescent Yellow	10 Years*	45%
Fluorescent Yellow Green	10 Years*	60%

\*Due to climatic conditions, the warranty in the following states will be a seven year warranty: Alabama, Arizona, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, South Carolina, Texas

#### 312-4.7.2.3 For Temporary Signing – Fluorescent Orange Colors

Sheeting manufactured of fluorescent orange and applied to sign blank material in accordance with the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations, is expected to

perform effectively for a minimum of three years. The retroreflective sheeting will be considered unsatisfactory if it has deteriorated due to natural causes to the extent that: (1) the sign is ineffective for its intended purpose or (2) retains less than 50% of the coefficient of retroreflection values listed in Table I at 0.2 degrees observation, -4 degrees entrance (measured in accordance with ASTM E810).

All measurements shall be made after sign cleaning according to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations.

Natural causes include effects of exposure to weather. Natural causes exclude (without limitation) damage from exposure to chemicals, abrasion and other mechanical damage (such as from fasteners used to mount the sign, collisions or mishandling), vandalism, or malicious mischief.

### 312-4.7.3 Sheeting Manufacturer's Replacement Obligation

312-4.7.3.1 For ordinary colors where it can be shown that retroreflective signs, supplied and used according to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations, have not met the performance requirements of Section 312-4.7.2, the sheeting manufacturer shall cover restoration costs as follows for sheetings shown to be unsatisfactory during:

312-4.7.3.1A For the entire 12 years, the sheeting manufacturer will replace the sheeting required to restore the sign surface to its original effectiveness.

312-4.7.3.1B In addition, during the first seven years the sheeting manufacturer will cover the cost of restoration of the sign surface to its original effectiveness at no cost to (Agency) for materials and labor.

312-4.7.3.2 For fluorescent colors where it can be shown that retroreflective signs, supplied and used according to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations, have not met the performance requirements of Section 312-4.7.2, the sheeting manufacturer shall cover restoration costs as follows for sheetings shown to be unsatisfactory:

312-4.7.3.2A For those states with a 10 year warranty, if the failure occurs within the first 7 years from the date of fabrication, the sheeting manufacturer shall, at its expense, restore the sign surface to its original effectiveness.

312-4.7.3.2B If the failure occurs in the 8<sup>th</sup> through the 10<sup>th</sup> year from the date of fabrication, the sheeting manufacturer will furnish the necessary amount of sheeting to restore the sign surface to its original effectiveness.

312-4.7.3.2C Replacement sheeting shall carry the unexpired warranty of the sheeting it replaces.

312-4.7.3.2D For those states with a 7 year warranty, if the failure occurs within the first 5 years from the date of fabrication, the manufacturer will, at its expense, restore the sign surface to its original effectiveness.

312-4.7.3.2E If the failure occurs within the 6<sup>th</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup> year from the date of fabrication, the manufacturer will furnish the necessary amount of sheeting necessary to restore the sign surface to its original effectiveness.

312-4.7.3.2F Replacement sheeting shall carry the unexpired warranty of the sheeting it replaces.

312-4.7.3.3 For temporary signing, fluorescent orange, where it can be shown that the retroreflective sheeting fails to conform to the performance requirements of Section 312-4.7.2, the sheeting manufacturer's sole responsibility and purchaser's and user's exclusive remedy shall be:

312-4.7.3.3A Provide replacement sheeting. This sheeting shall carry the unexpired warranty of the sheeting it replaces

312-4.7.3.4 (Agency) Obligation

(Agency) shall be responsible for requiring the dating of all signs at the time of application. That date constitutes the start of the field performance obligation period.

#### 312-4.8 Applicable Documents

The following documents, of the issues in effect on the date of invitation for bids or request for proposal, form a part of this specification to the extent specified herein.

312-4.8.1 ASTM Standards

D 4956 Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.

312-4.8.2 E 810 Standard Test Method for Coefficient of Retroreflection of Retroreflective Sheeting.

#### 312-5 PREMIUM PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FILM

##### 312-5.1 Scope

This specification covers premium transparent protective overlay film designed for application to sign faces reflectorized with retroreflective sheeting to provide a superior barrier to staining by graffiti and other markings.

##### 312-5.2 Description

The protective overlay film shall be a clear, non-chlorinated, colorless film which may be used in lieu of clear coating. It shall be durable, solvent resistant and shall be coated with a transparent, UV stabilized pressure sensitive adhesive protected by an easily removable paper liner.

### 312-5.3 Compatibility

The protective overlay film shall be compatible with reflective sheeting and inks used for signing. This compatibility shall be clearly designated by the manufacturers of each component or, alternately, each component shall be produced by a single manufacturer.

### 312-5.4 Performance Requirements

312-5.4.1 Tensile Strength. A 1" (25mm) wide sample of protective overlay film, with the liner removed shall have a minimum tensile strength of 4500 psi when tested at 72°F (23°C) using a jaw speed of 5 inches per minute.

312-5.4.2 Dimensional Stability. The protective overlay film, without adhesive, shall have a minimum melt point of 520°F (270°C).

312-5.4.3 Color. When protective overlay film is applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation over retroreflective sheeting, the color of the film/sheeting composite shall conform to the color requirements of the screen processed colors for the type of sheeting material used.

312-5.4.4 Transparency. The overlay film, without adhesive, shall provide a minimum of 95% transmittance of light in the visible range (400 - 700 nanometers.) The overlay film shall remain transparent through the expected life of the sheeting to which it is applied.

312-5.4.5 Solvent Resistance. The protective overlay film, without adhesive shall show no swelling or crazing after immersion in any of the following solvents for 7 days:

- Methylene Chloride
- Toluene
- Ethyl Acetate
- Gasoline
- Mineral Spirits
- Naphtha

312-5.4.6 Cleanability. The overlay film manufacturer shall identify acceptable cleaning systems sufficient to clean paint and other surface contaminants without damaging the sign face.

312-5.4.7 Field Performance. The expected performance life of a sign face constructed of overlay film and reflective sheeting shall be equivalent to the expected performance life of the retroreflective material used.

312-5.4.8 Storage. The overlay film, when stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations shall be suitable for use up to 1 year from date of purchase.

## **SECTION 11 – DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN WORK**

(NOT USED)



## **SECTION 12 – IRRIGATION SPECIFICATIONS (SECTION 02810)**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to install the irrigation system indicated on the approved drawings and specified herein and shall perform all other incidental work necessary to carry out the intent of this Specification and drawings including the following:

- A. Furnish and install all pipe lines and fittings.
- C. Furnish, assemble, install material described in this specification and as indicated on the drawings, and final adjustments as determined by the Architect to insure efficient and uniform distribution of the irrigation system.
- D. Excavate and backfill trenches.
- E. Test and inspection of the irrigation system.
- F. One-year guarantee.

#### **1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

##### **A. General**

- 1. Carefully check all grades and existing utilities to determine that work may safely proceed, keeping within the specified material depths with respect to finish grade and drainage.
- 2. Verify that irrigation systems shall be installed in strict accordance with all pertinent codes and regulations, the original design, the referenced standards, and the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3. Inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.

##### **4. Water Service**

Coordinate with the City of Glendale for connections to the water supply and/or installation of water meter(s) at the location(s) shown on the drawing(s). Minor changes caused by actual site conditions shall be made at no cost to the City. All changes to the plans shall be approved by the City.

##### **5. Electrical Service**

Coordinate with Southern California Edison for connections to electrical service and/or installations of conduit, electrical wiring and meter pedestal at the locations shown on the drawings. Minor changes caused by actual site conditions shall be made at no cost to the City. All changes to the plans shall be approved by the City and the Electrical Engineer.

6. Do not install the irrigation system as shown on the construction drawings when field conditions such as physical obstructions, grading discrepancies and field dimensions vary from those recorded on the construction drawings. Immediately bring any such discrepancies to the attention of the Architect prior to proceeding with work. If immediate notification is not given and such discrepancies exist, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for necessary revisions, as determined by the City.
7. All central control system communication cable installation and splicing or radio communication shall be tested and certified in writing by the appropriate manufacturer's representative and shall also be tested on line with the central computer system prior to beginning the maintenance period.

**B. Qualifications of Installers**

The person present during execution of the work shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed and the material manufacturer's recommended methods of installation and who shall direct all work performed.

**C. Codes and Standards**

In addition to complying with all current City of Glendale codes and regulations, comply with the latest rules of the National Electrical Code and the Electrical Safety Orders of the State of California, Division of Industrial Safety, for all electrical work and materials.

**D. Physical Layout**

1. The drawings are essentially diagrammatic. All scaled measurements are approximate. Before proceeding with the work, the Contractor shall ascertain all dimensions at the job site. Provide offsets in piping and changes in equipment locations as necessary to conform with structures and to avoid obstructions or conflicts with other work.
2. Prior to installation, the Contractor shall stake out all pressure supply lines, routing and location of sprinkler heads, make minor adjustments required due to differences between site and drawings. Where piping is shown on drawings under paved areas but running parallel and adjacent to planted areas, install the piping in planted areas. All layout shall be certified by the irrigation system designer and approved by the City prior to installation.
3. Contractor shall coordinate the installation of all irrigation material with the landscape drawings to avoid interfering with existing or new plants.
4. Irrigation head spacing as shown on the drawings shall not be exceeded.

**E. Existing Field Conditions**

1. Preserve and protect all existing trees, plants, monuments, structures, hardscape and architectural elements from damage due to work in this section. In the event that damage does occur to inanimate object and structures, the Contractor will repair or replace such damage to the satisfaction of the City or City's representative. Damage or injury to living plant material will be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.
2. Trenching or other work required in this section under the limb spread of existing trees shall be done by hand or by other methods so as to prevent damage or harm to limbs, branches and roots.

3. Trenching in areas where root diameter exceeds two (2) inches shall be done by hand. Exposed roots of this size shall be heavily wrapped with moistened burlap to avoid scarring or excessive drying. Where a trenching machine is operated in proximity to roots that are less than two (2) inches, the wall of the trench shall be hand trimmed, making clean cuts through roots.
4. Trenches adjacent to or under existing trees shall be closed within 24 hours, and when this is not possible, the side of trench closest to the tree or trees affected shall be covered with moistened burlap.
5. Protect, maintain and coordinate work with other contracts, specifications, trades and utilities. Extreme care shall be exercised in excavating and working in the area due to existing utilities. Contractor shall be responsible for damages caused by their operations. In the event that damage does occur, the costs of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor unless other arrangements have been made with the City.
6. Use caution where trenches and piping cross existing roadways, sidewalks, hardscape, paths or curbs. In the event that damage does occur, the Contractor will repair such damage at the Contractor's expense.

**F. Required Documents**

1. Submittals

Submit four (4) sets of submittal books that include all irrigation equipment to be used, manufacturer's brochures, service manuals, guarantees, and operating instructions for approval to the Landscape Architect prior to beginning of work. Submittals should be in a bound form complete with table of contents. The Contractor shall not proceed with work in the field until this submittal is approved in its entirety by the Landscape Architect's irrigation designer.

2. Service Manuals

- a. The Contractor shall furnish four (4) service manuals to the City prior to scheduling a walk through for substantial completion. Manuals shall be submitted in a bound form complete with a table of contents, copy of Contractor's warranty, and workmanship form on company letterhead and shall contain complete enlarged drawings of all equipment installed showing component warranties and catalog numbers together with the manufacture's name and address. Manuals shall include operation instructions. Manuals shall be subject to approval by the City or City's representative as to completeness.
- b. The service manual will be incorporated into the maintenance manual prepared by the Contractor. Contractor shall provide City with three (3) manuals for distribution and one (1) to the Landscape Architect for its records.

### **1.03 SUBMITTALS**

#### **A. Prior to Performing Any Work**

The following items shall be submitted to the City, two (2) weeks prior to performing any work. In addition to Section 1.02, G., 1., the following information shall be listed after the Table of Contents but prior to any of the manufacturer's information, etc.

1. Materials List

Complete materials list that shall include the manufacturer, model number, and description of all materials and equipment to be used and shall use the following format (double space between each item).

Item No.	Description	Manufacturer	Model
1.	PVC Lateral Fittings	Spears	Schedule 40
2.	Turf spray heads	Rain Bird	1800 SAM/PRS Series

2. Notarized Certificates

Notarized certificates for plastic pipe and fittings manufacturer indicating that material complies with the specifications unless material has been previously approved.

3. The Contractor shall furnish the articles, equipment, materials or processes specified by name in the drawings and specifications. No substitution will be allowed without prior written approval by the City.

- a. The Contractor shall submit to the Landscape Architect catalog data and full descriptive literature for approval of all items specified.
- b. Submit shop drawings and specifications for controller enclosure assembly(s), including electrical wiring schematic(s). Submit shop drawings and specifications for all special assemblies, e.g. booster pump(s), fertilizer injection, controller enclosure, central control computer system, flow sensing equipment, etc., if shown on the drawings.
- c. Equipment or materials installed or furnished without the prior approval of the Landscape Architect may be rejected and the Contractor required to remove such materials from the site at Contractor's own expense.
- d. Approval of any item, alternate or substitute, indicates only that the product(s) apparently meet the requirements of the drawings and specifications on the basis of the information or samples submitted.
- e. Manufacturer's warranties shall not relieve the Contractor of his liability under the guarantee. Such warranty shall only supplement the guarantee.
- f. Material shall be of the best quality obtainable, of American manufacture, and shall comply strictly with the drawings and specifications. All equipment shall be new and unused prior to installation.

## **B. Prior to Substantial Completion**

The following items shall be submitted to the Landscape Architect no later than 10 days prior to substantial completion. Once approved by the Landscape Architect these items shall be forwarded to the City for distribution.

1. Two Controller Charts for Each Controller
  - a. Provide two (2) sets of controller drawings for each controller unit installed on the project. The controller drawings shall be an actual AutoCadd Release 2000i reduction of the area covered by that controller unit and shall be at the maximum allowable scale that will fit inside the controller door without folding the drawing.
  - b. After final approval from the architect, each controller drawing shall be hermetically sealed between two (2) pieces of minimum 20 mils thick plastic.
  - c. Contractor shall supply a RW-CD of the AutoCADD Release 2000i controller charts to be turned over to the City prior to substantial completion.
2. The Contractor will permanently fix one (1) controller drawing to the inside of each controller unit and bind one complete set of controller drawings in a loose leaf binder and submit to City or City's representative prior to scheduling a final walk through.

### **3. Two Operation and Maintenance Manuals**

Contractor to prepare two (2) individually hardbound copies of operation and maintenance manuals. The manuals shall describe the material installed. Each complete manual shall include the following information:

- a. Index sheet stating Contractor's address and telephone number, list of equipment including names and addresses of local manufacturer representatives.
  - b. Complete operating and maintenance instruction for all equipment.
  - c. Spare parts lists and related manufacturer information for all equipment.
  - d. A guarantee for the sprinkler irrigation system. This guarantee form shall be retyped onto the Contractor's letterhead.
  - e. Contractor's performance bond information, including bonding company, bond number, agent and phone number.
  - f. Listing of all required warranties and guarantees with effective dates and expiration date.
  - g. Current watering schedule requirements.
4. Equipment

As part of the contract, the Contractor shall supply the following items:

- a. Two (2) keys for controller, controller enclosure.
- b. 10% or ten, whichever is greater, of each type of sprinkler head used.

#### **1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING**

##### **A. Protection**

Use all means necessary to protect irrigation system materials before, during and after installation and to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades.

##### **B. Replacements**

In the event of damage and all discrepancies or unsatisfactory work, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the City and at no additional cost to the City.

1. Exercise care in handling, loading, unloading and storing PVC pipe and fittings. Store PVC pipe and fittings under cover until ready to install and return any portion of the unused PVC pipe back under cover after that day's work; transport PVC pipe only on a vehicle with a bed long enough to allow the pipe to lay flat to avoid undue bending and concentrated external load.
2. Repair all dented and damaged pipe by cutting out the dented or damaged section and rejoining with couplings.

##### **C. Connections to Existing Main Lines**

1. Source of water supply: the Contractor shall verify and be familiar with the location, size and detail of stub-outs provided as the source of water supply to the sprinkler system, as shown on the plans. Source of supply and point of connection shall be as shown on plan.
2. Existing utilities and conditions: Prior to cutting into the soil, the Contractor shall locate all cables, conduits, sewers, septic tanks and other utilities as are commonly encountered underground and he shall take proper precautions not to damage or disturb such improvements. If a conflict exists between such obstacles and the proposed work, the Contractor will proceed in the same manner if rock layer or any other conditions encountered underground make changes advisable.

Where investigation of subsurface conditions have been made by a qualified body in areas in which local materials may be obtained, the Contractor may request the use of such information but will be directly responsible for its verification and accuracy.

##### **D. Observation**

The Contractor shall at all times permit the City and its authorized agents to visit and observe the work or any part thereof. The Contractor shall maintain proper facilities and provide safe access for such observations to all parts of the work. Where the specifications require work to be tested by the Contractor, it shall not be covered up until tested or approved by the City and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for notifying the proper governmental agencies where and when such work is in readiness for testing. Should any such work be covered without such test or approval, it shall, if so ordered, be uncovered at the Contractor's expense.

**E. Standard of Installation**

Material and workmanship shall be in accordance with local codes and ordinances of legally constituted authorities, except that where provisions of these specifications and details exceed such requirements.

**F. General Requirements**

1. Code requirements shall be those of State and Municipal Codes and Regulations locally governing this work, providing that any requirements of the drawings and specifications, not conflicting therewith but exceeding the code requirements shall govern, unless written permission to the contrary is granted by the Landscape Architect.
2. Conform to the requirements of the reference information listed below except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified in the most current set of construction documents:
  - a. American Society for Testing Material (ASTM), for test methods specifically referenced in this section.
  - b. Underwriter's Laboratories (UL), for UL wires and cables.
3. Work involving substantial plumbing for installation of copper piping, backflow prevention devices and other related work shall be executed by a licensed and bonded plumbing Contractor. Any necessary permits shall be obtained prior to beginning work.
4. Specified depths of pressure supply lines, laterals and pitch of pipes as stated in this section are minimums. Settlement of trenches lower than grades specified on the final grading plans is cause for removal of finish grade treatment, refilling trenches, recompact and repairing of finish grade treatment.
5. Pre-planting requirements: The Contractor shall have installed all the irrigation per each meter per the irrigation plans and specifications. Prior to planting any plant material the irrigation system shall be 100 percent operational per the irrigation plans and specifications.

**G. Preservation and Cleaning**

The Contractor shall clean up the work as it progresses. At frequent intervals, and at all times when directed by the City or Landscape Architect the Contractor shall remove and dispose of accumulations of rubbish and debris of all kinds. At the time of completion the entire site shall be cleaned of tools, equipment, rubbish, etc., all of which shall be removed from the site, and the entire project, including surrounding premises, shall be left in proper, clean condition ready for acceptance.

**H. Completion**

The work will be considered for acceptance in writing when the entire scope of work has been completed satisfactorily to the City and Landscape Architect. In judging the work, no allowance for deviation from the original plans and specifications will be made unless already approved at proper times by the irrigation designer.

1. When any item appears on the plan and not in the specifications, or in the specifications and not on the plan, it shall be considered in both.

2. The City shall have final authorization on all items of the project.

**I. Loose Equipment to Furnish**

Loose operating keys and spare parts shall be furnished to the City by the Contractor in quantities as specified herein.

**J. Irrigation Guarantee**

1. The entire sprinkler system shall be unconditionally guaranteed by the Contractor as to material and workmanship, including settling of backfilled areas below grade for a period of one (1) year following the date of final acceptance of the work.
2. If, within one (1) year from the date of final acceptance of the work, settlement occurs and adjustments in pipes, valves and sprinkler heads, sod or paving is necessary to bring the system, sod or paving to the proper level of the permanent grades, the Contractor, as part of the work under his contract, shall make all adjustments without extra cost to the City, including the complete restoration of all damaged planting, paving or other improvements of any kind.
3. Should any operational difficulties in connection with the sprinkler system develop within the specified guarantee period which in the opinion of the City may be due to the inferior material or workmanship, said difficulties shall be immediately repaired at no additional cost to the City, including any and all other damage caused by such defects.

**K. Licenses and Permits**

The Contractor shall secure the required licenses and permits including payments of charges and fees and give required notices to public authorities and verify permits secured or arrangements made by others affecting the work of this section.

**1.05 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Full compensation for conforming with the requirements of Irrigation including all labor, tools, equipment, and material necessary to perform the work shall be included in the various related items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 GENERAL**

Materials or equipment installed or furnished shall be new. Any that do not meet the City standards shall be rejected and shall be removed from the site at no expense to the City.

**A. Pipe**

1. Pressure supply line from point of connection through the basket strainer assembly on reclaimed water systems shall be brass, copper, or other materials approved by the City.
2. Above-ground installation shall be UVR-PVC Schedule 40 pipe per section 2.01, D., 1-4.



3. All threaded pipe shall be threaded by the manufacturer of the pipe.

**B. PVC Pipe and Fittings**

1. Solvent weld pressure supply lines 2" – 2-1/2" downstream of the basket strainer assembly on reclaimed water systems shall be Purple Class 315 PVC.
2. Pressure supply lines 1" - 1-1/2" downstream of the basket strainer assembly on reclaimed water systems shall be Schedule 40 Purple PVC.
3. Rubber gasket PVC pipe – refer to Section 2.01 item G.
4. Plastic pipe shall bear the following marking: manufacturer's name, nominal pipe size, schedule or class, type of material, pressure rating in psi, NSF seal of approval, and the date of extrusion.
5. All pressurized PVC solvent weld fitting shall be Spears Schedule 80.
6. Threaded nipples shall be standard weight Schedule 80 with molded threads.
7. Separate primer and solvent cement applications shall be required for all plastic pipe joints per manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Each pressurized supply line from 1" to 2-1/2" shall be installed within a separate trench only and each trench shall have a minimum width of 1'.
9. There shall be four (4) inches of sand between both, the mainline and the remote control valve wiring and below the entire length the mainline.

**C. PVC Non-Pressure Lateral Line Piping**

1. Non-pressure buried lateral line piping shall be Purple PVC Schedule 40 with solvent welded joints.
2. Purple PVC Schedule 40 BE pipe shall be made from NSF approved Type 1, Grade 1 PVC compound conforming to ASTM Resin Specification 1785. All pipe must meet requirement as set forth in Federal Specification PS-21-70 with an appropriate standard dimension ratio.
3. Except as noted in paragraphs 1 and 2, all requirements for non-pressure lateral line pipe and fittings shall be the same as for solvent-weld pressure mainline pipe and fittings as set forth in Section 2.01-B of these specifications.
4. All non-pressure lateral fittings shall be Schedule 40 PVC as manufactured by Spears.

**D. Ultra-violet resistant plastic pipe (solvent weld).**

Pipe shall meet manufacturer's tolerance specified, in addition to commercial standards. All pipe shall be NSF approved.

1. Specified lateral on slopes shall be a UVR-PVC on grade, Schedule 40, PVC pipe.
2. The pipe shall be homogeneous throughout and free of visible cracks, holes, foreign inclusions or other defects.

3. Pipe shall be continuously and permanently marked with manufacturer's name, material designation UVR-PVC 1120, Schedule NSF and manufacturing code approval.
4. UVR plastic fittings shall be Schedule 40 PVC 1120, Type I, Grade I, manufactured by SUN-STOP or approved equal.

**E. Brass Pipe and Fittings**

1. Where indicated on the drawings, use 85% red brass, ANSI, Schedule 40, screwed pipe conforming to Federal Specification #WW-P-351.
2. Fittings shall be medium brass, screwed 125-pound class, conforming to Federal specification #WW-P-460.

**F. Copper Pipe and Fittings**

1. Pressure supply line (from point of connection through backflow prevention device): Type K copper hard tempered, in accordance with ASTM B4284.
2. Fittings: Wrought copper, solder joint type.
3. Joints: Solder shall be made up of 45% silver, 15% copper, 16% zinc and 24% cadmium and solids at 1125 degrees Fahrenheit and liquefies at 1145 degrees Fahrenheit.

**G. Gasket-End Pressure Supply Line and Fittings**

1. Lay pipe and make pipe to fitting or pipe to pipe joints following OR70 recommendations (Johns-Manville Guide for Installation of Ring-Tite Pipe), or pipe manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Pipe shall be snaked from side-to-side of trench bottom to allow for expansion and contractions.
3. All changes of direction over 15 degrees shall be made with fittings.
4. For thrust blocking use and refer to Leemco joint restraint system. See manufacturer's recommendations for installation.
5. When pipe laying is not in progress and at the end of each working day, close pipe ends with tight plug or cap.
6. Install pressure supply line locating tape along the entire length of pressure supply line to identify pressurized reclaimed irrigation mainline.
7. Center load pipe with small amount of backfill to prevent arching and slipping under pressure. Leave joints exposed for inspection during testing.
8. Coordinate pressure supply line with sand bedding operations.
9. No water shall be permitted in the pipe until inspections have been completed and a period of at least 24 hours has elapsed for solvent weld setting and curing to have occurred.

10. All fittings shall be deep bell, manufactured of ductile iron, Grade 65-45-12 in accordance with ASTM A-536. Reducers and plugs shall be made available with four lugs to accommodate joint restraints in any orientation. Fittings shall be manufactured by Leemco, Inc., Corona, CA.
11. All gasketed end pressure supply line shall be installed within a separate trench only and each trench shall be a minimum width of 1', or shall be a minimum of 3 times the diameter of the gasketed pipe which ever one is greater.
12. All bolts shall be stainless steel only.
13. There shall be four (4) inches of sand between both, the mainline and the remote control valve wiring and below the entire length the mainline.

#### **H. Drip Supply Tubing**

1. Manufactured of flexible vinyl chloride compound conforming to ASTM D2955M, D380 and D1599.
2. Drip supply tubing fittings: type and make as recommended by tubing manufacturer.

#### **I. Drip Emitters/Emitter Stakes**

1. Drip Emitters: Emitters as specified on the irrigation legend.
2. Emitter Stakes: Stakes as specified on the irrigation legend.

### **2.02 ISOLATION VALVES**

Isolation Valves shall be as follows, as specified on the drawings.

- A. NIBCO 595-Y-66 ball valves for 1" – 2" pipe Brass construction; solid wedge, ISC threads, non-rising stem with brass cross-top handle.
- B. All isolation valves shall have a T. Christy's ID-MAX-P2-RC1P2 attached to each isolation valve stem. Each valve box lid shall have an Applied Engineering Product #999 reclaimed nameplate and shall be attached with stainless steel sheet metal screws.

The above specified valve shall be installed with a green lockable 10" round valve box manufactured by Applied Engineering Products Model #910L-IG-T-2G.

- C. NIBCO F-619 gate valves for 3" and larger pipe: Iron body, brass or bronze mounted AWWA gate valves with a clear waterway equal to full nominal diameter of valve; rubber gasket or mechanical joint-type only. Valve shall be able to withstand a continuous working pressure of 150 psi and be equipped with a square operating nut. The valve shall be supported by a Pipe Line Products valve support and a 12"x12"x6" concrete pad.

The above specified valve shall be installed within a green lockable heavy duty 12" rectangle valve box manufactured by Applied Engineering Products Model #1015T-1G1G HD. Any applicable valve box extensions shall be manufactured by Applied Engineering Products Model #1015-KG body.

All flanged gate valves shall have a T. Christy's ID-MAC-P2-RC1P2 attached to each isolation valve stem. Each valve box lid shall have an Applied Engineering Product #999 reclaimed nameplate attached to each lid with stainless steel sheet metal screws.

### **2.03 QUICK COUPLING VALVES**

- A. Quick coupling valves shall be brass or bronze with built-in flow control and self-closing valve and supplied in three-quarter (3/4) inch size unless otherwise specified. When a quick-coupler assembly is specified, it shall consist of the valve, quick coupler connection and hose swivel.
- B. All quick coupler(s) shall have a T. Christy's ID-MAX-P2-RC1P2 attached to each quick coupler. Each valve box lid shall have an Applied Engineering Product #999 reclaimed nameplate and shall be attached with stainless steel sheet metal screws.

The above specified quick coupler(s) shall be installed with a green lockable 10" round valve box manufactured by Applied Engineering Products Model #910L-IG-T-2G.

### **2.04 BASKET STRAINER**

- A. Basket strainer shall have a threaded or flanged bronze body, tee handle as specified in the irrigation legend. Each basket strainer shall have a mesh stainless steel basket per the irrigation legend.
- B. The flanged assembly shall be bolted together using stainless steel nuts and bolts.
- C. The above specified basket strainer shall be installed within a metal lid at a depth of 48" for the box.
- D. All basket strainers shall have a T. Christy's ID-MAC-P2-RC1P2 attached to them.

### **2.05 FLOW SENSOR**

Flow Sensors shall be provided as specified on drawings and details, and as follows:

- A. Contractor shall install one (1) 1-1/4" Schedule 40 conduit for each flow sensor to each controller with pull box locations at every 200' o.c.
- B. The above specified flow sensor shall be installed within a green lockable heavy duty 12" rectangle valve box manufactured by Applied Engineering Products Model #1015T-1G2G HD. Any applicable valve box extensions shall be manufactured by Applied Engineering Products Model #1015-KG body.
- C. All flow sensors shall have a T. Christy's ID-MAC-P2-RC1P2 attached to each isolation valve stem. Each valve box lid shall have an Applied Engineering Product #999 reclaimed nameplate attached to each lid with stainless steel sheet metal screws.

### **2.06 MASTER VALVES**

- A. Master Valves: See irrigation legend for the model number, type and size as specified on drawings.
- B. The above specified master valves shall be installed within a green lockable heavy duty 12" rectangle valve box manufactured by Carson Industries, Model #3636-48 with a steel cover.

- C. All master valves shall have a T. Christy's ID-MAC-P2-RC1P2 attached to each isolation valve stem. Each valve box lid shall have an Applied Engineering Product #999 reclaimed nameplate attached to each lid with stainless steel sheet metal screws.

## **2.07 WARNING TAPE FOR POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS**

- A. Warning tapes shall be used on all constant pressure main line piping carrying potable water. Blue labeled pipe permitted on potable water.
- B. Warning tapes shall be a minimum of three (3) inches wide and shall run continuously for the entire length of all constant pressure mainline piping. The tape shall be attached to the top of the pipe with plastic tape banded around the tape and pipe every five (5) feet on-center.
- C. Warning tape for constant pressure potable water piping shall be blue in color with the words "CAUTION BURIED WATER LINE BELOW" imprinted in minimum one (1) inch high letters black in color.

## **2.08 CONTROL WIRING**

- A. Control wires shall be direct burial, Type UF, 600 volt, AWG UF UL copper wire specified per the irrigation legend. Control wires shall be a different color for each automatic controller. Common wires shall be white with a different color stripe for each automatic controller.
- B. Connections shall be epoxy-sealed packet type connectors. They shall be a Spears DS-500 DRI-Splice Wire connector sealing packs. Use one DRI splice wire connector per connection.
- C. Install three (3) spare control wires that shall be blue in color, and one (1) common wire spare wire to be white in color in a 10" round plastic lockable valve box.
- D. Master control wires shall be green in color.
- E. Control wires for moisture sensing stations shall be orange in color.
- F. Wiring shall occupy the same trench and shall be installed along the same route as pressure supply or lateral lines wherever possible. Minimum 24 inches below finish grade or six (6) inches below mainline whichever distance is greater.
- G. Where one (1) wire or more is placed in a trench, the wiring shall be taped together with electrical tape with five (5) wraps around the RCV wires at intervals of ten (10) feet.
- H. An expansion curl shall be provided within three (3) feet of each wire connection and at each change of direction of a wire run. Expansion curls shall be formed by wrapping at least five (5) turns of wire around a one (1) inch diameter pipe, then withdrawing the pipe.
- I. When the control wiring or tubing is installed in a pipe trench, it shall be installed a minimum of 24 inches below finish grade. Continuous caution tape with suitable markings shall be installed in the trench six (6) inches above the wire or tubing.

When the electric valve remote control wires or hydraulic tubing is installed in a pipe trench, it shall be installed a minimum of 24" below finish grade. Contractor shall install a four-inch (4") wide continuous caution tape with suitable markings six inches (6") above the remote control wires or hydraulic tubing.

- J. Control wiring or hydraulic control tubing shall be housed in conduit between the controller and a concrete pull box installed at least two (2) feet outside the limits of the controller foundation, or the structure foundation where the controller is housed.

## **2.09 AUTOMATIC CONTROLLER**

- A. Automatic Controllers shall be as specified on drawings and consist of a 120 volt single-phase, electric clock unit and shall be capable of being operated manually.
- B. The automatic controller shall have the minimum number of stations as indicated on the drawings and shall feature automatic, semi-automatic or manual operation.
- C. Each station shall have variable timing from two to sixty minutes and shall be equipped with on-off position to eliminate operation from any of the watering schedules.
- D. All controllers shall be pedestal mounted type in a heavy duty stainless steel, weather tight, lockable enclosure with stainless steel piano hinges per the irrigation legend.
- E. Each station shall have a repeat switch allowing selected schedules to be repeated after completion of the initial watering schedule.
- F. All controller components shall be fused and have a chassis ground.
- G. All controllers shall be equipped with a four by four (4x4) inch electrical junction box. with an on/off G.F.I. switch, and a grounded duplex receptacle mounted inside the enclosure.

## **2.10 ELECTRIC REMOTE CONTROL VALVES**

- A. Electric remote control valve shall be as specified on drawings.
- B. The valve must have an automatic mechanical self-cleaning internal control system and must be slow closing to ensure smooth and shock free operation.
- C. The electric remote control valve shall be equipped with a corrosion proof solenoid constructed of stainless steel and molded in epoxy resin to form one integral unit which is suitable for 24 volt operation.
- D. The electric remote control valve shall be internal diaphragm and disassembly guided by a stainless steel stem in all positions.
- E. All electric remote control valves shall be equipped with a control stem capable of reducing a higher inlet flow to a constant lower flow regardless of supply fluctuations.
- F. All electric remote control valves shall be serviceable from the top without removing the valve body from system.
- G. All electrical remote control valves shall have the capability of manual operation.
- H. If electric remote control valves are specified with a pressure regulator, the Contractor shall provide the type specified on the plans.

- I. Contractor shall install one (1) T. Christy's I.D. tag to each valve type as follows: non-potable water conditions ID-MAX-P2-RC2P2 and for potable water conditions IC-MAX-B2-PW2B2 with a ID-MAX-G2-PW1G1 with the valve number.
- J. The above specified electric control valve shall be installed within a green lockable heavy duty 12" rectangle valve box manufactured by Applied Engineering Products Model #1015T-1G2G HD. Valve box lid shall have an Applied Engineering Product #999 reclaimed name plate attached to each lid with stainless steel sheet metal screws.

## **2.11 ELECTRIC DRIP REMOTE CONTROL VALVE**

- A. Electric remote control valve shall be as specified on drawings.
- B. The valve must have an automatic mechanical self-cleaning internal control system and must be slow closing to ensure smooth and shock free operation.
- C. The electric remote control valve shall be equipped with a corrosion proof solenoid constructed of stainless steel and molded in epoxy resin to form one integral unit which is suitable for 24 volt operation.
- D. The electric remote control valve shall be internal diaphragm and disassembly guided by a stainless steel stem in all positions.
- E. All electric remote control valves shall be equipped with a control stem capable of reducing a higher inlet flow to a constant lower flow regardless of supply fluctuations.
- F. All electric remote control valves shall be serviceable from the top without removing the valve body from system.
- G. All electrical remote control valves shall have the capability of manual operation.
- H. If electric remote control valves are specified with a pressure regulator, the Contractor shall provide the type specified on the plans.
- I. Contractor shall install one (1) T. Christy's I.D. tag to each valve type as follows: non-potable water conditions ID-MAX-P2-RC2P2 and for potable water conditions IC-MAX-B2-PW2B2 with a ID-MAX-G2-PW1G1 with the valve number.
- J. Flush valve assemblies: Isolation Spears Schedule 80 PVC ball valve.
- K. The above specified electric drip control valve shall be installed within a green lockable heavy duty 12" rectangle valve box manufactured by Applied Engineering Products Model #1015T-1G2G HD. Valve box lid shall have an Applied Engineering Product #999 reclaimed name plate attached to each lid with stainless steel sheet metal screws.

## **2.12 VALVE BOX**

Valve boxes shall be fabricated from a durable plastic material resistant to weather, sunlight and chemical action of soils. They shall be green in color. The cover shall be capable of sustaining a load of 1,500 psi. Valve box

extensions shall be by the same manufacturer as the valve box. All valve boxes shall be as manufactured by Applied Engineering Products.

- A. Install valve boxes with each type of irrigation equipment so that of valve box is above finish grade as specified on the detail drawings. Valve box extensions are not acceptable except for master valves, flow sensor and large gate valves.
- B. Place gravel sump below and around each valve box prior to installing valve box as specified on the drawings. Place remaining portion of gravel inside valve box allowing full access in and around all fittings. Valve box shall be fully supported by gravel sump. No brick or wood supports are allowed except for the large basket strainer assembly and the master valve assembly that will need to be supported with concrete blocks.
- C. Brand valve box lid of associated equipment as follows:
  - 1. Electric control valve box lid with "Controller Letter and Station Number".
  - 2. Drip valve assembly box lid with "Controller Letter and Station Number".
  - 3. Flush valve assembly box lid with "Controller Letter and Station Number" and the letters "F.V".
  - 4. Quick coupling valve box lid with "Controller Letter" and the letters "QC".
  - 5. Isolation gate valve box lid with "Controller Letter" and the letters "GV".
  - 6. Air relief valve box lid with "Controller Letter" and the letters "AR".
  - 7. Wire splice box lid with "Controller Letter" and the letters "WS".
  - 8. Manual drain valve box lid with "Controller Letter" and the letters "MDV".
  - 9. Communication cable splice box lid with "Controller Letter" and the letters "IRR-COMM".
- D. Letter and number size of brand shall be 2" in height and shall be 1/8" maximum in depth. Provide sample branding to the City or City's representative prior to commencement of work.
- E. Walk though for establishment and/or substantial completion will not be allowed until all branding is complete.
- F. All valve boxes shall be installed within shrub planting areas only.

## **2.13 SPRINKLER HEADS**

- A. All sprinkler heads shall be of the same size, type and deliver the same rate of precipitation with the diameter (or radius) of the throw, pressure and discharge as shown on the plans and/or specified in these special provisions.
- B. Equipment of one type and flow characteristic shall be from the same manufacturer and all equipment shall bear the manufacturer's name and identification code in a position where they can be identified in the installed position.



- C. Rotary heads shall be impact-type drive rotary, pop-up type and designed with an integral check valve for control of line drainage. The sprinkler shall be capable of delivering spray radius and volume (gallons) indicated on drawings. Retraction shall be accomplished by means of a heavy duty stainless steel spring. The sprinkler shall have a riser seal and wiper.
- D. Pop-up spray heads shall be constructed of impact-resistant Cyclac material. Heads shall be retracted by means of a stainless steel retraction spring and shall have a combination piston/wiper seal. All heads shall be a minimum six (6) inch pop-up.
- E. Pop-up sprinklers shall rise at least to minimum operative height per manufacturer's specifications during operation.
- F. Full or part circle sprinklers shall be interchangeable in the same housing.
- G. Shrubbery and bubbler heads shall be adjustable from full flow to shut-off.
- H. Sprinkler heads for small turf, small shrub, and ground cover areas shall be as specified in the irrigation legend. All nozzles shall be per the irrigation legend.
- I. Sprinkler heads for large turf and ground cover areas shall be gear driven rotary type pop-up. The body shall be constructed with 3/4-inch or one (1) inch N.P.T. bottom inlet. Sprinkler nozzle shall pop up a minimum of 2-1/2 inches with positive spring retraction. Sprinkler heads shall be Hunter (Institutional Series only), or approved equal.
- J. Angled nipples on swing joints below spray heads and rotors shall not exceed 45 degrees nor be less than 10 degrees.
- K. After installation adjust nozzle sizes, arcs and radius of throw to allow head to head uniform distribution. Adjust all spray head and rotors to correct height above sod as detailed. No over spray will be allowed on paving, hardscape, sidewalks and paths.
- L. Adjust adjacent plant material so that it does not interfere with uniform distribution of each spray head or rotor.
- M. Landscape Architect may request nozzle changes and/or adjustments without additional cost to the City.
- N. All spray heads and rotor heads shall be installed per the details.

## **2.14 ELECTRICAL HIGH VOLTAGE**

- A. All electrical equipment shall be NEMA Type 3, waterproofed for exterior installations.
- B. All high voltage electrical work shall require separate electrical permit and inspection.

## **2.15 EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES**

- A. All equipment enclosures for pumps and controllers shall be vandal-resistant, stainless steel, have stainless steel piano hinges and be UL listed. Stainless steel enclosures shall be "The Strong Box" and shall not be painted.

- B. Automatic controller enclosures shall be louvered vents covered by a brass or stainless steel mounted inside the enclosure.
- C. All backflow preventers shall have a "Strong Box" vandal resistant smooth touch backflow enclosure installed. See the irrigation legend for model number and color.

## **2.16 CONDUIT**

- A. Conduit and conduit fittings shall be galvanized by the hot-dip, electrode positing, or metallizing process in accordance with subsection 210-3 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction 2000 Edition. Galvanized conduit shall conform to standards for rigid steel conduit as specified by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., and shall bear the underwriter's label on each length.
- B. Conduit shall be of the size indicated on the plans. It shall be the option of the Contractor to use larger conduit than that specified, provided that where such substitution is made, it shall be for the length of the conduit run. No reducing fittings will be permitted.
- C. The ends of the conduit shall be free of burrs and rough edges.
- D. The maximum bend of a conduit shall be 90 degrees and the minimum radius of a bend shall be not less than six (6) times the inside diameter of the conduit.
- E. All threads shall be treated with approved joint compound before fittings are placed thereon. Where the galvanized coating of conduit or fittings has been injured in handling or installing, such damaged areas shall be thoroughly painted with a rust preventative paint.
- F. Ends of conduit shall be properly coupled. Running threads, thread-less connectors or threadless couplings will not be permitted.

## **2.17 CONDUCTORS**

- A. Line voltage conductors shall be supplied in the sizes and types shown on the plans and shall be THW or THWN, 600-volt insulation rating, conforming to the applicable provisions of ASTM D 2219 and D 2220.
- B. Control System Interconnect Conductors
  - 1. All irrigation interconnect conductors shall be pulled by hand.
  - 2. A total of two feet of slack shall be left at each field satellite unit and within each pull box. Sufficient slack shall be left to allow the wire to extend 18" above the top of the pull box grade.
  - 3. Small, permanent, identification bands shall be marked "irrigation interconnect" or as specified and securely attached to irrigation interconnect wires in each pull box near the termination of each wire. Permanent identification bands shall be embossed 6-mil oil-resistant PVC tape with pressure sensitive backing.
  - 4. The irrigation interconnect wire shall be continuous from satellite to satellite. All splices shall occur within the satellite enclosure unless specifically authorized by the Architect. All splices shall be made using approved connectors only. All splices shall be capable of satisfactory operation under continuous submersion in water.

## **2.18 PULL BOXES**

- A. Pull boxes shall be installed at intervals not to exceed two hundred feet and at each location where the installation of the conduit is to be phased, and at each point where the conduit crosses a roadway, bridge, or major utility easement.
- B. Pull boxes shall be installed in shrub planted areas only.
- C. The bottom of box shall be bedded in pea gravel six inches deep and one-half inch of grout prior to installation of the irrigation interconnect. A layer of 15# roofing paper shall be placed between the grout and the pea gravel. A one-inch diameter drain hole shall be provided through the center of the pull box grout and roofing paper.
- D. Contractor shall install communication cable, flow sensor wires, master valve wires, or spare RCV wires within a gray 12" rectangular, lockable valve box at each pull box location. Contractor shall heat brand each lid to reflect the type of wire and use of said wire, i.e. IRR COMM for communication cable.

## **2.19 OTHER MATERIALS**

All other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper irrigation system installation, shall be new, first quality of their respective kinds and subject to the approval of the City & Landscape Architect.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS**

#### **A. Inspection**

Prior to all work of this section, carefully inspect the original design, the referenced standard and the manufacturer's recommendations. System to be installed in accordance with all pertinent City codes and regulations, the original design and the referenced standards.

#### **B. Discrepancies**

- 1. In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the City.
- 2. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the City.

### **3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS**

Make all necessary measurements in the field to ensure precise fit of items in accordance with the original design.

### **3.03 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING**

#### **A. Trenching**

- 1. Pulling in of pipe and control wires shall not be permitted.

2. Mechanical trenching machines shall be of an approved type to cut trenches with straight sides. Pipes shall be supported continuously on the bottom of the trench and shall be laid to an even grade. Trenching excavation shall follow layout indicated on drawings to the depths below finish grade as noted.
3. When two (2) lateral pipes are to be placed in the same trench, it is required to maintain a twelve (12) inch space between pipes as is minimum. No pipe shall be installed directly over another.
4. Where it is necessary to excavate adjacent to existing trees, the Contractor shall avoid injury to trees and tree roots. Excavation in areas where two (2) inch and larger roots occur shall be done by hand. All roots two (2) inches and larger in diameter shall be tunneled under and shall be heavily wrapped with wet burlap. Trenches within the drip line of trees shall be closed within 24 hours.
5. All pressurized mainline shall be installed in a twelve-inch (12") wide trench minimum. Each mainline shall be installed in a separate trench, as described in previous sections of the irrigation specifications.

**B. Backfilling**

1. Backfill material shall be per the irrigation details. Unsuitable material, including clods and rocks over one-half (1/2) inches in size, shall be removed from the premises and disposed of legally at no cost to the City.
2. Trenches and excavations shall be backfilled so that the specified thickness of topsoil is restored to the upper part of the trench. Backfill shall be flooded in accordance with subsection 306-1.3.3 of the Standard Specifications of Public Works Construction, 2000 Edition.
3. Depth of trenches shall be sufficient to provide a minimum cover above the top of the pipe per details.
  - a. Provide minimum cover of 24 inches for 24 volt control wires (36 inches under hardscape areas).
  - b. Provide minimum cover of 24 inches on pressure supply 2-1/2 inches and smaller (36 inches under hardscape areas).
  - c. Provide minimum cover of 24 inches on pressure supply lines three (3) inches and larger (36 inches under hardscape areas).
  - d. Eighteen-inch (18") cover over lateral lines crossing (24 inches under hardscape items).
  - e. Electrical conduit - 24 inches cover (36 inches under roadways).
  - f. Where it is necessary to excavate adjacent to existing trees, the Contractor shall avoid injury to trees and roots. Excavation in areas where two (2) inch and larger roots occur shall be done by hand. All roots two (2) inches and larger in diameter shall be tunneled under and shall be heavily wrapped with burlap, to prevent scarring or excessive drying. Where a ditching machine is run close to trees having roots smaller than two (2) inches in diameter, the wall of the trench adjacent to the tree shall be hand trimmed, making clean cuts through roots. Roots one (1) inch and larger in diameter shall be painted with two (2)

coast of Tree Seal, or equal. Trenches adjacent to trees should be closed within 24 hours; and where this is not possible, the side of the trench adjacent to the tree shall be kept shaded with burlap or canvas.

- g. All mainline, lateral and RCV wires shall have a minimum clearance of twelve (12) inches from each other and twelve (12) inches from lines of other trades.
- h. Parallel lines shall not be installed directly over one another.
- i. Surplus earth remaining after backfilling shall be disposed of on the premises as directed by the City.
- j. For minimum clearance to domestic lines per Health Code please review IRWD Note #J.

### **3.04 INSTALLATION OF PIPING**

#### **A. General**

- 1. Lay out the piping system in strict accordance with the drawings and to the depth as specified in Section 3.03.
- 2. Unless otherwise provided, irrigation system layout shown on the plans shall be considered schematic. With the City's approval, the Contractor may make adjustments where necessary to conform to actual field conditions. The irrigation system shall be operational, with uniform and adequate coverage of the areas to be irrigated prior to planting.

#### **B. Under Existing Pavement**

- 1. Piping under existing pavement may be installed by jacking, boring or hydraulic driving except that no hydraulic driving will be permitted under asphalt concrete pavement, or at depth less than 36 inches.
- 2. Where cutting or breaking of existing pavement is necessary secure permission from the City of Glendale before cutting or breaking the pavement. Contractor shall make and be financially responsible for all necessary repairs as required by the City of Glendale or City at no additional cost to the City of Glendale.

#### **C. Inspection of Pipe and Fittings**

Carefully inspect all pipe and fittings before installation, removing all dirt, scale, burrs and reaming as required; install all pipe with all markings up for visual inspection and verification.

#### **D. Gasket-End Pressure Supply Line and Fittings**

- 1. Gasket-End Pressure Supply Line: (downstream of backflow prevention device) PVC Class 200RT (3" and larger).
  - a. Manufactured from virgin polyvinyl chloride (PVC) compound in accordance with ASTM D2241 and ASTM D1784; cell classification 12454-B
  - b. Type 1, Grade 1

2. All fittings shall be Leemco deep bell, manufactured of ductile iron, Grade 65-45-12 in accordance with ASTM A-536. Reducers and plugs shall be made available with four lugs to accommodate joint restraints in any orientation. Fittings shall be manufactured by Leemco, Inc., Corona, CA.
3. Gaskets: factory installed in pipe and fittings, having a metal or plastic support within the gasket or a plastic retainer ring for gasket.
4. Lubricant: as recommended by manufacturer of pipe fittings.
5. Leemco joint restraint system shall be used per manufacturer's recommendations for any PVC Class 200RT (3" and larger).

**E. PVC Pipe**

1. PVC pipe shall be installed in a manner which will provide for expansion and contraction as recommended by the pipe manufacturer. When requested by the City, the Contractor shall furnish the manufacturer's printed installation instructions before pipe installation.
2. In jointing, use only the specified solvent and make all joints in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommended methods, give solvent welds at least 15 minutes setup time before moving or handling and 24 hours curing time before filling with water.
3. For plastic-to-metal connections, work the metal connections first, use a non-hardening pipe dope on all threaded plastic-to-metal connections and use only light wrench pressure. All plastic-to-metal connections shall be made with plastic male adapters. All non-hardening pipe dope to be used per PVC fittings manufacturer's recommendations.
4. During installation of pipe, fittings, valves, and other pipeline components, foreign matter shall be prevented from entering the system. All open ends shall be temporarily capped or plugged during cessation of installation operations.
5. Changes in pipeline size shall be accomplished with reducer fittings.
6. Plastic pipe shall be jointed by socket type solvent welded fittings, threaded fittings, rubber ring fittings or by other means specified. When plastic pipe is joined to steel pipe, the steel pipe shall be installed first.
7. Plastic pipe shall be cut square, externally chamfered approximately 10-15 degrees, and all burrs and fins removed.
8. Solvent welded joints shall be made in accordance with ASTM D 2855. The solvent recommended by the manufacturer shall be used.
9. Plastic pipe installation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2774 and the requirements herein.
10. Care shall be exercised in assembling a pipeline with solvent welded joints so that stress on previously made joints is avoided. Handling of the pipe following jointing, such as lowering the assembled pipeline into the trench, shall not occur prior to the set times specified in ASTM D 2855.

11. Solvent shall be applied to pipe ends in such a manner that no material is deposited on the interior surface of the pipe or extruded into the interior of the pipe during jointing. Excess cement on the exterior of the joint shall be wiped clean immediately after assembly.
12. Threads for plastic pipe shall be as specified in Subsection 308-5.2.2. A plug shall be installed in the bore of the pipe to prevent distortion prior to threading.
13. Threaded pipe joints shall be made using Teflon tape or other approved jointing material. Solvent shall not be used with threaded joints.
14. Pipe shall be protected from tool damage during assembly. Vises shall have pleated jaws and strap wrenches shall be used for installations of fittings and nipples.
15. Plastic pipe which has been nicked, scarred or otherwise damaged shall be removed and replaced. Plastic pipe shall be snaked from side to side in the trench to allow one (1) foot of expansion and contraction per 100 feet of straight run.
16. The pipeline shall not be exposed to water for 24 hours after the last solvent welded joint is made.
17. Center-load all plastic pipe prior to pressure testing to resist displacement.
18. All threaded PVC to PVC connections shall be assembled using Permatex #51 pipe joint compound, a non-hardening sealant or approved equal.
19. Threaded PVC female fittings shall not be used with brass or copper pipe. Use a non-hardening pipe dope on all threaded plastic-to-metal connections, except where noted otherwise.

### **3.05 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT**

#### **A. Automatic Controller Location and Installation**

1. Automatic controller shall be installed outside of the coverage pattern of the irrigation system at location shown on the plans. The control components in the controller shall be fused and the chassis shall be grounded.
2. The controller location is essentially diagrammatic, and shall be specifically located and approved by the City.
3. All local and applicable codes shall take precedence in the furnishing and/or connecting of 120 volt electrical service to the controller.
4. All service wiring shall be installed at the minimum depth specified in Subsection 308-2.8 shall govern the locations of service points. A separate disconnect switch or combination meter socket, as required, shall be installed between the source of power and the controller. The minimum service wire shall be No. 12 AWG copper 600 volt type TW, THW or THWN or larger as required by the Specification or controller manufacturer. Wire splices shall be located only in specified pull boxes and shall be made with a packaged kit approved for underground use, or as specified in Subsection 307-2.5. Pull boxes shall be concrete, set to grade on a 12-inch layer or one (1) inch crushed rock.

5. Controller shall be located behind shrubs and/or adjacent to hardscape with an 18 inch planting space between the face of the concrete assembly base and for back of turf mow curb or other hardscape areas. Overspray onto controller shall not be accepted. Maintenance access shall be provided.
6. The location of the controller shall be as shown on the drawings and shall be approved by the City before installation. The electrical service shall be coordinated with this location.
7. City-maintained controllers shall have the irrigation interconnect terminating inside the controller enclosure. All conduits and wiring shall enter the enclosure from the bottom.

**B. Control Wiring**

1. Control wires shall be installed in accordance with valve manufacturer's specifications and wire chart.
2. Control wiring located beneath paved areas shall be installed in a separate schedule 40 PVC sleeve.
3. Wiring shall occupy the same trench and shall be installed along the same route as pressure supply or lateral lines wherever possible lay below the mainline. Control wires shall be laid loosely in trench without stress or stretching to allow for contraction of wires. Where more than one (1) wire is placed in a trench, the wiring shall be taped together at intervals of ten (10) feet.
4. An expansion curl shall be provided within three (3) feet of each wire connection. Expansion curl shall be of sufficient length at each splice connection at each electric control valve, so that in case of repair, the valve bonnet maybe brought to the surface without disconnecting the control wires.
5. An expansion curl shall be provided every 100 feet on runs of more than 100 feet in length. Provide looped slack at valves and changes in direction of 90 degrees.
6. Field splices between the automatic controller and electrical control valves shall not be allowed without prior approval of the City. Splices in control wire shall be made in accordance with the requirements of service wire. Splices shall be vaulted and noted on as-built drawings. An expansion curl of two (2) feet shall be provided at each field splice and point of connection in pull boxes and valve boxes.

**C. Electrical Work**

All electrical work shall be installed per code requirements.

**D. Quick Coupling Valves**

1. Quick coupling valves shall be set approximately 12 inches from walks, curbs, header boards or paved areas where applicable. Vertical positioning of quick coupling valves shall be such that sleeve top will be four (4) inches above settled finish grade in ground cover areas and at grade in turf areas.
2. Quick coupler valve boxes shall be located 12" from paved surfaces.



**E. Valves and Valve Boxes**

1. All valves shall be installed as shown in details and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
2. All valves shall be the full size of the line in which they are installed unless otherwise indicated.
3. All valves shall be set at sufficient depth to provide clearance between the cover and the cap, valve handle, or key with the valve is in the fully open position.
4. Valves and valve boxes shall be installed as shown on the drawings and details. The top of valve boxes shall be one (1) inch above finish grade in ground cover and shrub areas. Install each remote control valve and quick coupling valve in a separate valve box and allow at least 12 inches between valve boxes.
5. Place four (4) cubic feet of pea gravel prior to installation of any valve box 12" in length and smaller. Any valve box larger than 12" in length shall receive twelve (12) cubic feet of pea gravel.

**F. Drip Supply Tubing/Emitter Supply Tubing**

1. Install fitting connections according to manufacturer's specifications.
2. Use manufacturer's recommended hole punch for all penetrations to drip supply tubing.
3. Install all flush valve assemblies at each and every end of the drip supply tubing as specified on the irrigation drawings.
4. Install drip supply tubing stakes as specified on drawings.

**G. Closing of Trenches and Flushing of Pipes**

1. Main Lines

Mains shall be flushed before installing remote control valves, quick-coupler valves, hose bibbs or pressure-relief valves and with pipe center-loaded. All water being discharged shall be temporarily piped up and out of the trenches. Trenches are to be kept dry for pressure tests to follow. Install all valves after approval of flushing procedure by the City's representative. Contractor shall notify City and submit in writing a description of the proposed flushing operation five (5) working days prior to flushing operation commencing.

2. Lateral Lines

Prior to installation of sprinkler heads and after all new lateral lines and risers are connected, the valves shall be opened and a full head of water used to flush out the lines and risers. Flushing shall be performed in the presence of the City's representative until flow is clean and free of all foreign material. Contractor shall notify City and submit in writing a description of the proposed flushing operation five (5) working days prior to flushing operation commencing.

**3.06 TESTING AND INSPECTION**

**A. General**

1. Furnish all necessary testing equipment and personnel.
2. Correct all leaks and retest until accepted by the City.
3. Contractor shall notify City's representative and deliver required submittal items at least 48 hours in advance of the time installation is required.
4. Contractor shall review, and make the necessary coordination calls to the landscape architect per the site observation schedule on the irrigation legend and notes.
5. Contractor shall coordinate a pre-installation meeting with the controller assembly manufacturer and the Landscape Architect to discuss project constraints, goals and manufacturer's required schedule of site certification milestones. This is to certify that each controller assembly meets the manufacturer's requirements as well as the Technical Specifications and Irrigation Plans.

**B. Closing in Uninspected Work**

Do not allow or cause any of the work of this section to be covered up or enclosed until it has been inspected, tested and approved by the City or governing agencies.

**C. Flushing**

Before backfilling the mainline and with all control valves in place but before lateral pipes are connected, completely flush and test the drain line and repair all leaks, flush out each section of lateral pipe before sprinkler heads are attached. Contractor shall notify City and submit in writing a description of the proposed flushing operation five (5) working days prior to flushing operation commencing.

**D. Testing**

1. Make all necessary provisions for thoroughly bleeding the line of air and debris.
2. Before testing, fill the line with water for a period of at least 24 hours.
3. Irrigation mainlines shall be center-loaded prior to conducting hydrostatic pressure test.
4. All hydrostatic tests shall be made in the presence of the City. No pressure line shall be backfilled until it has been inspected, tested, and approved in writing.
5. All gate valves along mainline shall be fully open for testing.
6. Testing of pressure mainlines shall occur prior to installation of remote control valves.
7. All pressure lines shall be tested under a hydrostatic pressure of 150 psi for a period of not less than four (4) hours. If leaks develop, joints shall be replaced, and test repeated until entire system is proven watertight.

**E. Adjustment of the System**

1. The Contractor shall adjust all irrigation components for optimum performance, and to prevent overspray onto walks, roadways, buildings, and equipment as much as possible.

2. If it is determined that adjustments in the irrigation equipment will provide more uniform performance the Contractor shall make such adjustments prior to planting. Adjustments may also include changes in nozzle sizes and degrees of arc as required.
3. Lowering raised sprinkler heads and valve boxes by the Contractor shall be accomplished within ten (10) days after notification by City.
4. All sprinkler heads and valve boxes shall be set perpendicular to finished grades unless otherwise designated on the plans.

**F. Coverage Test**

1. When the sprinkler irrigation system is completed and prior to any planting a coverage test shall be performed in the presence of the City's representative to determine if the water coverage for planting areas is complete and adequate. If coverage is inadequate, corrections shall be made and another coverage test performed. Prior to the cover test to commence the irrigation system shall be operated by "radio remotes".
2. Contractor, at the time of the irrigation coverage, shall perform a pressure test at the last head for each irrigation RCV. The Contractor shall perform the test in the presence of the City's representative. Prior to performing this test the Contractor shall adjust each valve to reflect the pressures set for each type of spray, bubbler, and rotor head in the irrigation legend.
3. The entire sprinkler irrigation system shall be under full automatic operation for a period of seven (7) days prior to any planting.

END IRRIGATION SPECIFICATIONS (SECTION 02810)

## **SECTION 13 - PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS (SECTION 02910)**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. Contractor to furnish all labor, material, equipment, and services required to install all landscape planting, as indicated on the approved drawings and as specified herein, and shall perform all other incidental work necessary to carry out the intent of this specification and drawings including the following:
  - 1. Fine grading, soil preparation, planting of nursery and city trees, ground covers and lawn, guying and staking trees, and weed abatement.
  - 2. 90-day Establishment/90-day Maintenance Period.
  - 3. Provide guarantee.
- B. All irrigation work shall be approved by the City prior to any work in this section being performed.
- C. The above provisions do not alleviate Contractor from the cost responsibility for, but not limited to the following: (i) coordination, (ii) delivery, (iii) special handling, (iv) off loading, (v) storage, (vi) protection, and (vii) maintenance; nor do the above provisions alleviate Contractor from all warranty responsibility of the trees as set forth in the Contract documents; nor do the above provisions alleviate Contractor from any other requirements or terms, or conditions set forth in the Contract documents. Contractor is responsible to purchase sodded turf, flatted ground cover and trees.

#### **1.02 AGRONOMIC SOILS REPORT (NOT APPLICABLE)**

- A. Representative soil samples have been taken in the field and a written report has been prepared by the agronomist and includes recommendations for soil amendments and application rates for soil preparation pre-plant fertilization, planting backfill mix, any auger hole requirements, and post-maintenance fertilization program and shall be approved by Landscape Architect in writing prior to proceeding. A copy of the agronomic soils report is included in the Project Appendices, Section "-".
- B. Soil tests shall be performed by the Contractor at his own expense after soil preparation at locations selected by the City equal to the quantity of locations originally sampled for testing. Soil tests results shall be provided to the City to confirm that soil preparation was performed in compliance with preplant soils report and specifications.

#### **1.03 SUBSTITUTIONS**

- A. Specific reference to manufacturers' names and products specified in this section are used as standards; this implies no right to substitute other materials or methods without written approval from the City.
- B. Installation and warranty of any approved substitution shall be Contractor's responsibility. Any changes required for installation or any approved substitution must be made to the satisfaction of the City without additional cost to the City. Approval by the City of substituted equipment and/or dimension drawings does not waive these requirements.

#### **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Prior to installation, the Contractor shall submit to the City and Landscape Architect two copies of manufacturers' literature, receipts of sale, and laboratory analytical data for the following items:
  - 1. Organic Amendments
  - 2. Topsoil
  - 3. Commercial Fertilizer
  - 4. Mulch
  - 5. Erosion Control Fabric
  - 6. Plant Material
  - 7. Hydroseeding Work Sheets
- B. Prior to hydroseeding, the Contractor shall submit to the Landscape Architect a six (6) ounce sample of the certified seed mix and bill of lading for materials.
- C. Refer to irrigation specifications for additional submittal requirements.

#### **1.05 PRODUCT HANDLING**

- A. Contractor shall furnish standard products in manufacturer's standard containers bearing original labels showing quantity, analysis, and name of manufacturer. All containers, bags, etc., shall remain on site until work is completed.
- B. Contractor shall notify Landscape Architect seven (7) days prior to delivery of plant material and submit itemization of plants in each delivery.

#### **1.06 CLEAN-UP**

Upon completion of each phase of work under this section, the Contractor shall clean up and remove from the area all unused materials and debris resulting from the performance of the work. The site shall be left in a broom-clean conditions, and wash down all paved areas within the project site. Leave walks in a clean and safe condition.

#### **1.07 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Full compensation for conforming with the requirements of Planting including all labor, tools, equipment, and material necessary to perform the work shall be included in the various related items of work, and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 PLANT MATERIAL**

- A. All plants shall be of the size, variety, age and condition as shown on the drawings and as specified here.

- B. Quality - Plants shall be in accordance with the California State Department of Agriculture's regulation for nursery inspections, rules, and grading. All plants shall have a normal habit of growth and shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, and free of insect infestations, plant diseases, sun scales, fresh abrasions of the bark, or other objectionable disfigurements. Tree trunks shall be sturdy and well 'hardened' off. All plants shall have normally well-developed branch structure, and vigorous and fibrous root systems which are not root or pot bound. In the event of disagreement as to condition of root system, the root condition of the plants furnished by the Contractor in containers will be determined by removal of earth from the roots of not less than two (2) plants of each species or variety. Where container grown plants are from several sources, the roots of not less than two (2) plants of each species or variety from each source will be inspected. In case the sample plants inspected are found to be defective, the Landscape Architect reserves the right to reject the entire lot or lots of plants represented by the defective samples.
- C. Plants shall be measured when branches are in their normal upright position. Height and spread dimensions specified refer to main body of plant and not branch tip to tip. Caliper measurement shall be taken at a point on the trunk three (3) feet above natural ground line. If a range of size is given, no plant shall be less than the minimum size and not less than 40 percent of the plants shall be as large as the maximum size specified. The measurements specified are the minimum size acceptable and are the measurements after pruning, where pruning is required. Plants that meet the measurements specified, but do not possess a normal balance between height and spread, shall be rejected.
- D. Plants shall be nursery grown in accordance with good horticultural practices under climatic conditions similar to those of project for at least two (2) years unless otherwise specifically authorized by the Landscape Architect. All plants shall be heavy, symmetrical, tightly knit, so trained or favored in development and appearance as to be in form, number of branches, compactness and symmetry.
- E. All plants shall meet the specifications of federal, state, and county laws requiring inspection for plant diseases and insect control. All inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment, invoice, or order for stock; and when such plants arrive at the site, the certificates shall be delivered to the Landscape Architect.
- F. Plants shall be true to species and variety in accordance with the American Association of Nurserymen Standards. Each group of plant materials delivered to the site shall be clearly labeled as to species and variety and nursery source.
- G. Plants shall not be pruned before delivery. Trees which have damaged or crooked leaders, or multiple leaders, unless specified, will be rejected. Trees with abrasions of the bark, sun scalds, disfiguring knots, or fresh cuts of limbs over 3/4 inch which have not completely callused will be rejected.
- H. Plants not conforming to the requirements herein specified will be considered defective and such plants, whether in place or not, will be marked as rejected. Contractor shall immediately remove rejected plants from the premises and replace with new acceptable plants at his expense.
- I. There shall be no substitutions of plants or sizes for those listed on the accompanying plans except with the approval of the Landscape Architect.
- J. Container stock shall have grown in the containers in which delivered for at least six months, but not over two (2) years. Samples shall show no root-bound conditions. Container plants that have cracked or broken balls of earth when taken from container will be rejected by the Landscape Architect.

## **2.02 TOPSOIL**

- A. Soil to be used as planting medium for the project shall be fertile, well-drained, or uniform quality, free of stones or one (1) inch in diameter, sticks, oils, chemicals, plaster, concrete, and other deleterious materials.
- B. Imported topsoil shall be from sources approved by the Landscape Architect which meet the standards specified above. Topsoil shall be determined by Agronomic Soils Report.
- C. The Contractor shall provide for the testing of proposed topsoil by a certified agronomic soils testing laboratory and shall submit soils analysis, recommendations and topsoil sample to the Landscape Architect for approval. Import topsoil shall not be delivered to the site prior to Landscape Architect's approval. The Landscape Architect may request additional testing of imported topsoil at the site to determine conformance to the approved report. Rejected topsoil shall be removed at no cost to the City.
- D. If stockpiling is requested, locations and amounts of stockpile shall be approved by the City.

## **2.03 SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZER**

### **A. Materials**

Provide standard, approved and first-grade quality materials, in prime condition when installed and accepted. Deliver commercially processed and packaged material and manufacturer's guaranteed analysis. Supply a sample of all supplied materials accompanied by analytical data from an approved laboratory source illustrating compliance, or bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed analysis to the Landscape Architect.

### **B. Organic Amendments**

All organic amendments shall be as specified in the Agronomic Soils report prepared by and is included in the Project Appendices, Section "E".

### **C. Soil Amendments**

All soil amendments shall be as specified in the Agronomic Soils report prepared by and is included in the Project Appendices, Section "E".

### **D. Fertilizer**

- 1. Fertilizer shall be pellet or granular form consisting of the percentage by weight of nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash as recommended by the approved agronomic report. Planting fertilizer shall be mixed by the commercial fertilizer supplier.
- 2. Plant tablets shall be slow release type with potential acidity of not more than five (5) percent by weight.

## **2.04 PESTICIDES AND HERBICIDES**

- A. All chemicals used for weed control shall be registered by the State of California Department of Food and Agriculture and the Environmental Protection Agency with registration identification on the label. Label shall be at job site at all times.

- B. All chemicals shall be applied as per registered label instruction and manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Chemicals requiring a licensed applicator must be applied by persons registered with the County of Los Angeles Department of Agriculture's Commissioner's Office as possessing a current, valid, qualified pest control applicator's license.
- D. The use of any restricted materials is forbidden unless a special use permit is obtained from the County of Los Angeles Department of Agriculture.
- E. The non-selective, translocative herbicide shall be "Round-Up" or approved equal.

## **2.05 SEED**

- A. Seed shall be of the species and variety specified on the plans. Wet, moldy, or otherwise damaged seed shall not be acceptable.
- B. The Contractor shall have all seed to be used on the project officially tested by the California State Department of Agriculture and shall submit to the Landscape Architect prior to hydroseeding, official seed labels, and a signed statement from the Agriculture Department certifying that the seed meets the analysis shown on the labels. Unlabeled collected seed shall be tested and analyzed and the results furnished in lieu of the seed labels.
- C. The seed quantities listed shall be on the basis of pure live seed.

$$\text{Total Seed Material} = \frac{\text{Pounds pure, live seed required}}{\text{Percent purity} \times \text{percent germination}}$$

## **2.06 TURF**

Turf type shall be as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

## **2.07 STAKING MATERIALS**

- A. Tree stakes shall be straight grained lodge pole pine free of knots, splits, checks, or disfigurements. Stakes shall be two (2) inch minimum nominal size in diameter and 10 feet in length, or as required by tree height. Stakes shall have a tapered driving point and chamfered top and shall be treated with copper naphthanate or pentachlorophenol to heartwood.
- B. Supports for double staking shall be Steel Twist Brace as manufactured by V.I.T. Company, Inc., Huntington Beach, or approved equal. Supports for single staking shall be a 10 gauge minimum steel wire tie completely covered by a new rubber hose.

## **2.08 GUYING MATERIALS**

- A. Guy wire shall be zinc coated iron, 10-gauge minimum, and solid core.
- B. Turnbuckles shall be galvanized or dip-painted and weldless.
- C. Cable clamps shall be galvanized or copper, size as required.



- D. Plastic guy covers shall be white class 200 PVC 1/2-inch diameter and shall be six (6) feet in length or provide 90 percent cover of guy wire.
- E. Guying collar shall be 1/2-inch diameter new two (2) ply garden hose (reinforced rubber). The collar shall completely cover the wire and loop around tree limbs. It shall be long enough to permit tree movement within the loop.
- F. Deadmen shall be Steel Rapid Anchors as manufactured by V.I.T. Company, Inc. or approved equal. Size of anchor shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.

## **2.09 TRUNK PROTECTORS**

Trees within turf areas shall be installed with trunk protection devices. Trunk protectors shall be Arbor Gard as manufactured by Deep Root Corp., Westminster, CA.

Where two or more segments of root protection devices are installed. One joint shall be left unattached to prevent girdeling.

## **2.10 ROOT CONTROL BARRIERS**

- A. Root control barriers shall be provided as indicated on the plans, as required by the City of, and as specified herein.
- B. Barriers shall be construction of prefabricated high impact polyethylene as manufactured by Deep Root Corp., Westminster, CA.
- C. Barriers shall be a minimum of 16-inch depth when installed adjacent to sidewalk, 26-inch depth when installed adjacent to curb. Barriers may be linear or a box, according to the approved plan and per City of Glendale requirements.

# **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

## **3.01 GENERAL**

- A. Perform actual planting only during those periods when weather and soil conditions are suitable and in accordance with locally accepted practice.
- B. Confirm location and depth of underground utilities and obstructions. If underground structures or utility lines are encountered in the excavation of planting areas, other locations for planting shall be approved by the Landscape Architect.
- C. All planting layout and staking shall be accurately made in accordance with the plans.
- D. Plant locations shall be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to excavation and may be subject to spacing and distances required by City standards.

## **3.02 FINISH GRADING**

- A. All grading and mounding with the exception of final planting shall be completed prior to soil preparation.

- B. Planting areas shall be free of all weeds (plants not specified in planting areas), stones, stumps, roots, or other debris one (1) inch in diameter and greater.
- C. Soil shall be graded to a smooth and even surface conforming to required finish grade. Finish grade adjacent to walks, paved areas, curbs, manholes, clean-outs, valve boxes, and similar features shall be one (1) inch below the surface in turf and two (2) inches below in ground cover/shrub areas. Grades between such features shall be carefully sustained and blended to eliminate abrupt changes.
- D. Planting areas to receive hydroseed turf shall sustain a finish grade of such depth that the top of installed sod shall be flush with finish surfaces (walks, paved areas, etc.).
- E. Contractor shall allow for soil amendments when establishing subgrade elevations. All planting areas shall have a finish grade conforming to approved plans and specifications after full settlement has occurred.
- F. All planting areas adjacent to buildings shall be graded to drain away from the building at a minimum of two (2) percent slope, for a minimum of five (5) feet horizontal distance.

### **3.03 SOIL PREPARATION**

- A. Soil preparation shall be as specified in the specification included in the Project Appendices, Section "E".
- B. Planting areas with slopes 2:1 and steeper shall not be soil prepared unless directed by Landscape Architect.
- C. Contractor shall not work under muddy conditions.
- D. Should 30 calendar days elapse between completion of soil preparation and commencement of planting, all areas shall be prepared again.

### **3.04 WEED ERADICATION**

- A. The Contractor shall eradicate all weeds within the planting areas to be revegetated as shown on the planting plans prior to the start of any grading or construction.
- B. At the beginning of work, spray all existing perennial weeds with an approved systemic herbicide (Roundup Pro or Rodeo) as recommended and applied by an approved licensed pest control adviser and applicator. Leave sprayed plants intact for at least seven (7) days. Clear these existing weeds with a flail mower weed whip or equivalent equipment, at least one-quarter (1/4") inch below the surface of the soil. Areas that are too steep for heavy equipment shall be cleared with weed whips or equivalent devices prior to planting or seeding. All flower heads and seed heads shall be bagged, and all cleared weeds shall be removed and legally disposed of off-site.

### **3.05 PLANTING OF TREES, SHRUBS AND VINES**

#### **A. Excavation**

Planting holes shall have irregular, non-glazed sides, and shall be as described in the attached agronomic soils report.

#### **B. Planting procedure for container grown material**

1. Backfill plant pit with well-tilled on-site soil without amending to the depth of the rootball. Water thoroughly and compact backfill in such a manner so that after settling, the crown of the plant stem is one (1) inch above adjacent grade. Center plant in pit.
2. Uniformly blend amended backfill at a centralized location in minimum one (1) cubic yard lots. Backfill amendments shall be as indicated on the approved agronomic soils report. Mixing in plant pits or beds will not be permitted. Make available for inspection, all delivery slips and analytical data from approved laboratories for specified organic amendments. For bidding purposes use the following mixture:
3. Backfill remainder of plant pit around the rootball with amended backfill. Firm down, eliminating air pickets. Do not pack. Form a shallow basin around the plant to hold enough water to saturate the rootball and backfill.
4. Plant tablets shall be required for all tree, shrub, and vine plantings. Plant tablets shall be placed from one (1) to three (3) inches below the finish surface within three (3) inches of the rootball. Application rate an nutrients shall be per the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Immediately after planting, apply water to each tree and shrub by means of a hose. Apply water in a moderate stream in the planting hole until the material about the roots is completely saturated from the bottom of the hole to the top of the ground. Add additional amended backfill material as necessary to correct any settlement around rootball. Apply water in sufficient quantities and as often as seasonal conditions require to keep the plant areas moist at all times, well below the root system of grass and plants.

**C. Planting procedure for field grown material**

Plant in accordance with the above specification; however, do not use nitrogen stabilized organic amendment in the backfill mix.

**3.06 GROUND COVERS**

- A. Ground cover plants shall not be allowed to dry out before or while being planted. Roots shall not be exposed to the air except while actually being placed in the ground. Wilted plants will not be accepted.
- B. Plant ground covers in straight rows evenly spaced, and at intervals required by drawings, use triangular spacing.
- C. Plant each rooted plant with its proportionate amount of flat soil. Immediately water after planting until entire area is soaked to full depth of each hole.
- D. Protect plants from damage and trampling at all times.
- C. Top-dress all ground cover and shrub areas with 2-inch layer of approved bark mulch, and all areas planted with 6-inch plant/flats with 1-inch layer. The bark mulch shall be ground, aged and screened to a consistent 3-inch minus sizing. Bark Mulch shall be 3-inch minus by Recycled Wood Products (877) 476-9797.

### **3.07 SODDED TURF**

- A. Lay first strip of sod slabs along a straight line (use a string in irregular areas). Butt joints tightly; do not overlap edges. On second strip, stagger joints much as in laying masonry. Use a sharp knife to cut sod to fit curves, edges, sprinkler heads. Lay sod in one direction only.
- B. Do not lay whole lawn before watering. When a conveniently large area had been sodded, water lightly, preventing drying. Continue to lay sod and to water until installation is complete.
- C. After laying sod, roll lightly to eliminate irregularities and to form good contact between sod and soil. Avoid heavy roller or excessive initial watering which may cause roller marks.
- D. Water thoroughly the completed lawn surface. Soil should be moistened at least eight (8) inches deep. Repeat watering at regular intervals to keep sod moist at all times until rooted. After sod is established, decrease frequency and increase amount of water per application as necessary.
- E. All unsuccessfully established sod shall be removed and new sod laid to the satisfaction of the City.

### **3.08 TURF**

- A. After soil preparation, establishment of final grades, and weed abatement, carefully smooth all surfaces to be planted, roll area to expose soil depressions or surface irregularities. Regrade as required. Prior to planting, the soil shall be loose and friable to receive turf.
- B. Immediately prior to planting, evenly broadcast a pre-plant commercial fertilizer as recommended in the approved agronomic soils report. Rake in lightly. Avoid planting of turf on dry soil.
- C. Turf shall be planted by seeding, hydroseeding, stolonizing, or sodding as indicated on the plans.

### **3.09 INSPECTION**

- A. All inspections herein specified shall be made by the Landscape Architect or the City. The Contractor shall request inspection at least two (2) working days in advance of the time inspection is required.
- B. Inspection will be required for the following parts of the work:
  - 1. During the preliminary fine finish grading and soil preparation.
  - 2. When fine finish grading and soil preparation are completed.
  - 3. Plants after delivery to site (prior to planting), when shrubs and trees are spotted for planting, but before planting holes are excavated.
  - 4. Specimen trees at source before delivery.
  - 5. Planting areas prior to planting.
  - 6. All landscape construction items, prior to the start of the maintenance period.
  - 7. Final inspection at the end of the maintenance period, provided that all previous deficiencies have been corrected.

### **3.10 WATERING**

- A. Watering to commence immediately after completion of job and to continue at a rate necessary to keep area moist without drying out or puddling. Normally, irrigating ONCE AN HOUR for a short duration, and continuing this procedure each and every day light hour, seven (7) days a week will be sufficient. This continual moist condition shall prevail each and every day until seeds are well rooted. After the rooting stage is completed, irrigation should still continue on the basis of at least once or twice a day until turf is well established.
- B. Immediately after planting, apply water to each tree, shrub and ground cover by means of a hose. Apply water in a moderate stream in the planting hole until the material about the roots is completely saturated from the bottom of the hole to the top of the ground.
- C. Water plants which cannot be watered efficiently with the existing water system by means of a hose.
- D. Apply water in sufficient quantities, and as often as seasonal conditions require, and keep the ground wet at all times, well below the root system of grass and planting. Do not cause erosion damage in watering slopes.

### **3.11 ESTABLISHMENT/MAINTENANCE PERIOD**

- A. **General:** All areas landscaped by the Contractor under this contract shall be established and maintained for a duration of no less than one hundred and twenty (120) days.
- B. **Start of Establishment/Maintenance criteria**
  - 1. Establishment period shall not commence until all elements of the project are completed in accordance with the approved plans. Upon satisfactory completion of the improvements and acceptance by the City of Glendale the Contractor will start the 60-Day Establishment period.
  - 2. Power, either temporary or permanent, to remote controllers shall be established prior to the beginning of the Establishment period.
  - 3. Written approval by the City must be obtained prior to the beginning of the Establishment period.
  - 4. If the project Establishment fails to continuously meet standards required for start of Establishment the Establishment period shall be suspended. An additional Establishment period of up to 60 days shall begin when the Contractor has corrected all deficiencies.
  - 5. Upon satisfactory completion of the plant Establishment period and acceptance by City, the Contractor shall commence a 60-Day Maintenance Period. The 60-Day Establishment period will not be accepted by the City unless growth has achieved a minimum of 75% coverage of the appropriate project areas.
- C. **End of Maintenance**
  - 1. The Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate and arrange a preliminary final inspection of the landscape improvements to be held approximately thirty (30) calendar days prior to completion of the period. This meeting shall include the Contractor, City and Landscape Architect. If applicable, the City will arrange attendance of the future Property Manager or city. The purpose of this meeting

is to inspect the improvements in advance of City's final acceptance while allowing sufficient time for Contractor to make corrections of noted deficiencies.

Contractor's failure to schedule the preliminary final inspection in a timely manner shall not alleviate Contractor of the responsibility to maintain the landscape improvements beyond the establishment/maintenance period at its sole expense.

2. Deficiencies noted during inspection shall extend the maintenance period.
  3. End of maintenance shall occur only upon written acceptance by City.
  4. The duration for Establishment and Maintenance of the improvements as stated above (i.e., 60 calendar days for establishment and 60 calendar days for maintenance shall hereinafter be referred to as the "Establishment/Maintenance Period," and shall have a combined duration of 120 calendar days.
- D. During the Establishment/Maintenance period the Contractor shall provide all watering, weeding, fertilizing, cultivating, spraying, and mowing necessary to keep the plants and turf in a healthy, weed free, growing condition and to keep the planted areas neat, edged, and attractive. All shrubs shall be pinched-pruned as necessary to encourage new growth and to eliminate rank sucker growth. Old wilted flowers and dead foliage shall be immediately pinched or cut off. All trees shall be pruned for structural form and health. Limbs shall be removed to the growth collar per good arboricultural practices.
- E. During the Establishment/Maintenance Period, should the appearance of any plant indicate weakness, that plant or cutting shall be replaced immediately with a new healthy plant. Any trees or shrubs with damaged cambium shall be replaced immediately. At the end of the maintenance period, all plant material shall be in a healthy growing condition and spaced as indicated on the plans.
- F. Post plant maintenance for the first year shall consist of a nitrogen-only fertilizer program. Apply 5 lbs./1000 sq. ft. ammonium sulfate at 30-day intervals beginning 30 days after planting. In the event that ground cover, trees, or shrubs exhibit iron chlorosis symptoms, necessary action shall be taken to correct the deficiency.
- G. Sod**
1. Sod shall be fully mature, well maintained, of the grass variety specified, free of all other grasses or weeds, and shall have been harvested within 24 hours prior to delivery.
  2. All sod shall be cut evenly with a conventional sod cutting machine to a thickness of 1-1/2 inches. Sod mat size shall be between 3/8 and 5/8 inches.
  3. All sod shall have been treated with appropriate preventative fungicide and insecticides within one week prior to shipment.
  4. All sod shall have been inspected by the California Department of Food and Agriculture to ensure conformance with the standards set by the State of California.
- H. Turf**

Unless noted otherwise, all turf shall be mowed to a height recommended for the species at least once a week. Grass clippings shall be removed off-site. Maintenance height for all grass is two (2) inches, unless

otherwise specified. All turf shall be trimmed around sprinklers, valve boxes and trees during entire maintenance period.

**I. Irrigation**

1. Contractor shall properly and completely maintain all irrigation systems, automatic and manual. A balanced watering program shall be maintained to ensure proper germination. Contractor shall be responsible for the irrigation system for the entire maintenance period.
2. All controllers are to have each station individually adjusted on a weekly basis. System shall be set considering the application rate each area is capable of receiving. The system shall operate on short intervals, with the cycle repeating at a later time to reduce runoff.
3. Maintain all valve boxes and controllers free of debris. Boxes shall remain locked at times.

**J. Site Maintenance**

1. All planted areas shall be kept neat and clean and free of all clippings, debris and trash.
2. All subsurface drains shall be periodically flushed with clear water to avoid build up of silt and debris. Keep all drain inlets clear of leaves, trash and other debris.
3. All paved areas shall be cleaned weekly of trash, debris and silt.
4. The Contractor shall be responsible for the elimination of vertebrate pests determined by the Landscape Architect to be detrimental and damaging to the area of development. Elimination shall be performed by safe, approved methods.

**K. Utilities**

All utility costs incurred during the maintenance period shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END PLANTING SPECIFICATION (SECTION 02910)

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**



## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

### **Street Improvements**

#### **Plan Nos. 1-3059, 1-3062, 1-3066, 1-3069, and 1-3070**

1. **Payment for “Pavement Removal and Grading”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 1, per Cubic Yard, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in removing the existing pavement and preparing the sub-grade for new pavement, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking, saw-cutting, removing and disposing of existing asphalt concrete and/or Portland cement concrete pavement of varying thickness, sub-grade preparation, grading and compaction, construction survey, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

Item No. 1 **does not include** the removal and disposal for the following:

- a. Concrete curbs
- b. 4”, 5”, 6” and 8” PCC pavements, including areas of “concrete over pour”
- c. Header cutting existing asphalt concrete pavement

Payment for the above work shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related items.

2. **Payment for “Pavement Removal, Various Thickness Surface Plane (2-3 Inch Typical)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 2, per Square Yard, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in the grinding and removal of variable thickness (approximately 2-3 inches) of the existing asphalt concrete and/or Portland cement concrete pavements, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking, traffic control, removal and disposal of pavement fabric, if any, hauling away and disposing of excess grindings at the Scholl Canyon landfill or other approved sites, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
3. **Payment for “Pavement Removal, 24-Foot Pavement Transition”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 3, per Linear Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and for doing all the work involved in the removal of the existing asphalt and/or Portland cement concrete pavement with 24-foot header cut, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking, traffic control, hauling away and disposing of excess grindings at the Scholl Canyon landfill or other approved sites, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
4. **Payment for “Over-Excavation of Sub-Grade (2-Inch to 6-Inch Deep)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 4, per Cubic Yard, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in the over-excavation of sub-grade due to unsuitable native material, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including haul away and disposal of excess excavated materials, dump fees, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
5. **Payment for “Crushed Miscellaneous Base”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 5, per Ton, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in furnishing, spreading and compacting crushed miscellaneous base of varying thickness, complete in place, as shown on the plans, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
6. **Payment for “Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Surface and Base Course)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 6, per Ton, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in construction of asphalt concrete pavement (Surface Course C2-PG 64-10 and Base Course B-PG 64-10), complete in place, as shown on the plans, including saw-cutting, removing of existing asphalt concrete pavement, off-haul, disposing, dump fees, traffic control, construction

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

survey, field marking, compaction by rolling, installation of the redwood border, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

7. **Payment for "Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Various Thickness Leveling Course)"** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 7, per Ton, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in spreading, compacting, and constructing asphalt concrete pavement (D2-PG 64-10), complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field markings, construction survey, traffic control, crack sealing cracks one-fourth of an inch (1/4") or greater in width, placing tack coat, replacing pavement in removal areas, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
8. **Payment for "Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix Pavement (ARHM)"** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 8, per Ton, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in constructing 1.5-2 inch asphalt concrete pavement (PG 64-16 -GG-C), complete in place, as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer.
9. **Payment for "Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane (ARAM)"** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 9, per Square Yard, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in constructing asphalt rubber aggregate membrane (ARAM) pavement, complete in place, as shown on plans, including traffic control, field marking, tack coat, if needed; compaction by rolling, furnishing and placement of rock dust blotter, if needed, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

Payment will be made at the contract unit prices for **Item Nos. 10 through 16**, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for performing all the work as described in the following Payment Items, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking; construction survey; saw-cutting; removal and disposal of existing asphalt and Portland cement concrete pavements and concrete curbs; placement and removal of temporary asphalt concrete as needed or directed; excavation; sub-grade preparation and grading; compaction; forming; furnishing and application of epoxy where needed; reflective fire hydrant markers: Portland cement concrete; cord (backer rod); sealant; finishing (texture as specified or directed in the field, including rotary finish); grooving for wheelchair ramps; replacing all pull boxes and meter boxes that have existing damage or are damaged during construction; steel plates and/or plywood paths, as required; adjusting various pull boxes, meter boxes, and vault covers to grade including adjustment of conduits, if necessary; finishing of the surface of any footing or foundation or base that may be exposed as a result of the new PCC pavement grade; re-laying existing brick or other decorative pavements; regrading to drain behind new improvement; relocating street signs; removing and replacing grass, pavement and other materials necessary for forming; removing brick borders; relocating wooden fence behind property line; trimming trees and root shaving per the direction of the engineer in the field; trimming and/or removing shrubs; removing and replacing river rock to match elevation; disposal of excess excavated materials and all construction debris; maintaining access including ramping or plating driveways; removing AC or PCC scabs from existing AC or PCC pavement before joining the new construction; and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

10. **Item No. 10 "Construct P.C.C. Curb"** consists of constructing Portland cement concrete curb including depressed curbs for driveways, per Linear Foot, using Class 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high-early strength).
11. **Item No. 11 "Construct Integral P.C.C. Curb and Gutter"** consists of constructing Portland cement concrete integral curb and gutter including depressed curbs for curb ramps and driveways, per Linear Foot, using Class 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high-early strength).

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

12. **Item No. 12 “Construct 4-Inch P.C.C. Pavement (Sidewalk, Curb Ramps)”** consists of constructing 4-inch Portland cement concrete sidewalk, curb ramps including grooving for curb ramps, per Square Foot, using Class 520-C-2500 Portland cement concrete.
13. **Item No. 13 “Construct 5-Inch P.C.C. Pavement (Residential Driveway and Approach)”** consists of constructing 5-inch Portland cement concrete residential driveways and driveway approaches, per Square Foot, using 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high-early strength).
14. **Item No. 14 “Construct 6-Inch P.C.C. Pavement (Alley Apron, Commercial Driveway and Approach)”** consists of constructing 6-inch Portland cement concrete alleys and commercial driveways and driveway approaches, per Square Foot, using Class 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high early strength).
15. **Item No. 15 “Construct 8-Inch P.C.C. Pavement (Local Depression, Longitudinal and Cross Gutters, Bus Pad)”** consists of constructing 8-inch Portland cement concrete local depressions, longitudinal gutters, cross gutters, and bus pads, per Square Foot, using Class 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high early strength), cleaning the transverse joints, inserting a cord (backer rod) at uniform depth of 5/8” below the surface of pavement and sealing the joints with Dow Corning No. 888 Silicone Sealant or equal, light gray color to match concrete pavement.
16. **Item No. 16 “Construct P.C.C. Street Light Base Over Existing Street Light Foundation”** consists of constructing various thickness Portland cement concrete base over existing street light foundation to new top of curb, per Square Foot, using 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high-early strength), protecting in place street light, street light foundation and conduits.
17. **Payment for “Install Cast-In-Place Detectable Warning Surface on ADA Curb Ramps”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 17, per Square Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in providing and installing cast-in-place detectable warning surface, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including fasteners, and all incidentals as directed by the Engineer. The installed tiles shall comply with the applicable sections of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements and Standard Plans for Public Works Construction (Current Edition). The tile material shall be an epoxy polymer composition with an ultra violet stabilized coating, black color for residential streets (Federal Color No. 17038) and yellow color for collector and arterial roads (Federal Color No. 33538) unless otherwise specified on the plans or directed by the Engineer.
18. **Payment for “Install Surface Mounted Detectable Warning Surface on ADA Curb Ramps”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 18, per Square Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in providing and installing epoxy applied detectable warning surface, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including fasteners, anchorage, sealing or caulking of the perimeter, and beveling of the edges if necessary per manufacturer’s latest specifications, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer. The installed tiles shall comply with the applicable sections of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements and Standard Plans for Public Works Construction (Current Edition). The tile material shall be an epoxy polymer composition with an ultra violet stabilized coating, black color for residential streets (Federal Color No. 17038) and yellow color for collector and arterial roads (Federal Color No. 33538) unless otherwise specified on the plans or directed by the Engineer.
19. **Payment for “Concrete Grinding (Uplifted Sidewalks, Driveways, Ramps, etc)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 19, per Linear Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in grinding concrete sidewalks, walkways, driveways, and ramps, which are raised by 1/2–inch or less, up to 12-inches wide, complete in place, as shown

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

on the plans including dust control, vacuuming and disposal of grinding, dust and/or mud, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

20. **Payment for “Adjust GWP Water Valve”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 20, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in adjusting GWP water valve to new finished grade per standard drawing 1590-A, Sheet 1 in Appendix C, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including vacuuming of debris in the valve box, repaving around the adjusted valves, temporary locators, permanent markers, valve shaft extensions, painting the valve caps (blue for main lines, yellow for hydrant laterals, and purple for recycled lines), and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
21. **Payment for “Replace Existing GWP Water Valve Box and Cover Set with 2-Piece Cast Iron Slip Type Water Valve Box and Cover Set”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 21, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in removing the existing valve box and cover set and installing a new 2-piece cast iron slip type water valve box and cover set to match new finished grade, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as required by Glendale Water & Power, including furnishing a valve cover marked “WATER”, painting the valve caps (blue for main lines, yellow for hydrant laterals, and purple for recycled lines), installing valve marker on the curb as described in “Detailed Specifications for Water Facilities Work” in Special Conditions, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
22. **Payment for “Adjust/Replace GWP Water Meter Box and Cover (3/4” to 1” Services)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 22, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in replacing and/or adjusting the existing water meter box and cover to new finished grade, complete in place, as shown on the plans, per GWP Standard Plan 1660-A Sheet 1, including removal and proper disposal of the existing water meter box and cover (if necessary), furnishing pipe of size and material to match existing pipe, new water meter box and cover (if necessary), restoration of disturbed improvements, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
23. **Payment for “Adjust/Replace GWP Water Meter Box and Cover (1-1/2” to 2” Services)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 23, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in replacing and/or adjusting the existing water meter box and cover to new finished grade, complete in place, as shown on the plans, per GWP Standard Plan 1660-A Sheet 2, including removal and proper disposal of the existing water meter box and cover (if necessary), furnishing pipe of size and material to match existing pipe, new water meter box and cover (if necessary), restoration of disturbed improvements, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
24. **Payment for “Adjust/Replace Street Light Pull Box and Cover”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 24, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in replacing broken and/or adjusting the existing street light pull box and cover to new finished grade, complete in place, as shown on plans, including excavation, conduit extension, pulling new conductor/wires (if necessary), saw cutting, removing and disposing of all construction debris, connecting to existing systems, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
25. **Payment for “Relocate Decorative Street Light”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 25, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in relocating the existing decorative street light, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as required by Glendale Water & Power, including conduit, pull boxes, wiring as directed by the Engineer in the

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

field, new concrete base, removing and disposing of the existing concrete base, restoration of disturbed improvements, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

26. **Payment for “Remove Existing and Furnish and Install New Decorative Street Light in New Location”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 26, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in removing the existing decorative street light and furnishing and installing a new decorative street light in new location, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as required by Glendale Water & Power, including conduit, pull boxes, wiring as directed by the Engineer in the field, new concrete base, removing and disposing of the existing concrete base, restoration of disturbed improvements, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
27. **Payment for “Adjust Electrical Vault to New Finished Grade”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 27, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in adjusting electrical vault box cover to new finished grade, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as required by Glendale Water & Power, including repaving around the adjusted vault, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
28. **Payment for “Adjust Manhole Frame and Cover Set”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 28, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in adjusting existing storm drain and sanitary sewer manhole and lamphole frame and cover sets to new finished surface grade, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including re-paving around adjusted manholes, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
29. **Payment for “Construct New Survey Well Monument”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 29, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in constructing new survey well monuments, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including core drilling existing A.C./P.C.C. pavement, auguring the well, furnishing and placement of Portland cement concrete, furnishing and installation of 8” PVC pipe sleeve, furnishing and installing 8” galvanized sleeve, furnishing and installation of Berntsen C35D 3½” domed concrete marker including custom City of Glendale stamping pattern, furnishing and installing cast iron monument cover including custom City of Glendale lettering pattern, disposal of all excess material, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer. The survey well monument will be inspected and the centerline point chisel punched by the Public Works Department Survey Section.
30. **Payment for “Reconstruct/Remodel Curb Drain”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 30, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in reconstructing existing roof/curb drains from the curb to 5’ behind the right-of-way, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including one twelve-inch length of cast iron pipe of a size required to match existing pipe (up to 4 inches I.D.), connection to existing pipe, outlet through curb, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer. Restoration of curb and sidewalk to the nearest score lines shall be paid for under the related bid items.
31. **Payment for “Regrade and Plant Drought Tolerant Plants, Install Drip Irrigation System and Mulch”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 31, per Square Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in planting drought tolerant plants, installing drip irrigation system and fine grade mulch, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including grading, installing top soil, 90-day maintenance period (watering, weeding, trash removal), and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

32. **Payment for “Regrade and Install Ground Cover/Grass Lawn to Match Existing”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 32, per Square Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in installing ground cover/grass lawn, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including grading, soil preparation, 90-day maintenance period (watering, weeding, trash removal), furnishing plants/sod, installation of new (if necessary) or adjustment/extension of existing sprinkler system, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
33. **Payment for “Remove Existing A.C./P.C.C./Brick Pavement”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 33, per Square Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in removing existing A.C./P.C.C./brick pavement, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including saw-cutting, removing and hauling away pavement, excess excavated material and construction debris, removing litter, debris and vegetation, grading, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
34. **Payment for “Remove Existing Tree (Greater than 12-inch Diameter)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 34, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in removing an existing tree, 12-inch diameter trunk or larger, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including saw-cutting and disposing of trunk, limbs and roots, backfilling as necessary, grading and compacting the area, protecting in place existing adjacent areas and structures from potential falling branches and limbs, protecting in place overhead and underground utilities, removing and hauling away excess excavated material and construction debris, removing litter, debris and vegetation and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
35. **Payment for “Plant 24-Inch Box Tree (Various Types in Tree Well/Parkway)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 35, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in planting of trees, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including excavation, tree stakes, planting mix, trees, 90-day maintenance period (watering, weeding, trash removal), and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
36. **Payment for “Pavement Removal, Various Thickness Surface Plane (0.5-6 Inch Typical)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 36, per Square Yard, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in the grinding and removal of variable thickness (approximately 0.5-6 inches) of the existing asphalt concrete and/or Portland cement concrete pavements, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking, traffic control, removal and disposal of pavement fabric, if any, hauling away and disposing of excess grindings at the Scholl Canyon landfill or other approved sites, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
37. **Payment for “Reconstruct Area Drain”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 37, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in reconstructing the existing area drain, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including necessary length of cast iron pipe of a size required to match existing pipe (up to 4 inches I.D.), connection to existing curb drain, new area drain grates and inlets to match existing (if necessary), and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
38. **Payment for “Adjust/Replace G.W.P. Water Vault Lid Frame and Set to New Finished Grade”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 38, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in adjusting water vaults lid/cover frame and set to finished grade with the City of Glendale safety crew present, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including exposing the vault lid, raising the vault lid using shims, concrete formwork, backfill with 3-sack

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

cement concrete mix, coordinating with the City of Glendale safety crew (48-hours advance notice) and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

39. **Payment for “Regrade and Construct ±18-Inch Brick Retaining Wall to Match Existing”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 39, per Linear Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in grading, backfilling, and installing ±18-inch brick retaining wall, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including removing and hauling away excess excavated material and construction debris, removing litter, debris and vegetation, providing brick to match existing retaining wall, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
40. **Payment for “Regrade and Construct Brick Walkway to Match Existing”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 40, per Square Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in grading, backfilling, and installing brick walkway, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including removing and hauling away excess excavated material and construction debris, removing litter, debris and vegetation, providing brick to match existing walkway, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

Payment will be made at the contract unit prices for **Item No. 41**, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for performing all the work as described in the following Payment Items, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking; construction survey; saw-cutting; removal and disposal of existing asphalt and Portland cement concrete pavements and concrete curbs; placement and removal of temporary asphalt concrete as needed or directed; excavation; sub-grade preparation and grading; compaction; forming; furnishing and application of epoxy where needed; reflective fire hydrant markers: Portland cement concrete; cord (backer rod); sealant; finishing (texture as specified or directed in the field, including rotary finish); grooving for wheelchair ramps; replacing all pull boxes and meter boxes that have existing damage or are damaged during construction; steel plates and/or plywood paths, as required; adjusting various pull boxes, meter boxes, and vault covers to grade including adjustment of conduits, if necessary; finishing of the surface of any footing or foundation or base that may be exposed as a result of the new PCC pavement grade; re-laying existing brick or other decorative pavements; regrading to drain behind new improvement; relocating street signs; removing and replacing grass, pavement and other materials necessary for forming; removing brick borders; relocating wooden fence behind property line; trimming trees and root shaving per the direction of the engineer in the field; trimming and/or removing shrubs; removing and replacing river rock to match elevation; disposal of excess excavated materials and all construction debris; maintaining access including ramping or plating driveways; removing AC or PCC scabs from existing AC or PCC pavement before joining the new construction; and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

41. **Item No. 41 “Construct P.C.C. Gutter”** consists of constructing Portland cement concrete gutter including depressed curbs for driveways, per Linear Foot, using Class 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high-early strength).
42. **Payment for “Reconstruct Retaining/Slough Wall”** will be made at the contract unit price per Linear Foot, for Item No. 42, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, material, tools, and equipment, and for doing all work involved in constructing a slough wall, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including trench digging for wall base, compaction and leveling of base pad, furnishing and installing earth tone color concrete masonry units (CMU) blocks or approved equal, furnishing and installing native soil backfill, replacing existing irrigation lines and sprinklers (if necessary), and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
43. **Payment for “Reconstruct 4-Inch Cast Iron Curb Drain. Cone Drill Existing Retaining Wall and Realign Curb Drain”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 43, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in reconstructing

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

existing roof/curb drains from the curb to 5' behind the right-of-way if necessary, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including the required length of cast iron pipe of a size required to match existing pipe (up to 4 inches I.D.), connection to existing pipe, outlet through curb/wall, cone drilling and realigning retaining wall, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

44. **Payment for "Re-route 6-Inch P.V.C. Pipe to Gutter Flow Line"** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. 44, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in reconstructing existing roof/curb drains from the curb to 5' behind the right-of-way if necessary, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including the required length of P.V.C. pipe of a size required to match existing pipe (up to 6 inches I.D.), connection to existing pipe, cone drilling existing slough wall, outlet through slough wall, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
45. **Payment for "Pavement Removal, 1-Inch to 1.5-Inch Thick Surface Plane"** will be made at the contract unit price per Square Yard for Item No. 45, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in the grinding and removal of 1 Inch to 1.5 Inch thick existing asphalt concrete and/or Portland cement concrete pavements, including removal and disposal of exposed petro-mat fabric material if any, complete in place, as shown on the plans, field marking, traffic control, hauling away and disposing of excess grindings, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

Payment will be made at the contract unit prices for **Item No. 46**, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking; traffic control; saw cutting; removal and disposal of existing asphalt and Portland cement concrete pavements of varying thickness, including macadam base; removal and disposal of existing concrete curbs and gutters; sub-grade preparation, including filling the voids with clean earth, grading and compaction; over-excavation of sub-grade and disposal of sub-grade material to accommodate new PCC structure (if needed); cutting and disposal of street pavement; furnishing and application of epoxy where needed; placement of temporary asphalt concrete as needed or directed, installing reflective fire hydrant markers; forming and installing Portland cement concrete; backfill a cut slot between the existing pavement and new curb and/or gutter with 2-sack sand cement slurry per cubic yard and asphalt concrete pavement; placement of crushed miscellaneous base to accommodate new PCC curb, reinforced curb, gutter, cross gutter, sidewalk, local depression and bus pad (if needed), furnishing and installing cord (backer rod) and sealant, finishing (texture as specified or directed in the field, including rotary finish); matching existing score lines; adjusting various pull boxes, meter boxes, and vault covers to grade in the sidewalk area and in the parkway due to a change in the elevation of the new curb including adjustment of conduits, if necessary; removal of abandoned traffic signal pull boxes and interconnect cables, providing steel plates and/or plywood paths, as required; maintaining access including ramping and plating driveways as required (refer to the City of Glendale Excavation Permit Policy in Appendix B, including furnishing and installing temporary asphalt concrete as required; re-constructing tree wells in existing sidewalk areas; removing and replacing grass, trimming trees and roots, trimming and/or removing shrubs, replacing existing irrigation lines and sprinklers damaged or broken during construction, finishing of the surface of any footing or foundation base that may be exposed as a result of the new PCC pavement grade, installing mortar patch around the base of traffic signal pole or street light pole per Caltrans Specifications due to new PCC pavement grade, removing and re-laying existing brick or other decorative pavements; re-grading to drain behind new improvement; protection in place and reconnection of existing curb drains in the curb replacement area; relocating street signs, removing AC or PCC scabs from existing AC or PCC pavement before joining the new construction; disposal of excess excavated materials and construction debris; and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

46. **Payment for "Reinforced Retaining P.C.C. Curb Per Plan No. 1-3070, Sheet 2, Detail 1"** will be made at the contract unit price per Linear Foot for Item No. 46, which consists of constructing Reinforced Retaining Portland cement concrete curb including rebar, using Class 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high early



## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

strength) and as shown on Plan No. 1-3070, Sheet 2, Detail 1, including installing 2" PVC weep holes every 10-feet, galvanized steel wire mesh, clearing, grubbing, filling the 6-inch void for forms with crushed rock after the forms are removed.

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

### **Sewer Improvements Plan No. 3-1570**

- S1. Payment for "Reconstruct 8-inch V.C.P. Main Line Sewer (Point Repair)"** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. S1, per Linear Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all work involved in furnishing and laying 8-inch diameter vitrified clay pipe sanitary sewer, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including mainline wyes, where required, including marking of removal limits, saw-cutting, excavation, shoring of excavation, removal and disposal of existing main line sewer, including any concrete encasement, sewer bypass, bedding, backfilling, compaction of backfill, setting pipe, elevations, temporary trench resurfacing including the removal and proper disposal of the same prior to permanent trench resurfacing, trench plates (grinding pavement so plates are flush if required), permanent trench resurfacing, performing CCTV inspection of all pipeline point repairs and submitting the post-repair tapes to the Engineer for review prior to placing of permanent trench resurfacing, removal and replacement of conflicting asphalt and/or Portland cement concrete pavements, disposal of all construction debris, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
- S2. Payment for "Reconstruct P.C.C. Manhole Shelf"** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. S2, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in reconstructing damaged manhole shelf, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including core drilling of existing manhole for a clear connection, #4 rebar dowels marking of removal limits; construction surveying; saw-cutting; removing, hauling and disposing of existing asphalt and Portland cement concrete pavement of varying thickness; excavation; sewer by-pass; removing and proper disposal of conflicting portions of existing manholes; forming; concrete; backfill; compaction of backfill; temporary and permanent resurfacing; removing and replacing conflicting asphalt and/or Portland cement concrete pavements, disposal of all materials removed and other construction debris; and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
- S3. Payment for "Install/Replace Manhole Shaft Polypropylene-Plastic Steps"** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. S3, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in providing and installing manhole polypropylene-plastic steps per Standard Plans for Public Works Construction Plan No. 636-2, complete in place, as shown on the plans, and all incidentals as directed by the Engineer.

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

### **Traffic Striping, Pavement Markings, and Signs Plan Nos. 49-243, 1-3062, 1-3066, and 1-3070**

Payment will be made at the contract unit prices for **Item Nos. T1 through T25** which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment for doing all the work involved in the installation of thermoplastic striping, paint striping, pavement markings, pavement markers, curb markings and signs complete in place and operational **per Plan Nos. 49-243, 1-3062, and 1-3066** and as specified in the Standard Specifications and the Special Provisions and all incidentals.

- T1.** Item No. T1, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC Type IV (L) white pavement marking arrow per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A24A, per Each.
- T2.** Item No. T2, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC Type VIII (L) white pavement marking arrow per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A24A, per Each.
- T3.** Item No. T3, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC 12-inch-wide solid white limit line per Caltrans plan No. A24E, per Linear Foot.
- T4.** Item No. T4, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC Zebra Crosswalk With 24-Inch Wide Solid White Longitudinal Lines Spaced 24-Inches Apart, per Square Foot. Crosswalks shall have twelve (12) foot outside dimensions, per Square Foot.
- T5.** Item No. T5, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC Zebra Crosswalk With 24-Inch Wide Solid Yellow Longitudinal Lines Spaced 24-Inches Apart, per Square Foot. Crosswalks shall have twelve (12) foot outside dimensions, per Square Foot.
- T6.** Item No. T6, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC 8-foot-high "STOP" pavement marking per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A24D, per Each.
- T7.** Item No. T7, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC 4-Inch-Wide Yellow Two-Way Left-Turn Lane with Type D Two-Way Yellow R.P.M. per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A20B, Detail 32, per Linear Foot.
- T8.** Item No. T8, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC 4-inch wide yellow skip lane, per Linear Foot.
- T9.** Item No. T9, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC 4-inch wide white solid lane, per Linear Foot
- T10.** Item No. T10, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC 4-Inch-Wide Solid Double Yellow Centerline Separated by a 3-Inch-Wide Solid Black Stripe With Type D Two-Way Yellow R.P.M., Per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A20A, Detail 22, per Linear Foot.
- T11.** Item No. T11, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC 6-Inch-Wide Solid white lane line, per Linear Foot.

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

- T12.** Item No. T12, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC 4-inch wide skip white lane line. Per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A20D Detail 39A, per Linear Foot.
- T13.** Item No. T13, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC white "BIKE LANE" arrow pavement markings per Caltrans Standard Plan No. a24a and install Bike Lane Symbol pavement markings per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A 24C, per Each.
- T14.** Item No. T14, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC White "SHARROW" pavement marking per California MUTCD part 9, per Each.
- T15.** Item No. T15, consists of installing THERMOPLASTIC "25 MPH" Pavement markings per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A24 and A24D, per Each.
- T16.** Item No. T16, consists of removing THERMOPLASTIC conflicting striping and pavement marking by wet sand blasting, per Linear Foot.
- T17.** Item No. T17, consists of removing THERMOPLASTIC conflicting striping and pavement marking by wet sand blasting, per Square Foot.
- T18.** Item No. T18, consists of furnishing and installing 2" Galvanized square tubing sign pole, per Each.
- T19.** Item No. T19, consists of furnishing and installing sign as indicated on plan, per Each.
- T20.** Item No. T20, consists of removing and salvaging existing sign and post, per Each.
- T21.** Item No. T21, consists of relocating existing sign and post, per Each.
- T22.** Item No. T22, consists of installing, extending and/or refurbishing painted red curb marking, per Linear Foot.
- T23.** Item No. T23, consists of installing, extending and/or refurbishing painted gray curb marking, per Linear Foot.
- T24.** Item No. T24, consists of installing Thermoplastic white bicycle detector symbol per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A24C, per Each.
- T25.** Item No. T25, consists of installing Thermoplastic 8-Inch wide solid white channelizing line with type G one-way clear R.P.M. per Caltrans Standard Plan No. A24D, Detail 32, per Linear Foot.
- VT1.** **Payment for "Installing Thermoplastic Striping and Paint Curb Markings on Adams Street and Vincent Way"** will be made at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for Item No.VT1, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, and for doing all work involved in the installation of thermoplastic striping, pavement markings, pavement markers, curb makings, all auxiliary equipment, as specified in the Caltrans Standard Plans and Specifications, the Special Provisions, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

### **Traffic Signal Modification on San Fernando Road at Highland Avenue per Plan No. 50-661**

- T26.** Payment for "Furnish and Install Traffic Signal Modification on San Fernando Road at Highland Avenue" will be made at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for Item No. **T26**, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, including traffic control as required in the Special Provisions, complete in place and operational per **Plan No. 50-661** on San Fernando Road and Highland Avenue, installing vehicle detection cameras and support hardware, video detection processors, video detection extension modules, rack-mounted Quad-view video detection remote communications module and server, rack-mount drawer 17-inch tilt-up LCD monitor, video detection power distribution panel, support housing, Belden 19363 power cable and Belden 8281 coaxial cable for video detection camera to controller cabinet, Belden 19363 Service Cable, setting up detection zones, conduit installed by open trench in asphalt concrete and Portland cement concrete, conduit installed by directional boring, drilling or jacking, traffic signal pull boxes, ground wire, pull rope, as specified in the Caltrans Standard Plans and Specifications, the Special Provisions, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

### **Brand Park Access Road Improvements Plan No. 1-3058**

- B1. Payment for “Pavement Removal and Grading”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. B1, per Cubic Yard, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in removing the existing pavement and preparing the sub-grade for new pavement, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking, saw-cutting, removing and disposing of existing asphalt concrete and/or Portland cement concrete pavement of varying thickness, sub-grade preparation, grading and compaction, construction survey, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

Item No. B1 **does not include** the removal and disposal for the following:

- a. Concrete curbs
- b. 4”, 5”, 6” and 8” PCC pavements, including areas of “concrete over pour”
- c. Header cutting existing asphalt concrete pavement

Payment for the above work shall be included in the unit price bid for the various related items.

- B2. Payment for “Unclassified Excavation (Concrete Gutter and Roadway Sub-grade)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. B2, per Cubic Yard, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in the excavation of the concrete gutter and roadway to sub-grade, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including haul away and disposal of excess excavated materials, removing additional earth and/or crushed base in pavement removal areas to accommodate a thicker structural section than what is existing, dump fees, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
- B3. Payment for “Crushed Miscellaneous Base”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. B3, per Ton, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in furnishing, spreading and compacting crushed miscellaneous base of varying thickness, complete in place, as shown on the plans, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
- B4. Payment for “Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Surface and Base Course)”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. B4, per Ton, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in construction of asphalt concrete pavement (Surface Course C2-PG 64-10 and Base Course B-PG 64-10), complete in place, as shown on the plans, including saw-cutting, removing of existing asphalt concrete pavement, off-haul, disposing, dump fees, traffic control, construction survey, field marking, compaction by rolling, installation of the redwood border, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

Payment will be made at the contract unit prices for **Item Nos. B5 through B7**, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for performing all the work as described in the following Payment Items, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including field marking; construction survey; saw-cutting; removal and disposal of existing asphalt and Portland cement concrete pavements and concrete curbs; placement and removal of temporary asphalt concrete as needed or directed; excavation; sub-grade preparation and grading; compaction; forming; furnishing and application of epoxy where needed; reflective fire hydrant markers: Portland cement concrete; cord (backer rod); sealant; finishing (texture as specified or directed in the field, including rotary finish); grooving for wheelchair ramps; replacing all pull boxes and meter boxes that have existing damage or are damaged during construction; steel plates and/or plywood paths, as required; adjusting various pull boxes, meter boxes, and vault covers to grade including adjustment of conduits, if necessary; finishing of the surface of any footing or foundation or base that may be exposed as a result of the new PCC pavement grade; re-laying existing brick or other

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

decorative pavements; regrading to drain behind new improvement; relocating street signs; removing and replacing grass, pavement and other materials necessary for forming; removing brick borders; relocating wooden fence behind property line; trimming trees and root shaving per the direction of the engineer in the field; trimming and/or removing shrubs; removing and replacing river rock to match elevation; disposal of excess excavated materials and all construction debris; maintaining access including ramping or plating driveways; removing AC or PCC scabs from existing AC or PCC pavement before joining the new construction; and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

- B5. Item No. B5 “Construct P.C.C. Curb”** consists of constructing Portland cement concrete curb including depressed curbs for driveways, per Linear Foot, using Class 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high-early strength).
- B6. Item No. B6 “Construct 4-Inch P.C.C. Pavement (Sidewalk, Curb Ramps)”** consists of constructing 4-inch Portland cement concrete sidewalk, curb ramps including grooving for curb ramps, per Square Foot, using Class 520-C-2500 Portland cement concrete.
- B7. Item No. B7 “Construct 8-Inch P.C.C. Pavement (Local Depression, Longitudinal and Cross Gutters, Bus Pad)”** consists of constructing 8-inch Portland cement concrete local depressions, longitudinal gutters, cross gutters, and bus pads, per Square Foot, using Class 560-C-3250 Portland cement concrete (high early strength), cleaning the transverse joints, inserting a cord (backer rod) at uniform depth of 5/8” below the surface of pavement and sealing the joints with Dow Corning No. 888 Silicone Sealant or equal, light gray color to match concrete pavement.
- B8. Payment for “Install Cast-In-Place Detectable Warning Surface on ADA Curb Ramps”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. B8, per Square Foot, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in providing and installing cast-in-place detectable warning surface, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including fasteners, and all incidentals as directed by the Engineer. The installed tiles shall comply with the applicable sections of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements and Standard Plans for Public Works Construction (Current Edition). The tile material shall be an epoxy polymer composition with an ultra violet stabilized coating, black color for residential streets (Federal Color No. 17038) and yellow color for collector and arterial roads (Federal Color No. 33538) unless otherwise specified on the plans or directed by the Engineer.
- B9. Payment for “Adjust GWP Water Valve”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. B9, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in adjusting GWP water valve to new finished grade per standard drawing 1590-A, Sheet 1 in Appendix C, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including vacuuming of debris in the valve box, repaving around the adjusted valves, temporary locators, permanent markers, valve shaft extensions, painting the valve caps (blue for main lines, yellow for hydrant laterals, and purple for recycled lines), and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.
- B10. Payment for “Adjust Manhole Frame and Cover Set”** will be made at the contract unit price for Item No. B10, per Each, which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and for doing all the work involved in adjusting existing storm drain and sanitary sewer manhole and lamphole frame and cover sets to new finished surface grade, complete in place, as shown on the plans, including re-paving around adjusted manholes, and all incidentals, as directed by the Engineer.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price for **Item No. B11** which shall include all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment for doing all the work involved in the installation of thermoplastic striping, paint striping,

## **PAYMENT ITEMS**

pavement markings, pavement markers, curb markings and signs complete in place and operational **per Plan No. 1-3058** and as specified in the Standard Specifications and the Special Provisions and all incidentals.

**B11.** Item No. B11, consists of installing, extending and/or refurbishing PAINTED Red Curb Marking, per Linear Foot.



# **APPENDIX A**

## **PUBLIC NOTIFICATION**

### **Contents:**

- Contractor's 7-Day Letter
- 3-Day Door Hanger for PCC Improvements
- 3-Day Door Hanger for AC Improvements
- Project Sign for Highland Avenue Improvements
- Project Sign for Burchett Street Improvements
- Project Sign for Brand Park Access Road Improvements
- "Businesses Open During Construction" Sign 24" X 36"

# CONTRACTOR'S LETTERHEAD



Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY**

### **Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project**

(Funded in part by SB1)

Dear Resident and/or Property/Business Owner:

The City of Glendale's Public Works Department has retained our company to make certain street improvements in your neighborhood as part of the Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project. The duration of the entire project is approximately 80 working days. ***The construction work is scheduled to begin November 2019 and is expected to be completed by March 2020, barring unforeseen circumstances or adverse weather conditions.***

Depending on the location, the following work may occur:

- Removal and reconstruction of the asphalt concrete pavement;
- Selective removal/reconstruction/grinding of deteriorated pavement;
- Selective construction/reconstruction of concrete curb and gutters, cross gutters, sidewalks, driveway aprons, alley aprons;
- Construction of new ADA curb ramps;
- Adjustment of existing manholes and water meters to finished grade;
- Removal and replacement of existing traffic striping and pavement marking;
- Selective removal of trees and planting of new trees; and
- Reconstruction of portions of retaining wall.

Our company is committed to working with you to help alleviate the impact of the construction on your daily activities. Every effort will be made to minimize any inconveniences to you. If you need to drive through the construction zone, please allow additional commuting time.

We are responsible for sequencing and scheduling the work. We will post a door hanger that targets the day we expect to be in your neighborhood barring unforeseen circumstances or adverse weather conditions. We will also post "NO PARKING" signs in the work zone 30-hours in advance of working on your street.

Unfortunately, the project is sometimes delayed in which case, the previous day's work may not be finished and construction activity will resume the next working day. Thank you for your patience while we work to improve the City of Glendale.

For questions or concerns, please contact:

CONTRACTOR'S COMPANY NAME  
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT FOREMAN:  
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT MANAGER:

OFFICE: (XXX) XXX-XXXX  
CELL: (XXX) XXX-XXXX  
CELL: (XXX) XXX-XXXX

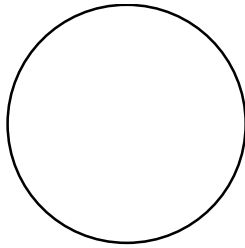
#### **CITY OF GLENDALE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

For Information please call:

Եթե հարցեր ունեք, խնդրում ենք զանգահարել:  
Si tiene alguna pregunta por favor llame:

Yvonne Guerra (818) 548-3945  
(818) 548-3945 Extension 8225  
(818) 548-3945 Extension 8288

(INSERT PROJECT/VICINITY MAP AT THE BACK OF LETTER)



## HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

### NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

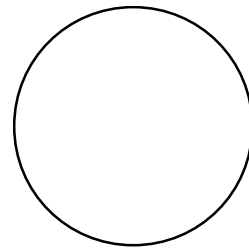
As part of Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project, we are working in your neighborhood to construct/reconstruct selective sections of concrete improvements such as curb and gutters, sidewalks, driveway aprons, cross-gutters, alley aprons, and damaged Asphalt Pavements.

While this operation is being performed, please remember:

- Street parking will not be allowed in some locations and signs will be posted accordingly at least 30 hours in advance of parking enforcement. Please adhere to the parking restrictions posted.
- Parking will be available within a reasonable distance to your house.
- When access is restricted, detours will be set up to help you reach your destination.
- If work occurs on a trash collection day on your street, trash will be picked up as normal.
- If driveway closure is necessary, you will be notified in advance.

It is anticipated that the entire work will be completed within \_\_\_\_\_ day(s) and hope that it does not cause undue hardships.

We appreciate your cooperation and understanding while we work to improve your City.



## City of Glendale Public Works Project Hotline (818) 548-3945



## HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

### NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

DATE(S): \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: 7:00AM to 5:00PM

### PRIME CONTRACTOR

XXXXXXX

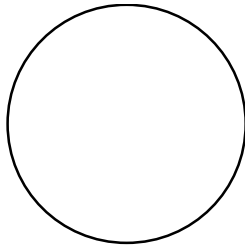
XXXX

City, State, zip code

(xxx) xxx-xxxx

Glendale's Public Works Department is committed to working with you to help you through the construction period. Every effort will be made to minimize any inconvenience to you. Your cooperation with construction crews and patience with any brief traffic or access delays will be appreciated.

If you have any questions or concerns please call Viktoriya Pakhanyan, Project Manager, of the Engineering Division at: (818) 548-3945.



## HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

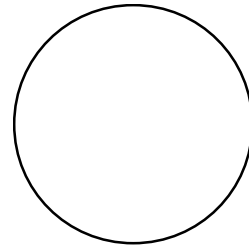
### NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

As part of Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project, we are working in your neighborhood to surface grind the existing pavement and install new Asphalt pavement. Depending on your location, the new pavement will consist of several layers: Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM), Asphalt Concrete leveling course and/or Asphalt Rubber Aggregate Membrane (ARAM). This resurfacing method restores the structure of the pavement and prevents further deterioration.

While this operation is being performed, please remember:

- Access to your street will be restricted between 7:00 AM and 5:00 PM, while pavement is being installed.
- Street parking will not be allowed and signs will be posted accordingly at least 30 hours in advance of parking enforcement. Please adhere to the parking restrictions posted.
- Parking will be available within a reasonable distance to your house.
- When access is restricted, detours will be set up to help you reach your destination.
- If pavement Installation occurs on trash collection day on your street, trash will be picked-up as normal.
- Refrain from using irrigation, sprinklers or watering on the day of pavement installation.

We appreciate your cooperation and understanding while we work to improve your City.



## City of Glendale Public Works Project Hotline (818) 548-3945



## HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

### NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

DATE(S): \_\_\_\_\_  
TIME: 7:00AM to 5:00PM

### PRIME CONTRACTOR

XXXXXXX

XXXX

City, State, zip code

(xxx) xxx-xxxx

Glendale's Public Works Department is committed to working with you to help you through the construction period. Every effort will be made to minimize any inconvenience to you. Your cooperation with construction crews and patience with any brief traffic or access delays will be appreciated.

If you have any questions or concerns please call Viktoriya Pakhanyan, Project Manager, of the Engineering Division at: (818) 548-3945.





# Under Construction!

## Another City Council Approved Public Works Project

Highland Avenue  
Rehabilitation Project

Start Date: XXXXXX 2019

Expected Completion Date: XXXXXXXX 2020

**We apologize for any inconvenience and appreciate your patience.**

**Questions? Please call: (818)548-3945**

**Contractor:**

**Contractor Phone#:**







# Under Construction!

## Another City Council Approved Public Works Project

**Burchett Street Improvements**

as part of the  
Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project

Start Date: XXXXXX 2019

Expected Completion Date: XXXXXXXX 2020

**We apologize for any inconvenience and appreciate your patience.**

**Questions? Please call: (818)548-3945**

**Contractor:**

**Contractor Phone#:**





# Under Construction!

## Another City Council Approved Public Works Project

**Brand Park Access Road Improvements**

as part of the  
Highland Avenue Rehabilitation Project

Start Date: XXXXXX 2019

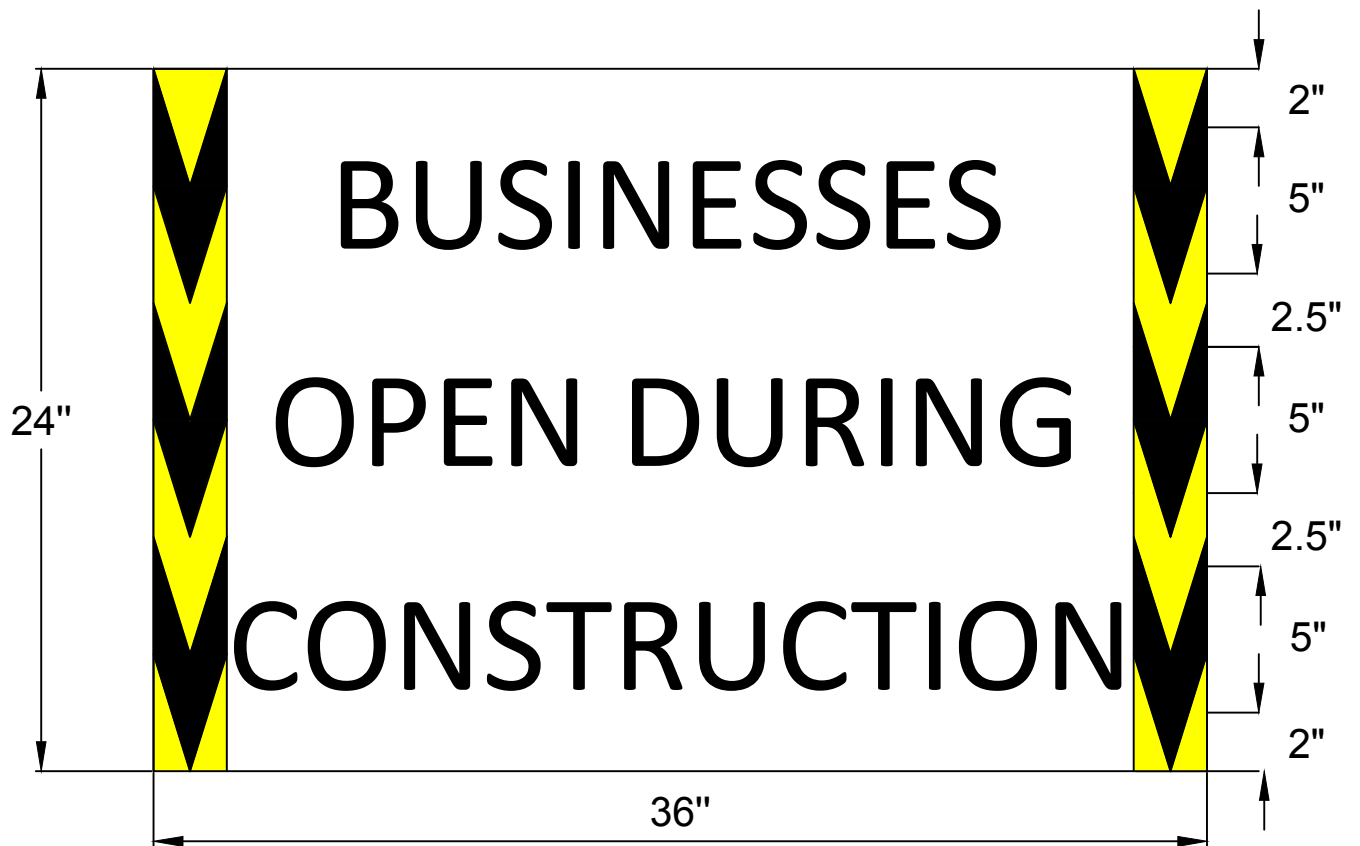
Expected Completion Date: XXXXXXXX 2020

**We apologize for any inconvenience and appreciate your patience.**

**Questions? Please call: (818)548-3945**

**Contractor:**

**Contractor Phone#:**



2'(24") X 3'(36") Project Sign - Black Letters on White Background



**APPENDIX B**

**CITY OF GLENDALE**

**EXCAVATION PERMIT POLICY**

**City of Glendale  
Public Works Department**

**EXCAVATION PERMIT POLICY**

**A. Introduction**

City of Glendale, Public Works Engineering Section is responsible for the issuance of all permits for any work in the public right of way.

The applicant must comply with all provisions of Chapter 12.08.040 of the Glendale Municipal Code and amendments thereto and Standard Specification for Public Works Construction, current edition, whether or not such provisions are herein specified. No other work shall be done under this permit unless specifically set forth herein.

Permits to excavate in the public right of way aid in controlling the location and quality of all types of installations. In addition, permits aid to protecting the general public from potential safety hazards as well preserving the life of City streets.

Typical installations include, but are not limited to:

1. public utilities, telecommunications, cable and their service connections
2. sewer systems
3. storm drain systems
4. fiber optic conduit
5. traffic and lighting systems
6. landscaping and irrigation
7. exploratory excavations, made to locate existing installations or verify certain conditions.

For the purposes of this Policy, "Permittee" refers to any individual or entity performing an excavation, utility cut and/or trench resurfacing project, including private contractors, City-hired contractors and City personnel.

**B. Purpose and Objective**

The objective of this Policy is to:

1. Promote the safety of the Permittee and the general public;
2. Inform the Permittee of City's policies, procedures and requirements regarding excavations;
3. Protection of existing underground facilities;
4. Protect public rights-of-way from undue and accelerated degradation caused by excavations;
5. Notify the Permittee of the City's time, place and manner regulations on access to the right-of-way.

**C. Types of Permits**

Excavation permits are classified as follows:

1. **A-Permits** are for the repair or replacement of existing installations or exploratory excavations. Under this permit, no new (additional) facility will occupy the right-of-way. Only replacements of existing facilities in the same location are permitted.
2. **B-Permits** are for "minor" installations such as service connections from the various utilities to public or private property. Spot excavations such as tree planting, single street light installations and other items that pose little or no interference with existing or proposed installations are also

- permitted.
3. **C-Permits** are for major installations such as main line utility installations or replacements; sewers, storm drain, street lighting or traffic signal systems; and, other installations involving more than service to a single property.
  4. **Blanket Permits** apply to (1) isolated excavations three feet by five feet or less for repairing underground facilities and exploratory potholes; (2) replacement of existing service facilities; (3) repairing or replacement of existing vaults; and (4) adjusting vault covers to a new grade. For specific information regarding Blanket Permits, please refer to the document entitled "Blanket Excavation Permit."

#### **D. Permit Processing Time**

The City's goal is to issue excavation permits in the shortest time possible, without compromising the public safety, City's interests and integrity of existing facilities. Permittees can help facilitate this goal by following the procedures outlined in this Policy. Upon approval of insurance certificates, liability limits, and endorsements by the City Attorney's Office or Risk Manager and noting that special circumstances may delay meeting this time objective, permits are **estimated** to be issued within the following time periods.

A-Permits	One to two days with approved insurance certificates.
B-Permits	Four working days with approved insurance certificates.
C-Permits	Seven to fourteen working days with approved insurance certificates.

#### **E. Procedure for Processing Permits**

Applicants are required to submit 2 sets of detailed drawings of the exact location of the excavation and complete an excavation permit application in the Permit Service Center (MSB, Room 101).

Applicants are required to pay a non-refundable fee to cover the cost of processing and inspection for their Excavation A & B type permits. Excavation C type Permits require a non-refundable fee plus computed charges for services provided by city personnel, including inspection. Additionally, a refundable cash deposit, or a maintenance bond or performance bond, as deemed necessary and appropriate by the City Attorney's Office or Risk manager is necessary, to secure the obligations under the excavation permit. Copies of Excavation Permit Fees are available at the Public Works Engineering counter.

Applicant must submit a Certificate of General Liability Insurance with wet signatures to Public Works Engineering (MSB, Room 204), as per City of Glendale guidelines. Insurance Certificates and Endorsements are approved by the City Attorney's Office or Risk Manager before the issuance of the excavation permit.

The applicant must have a current State Contract License and City Business License on file with Building and Safety when the permit is issued.

The applicant must notify Underground Service Alert of Southern California (USA-SC), 48 hours in advance and have the ticket number available when the permit is issued.

When the application is ready for processing, it will be forwarded to Public Works Engineering to review for potential conflicts with existing or proposed sewers, storm drains or special substructures which are not field-marked by USA-SC. If warranted, other City divisions, such as Public Service, Water and Electric, Traffic and Transportation, may review the permit, plans, and/or sketches. Engineering personnel will compile all comments received from reviewing divisions and Public Works Sections.

Permittees who are granted C-Permits will be **required** to post appropriate signage notifying the public of the

impending construction. Contractors/Utilities shall install two 4' x 5' billboard signs; one at the beginning and the other at the end of each project location at least two weeks prior to the start of construction. Each billboard shall contain the project name and description, the approximate dates when construction will be in progress, the name and phone number of the owner of the project and other wording that may be required by the office of the City Engineer. A copy of a billboard sample is available at the Engineering public counter. The billboards shall comply with all applicable laws and be approved by the office of the City Engineer as to form, contents, letter sizing and overall dimensions prior to installation in the field.

In addition, the Permittee will be **required** to mail a letter of notification to all affected residents and businesses in the area surrounding the project, in advance of the start of construction, informing them about the project, its duration, and any potential and foreseeable inconveniences, detours and interruptions that may be encountered as a result of the project. All letters must be pre-approved by the Director of Public Works prior to mailing.

Permittees may contact Public Works Engineering Department for excavation permit application status.

#### **F. Permit Term**

The Excavation Permit shall be effective for sixty days from the date of issuance. Prior to the expiration date, the Permittee may apply to the City Engineer for a single thirty day permit extension. A non-refundable processing fee will apply.

#### **G. Protection of Underground Facilities**

An excavation shall not be performed until the requirements of City of Glendale Ordinance No. 4841 for pre-marking of facilities, in accordance with Article 2 (Government Code Chapter 3.1, Division 5) are met. Emergency excavations are exempt from this requirement.

An excavation shall not be performed until Permittee receives a "ticket number" from USA-SC. USA-SC requires notification a minimum of 48 hours prior to the beginning of excavation to verify the location of pipelines containing hazardous substances.

In addition, the Permittee is responsible for thoroughly researching the records to determine if other non-hazardous substance lines are present in the area in which the Permittee intends to excavate. The Permittee must notify the owners of such lines 48 hours prior to excavating, in order to allow utility owners to identify and determine the alignment of their lines. Immediately prior to excavating, the Permittee shall arrange with the utility owners to locate or expose their facilities.

When placing markings on the pavement or other right-of-way areas to indicate the location of underground facilities, contractors and/or utility companies are required to use a temporary water-based marking chalk ("Aervoe" brand or approved equal) with a visibility life not to exceed three (3) weeks). It will be the Permittee's responsibility to ensure the complete removal of all pavement markings remaining upon completion of the permitted work. If the Permittee fails to properly and completely remove all pavement markings, the City will effect the removal and deduct from the special deposit for the cost of removal, as determined by the City Engineer.

#### **H. Traffic Requirements**

If no special traffic provisions are required, one 12-foot lane of traffic **must** be maintained in each direction. Permittee shall furnish and place all advance warning signs and other flag control devices required by the City Engineer. All advance warning signs shall be constructed and placed in conformance with the current requirements as specified in *The Work Area Traffic Control Handbook (WATCH Manual)*, published by the *American Public Works Association*.

Adequate advance warning barricades must be maintained and traffic must be routed safely around open excavations and obstructions. Excavations adjacent to, or across traveled lanes must be backfilled, compacted and temporarily or permanently paved before the end of each working day or protected pursuant to this Policy in accordance with approved City materials and standards.

The Permittee shall place and maintain barricades and warning lights at each end of the excavation until the excavation is entirely backfilled and surfaced.

Traffic shall not be detoured across double yellow lines, raised or painted medians, or left turn and two-way left turn lanes without prior approval of the City Engineer.

No traffic markings may be obliterated and/or removed without prior approval from the City Engineer. All markings that are eliminated must be replaced by the Permittee to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. If the Permittee fails to replace the traffic marking, it will be replaced by the City and deducted from the special deposit for both direct and indirect costs, as determined by the Engineer.

#### **I. No Parking Signs**

Permittee may post temporary "No Parking" signs.

All such "No Parking" signs must clearly identify the applicable dates and times of the temporary no parking, the reason for the posting, and the posting dates and times. Only signs approved by the Public Works Department may be used for such posting. Samples of such signs may be obtained through the Public Works Department, Traffic and Transportation Section located at 633 East Broadway, Room 300. Signs shall not be duplicated or reproduced except with the authorization of the Public Works Department.

"No Parking" signs shall be posted on posts, poles, street light standards, trees or barricades. Signs shall be spaced approximately fifty (50) feet apart. In areas with parking meters, each applicable meter post shall have a separate sign. Signs shall not be taped or glued to the meter head, street light standards, or poles. String, rope, bands or tape may be used.

"No Parking" signs shall not be nailed to any tree. A band, string, rope or other type of fastener shall be used to ensure that trees are not injured or damaged.

In areas where there are no poles, lighting standards or trees, "No Parking" signs shall be displayed by placing the signs on standard Type I barricades. Barricades are to be provided by Permittee.

All posting of "No Parking" signs shall be completed **30 hours** prior to the effective time of the prohibition. Upon completion of the posting, the Permittee shall notify the Police Department at (818)548-3130 or (818)548-4840. The Permittee shall also contact the Traffic and Transportation Section at (818) 548-3960.

The Permittee shall be responsible for assuring that the signs remain posted and legible. Removal of "No Parking" signs and posting materials shall be removed by the Permittee immediately after the expiration of the posted time. "No Parking" signs may **not** be reused by eliminating, adding to, or altering any of the dates, times, reasons or other information originally entered on the sign. The Public Works Department reserves the right to require the removal of any posting without notice.

Postings shall only be valid in areas where parking is allowed, unless special designations are clearly noted on a permit or other written permission to post.

For any construction in the traveled way which results in traffic flow restrictions, the Permittee must at all times provide access for emergency vehicles and residents. In the event Permittee is not able to provide access for emergency vehicles, Permittee shall notify the Fire Department at (818) 548-4822 and the Police Department at (818) 548-3131.

#### **J. Installation of New or Relocated Underground Facilities**

The following **minimum** depths of cover below existing, finished, or proposed gutter grade shall be required for all underground pipeline within the roadway:

1. 24 inches for service pipelines.
2. 30 inches for all other pipelines.

#### **K. Excavation Site Safety**

Unless backfilled, excavations shall be adequately and safely protected at all times with one or more of the following: steel plate, wooden planking or plywood, approved fencing, barricades or watch persons.

All work shall be in conformance with all applicable safety laws. For information regarding construction safety order, contact the local office of the State of California, Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Industrial Safety.

All bridging must be approved by the City Engineer. If steel plates are used, the minimum surface bearing width shall be 12" on each side of the excavation and the following minimum provisions shall apply for legal loads.

<b><u>Trench Width</u></b>	<b><u>Minimum Plate Thickness</u></b>
0"- 18"	3 / 4"
24"-36"	1"
48"	1-1/4"

For spans greater than 4 feet, a structural design shall be prepared by a California registered Civil Engineer.

Steel plate bridging shall be installed to operate with minimum noise. Temporary paving with cold asphalt concrete shall be used to feather the edges of the plates. Bridging shall be secured against displacement by using adjustable cleats, shims, or other devices. Surface of the steel plate shall be roughened, taped or coated to provide a non-skid surface for safety.

As required by the City Engineer, steel plate bridging shall be installed using either Method 1 or 2.

##### **1. Method 1 - For Arterial and Collector Streets:**

For steel plate bridging exceeding 4 consecutive working days, or speeds 35 mph or greater, the pavement shall be cold planed to a depth equal to the thickness of the plate, and to a width and length equal to the dimensions of the plate.

##### **2. Method 2 - For all other streets and alleys:**

Steel plates shall be attached to the roadway by a minimum of 2 dowels pre-drilled into the corners of the plate and drilled a minimum of 2" into the pavement. Each subsequent plate is doweled, butted and tacked to prevent displacement. When the steel plate(s) are removed, the dowel holes shall be backfilled with asphalt concrete mix, concrete slurry or equivalent slurry approved by the

City Engineer.

All costs for inspection shall be borne by the Permittee.

Modification of the above requirements and/or additional requirements may be made in the field, with approval from the City Engineer or his/her designee.

**L. Trench / Excavation Resurfacing**

Upon issuance of an excavation permit, all work shall be done in accordance with Glendale Standard Plan No. 25-153, Glendale Municipal Code, Chapter 12.08, and Glendale Excavation Permit requirements, where applicable. The General notes to Standard Plan 25-153, are as follows:

All work shall be done in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction* (latest Edition), including supplements and City of Glendale Additions and Amendments.

All pavement removals shall be made to clean straight lines saw cut to a minimum of 1.5 inches deep. If normal cut line is less than three feet from previous cut lines, or less than three feet from concrete expansion joints and edges, the existing pavement shall be removed to said cut lines, joints and edges or as directed by the City Engineer or his/her designee. Pavement saw cuts shall not extend beyond the boundaries for that section of pavement to be removed.

**Over-cutting of pavement removals will not be accepted.**

During trenching, excavation and sub-grade preparation, the Permittee shall take all necessary steps to insure the protection of all improvements, whether public or private, including utilities and their service connections, from any damage that could occur due to its operation.

Backfill and densification shall be done in conformance with Section 30-6-1.3 of the *Standard Specifications*, except as follows:

Excavation backfill shall be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction.

**All City arterial and collector streets require one sack sand slurry backfill.**

When pavement is to be placed directly on sub-grade material, the top 6 inches of sub-grade material shall be compacted to a relative compaction of 95 percent.

Temporary resurfacing shall be placed at the Permittee's expense, unless otherwise specified by the City Engineer. It shall be placed level with the existing pavement on compacted excavation backfill and shall be a minimum of 2 inches thick maintained free of depressions.

Permanent resurfacing shall be done at Permittee's expense and no longer than **one week** after backfilling of excavations has been completed. **For asphalt concrete (AC) pavement, a 12-inch wide strip of pavement shall be saw cut, cold-planed or a combination of both, on all sides of the excavation, in accordance with the City of Glendale Excavation Permit.** All cuts shall be clean and straight. The contact surfaces of existing pavement, manhole frames and shafts and concrete surfaces shall be given a tack coat before permanent asphalt excavation resurfacing is placed. All work shall be guaranteed from failure for one year after completion of project. In the case of excavation resurfacing by utility companies, the work shall be guaranteed for the life of the street.

Case I and II permanent resurfacing shall consist of an AC surface course of Type C2-PG 64-10 or Type D2-PG 64-10, as determined by the City Engineer, 1-½ inch thick placed on an asphalt concrete base course of Type B-PG 64-10. Where the original asphalt pavement thickness is six inches or less, the replacement thickness shall be a minimum of one inch greater than the original thickness, up to a maximum of six inches. If the thickness of the original asphalt is six inches or more, then the replacement thickness shall be to the same thickness as the original asphalt, or as directed by the City Engineer.

After the final paving, all joint edges shall be sealed with tack coat to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

In the event the Permittee fails to comply with any of the above-stated requirements, the Permittee will have (10) working days from the date of notification to bring the project into full compliance with the stated policy requirements. In the event that the Permittee fails to comply with said requirements, the Public Works Department may complete, or cause the work to be completed, in order to bring the project into compliance. Compensation of costs for the work administered by the Public Works Department will then be billed to the Permittee, as determined by the Director of Public Works. If the Permittee fails to contest or pay for the amount billed, then City will reserves the right to deduct said costs from the special deposit.

**Trenches/Excavation final capping, five (5') feet wide, or wider, shall be machine paved.**

Final paving less than five feet wide shall require a spreader box method to ensure a smooth grade. Paving will be in accordance with the Public Works Department requirements at the time of the excavation repair.

#### **M. Moratorium Streets**

##### **1. Three Year Moratorium on Resurfaced Public Rights-of-Way**

Excavations will be prohibited for a minimum of three years (3) after any public street, alley, sidewalk or other public place that has been newly constructed, re-constructed, re-surfaced or replaced in part or whole. The moratorium will be in effect beginning from the completion of such construction and remain in effect a minimum of three years (3) from said completion.

##### **2. One Year Moratorium on Slurried Public Rights-of -Way**

Excavations will be prohibited for a minimum of one year (1) after any public street, alley or other public place that has been newly slurried. The moratorium will be in effect beginning from the completion of such construction and remain in effect a minimum of one year (1) from said completion.

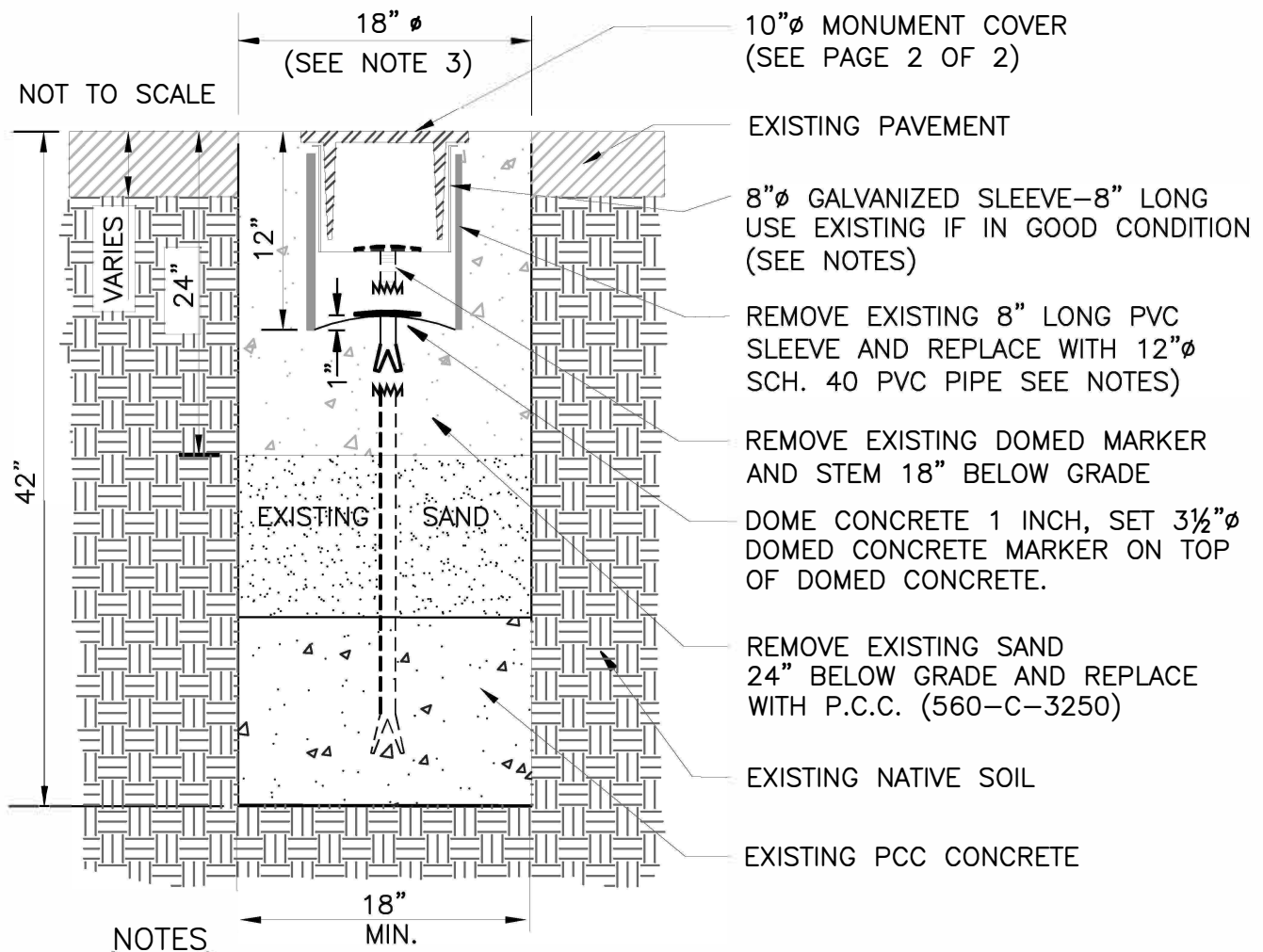
#### **N. Permanent Utility Location Markings**

In the event that a utility, municipal or private corporation, or any other agency or contractor desires to install a permanent location indicator for any of their equipment, appurtenances and/or substructures, the location, type of marking device, and method of installation shall be approved by the Director of Public Works prior to any installation. In no case shall the utility or contractor identify the location by painting the street, curb, gutter or sidewalk, or chiseling, chipping or grading the street, curb, gutter or sidewalk.

In the event that any firm or agency fails to abide by the conditions of this section, the illegal marking must be removed by that firm or agency within five days of notification from the Director of Public Works. Failure to remove the illegal marking within the required time will result in the City removing or causing the removal of the markings. The costs will then be billed to the offending firm or agency.



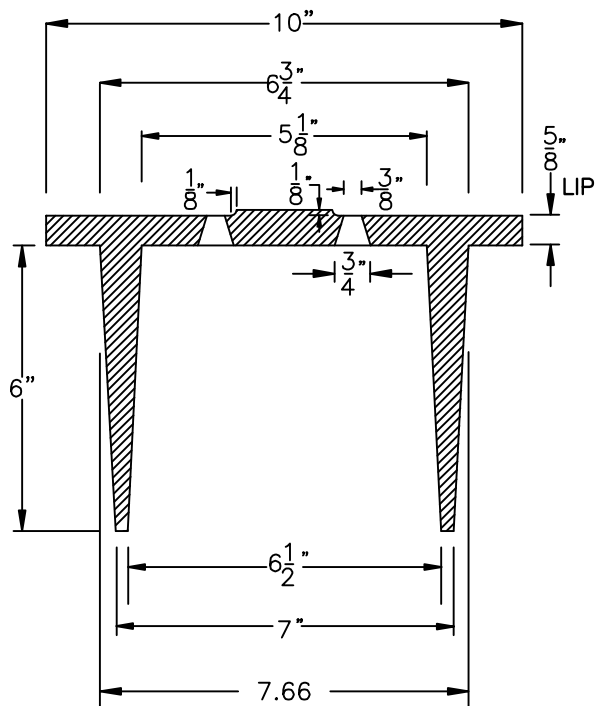
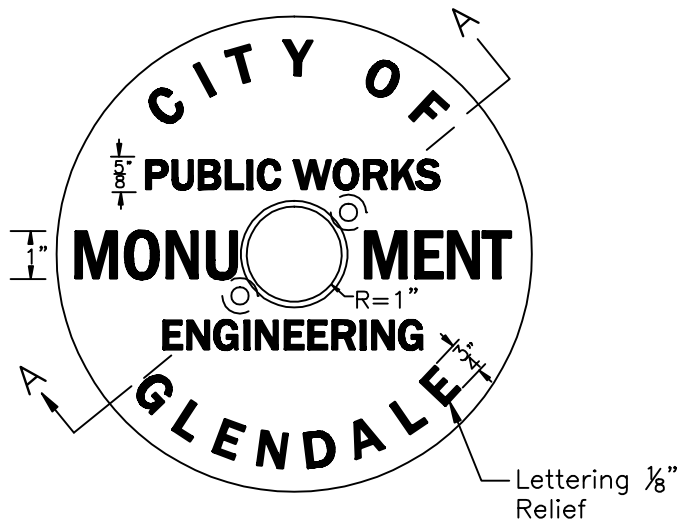
**APPENDIX C**  
**STANDARD PLANS AND DETAILS**



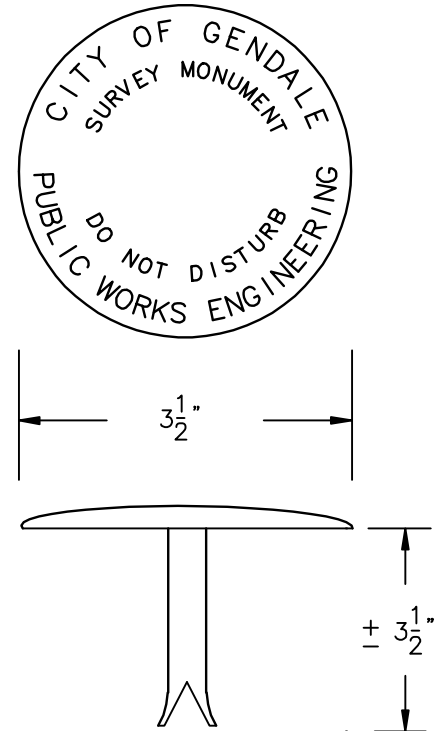
1. IN CASES WHERE THE CONTRACTOR IS UNABLE TO PLACE THE MONUMENT, SUCH AS CONFLICTS WITH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, CONFIRMATION, AND APPROVAL OF THE OMISSION.
2. NOTIFY U.S.A. TO MARK UTILITIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
3. PAVEMENT SHALL BE CORE-DRILLED WITH AN 18"  $\phi$  DIAMOND BIT. JACK HAMMERING OF PAVEMENT WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
4. 3 1/2"  $\phi$  DOMED CONCRETE MARKER (BERNTSEN C35D), 8"  $\phi$  GALVANIZED SLEEVE, 8"  $\phi$  SCH. 40 PVC PIPE AND 10"  $\phi$  MONUMENT COVER SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. 3 1/2"  $\phi$  DOMED CONCRETE MARKER SHALL BE SET/ADJUSTED WITH A TOLERANCE OF  $\pm 1/2$ " OFF THE CENTERLINE POINT AND SET ON TOP OF 1" DOMED CONCRETE.
6. SURVEY WELL MONUMENT COVERS SHALL BE ADJUSTED FLUSH TO NEW FINISHED PAVEMENT SURFACE.
7. CITY OF GLENDALE SURVEY SECTION SHALL BE NOTIFIED FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR INSTALLING SURVEY WELL MONUMENT.
8. AFTER CONTRACTOR HAS INSTALLED SURVEY WELL MONUMENT, CITY OF GLENDALE SURVEY SECTION WILL CHISEL PUNCH THE DOMED CONCRETE MARKER.
9. REFER TO THE STANDARD PLAN 25-154 PAGE 2 OF 2 FOR DETAIL ON MONUMENT COVER AND MARKER.

REVISIONS			PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA	
BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		
MEP	1/11	Updated		
			<b>SURVEY WELL MONUMENT</b>	
			1/11 SUBMITTED:	M.P. SURVEY SUPERVISOR
			1/11 APPROVED:	R.G. CITY ENGINEER
			STANDARD PLAN <b>25-155</b> SHEET 1 OF 2	

## MONUMENT COVER



## DOMED CONCRETE MARKER

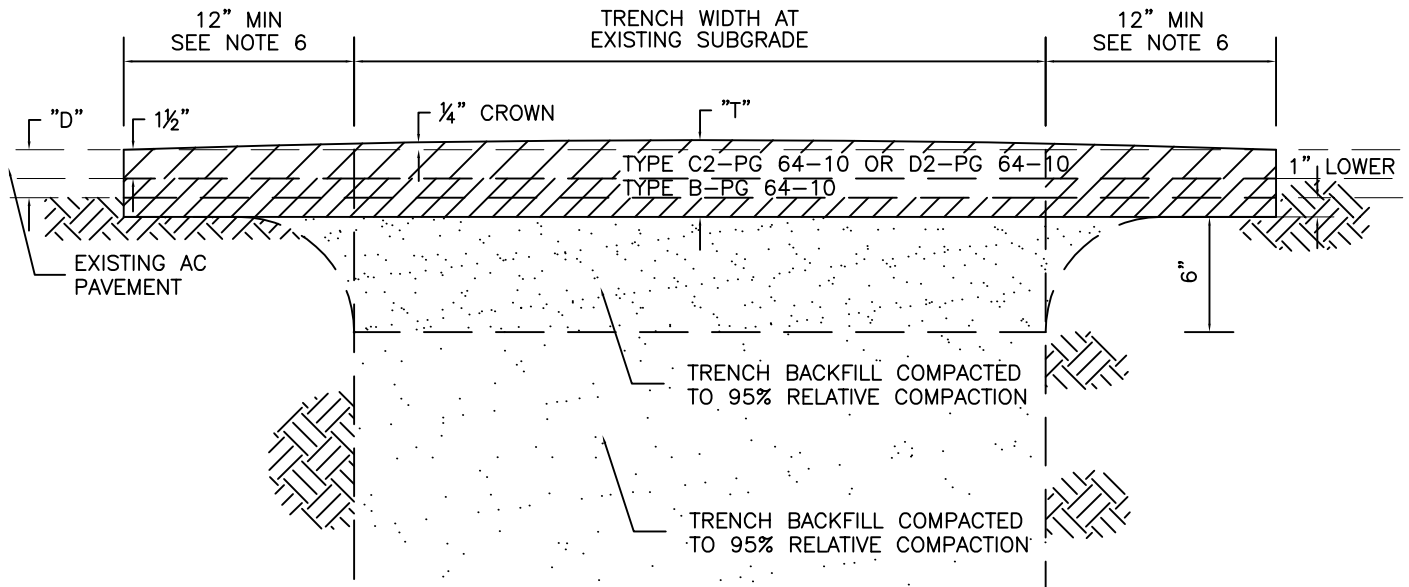


- 1) BERNTSEN C35D 3 1/2" DOMED CONCRETE MARKER (ALUMINUM) OR EQUIVALENT.
- 2) LETTERING MUST BE THE SAME IN FONT AND SIZE. ARRANGEMENT MUST BE AS SHOWN.
- 3) MARKERS OTHER THAN BERNTSEN ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

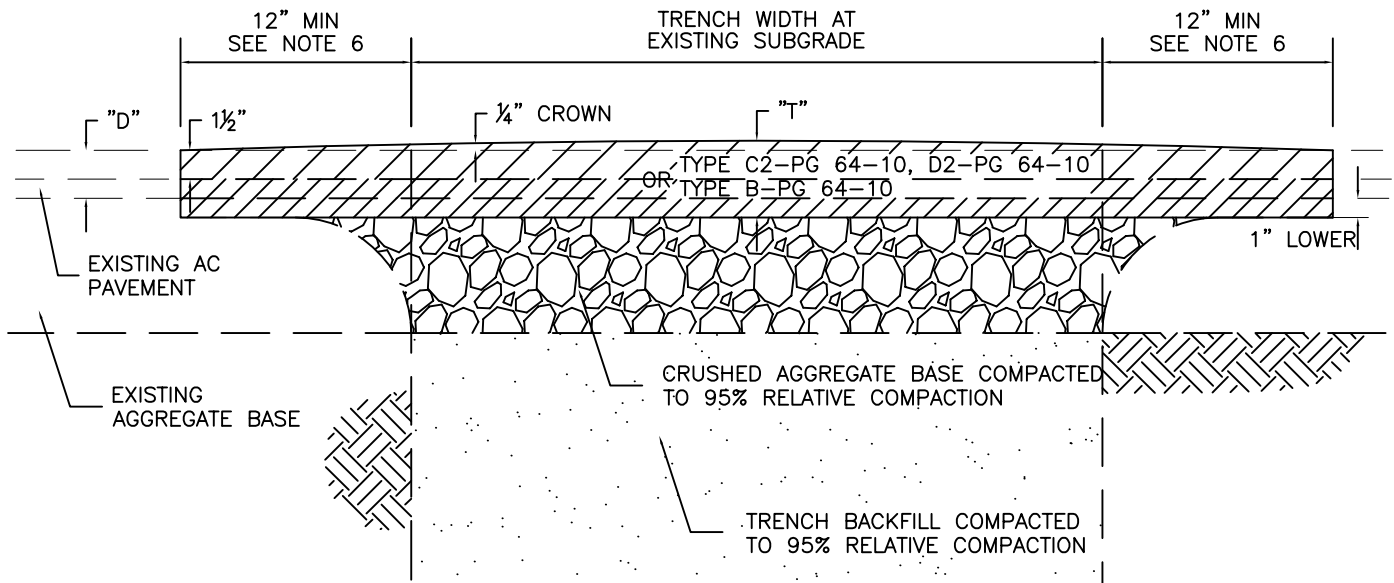
REVISIONS			PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA	
BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		
KCC	11/03	DIM & NOTES (DRAFTING)		
RJR	11/04	COVER & NOTES (DRAFTING)		
RJR	02/05	DIM & NOTES		
RJR	02/06	NEW DESIGN		
WGP	3/08	UPDATE		
MEP	1/11	UPDATE		
			1/11 SUBMITTED:	M.P. ACTING SURVEY SUPERVISOR
			1/11 APPROVED:	R.G. CITY ENGINEER

## SURVEY WELL MONUMENT

STANDARD PLAN  
**25-155**  
SHEET 2 OF 2

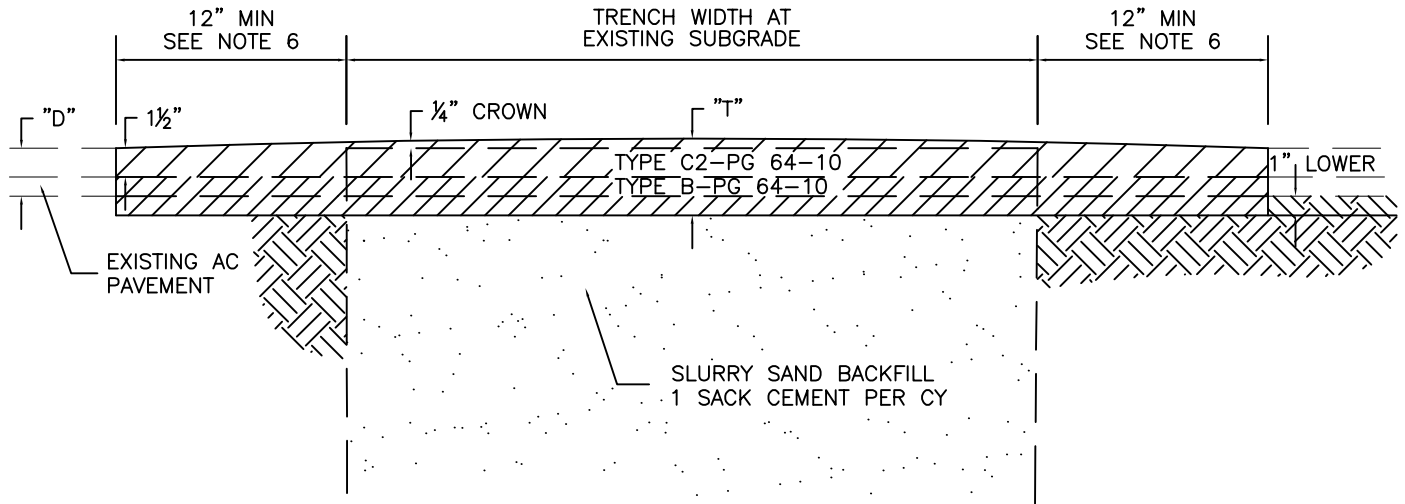


**CASE I – ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**  
(NO BASE)  
NOT TO SCALE



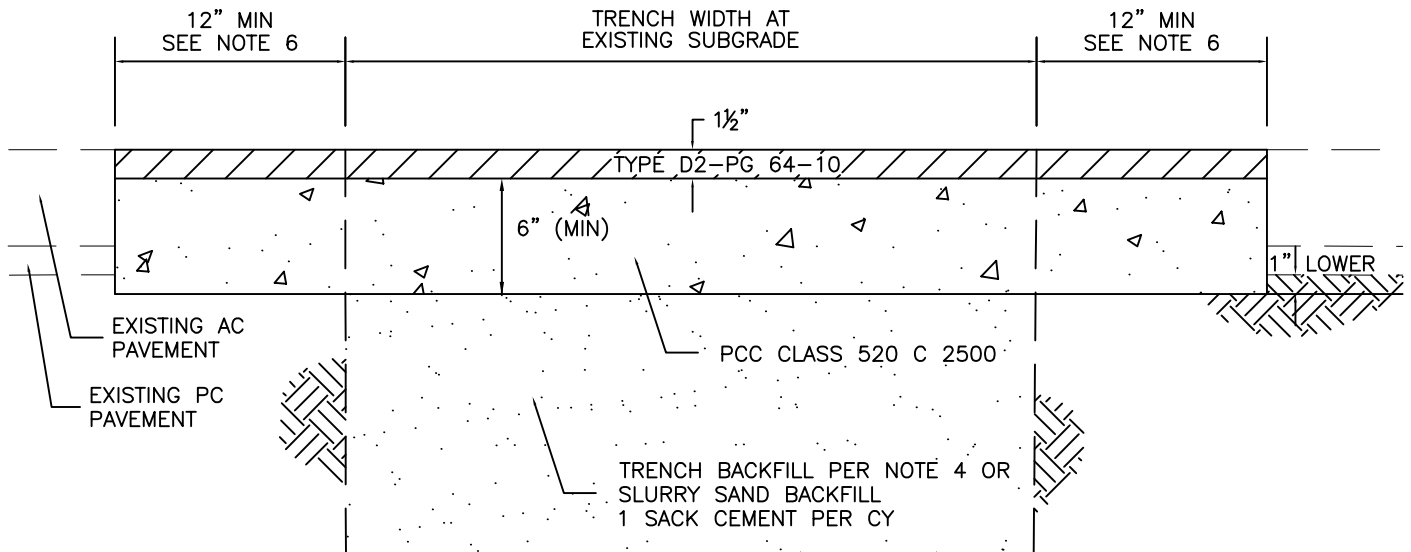
**CASE II – ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**  
(NO BASE)  
NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS			PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA	
BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		
			<b>TRENCH RESURFACING</b>	
			SUBMITTED: _____ ACTING SURVEY SUPERVISOR	STANDARD PLAN <b>25-153</b> SHEET 1 OF 4
			APPROVED: _____ CITY ENGINEER	



### CASE III – ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

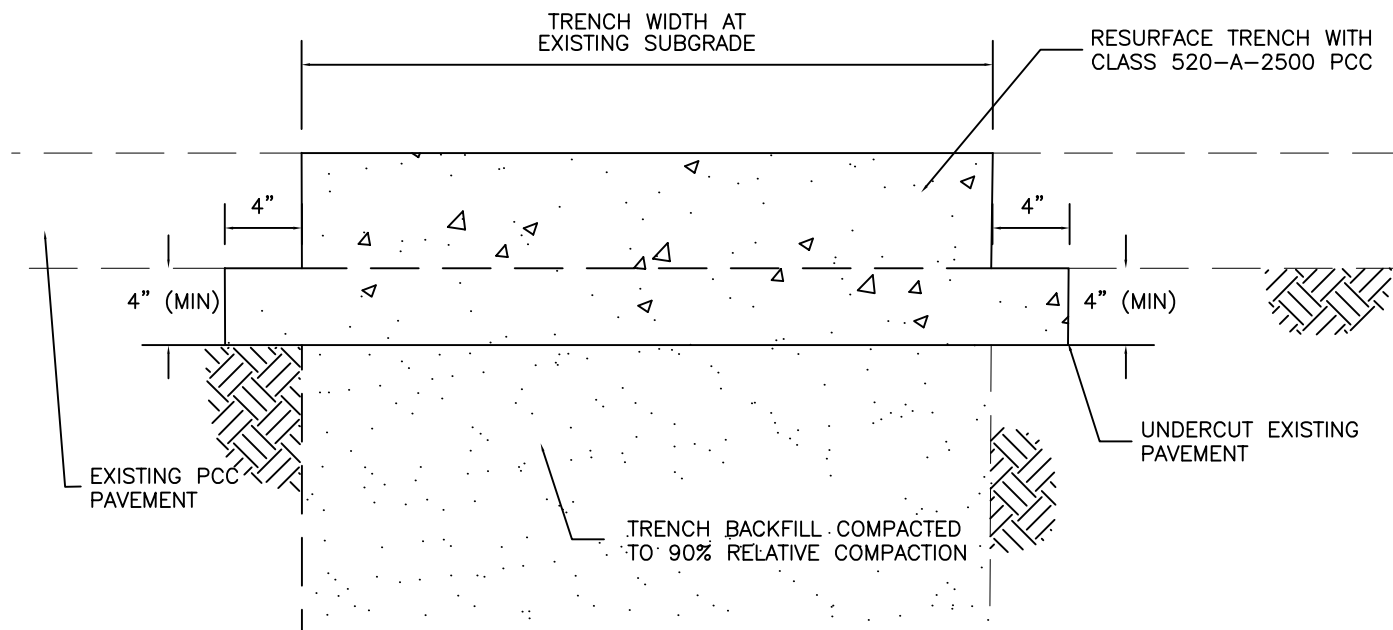
(NO BASE)  
NOT TO SCALE



### CASE IV – ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

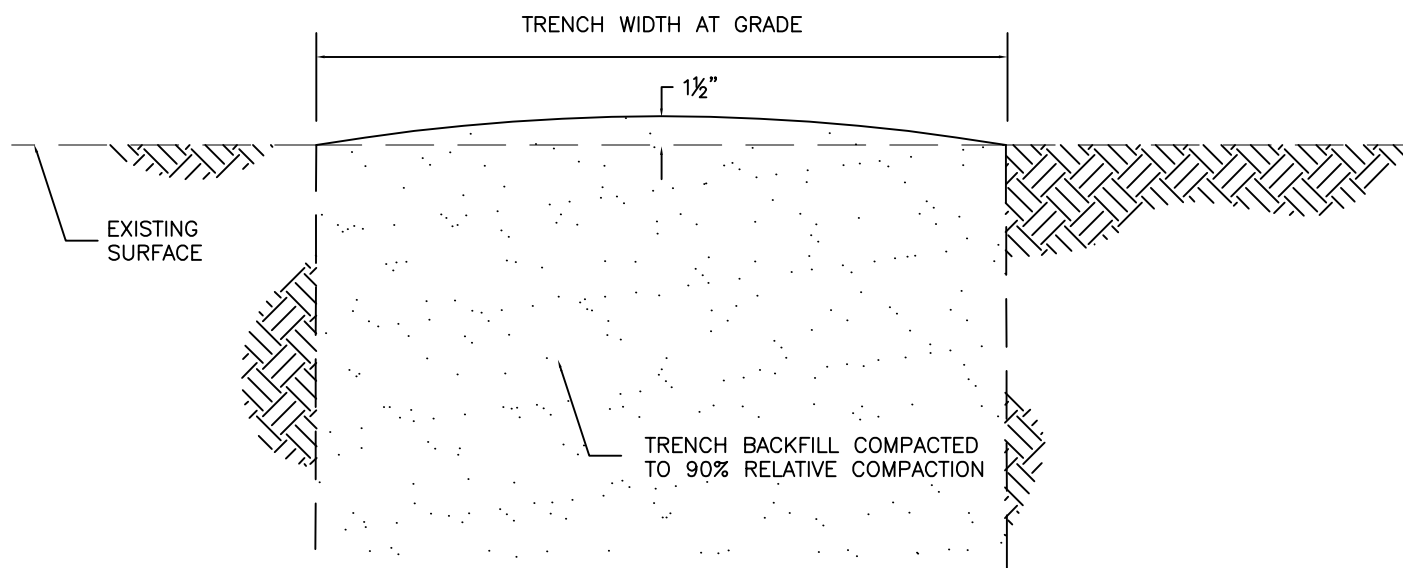
(NO BASE)  
NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS			PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA	
BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		
			TRENCH RESURFACING	
SUBMITTED:			ACTING SURVEY SUPERVISOR	STANDARD PLAN <b>25-153</b> SHEET 2 OF 4
APPROVED:			CITY ENGINEER	



### CASE I – ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

(NO BASE)  
NOT TO SCALE



### CASE II – ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

(NO BASE)  
NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS			PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA	
BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		
			TRENCH RESURFACING	
			SUBMITTED: _____ ACTING SURVEY SUPERVISOR	STANDARD PLAN <b>25-153</b> SHEET 3 OF 4
			APPROVED: _____ CITY ENGINEER	

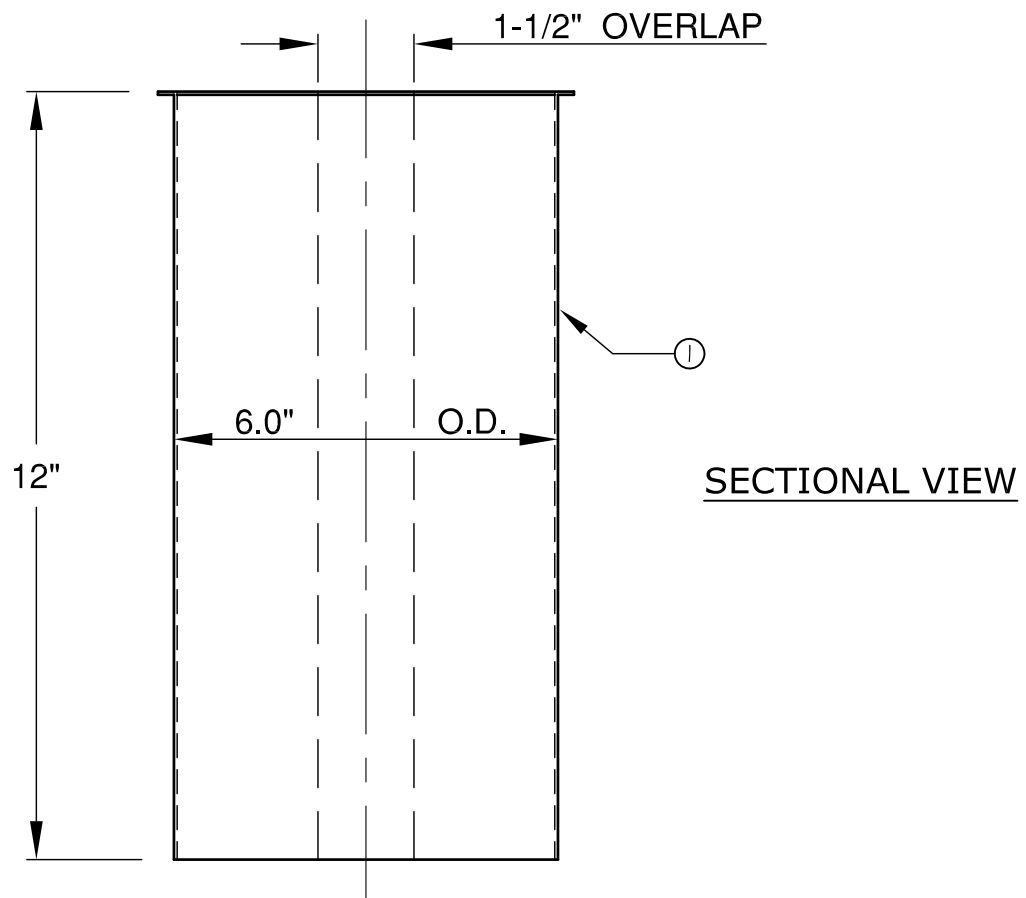
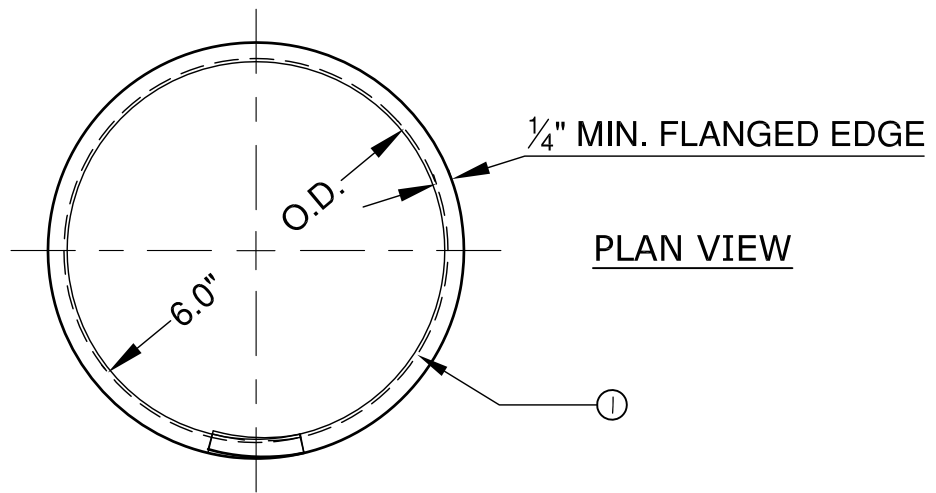
## GENERAL NOTES

1. All work shall be done in accordance with the Standard Plans and Specifications for Public Works Construction (Latest Edition), including supplements and City of Glendale Additions and Amendments.
2. All pavement removals shall be made to clean straight lines saw cut to a minimum of 1 ½ inches deep.

If normal cut line is less than three (3) feet from previous cut lines, or less than three (3) feet from concrete expansion joints and edges, the existing pavement shall be removed to said cut lines, joints and edges or as directed by the Engineer

3. During trench excavation and subgrade preparation, the contractor shall take all necessary steps to ensure the protection of all improvements, public or private, including utilities and their services, from any damage that could occur due to his operations.
4. Backfill and densification shall be done in conformance with Section 306-1.3 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:
  - (A) Trench backfill shall be densified to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction.
  - (B) When pavement is to be placed directly on subgrade material, the top 6 inches of subgrade material shall be compacted to a relative compaction of 95 percent.
5. Temporary trench resurfacing shall be placed at the contractor's expense, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. It shall be placed level with the existing pavement on compacted trench backfill and shall be a minimum of two (2) inches thick maintained free of depressions.
6. Permanent resurfacing shall be done no later than one (1) week after backfilling of trenches has been completed, and only after settlement has taken place and the fill surface has dried. For AC Pavement, a 12-inch wide strip of pavement shall be saw cut and removed in both sides of the trench. All cuts shall be clean and straight.
7. Case I & II permanent trench resurfacing shall consists of asphalt concrete surface course Type C2-PG 64-10 or D2-PG 64-10 1 ½ thick placed on an asphalt concrete base Type B-PG 64-10. Where the original asphalt pavement thickness "D" is six (6) inches or less, the replacement thickness "T" shall be a minimum of one (1) inch greater than "D" up to a maximum of six (6) inches. Where the original asphalt thickness is six (6) inches or more, the replacement thickness shall be to the same thickness or as directed by the Engineer.
8. After the final paving, all the joint edges shall be sealed with tack coat to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

REVISIONS			PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA	
BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		
			TRENCH RESURFACING	
			SUBMITTED: _____ ACTING SURVEY SUPERVISOR	STANDARD PLAN <b>25-153</b>
			APPROVED: _____ CITY ENGINEER	SHEET 4 OF 4



DETAIL	DESCRIPTION
①	ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE FOR VALVE BOX, MATERIAL TO BE 18 GAGE (0.049") GALVANIZED SHEET METAL 12" HIGH

GLENDAL WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDAL  
CALIFORNIA

ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE  
FOR WATER VALVE BOX

APPROVED

07/14/2016

GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDAL WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

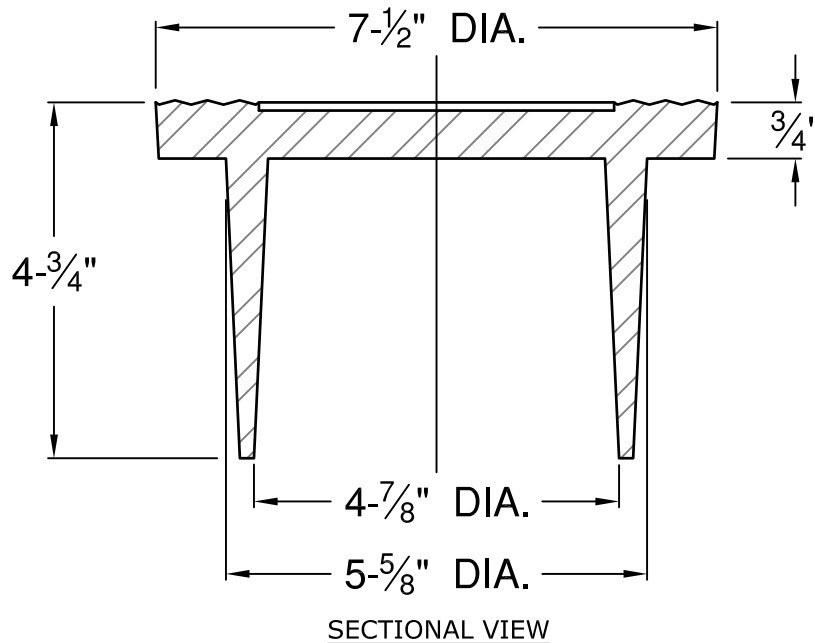
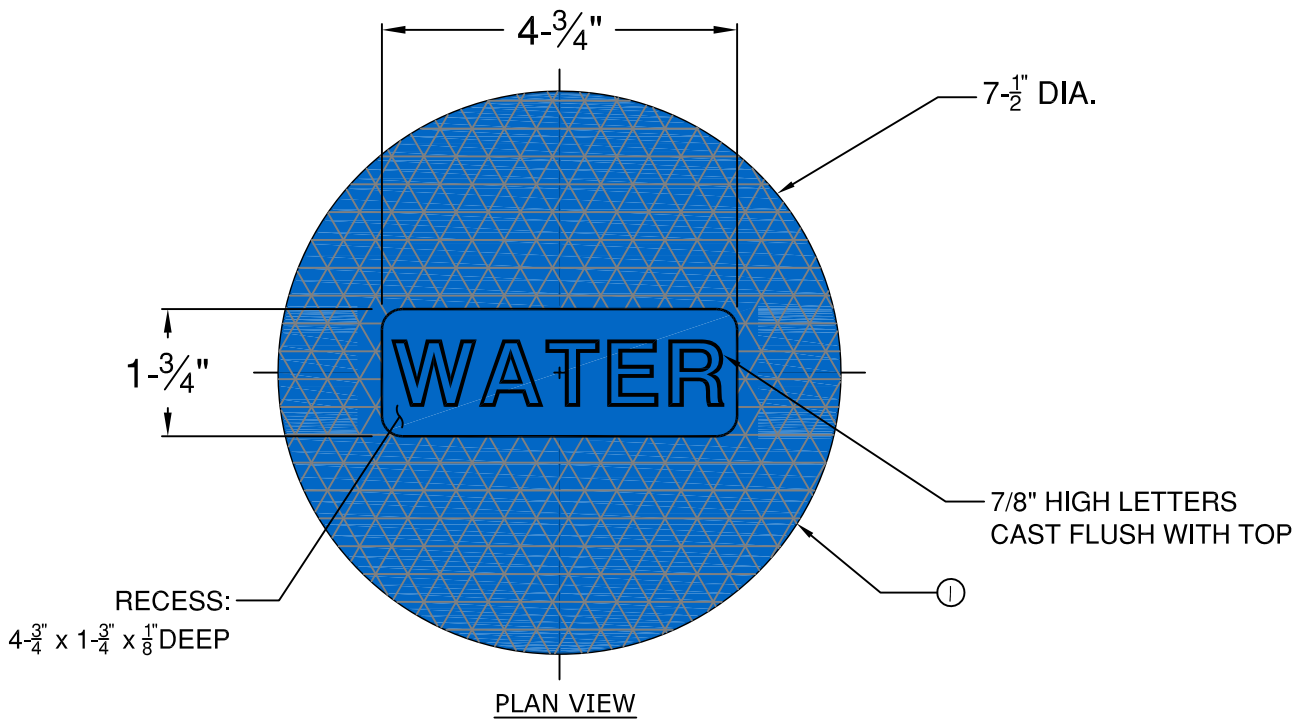
DES: KR  
D: KR  
C: KR

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 07/14/2016  
APP: GT

SHEET No. 1 OF 1

1588-A





DETAIL	DESCRIPTION
①	VALVE BOX COVER, TRAFFIC RATED, LONG BEACH IRON WORKS LB 513E, SOUTHBAY FOUNDRY B-6030, OR EQUAL

REQUIRED MANUFACTURER'S SPECS

MATERIAL = GREY CAST IRON, ASTM A48, CLASS 30B

FACTORY FINISH = DIPPED IN BLACK BITUMINOUS PAINT

FIELD APPLIED FINISH = BLUE PAINT

LOAD RATING = MEETS H-20 WHEEL LOAD REQUIREMENTS

**GLENDALE WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA**

**WATER VALVE  
BOX COVER**

APPROVED

07/13/2016

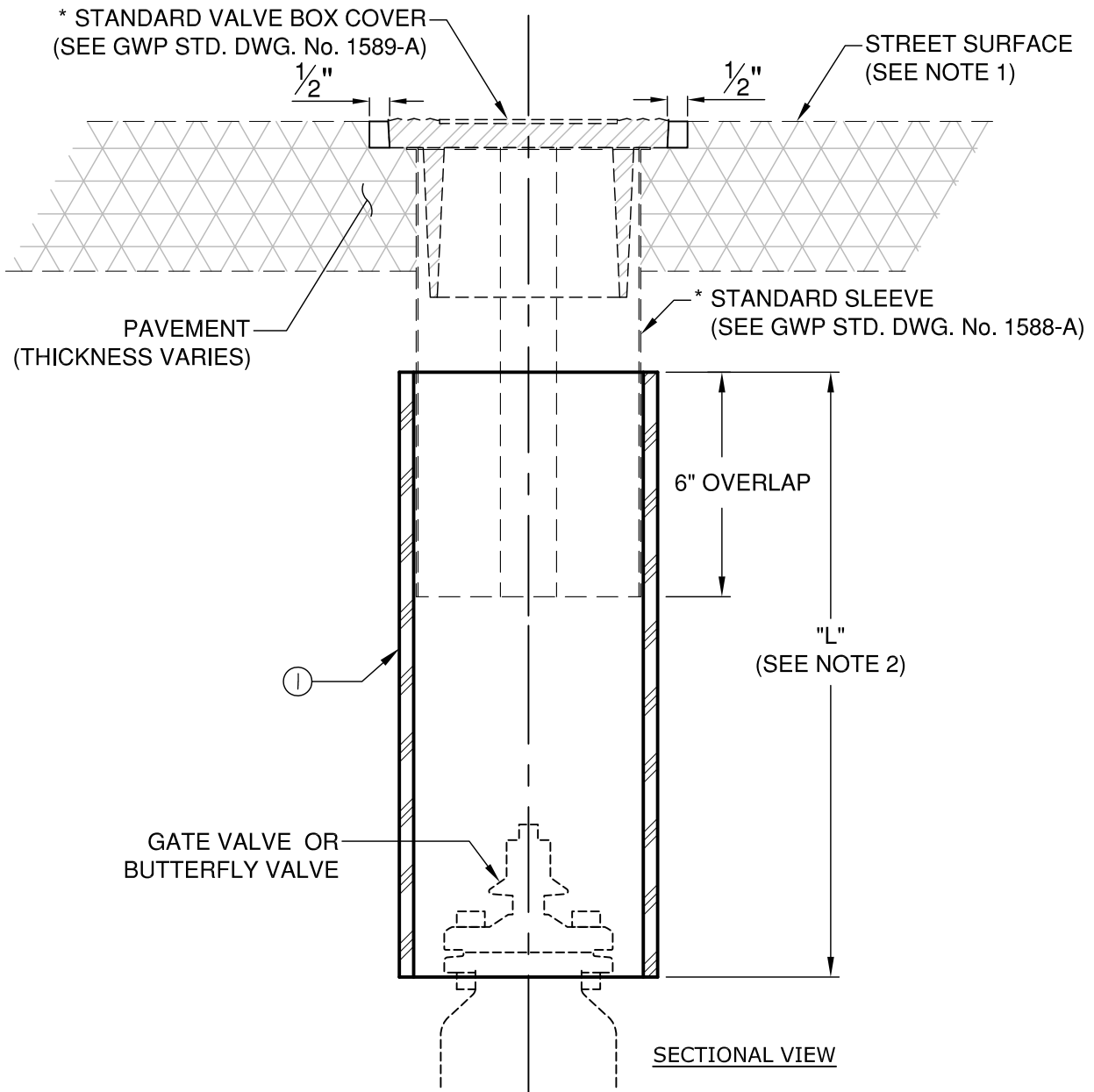
GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDALE WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

DES: LB  
D: KR  
C: KR

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 07/13/2016  
APP: GT

SHEET No. 1 OF 1

**1589-A**



DETAIL	DESCRIPTION
①	6" C-900 PVC, DR-18, LENGTH VARIES

\* ACCOMPANYING GWP STD. DWG. No.'s 1588-A & 1589-A

#### NOTES

1. WHEN VALVE BOX IS IN A DIRT AREA, CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT 2' x 2' x 4" CONCRETE PAD AROUND VALVE CAN.
2. LENGTHS TO BE DETERMINED IN FIELD.

GLENDALÉ WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDALÉ  
CALIFORNIA

STANDARD WATER  
VALVE BOX

APPROVED

07/14/2016

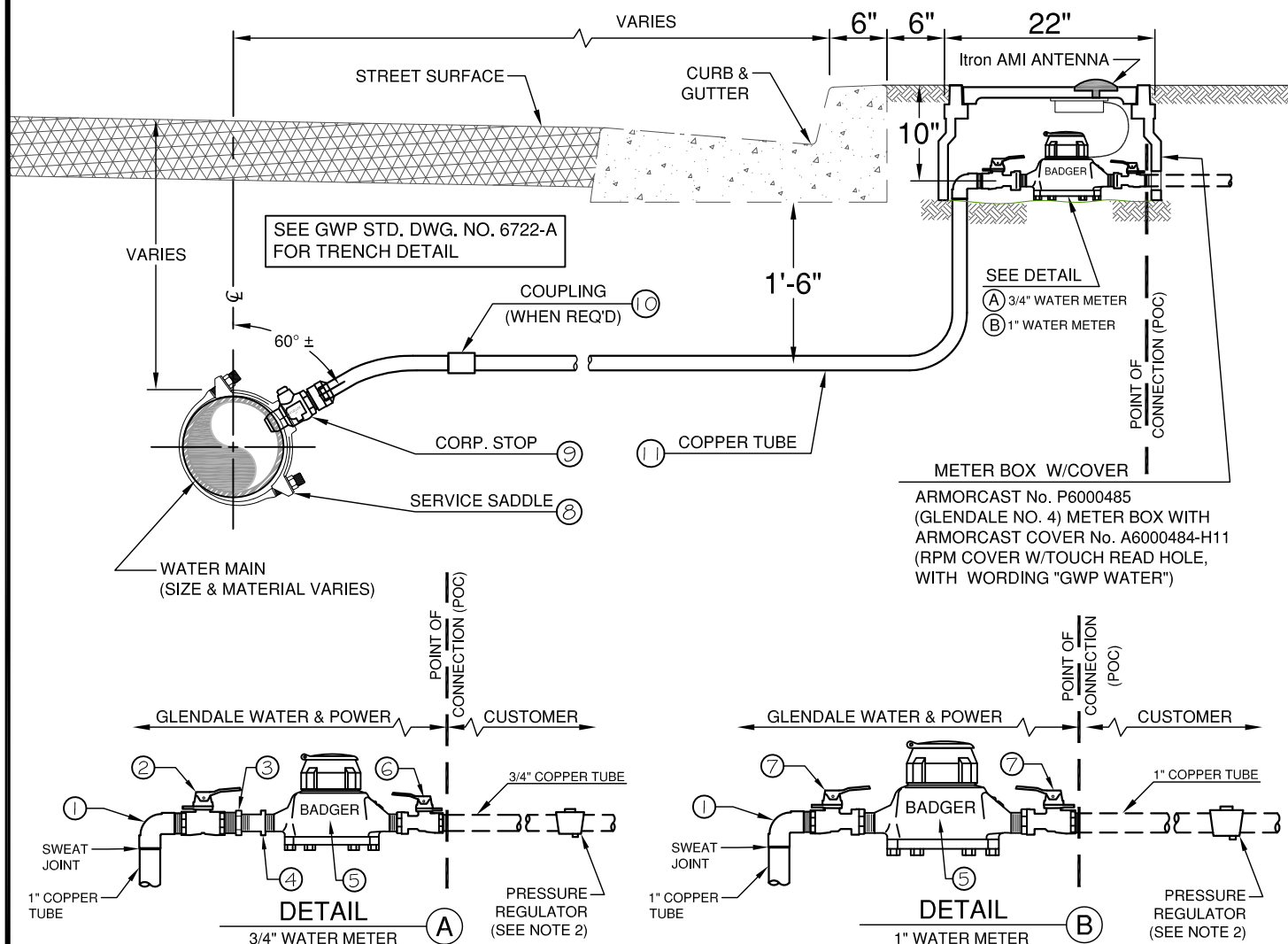
GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDALÉ WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

DES: KR  
D: KR  
C: KR

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 07/14/2016  
APP: GT

SHEET No. 1 OF 1

1590-A



DETAIL	DESCRIPTION
①	ELBOW, 1" x 90° CAST BRONZE (C.T. x M.I.P., OR PROPRESS)
②	METER VALVE, 1" CAST BRONZE BALL VALVE (F.I.P. x F.I.P.)
③	BUSHING ADAPTOR, 1" X 3/4" BRASS, M.I.P. x F.I.P. (ONLY FOR 3/4" METER)
④	STRAIGHT METER COUPLING, 3/4" BRONZE, 2-1/2" LENGTH, M.I.P. x SWIVEL NUT (ONLY FOR 3/4" METER)
⑤	WATER METER, M.I.P. x M.I.P., FURNISHED BY GLENDALE WATER AND POWER (EITHER 3/4" OR 1" AS SPECIFIED)
⑥	METER VALVE, 3/4" CAST BRONZE BALL VALVE (F.I.P. x SWIVEL NUT)
⑦	METER VALVE, 1" CAST BRONZE BALL VALVE (F.I.P. x SWIVEL NUT)
⑧	SERVICE SADDLE (SIZED TO MAIN), 1" TAP, MALLEABLE IRON, DOUBLE-STRAP TYPE
⑨	CORPORATION STOP, 1" CAST BRONZE, (AWWA TAPER THREAD x COMPRESSION CONNECTION)
⑩	COUPLING (C.T. x C.T., OR PROPRESS), 1" ROLLED STOP SOLDER TYPE
⑪	COPPER TUBE, 1" I.D., ANNEALED, TYPE K SOFT DRAWN, IN 60-FOOT COILS

♦ CAST BRONZE OR WROUGHT COPPER. ALL COPPER TUBE FITTINGS ARE SWEAT JOINTS, OR PROPRESS.

### NOTES

- CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY ALL MATERIALS EXCEPT WATER METER.
- THE CUSTOMER SHALL INSTALL AN APPROVED PRESSURE REGULATOR, IF REQUIRED. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY.
- SEE GWP SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS AND PRODUCTS.

**GLENDALE WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA**

**STANDARD WATER METER &  
SERVICE ASSEMBLY FOR  
3/4" & 1" SIZES**

APPROVED

*[Signature]*

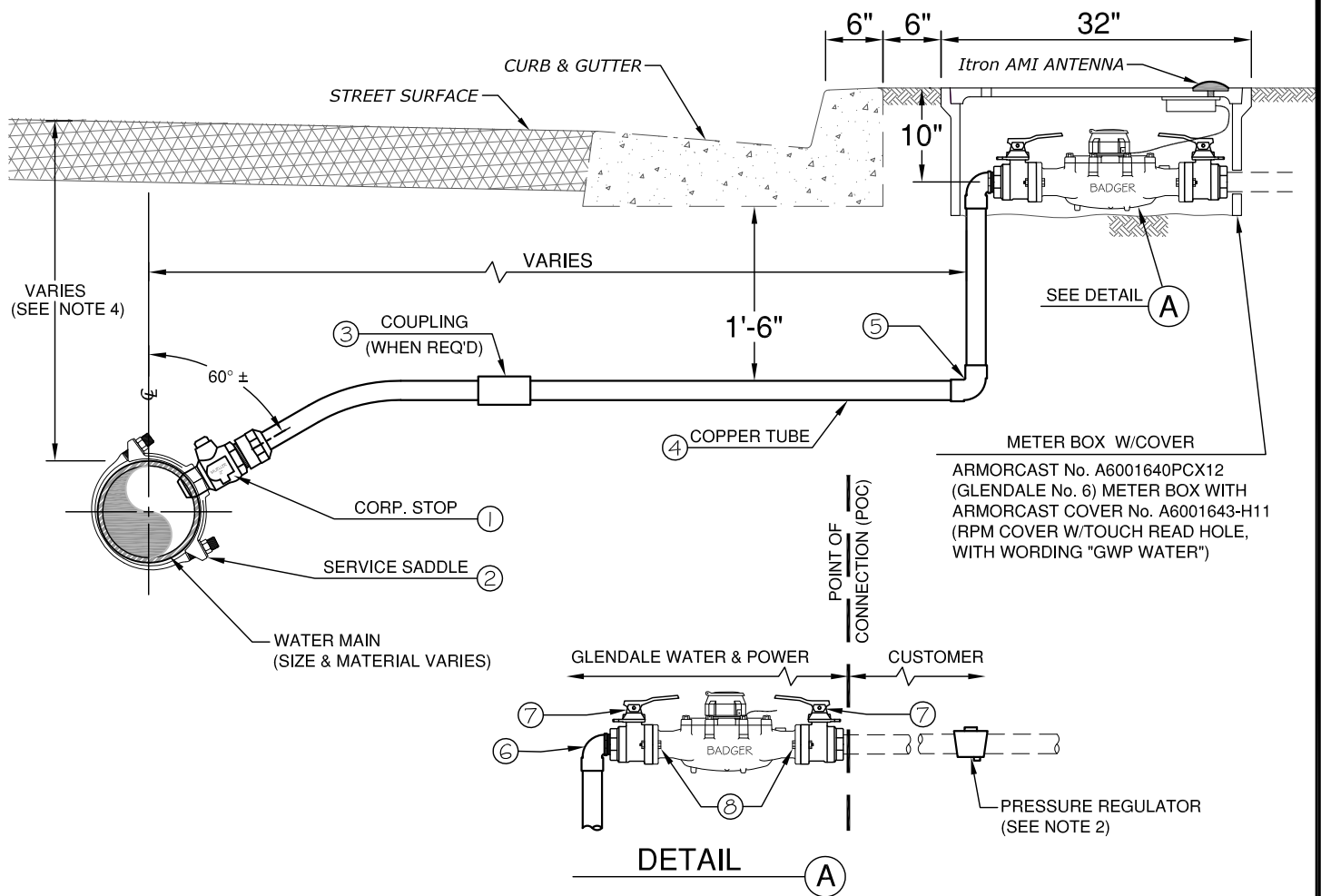
07/14/2016

GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDALE WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

DES: KR SCALE: NONE  
D: HT DATE: 07/14/2016  
C: KR APP: GT

SHEET No. 1 OF 2

**1660-A**



DETAIL	DESCRIPTION (SEE NOTE 3)
①	CORPORATION STOP, 2" CAST BRONZE, (AWWA TAPER THREAD x COMPRESSION CONNECTION)
②	SERVICE SADDLE (SIZED TO MAIN), 2" TAP, MALLEABLE IRON, DOUBLE-STRAP TYPE
③	COUPLING (C.T. x C.T., or PROPRESS), 2" ROLLED STOP SOLDER TYPE
④	COPPER TUBE, 2" I.D., TYPE K SOFT DRAWN, 20' LENGTHS
⑤	ELBOW, 2" x 90° CAST BRONZE (C.T. x C.T., OR PROPRESS)
⑥	ELBOW, 2" x 90° CAST BRONZE (C.T. x M.I.P., OR PROPRESS x M.I.P.),
⑦	METER VALVE, 1-1/2" OR 2" CAST BRONZE BALL VALVE (F.I.P. x METER FLANGE)
⑧	STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS & BRASS NUTS & WASHERS, 5/8" DIA. x 2-1/2"

◆ CAST BRONZE OR WROUGHT COPPER. ALL COPPER TUBE FITTINGS ARE SWEAT JOINTS, OR PROPRESS.

## NOTES

- CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY ALL MATERIALS EXCEPT WATER METER.
- THE CUSTOMER SHALL INSTALL AN APPROVED PRESSURE REGULATOR IF REQUIRED, WITH TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDED BY THE CITY.
- REFER TO GWP SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS AND MATERIALS.
- REFER TO GWP STD DWG NO. 6722-A FOR STANDARD TRENCH DETAIL.

**GLENDALE WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA**

**STANDARD WATER METER &  
SERVICE ASSEMBLY FOR  
1-1/2" & 2" SIZES**

APPROVED

07/14/2016

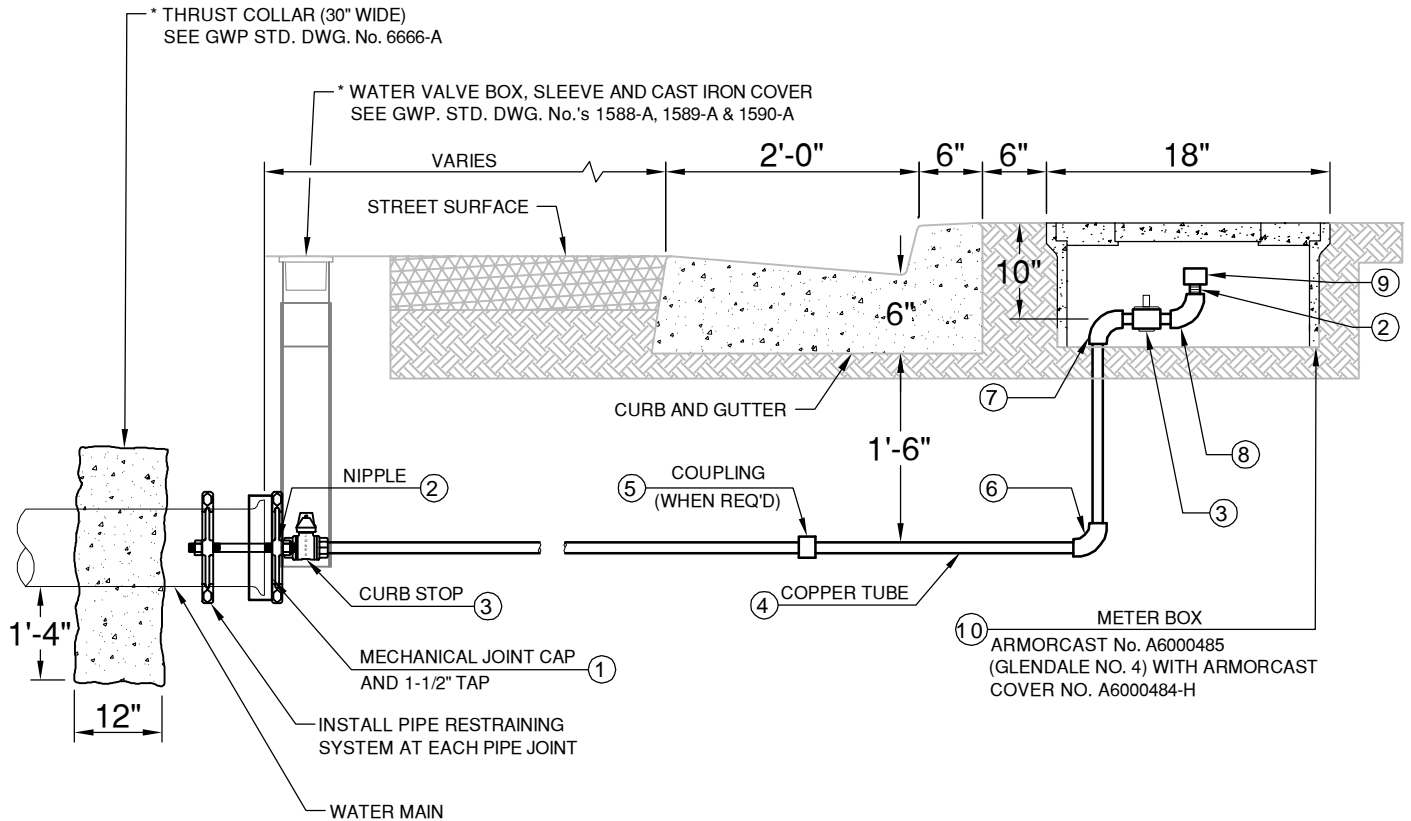
GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDALE WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

DES: KR  
D: KR  
C: KR

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 07/14/2016  
APP: GT

SHEET No. 2 OF 2

**1660-A**



DETAIL	REQ'D	DESCRIPTION
(1)	1	M.J. CAP, TYTON GASKET, CAST IRON WITH SET SCREWS & 1-1/2" TAPPED OUTLET, MEGALUG GLAND
(2)	2	1-1/2" BRASS NIPPLE
(3)	2	CURB STOP, F.I.P x F.I.P., 1-1/2" BRONZE, BALL VALVE (JONES OR FORD) OR APPROVED EQUAL
(4)	VAR.	COPPER TUBE, 1-1/2" I.D. TYPE K SOFT DRAWN, 20' LENGTHS
(5)	VAR.	COUPLING, C.T. x C.T., 1-1/2" ROLLED STOP SOLDER TYPE
(6)	1	ELBOW, C.T. x C.T., 1-1/2" x 90° CAST BRONZE
(7)	1	ELBOW, C.T. x M.I.P., 1-1/2" x 90° CAST BRONZE
(8)	1	ELBOW, M.I.P. x F.I.P., 1-1/2" x 90° CAST BRONZE
(9)	1	CAP, 1 1/2" CAST BRONZE
(10)	1	METER BOX

\* ACCOMPANYING GWP. STD. DWG. No.'s 1588-A, 1589-A, 1590-A & 6666-A

GLENDAL WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDAL  
CALIFORNIA

STANDARD 1-1/2"  
BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

APPROVED

12/04/2014

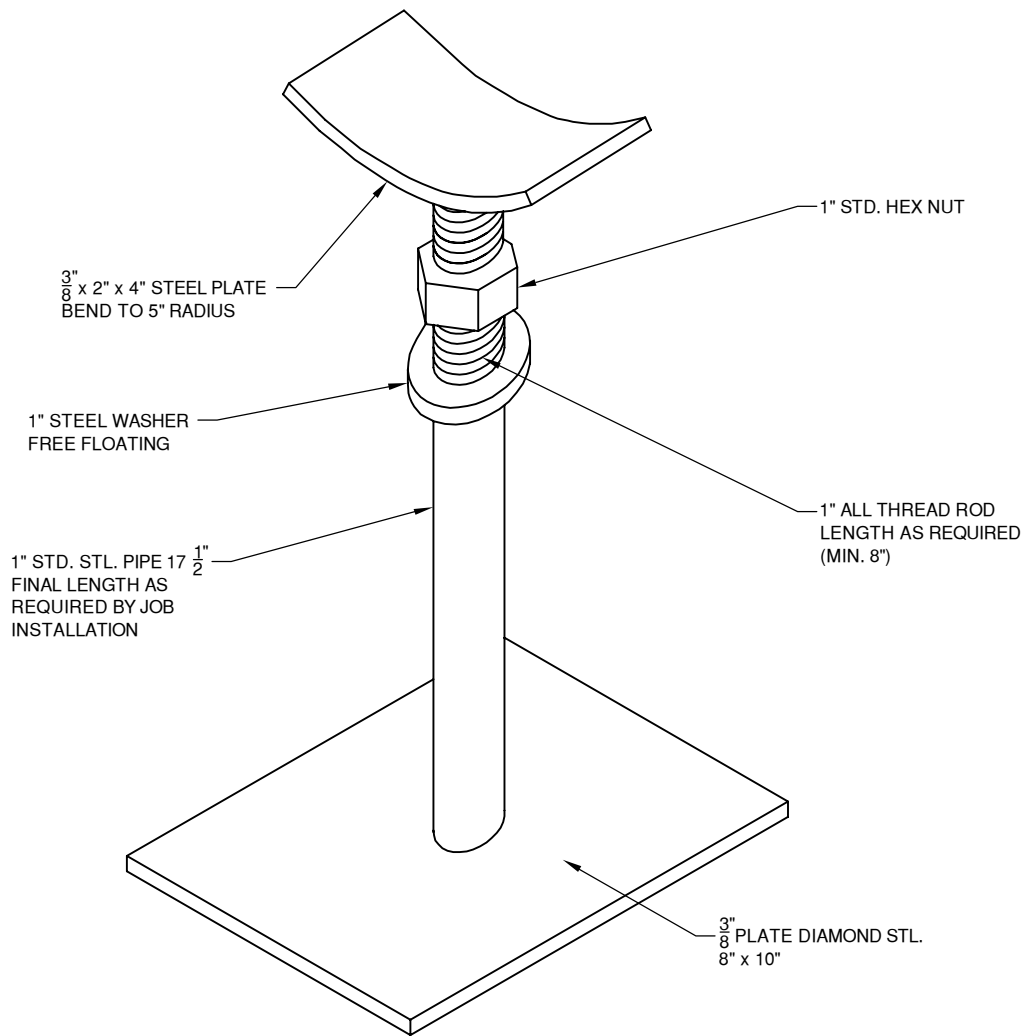
GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDAL WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

DES: LCZ/LB  
D: DL/LC/LG  
C: CT

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 08/14/13  
APP:

SHEET No. 1 OF 1

3282-A



DETAIL	DESCRIPTION
①	PIPE SUPPORTS SHALL BE PAINTED AND COATED.
②	ALL THREADED AREAS SHALL BE COATED WITH ANTI-RUST LUBRICANT.

GLENDAL WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDAL  
CALIFORNIA

ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORT

APPROVED

12/04/2014

GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDAL WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

DES: LB  
D: LG/GR  
C: GT

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 01/23/14  
APP:

SHEET No. 1 OF 1

6682-A

## INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

1. ALL INSTALLATIONS MUST BE COORDINATED WITH GLENDALE WATER & POWER (GWP). ANY UNAUTHORIZED CONNECTION TO, OR OPERATION OF, A GWP FACILITY MAY BE GROUNDS FOR DENIAL OF WATER SERVICE.
2. BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY (BFP) MUST BE APPROVED BY THE FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH AT THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA AND MUST BE INSTALLED IN THEIR ORIGINAL (UNALTERED) MANUFACTURED FORM.
3. THE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED AS CLOSE TO THE METER OR TO THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AS PRACTICAL (SEE STANDARD DRAWING No. 6528-A & 6561-A).
4. THE BFP MUST BE TESTED BY A GWP-AUTHORIZED TESTER PRIOR TO ACTUAL SERVICE (SEE GWP'S APPROVED TESTER LIST).
5. ANY UNAUTHORIZED CONNECTION TO A BFP WILL RESULT IN DISCONNECTION OF SAID CONNECTIONS AND POSSIBLE SHUT OFF OF WATER SERVICE.
6. PLEASE CONTACT (818) 937-8948 FOR APPROVAL OF BFP INSTALLATION LOCATION PER CA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17 & CITY OF GLENDALE ORD. No. 5678.
7. FOR A LIST OF APPROVED BFP, PLEASE CONTACT (818) 937-8948. NEW DEVICES MUST BE INSPECTED BY GWP AND TESTED BY LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH CERTIFIED BACKFLOW TESTER IMMEDIATELY UPON INSTALLATION BEFORE WATER SERVICE IS APPROVED.
8. ACCORDING TO CALIFORNIA AND GLENDALE CITY CODE AND REGULATIONS, ALL COMMERCIAL FIRE SERVICES AND IRRIGATION SERVICES WILL REQUIRE SOME FORM OF BACKFLOW PREVENTION SYSTEM TO PROTECT THE POTABLE WATER SYSTEM. PLEASE BE SURE TO THOROUGHLY REVIEW GWP STANDARD DRAWINGS. (SEE STANDARD DRAWINGS 6528-A & 6561-A)
9. ALL BFP SHALL BE LOCATED AS CLOSE AS PRACTICAL TO THE USER'S CONNECTION. THEY WILL BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF TWELVE INCHES (12") AND NOT MORE THAN THIRTY SIX INCHES (36") ABOVE FINISHED STREET GRADE MEASURED FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE DEVICE. A MINIMUM OF TWELVE INCHES (12") SIDE CLEARANCE, AND TWENTY-FOUR INCHES (24") FRONT CLEARANCE, LOCATED WHERE IT IS READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR INSPECTION, TESTING AND MAINTENANCE.

**GLENDALE WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA**

**INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR  
BACKFLOW PREVENTION  
ASSEMBLY DEVICE (BFP)**

APPROVED



07/14/2015

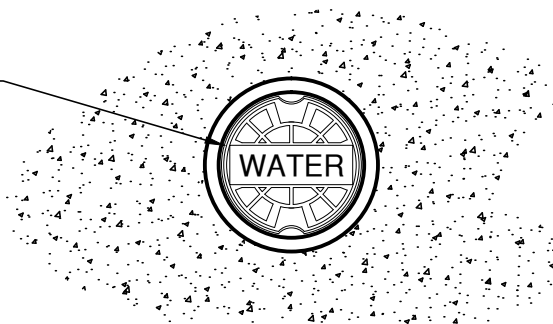
GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDALE WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

DES: LB  
D: GR/PN  
C:

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 07/14/15  
APP:

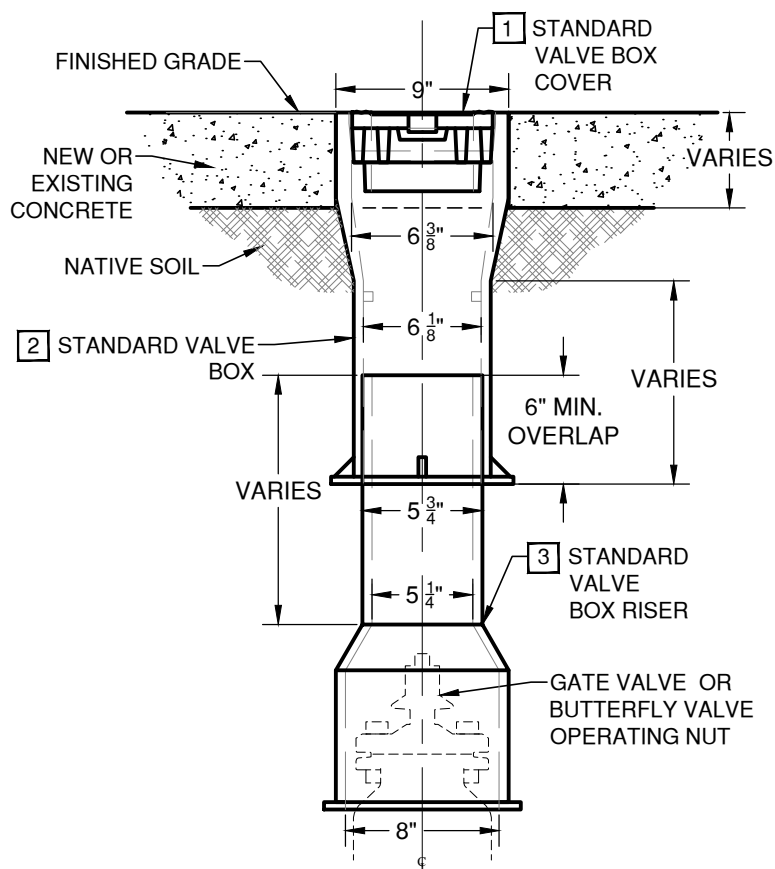
SHEET No. 1 OF 1

**6762-A**



## CASE 1: VALVE INSTALL IN CONCRETE HARDSCAPE

1. APPLIES TO ALL VALVE INSTALLATIONS FALLING WITHIN THE FOOTPRINT OF NEW OR EXISTING CONCRETE.
2. VALVE BOX AND LID SHALL BE INSTALLED TO FINISHED GRADE OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
3. IF SPECIFIED MAKE AND MODEL ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR VALVE BOX COVER, VALVE BOX OR VALVE RISER, A DOMESTICALLY-MANUFACTURED SUBSTITUTE SHALL BE PRESENTED TO THE GWP WATER ENGINEER\* FOR APPROVAL.
4. ALL CONCRETE USED AROUND THE VALVE BOX SHALL CONFORM TO THE CONCRETE MIX DESIGN AS REQUIRED BY THE LATEST GREENBOOK STANDARD FOR THE SPECIFIC AREA WHERE THE WORK OCCURS.
5. USE GWP STANDARD DWG NO. 1590-A FOR WATER VALVE BOX INSTALLATIONS IN A.C. PAVEMENT.



### SECTIONAL VIEW - CASE 1

□□□S□□□□□□□□□□□□□□S - B□□□□□□□□S□S

- 1 TYLER UNION 5  $\frac{1}{4}$ " MWW DROP LID WITH LIFTING HOLES, MARKED "WATER". PART # 145370.
- 2 TYLER UNION 6855 SERIES CAST IRON 5  $\frac{1}{4}$ " SHAFT, SLIP TYPE VALVE BOX (TOP PORTION). LENGTH TO BE DETERMINED BASED ON DEPTH OF OPERATING NUT AND VALVE BODY.
- 3 TYLER UNION 6855 SERIES CAST IRON 5  $\frac{1}{4}$ " SHAFT, SLIP TYPE RISER (BOTTOM PORTION). LENGTH TO BE DETERMINED BASED ON DEPTH OF OPERATING NUT AND VALVE BODY.

\*GWP WATER ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT: (818) 548-2062

APPROVED

08/30/2107

GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDALE WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

GLENDALE WATER & POWER  
 CITY OF GLENDALE  
 CALIFORNIA

## STANDARD WATER VALVE BOX - CASE 1 (CONCRETE)

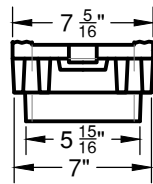
DES: CJ  
D: CJ  
C: GT

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 08/30/2017  
APP: GT

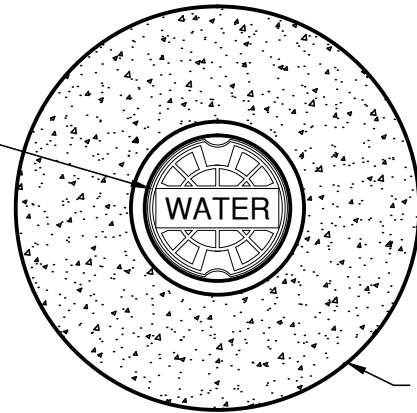
SHEET No. 1 OF 2

6854-A





1 STANDARD VALVE BOX COVER

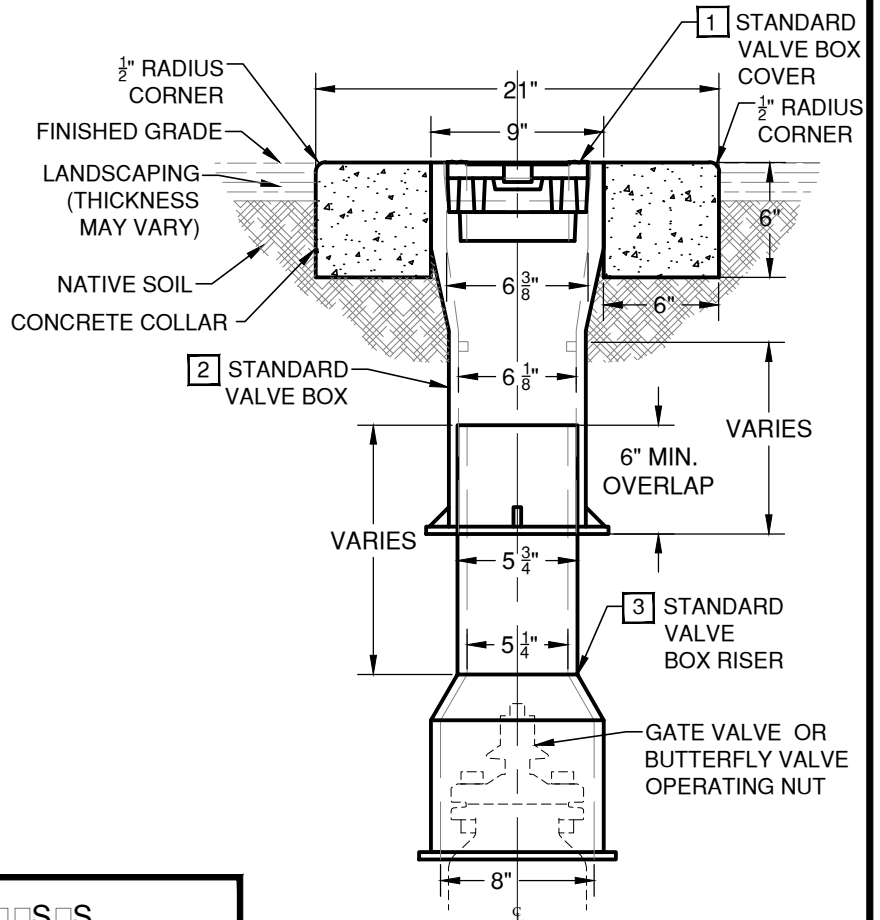


21" DIA. CONCRETE COLLAR

PLAN VIEW - CASE 2

### CASE 2: VALVE INSTALL IN SOFTSCAPE

1. APPLIES TO ALL LANDSCAPED OR BARE-EARTH VALVE INSTALLATIONS.
2. VALVE BOX AND LID SHALL BE INSTALLED TO FINISHED GRADE ELEVATION OF SURROUNDING SOFTSCAPE.
3. VALVE BOX SHALL HAVE A CIRCULAR CONCRETE APRON INSTALLED AT 21" O.D. X 9" I.D., TO A DEPTH OF 6" AROUND THE VALVE BOX. THE CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL HAVE  $\frac{1}{2}$ " RADIUS EDGES AS SHOWN.
4. IF SPECIFIED MAKE AND MODEL ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR VALVE BOX COVER, VALVE BOX OR VALVE RISER, A DOMESTICALLY-MANUFACTURED SUBSTITUTE SHALL BE PRESENTED TO THE GWP WATER ENGINEER\*.
5. CONCRETE COLLARS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING AN APPROVED CONCRETE MIX CONSISTENT WITH THE LATEST GREENBOOK STANDARD 502-C-2500.
6. USE GWP STD. DWG. NO. 1590-A FOR WATER VALVE INSTALLATIONS IN A.C. PAVEMENT.



SECTIONAL VIEW - CASE 2

□□□S□□□□□□□□ □□□□S - B□□□ □□S□S

- 1 TYLER UNION 5  $\frac{1}{4}$ " MWW DROP LID WITH LIFTING HOLES, MARKED "WATER". PART # 145370.
- 2 TYLER UNION 6855 SERIES CAST IRON 5  $\frac{1}{4}$ " SHAFT, SLIP TYPE VALVE BOX (TOP PORTION). LENGTH TO BE DETERMINED BASED ON DEPTH OF OPERATING NUT AND VALVE BODY.
- 3 TYLER UNION 6855 SERIES CAST IRON 5  $\frac{1}{4}$ " SHAFT, SLIP TYPE RISER (BOTTOM PORTION). LENGTH TO BE DETERMINED BASED ON DEPTH OF OPERATING NUT AND VALVE BODY.

\*GWP WATER ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT: (818) 548-2062

APPROVED

*[Signature]*

08/30/2107

GERALD TOM, SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, R.C.E. No. C51209 DATE  
GLENDALE WATER AND POWER - WATER DEPARTMENT

DES: CJ  
D: CJ  
C: GT

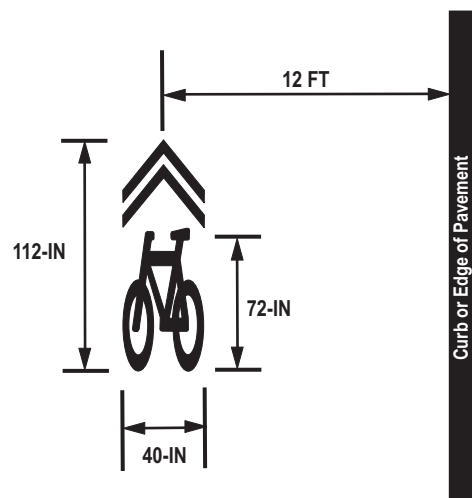
SCALE: NONE  
DATE: 08/30/2017  
APP: GT

SHEET No. 2 OF 2

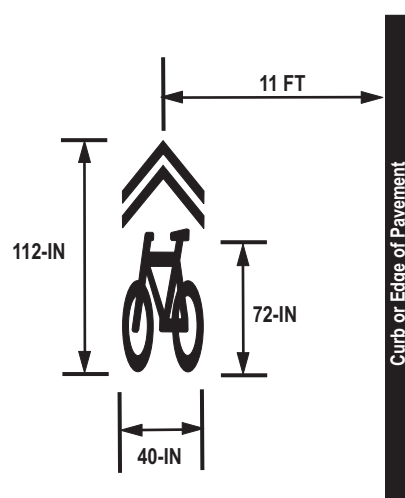
6854-A

GLENDALE WATER & POWER  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA

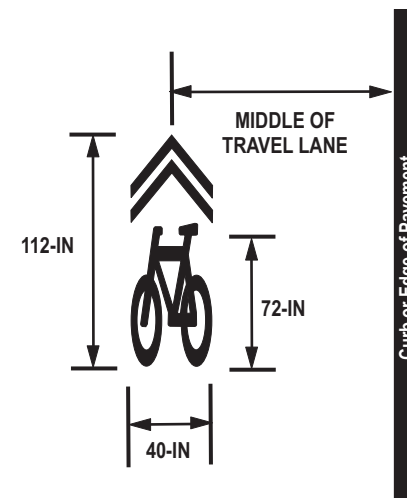
STANDARD WATER VALVE  
BOX - CASE 2 (SOFTSCAPE)



Case 1: Lane Width >18 feet

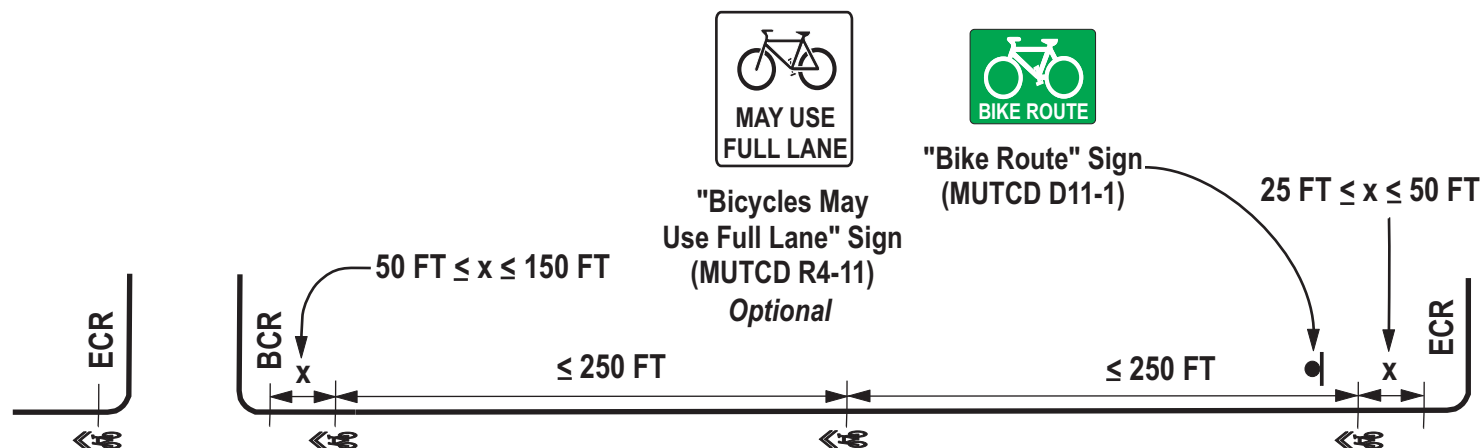


Case 2: Lane Width =18 feet



Case 3: Lane Width <18 feet

### Longitudinal Placement of Sharrows



Bike Route sign and Sharrow pavement legend placements.

Rev. 09-09-13

**CITY OF GLENDALE**  
**INSTALLATION OF “TEMPORARY NO PARKING” SIGN GUIDELINES**

1. Use of “Temporary No Parking” must be approved by the City of Glendale – Engineering Division, 633 E. Broadway, Room 205. Signs shall not be duplicated or reproduced except with the authorization of the City of Glendale Public Works Division. If duplicated, the signs should have its original color, size, and paper thickness (90lbs index cover or 110lbs card stock).
2. It is the responsibility of the applicant to clearly mark all “Temporary No Parking” signs in Black or Blue ink or marker (1/4” min. thickness) with all information regarding applicable dates, times, street name and block number where parking will be prohibited, issuing agency, posting date and time on each sign at time of posting. (Block numbers can be found at the closest intersection street name sign.)
3. Spacing for the “Temporary No Parking” signs shall be approximately thirty five (35) feet apart. In areas with parking meters, each applicable meter post shall have a separate sign. These signs shall be attached to the parking meter pole only. Posting signs on the meter heads is not permitted.
4. The “Temporary No Parking” signs shall be affixed to posts, street light poles, trees, delineators, or barricades. These signs shall be placed at a height that allows the driver of a standard size automobile to clearly observe the signs. **Only plastic band, string, rope or other type of fastener shall be used.** The use of nails, tape, glue, staples and other adhesive is prohibited. The “Temporary No Parking” signs must be posted so that the sign is flat and legible.
5. In areas where there are no poles, light standards or trees, “Temporary No Parking” signs shall be displayed by securing the signs on barricades or delineators to be provided by the Applicant/Contractor installing the signs. Signs must be placed 3’ behind the curb or roadway.
6. All posting of “Temporary No Parking” signs shall be completed **30 hours prior to the start time indicated on the “Temporary No Parking”**. Upon completion of the posting of the signs, the Applicant/Contractor MUST notify the Glendale Police Traffic Bureau at (818) 548-3130 in order to verify correct posting of the signs. Police verification shall occur Monday through Friday 8:00 am to 3:00 pm. No Police verification is available on Saturdays, Sundays or City holidays.
7. “Temporary No Parking” signs shall only be valid for a period of seven (7) consecutive days. Additional days will require posting of new signs, verification and approval by the Glendale Police Traffic Bureau.
8. Any “Temporary No Parking” sign used for construction purposes shall only be posted for the hours from M-F 7AM to 7PM as defined in Section 8.36.080 Glendale Municipal Code. Any deviation in work hours must be approved in writing by the Director of Public Works prior to posting.
9. The Applicant/Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the signs remain posted and are legible. In addition, it is the Applicant/Contractor’s responsibility to remove all signs and posting materials immediately after the expiration of the posted time.
10. “No Parking” signs may not be re-used by eliminating, adding to or altering any of the dates, times, reasons or other information originally entered on the signs. Any changes made to these signs will void all enforcement for the area posted.
11. The City of Glendale reserves the right to require removal or to remove any posted “No Parking” signs without notice.
12. A completed sample of “Temporary No Parking” is attached for guidance.

PROHIBITION ONLY DURING WORKING HOURS

**TOW-AWAY  
TEMPORARY**

**NO PARKING**

DATE(S) TIME(S)

1/1/15 to 1/5/15 7AM-5PM

LOCATION: . . .

REASON: . . .

ISSUING AGENCY: DPW-Eng

DATE POSTED: . . . TIME: . . .

BY ORDER OF GLENDALE POLICE DEPARTMENT  
CITY OF GLENDALE 10.28.180 GMC/22651 M CVC

PROHIBITION INCLUDING OVERNIGHT

**TOW-AWAY  
TEMPORARY**

**NO PARKING**

DATE(S) TIME(S)

1/1/15 7AM  
TO  
1/5/15 5PM

LOCATION: . . .

REASON: . . .

ISSUING AGENCY: DPW-Eng

DATE POSTED: . . . TIME: . . .

BY ORDER OF GLENDALE POLICE DEPARTMENT  
CITY OF GLENDALE 10.28.180 GMC/22651 M CVC

## **APPENDIX D**

# **TREE REMOVAL, PLANTING, ROOT PRUNING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

## TREE PLANTING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The following information details the planting guidelines and professional standards that are to be followed by Contractor. No deviation from or noncompliance with these standards will be permitted.

**Nursery Stock Standards.** The City shall make every effort to insure that it plants only vigorous, healthy trees which can easily be trained into an attractive natural form, with strong roots and good crown development. The specifications for acceptable nursery stock shall be as follows:

- All trees shall be true to type or botanical name as ordered or shown on planting plans.
- All trees should be of a size equivalent to that of a twenty four-inch (24") box sized containerized tree with a trunk caliper of one and one half inches (1 ½"), or greater, measured at six (6") inches above soil grade.
- All trees shall have a single, fairly straight trunk with a good taper and good branch distribution vertically, laterally and radially.
- All trees shall be healthy, have a form typical for the species or cultivar, be well rooted, and shall be properly trained.
- The root ball of all trees shall be moist throughout and the crown shall show no sign of moisture stress.
- All trees shall comply with Federal and State laws requiring inspection for plant diseases and pest infestations.
- No tree shall be accepted that has been topped, headed back, pollarded or lion-tailed.
- No tree shall be accepted that has co-dominant stems or excessive weak branch attachments that cannot be trained out without jeopardizing the natural form of the species.
- No tree shall be accepted that is root bound, shows evidence of girdling or kinking roots, or has "knees" (roots) protruding above the soil.

The City shall reserve the right to refuse any nursery stock that does not meet these standards, and may require any person who has planted such sub-standard trees, on City property or within City right-of-ways, to have these trees removed and replaced at that person's own expense.

**Planting Material Standards.** Unless otherwise approved by the Urban Forester, all City trees shall be planted using materials that meet the following criteria:

- Tree Stakes - Shall be two (2) sturdy, ten (10') foot long lodge pole pine stakes. Stakes will be placed on the outer edge of the root ball on either side of the tree, parallel to the curb or walkway or perpendicular to prevailing winds.
- Staking Ties - Shall be sixteen (16") to eighteen (18") inch rubber cinch ties to be fastened to each stake with galvanized roofing nails. Ties will be pulled around the tree's trunk in a manner that supports the top-heaviness of the canopy, but is loose enough to allow for free movement of the tree in the wind.

- Trunk Guards - An approved trunk guard shall be placed around the base of the trunk just above the soil grade. A trunk guard is a device used to deter mechanical damage, as a result of wounds inflicted on a tree's trunk by such devices as weed whips and lawnmowers.
- Wood Chip Mulch – All mulch shall be of a medium to fine grade, and shall be clean and free of rocks and debris.

**Tree Planting Specifications.** Most nursery tree stock in California is sold in a containerized form. The following guidelines are specific for containerized stock. If utilizing bare root or balled and burlaped trees, refer to the appropriate ISA guidelines for planting instructions.

All trees shall be planted immediately after the planting container has been removed. Containers shall not be cut or otherwise damaged prior to delivery of trees to the planting area.

The planting hole is one of the most important factors in establishing a healthy tree. Measure the width and depth of the root ball prior to digging. The diameter of the planting hole shall be dug at least two (2) times wider than that of the root ball. The depth of the planting hole shall be dug slightly shallower than the depth of the root ball to allow for the top two (2") inches of the root crown to remain above the finished grade.

Before placing the tree into the planting hole, tamp down the base of the hole to allow the tree to stand straight and to avoid the potential of the tree settling below the finish grade. Scarify or scrape the sides of the planting hole to break down any glazing or compaction that may have occurred as a result of digging.

Position the tree in the hole so that the tree stands upright and the top of the root crown is slightly exposed above the grade. Then, backfill the planting hole with clean, native soil no higher than halfway up the rootball. Slightly tamp the soil to remove air pockets, but be sure not to compact the soil too much. Complete the backfilling to the finish grade. Once again, tamp the soil slightly to remove air pockets.

Form a watering basin out of backfill material, approximately six (6") inches high. The basin shall be installed four (4") inches outside of and around the edge of the planting hole. Remove all nursery stakes, ties and ribbons from the tree, and install the planting materials as specified above.

A three (3") to four (4") inch layer of City approved wood chip mulch shall be placed within the planting basin of the tree. A space of three (3") inches shall be left between the tree's stem and the mulch layer to allow airflow and to restrict moisture from remaining static around the base of the trunk.

All new trees shall be given an initial deep watering, and provisions shall be made in the construction maintenance period for watering any new trees every ten (10) days or less as needed to keep the root zone moist.

Tree stakes and ties should be removed from the tree within three years after planting, or when the circumference of the tree's trunk is equal to or exceeds the circumference of the stakes.

For specific details on proper planting procedures refer to the attached Standard for Tree Planting and Staking.

## TREE PRUNING STANDARDS

The following information details the pruning guidelines and professional standards that are to be followed by the Contractor for tree pruning. No deviation from or noncompliance with these standards will be permitted.

**Pruning Policy.** All City trees shall be pruned using only professionally accepted standards, as established by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA), National Arborists Association (NAA), and American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Section Z133.1. All City trees shall be pruned in a manner that will encourage good development while preserving their health, structure and natural appearance.

Topping, heading back, stubbing, lion-tailing or pollarding of public trees is strictly prohibited. For specific details on proper pruning refer to the attached Tree Pruning Standards.

**Pruning Techniques.** "Thinning" cuts, sometimes called "drop-crotching" in maturing or mature trees, shall be the standard pruning technique for City trees. A thinning cut is the removal of a branch at its point of origin, or the shortening of a branch to a lateral that is large enough to assume the terminal role.

When removing a live branch, pruning cuts should be made just outside the branch bark ridge and collar. This location of cut is in contrast to a "flush cut" which is made inside the branch bark ridge and collar. Flush cuts should be avoided because they result in a larger wound and expose trunk tissues to the possibility of decay. If no collar is visible, the angle of the cut should approximate the angle formed by the branch bark ridge and trunk.

When removing a dead branch, the final cut should be made just outside the branch bark ridge and collar of live callus or woundwood tissue. If the collar has grown out along the branch stub, only the dead stub should be removed; the live collar should remain intact.

If it is necessary to reduce the length of a branch, the final cut should be made just beyond (without violating) the branch bark ridge of the branch being cut to. The remaining branch should be no less than one third (1/3) the diameter of the branch being removed, and with enough foliage to assume the terminal role.

Pruning cuts should be clean and smooth, leaving the bark at the edge of the cut firmly attached to the wood. A three-cut process, sometimes referred to as "jump-cutting", should be used to remove larger limbs in order to avoid stripping or tearing of the bark, and to minimize unnecessary wounding.

When thinning the crown of mature trees, no more than twenty percent (20%) of the tree's live growth should be removed. In slower growing, or particularly sensitive species (such as native Oaks), no more than ten percent (10%) of live growth should be removed.

Trees shall always be thinned to their natural form, and should retain well-spaced inner lateral branches with foliage. Trees and branches so pruned will have mechanical stress more evenly distributed along the branch and throughout the tree.



## ROOT PRUNING AND REMOVAL STANDARD

The following information details the root pruning and removal guidelines, and professional standards that are to be followed by the Contractor for tree root-pruning. No deviation from or noncompliance with these will be permitted. The City will impose penalties for any damages caused to the subject trees.

**Root Pruning Policy.** All trees shall be evaluated before root pruning is permitted. Alternative methods to root pruning such as tunneling or ramping shall be taken to consideration before root pruning is decided. Roots must be pruned in a manner that will encourage good closure of the cutting wounds, preserve their function and healthy structure. All City trees shall have roots pruned using only professionally accepted standards, as established by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA), National Arborists Association (NAA), and American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Section Z133.1.

**Root Pruning.** When pruning out selective roots, great care shall be given to retain as much root surface as possible, including sufficient buttress root dispersal around the radius of the tree.

- No more than one fourth ( $1/4$ ) of the tree's total root system shall be removed.
- No root shall be cut back any closer than 18" from the base of a trunk, or 12" from where a trunk flare breaks soil surface.
- Offending roots shall be cut back four (4") inches away from new hardscape to the nearest node.
- Pruning cuts shall be made clean and smooth with no crushing or tearing of the remaining root. Should a root 2" or larger in diameter be inadvertently damaged while performing the work, surrounding soil shall be hand excavated and the root pruned back clean at the nearest undamaged portion.

**Root Shaving** is the removal of a small portion of a nonessential buttress root or general root with a diameter of four (4") inches or greater.

- Roots will be shaved down to allow for at least two (2") inches of clearance between the root and the new hardscape.
- No more than one third ( $1/3$ ) of a root's diameter shall be shaved off.
- Shaving cuts shall be made clean and smooth with no crushing or tearing of the remaining root.

Soil shall be backfilled immediately following roots exposure, pruning or shaving activity to minimize drying of the roots.

# **APPENDIX E**

## **CONSTRUCTION PLANS**

Electronic copy is available on the City and/or Ebidboard Web sites:

<https://www.glendaleca.gov/government/departments/finance/purchasing/rfp-rfq-page>

<https://www.ebidboard.com>



# BRAND LIBRARY ACCESS ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT

## GENERAL NOTES

- ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE IN FEET ABOVE THE U.S.G.S. DATUM PLANE.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2015 EDITION), CITY OF GLENDALE AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION, AND STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (SPPWC, 2012 EDITION) AND SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R.
- UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCORDING TO RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND THEIR SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN SCHEMATICALLY ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES FROM THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION WORK. LOCATION OF UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT ARE ON FILE IN THE CITY ENGINEER'S OFFICE FOR REFERENCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO NOTE THAT FIELD MARKINGS MADE BY VARIOUS UTILITIES USING UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IDENTIFIED UTILITIES EVEN WHEN THEY ARE NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.
- EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN PLACE BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN PLANS.
- CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC SIGNS IN ERECT POSITIONS AND SET FRAME ORIENTATION IN PROPER POSITION PRIOR TO CLOSE OF THE JOB.
- SANITARY SEWER, STORM DRAIN, WATER VAULT AND WATER MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO THE NEW FINISHED SURFACE GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE USE OF CAST IRON RAISING RINGS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
- NO LONGER THAN 48 HOURS SHALL ELAPSE BETWEEN THE TIME A MANHOLE IS DUG OUT FROM THE NEWLY LAID ASPHALT AND THE TIME THAT THE FINISHED SURFACE OF ASPHALT IS PLACED AROUND THE FRAME SET TO FIT THE NEW STREET SECTION.
- PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS 1/4" THICK SHALL BE PLACED IN CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND SIDEWALK, AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF ALL CURVES, AT THE TOP OF "X" OF DRIVEWAYS AND WHEELCHAIR RAMPS AND AT UNIFORM INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 25 FT.
- PLANTED AREAS ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED WORK WHICH ARE DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PLANTED WITH SOD OR GROUND COVER TO MATCH EXISTING.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT, CURB, GUTTER, AND SIDEWALK WHERE NEW IMPROVEMENTS ARE REQUIRED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE PORTIONS OF EXISTING SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, (IF ANY), IN CONFLICT WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE FOR THE IMMEDIATE RESTORATION OF A TEMPORARY SYSTEM. BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE THE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS TO THEIR ORIGINAL COVERAGE LESS THE NEW PAVED AREAS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ANY TREE ROOTS WHICH HAVE DAMAGED EXISTING PAVEMENTS AND CURBS AND WHICH MAY POTENTIALLY DAMAGE NEW IMPROVEMENTS. ROOTS WITHIN 12 INCHES FROM PAVEMENT, BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY, SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO THE COMPACTION OF THE SUBGRADE. WHERE THIS REMOVAL MAY DAMAGE THE TREE'S ROOT SYSTEM, THE EXTENT OF REMOVAL SHALL THEN BE DETERMINED BY THE URBAN FORESTER, (818)-548-3950.
- REMOVAL OF MORE THAN 25% OF THE TREES' ROOT MASS AND/OR REMOVAL OF TREE ROOTS LARGER THAT TWO INCHES (2") MUST BE APPROVED BY THE URBAN FORESTER, (818)-548-3950.
- ALL TREES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN PLANS.
- PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO EXISTING CURB, THE CURB SHALL BE PREPARED BY REMOVING CONCRETE REMNANTS, DIRT AND ASPHALT, TO INSURE GOOD CONTACT WITH EXISTING CONCRETE.
- ALL CONCRETE REMOVALS SHALL BE MADE TO A CLEAN SAWCUT LINE PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL NEW PCC PAVEMENT (SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, CROSS GUTTERS, BUS PADS, ETC.) SHALL HAVE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES THAT MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT PATTERNS. AT LOCATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO SIDEWALKS, THE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT REGULAR 5.0 FT INTERVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONSTRUCTION STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
- DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION UPON REQUEST OF THE PROPERTY OWNER, PROVIDED THAT NO UTILITY CONFLICT OCCURS AND THE WIDTH IS WITHIN SPECIFICATIONS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY OWNERS 72 HOURS AND BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS 96 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY CLOSURE OF THEIR EXISTING DRIVEWAYS.
- SURFACE PLANE AND BASE FAILURE AREAS ARE SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT TO MAXIMIZE REMOVAL OF DETERIORATED A.C. PAVEMENT.
- EXACT LIMITS OF PAVEMENT REMOVALS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED JOINING GUTTER WITH 1/4" LIP.
- THE COMPLETED ASPHALT/ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX PAVEMENT SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED TO BE FREE FROM BUMPS, DEPRESSION OR IRREGULARITIES. ANY RIDGES, INDENTATIONS OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MARKS LEFT ON THE SURFACE OF THE NEW PAVEMENT SHALL BE ELIMINATED BY ROLLER OR OTHER MEANS.
- LOCATIONS OF SURVEY WELL MONUMENTS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 72 HOURS NOTIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER.
- LOCATIONS OF TRAFFIC LOOP DETECTORS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 72 HOURS NOTIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER.
- ALL GAS VALVE COVERS & APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY THE GAS COMPANY, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
- ALL TELEPHONE MANHOLE COVERS/VAULTS & RELATED APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY TELEPHONE COMPANY, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
- RELEASE AGENT MUST BE USED TO SEPARATE ASPHALT FROM THE EXISTING VAULT LIDS. ALL VAULT LID LOCATIONS MUST BE FIELD MARKED TO PERMANENT OBJECTS FOR ADJUSTING.
- GWP ELECTRICAL VAULTS, MANHOLES & PULL BOXES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH GWP SAFETY CREW PRESENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. POWER POLES WILL BE RELOCATED BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. PULL BOXES DAMAGED BY CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
- CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF FIVE FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL AROUND EACH POWER POLE. EXCAVATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ANY POWER POLE SHALL BE ADEQUATELY AND PROPERLY SHORED BY CONTRACTOR TO PREVENT THE POWER POLE FROM BEING UNDERMINED AT THE CONTRACTOR EXPENSE. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT OF THE POWER POLE MAY BE REQUIRED IF THIS SEPARATION REQUIREMENT CAN NOT BE MET.
- ALL EXISTING STREET LIGHT FACILITIES (PULL BOXES, STREET LIGHT POLES, CONDUITS, ETC.) SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE AND BE ACCESSIBLE TO GWP PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES. RELOCATION OF ANY EXISTING UNDERGROUND STREET LIGHT SYSTEM IN CONFLICT WITH PROJECT WILL BE AT THE PROJECT'S EXPENSE. ALL CONNECTIONS, SPLICES AND WIRING OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE DONE BY GWP. THE RELOCATION OF THE STREET LIGHT SUBSTRUCTURE CAN BE DONE BY THE PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS APPROVED BY GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING. CONTACT GWP AT (818) 548-4877 FOR MORE INFORMATION. ANY WORK TO BE DONE BY GLENDALE WATER & POWER, AS A RESULT OF THIS PROJECT, SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT IN ADVANCE AT THE PROJECT'S EXPENSE.

## GLENDALE WATER AND POWER (GWP) WATER UTILITIES (818) 548-2062

- W1. ALL WATER VALVES, WATER METER BOXES, WATER VAULTS AND FIRE HYDRANTS WILL BE RELOCATED AND SET TO FINISHED GRADE BY CONTRACTOR WHEN NECESSARY. PLEASE CONTACT GWP WATER ENGINEERING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- W2. RELOCATE WATER METER/EXTEND EXISTING SERVICE TO PROPOSED LOCATION PER GWP STANDARD DRAWING 6536-A (PROPOSED METER BOX LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE TO LOCATE CUSTOMER SIDE OF SERVICE TO DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION OF METER BOX TO EXTEND SERVICE AND RECONNECT TO CUSTOMER SIDE OF SERVICE. EXPOSE CORPORATION STOP AND CONTACT GWP WATER ENGINEERING TO SHUTOFF/TURN-ON CORPORATION STOP AND REMOVE/INSTALL METER.
- W3. REMOVE EXISTING GATE VALVE, VALVE BOX, EXTENSION AND LID. INSTALL NEW PIPE SPOOL AND RESTRAIN IT TO THE EXISTING WATERMAIN. CONTACT GWP WATER ENGINEERING A MINIMUM THREE WORKING DAYS TO SCHEDULE SHUTDOWN. EACH SHUTDOWN SHALL BE FOR A MAXIMUM OF FOUR HOURS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL PREPARATION WORK AND HAVE REQUIRED MATERIALS ON-SITE PRIOR TO SCHEDULING SHUTDOWN.
- W4. INSTALL NEW GATE VALVE AND RESTRAIN TO EXISTING WATER MAIN. CONTACT GWP WATER ENGINEERING AT 818-548-2062 A MINIMUM THREE WORKING DAYS TO SCHEDULE SHUTDOWN. EACH SHUTDOWN SHALL BE FOR A MAXIMUM OF FOUR HOURS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL PREPARATION WORK AND HAVE REQUIRED MATERIALS ON-SITE PRIOR TO SCHEDULING SHUTDOWN.
- W5. REPLACE EXISTING VALVE BOX, EXTENSION AND COVER WITH 2-PIECE STANDARD SLIP TYPE VALVE BOX SET TO MATCH GRADE. VALVE COVER SHALL HAVE "WATER" INSCRIBED ON IT AND PAINTED AS INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- W6. SUPPORT EXISTING WATER MAIN PER GWP STANDARD DRAWING 1668-A AND RESTRAIN WITH CLAMPS AND THE RODS PER GWP STANDARD DRAWING 1667-A ALL EXPOSED WATER MAIN JOINTS WITHIN THE TRENCH OF THE PROPOSED STORM DRAIN.
- W7. REPLACE HYDRANT EXTENSION (SPOOL), HYDRANT BOLTS AND ADJUST FIRE HYDRANT HEIGHT TO FINISHED GRADE PRIOR TO REPLACING SPOOL AND BOLTS. EXPOSE HYDRANT LATERAL VALVE VERIFY IF IT IS RESTRAINED, IF NOT RESTRAINED, RESTRAIN VALVE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

## GLENDALE WATER AND POWER (GWP) ELECTRICAL UTILITIES

FIBER OPTIC CONTACT 818-548-3923  
TRANSMISSION & DISTRIBUTION CONTACT 818-548-3923  
STREET LIGHTING CONTACT 518-548-4877

- E1. THE EXISTING ELECTRICAL FACILITIES (VAULTS, PULL BOXES, POWER POLES, ETC.) SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE AND BE ACCESSIBLE TO GWP PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES.
- E2. GWP ELECTRICAL VAULTS, MANHOLES & PULL BOXES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH GWP SAFETY CREW PRESENT. POWER POLES WILL BE RELOCATED BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. PULL BOXES DAMAGED BY CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
- E3. CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF FIVE FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL AROUND EACH POWER POLE. EXCAVATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ANY POWER POLE SHALL BE ADEQUATELY AND PROPERLY SHORED BY CONTRACTOR TO PREVENT THE POWER POLE FROM BEING UNDERMINED AT THE CONTRACTOR EXPENSE. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT OF THE POWER POLE MAY BE REQUIRED IF THIS SEPARATION REQUIREMENT CAN NOT BE MET.
- E4. PRIOR TO ANY WORK BEING DONE IN THE VICINITY OF AN EXISTING UNDERGROUND STREET LIGHT CIRCUIT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A DAILY CIRCUIT CLEARANCE FROM THE GLENDALE WATER & POWER. SEND A FAX TO GWP CORPORATE YARD, FAX NO. (818)543-1428. SEND THE NOTIFICATION TO THE ATTENTION OF THE STREET LIGHT SUPERVISOR. A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF THE TIME THE CLEARANCE IS NEEDED. NOTIFICATION TIMES ARE BASED ON WORKING DAYS.
- E5. STREET LIGHTING:  
ALL CONNECTIONS, SPLICES AND WIRING OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE DONE BY GWP. THE RELOCATION OF THE STREET LIGHT SUBSTRUCTURE CAN BE DONE BY THE PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS APPROVED BY GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING. CONTACT GWP AT (818) 548-4877 FOR MORE INFORMATION. ANY WORK TO BE DONE BY GLENDALE WATER & POWER, AS A RESULT OF THIS PROJECT, SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT IN ADVANCE.

## WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

1. THIS PROJECT WILL REQUIRE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) NECESSARY TO MEET MINIMUM WATER QUALITY PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 2.16 IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE SPECIFIED IN PART 4, SECTION E-DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM OF THE "MUNICIPAL STORM WATER AND URBAN RUNOFF DISCHARGES PERMIT" (ORDER #01-182).
2. THE CONTRACTOR (INCLUDING ALL SUBCONTRACTORS) IS DIRECTED TO IMPLEMENT BMPs IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN COPIES OF BMP FACT SHEETS (GUIDANCE PAPER) AT THE PROJECT SITE, AND SHALL EMPHASIZE TO WORKERS/EMPLOYEES THE PRACTICES CONTAINED ON EACH FACT SHEET DURING CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.

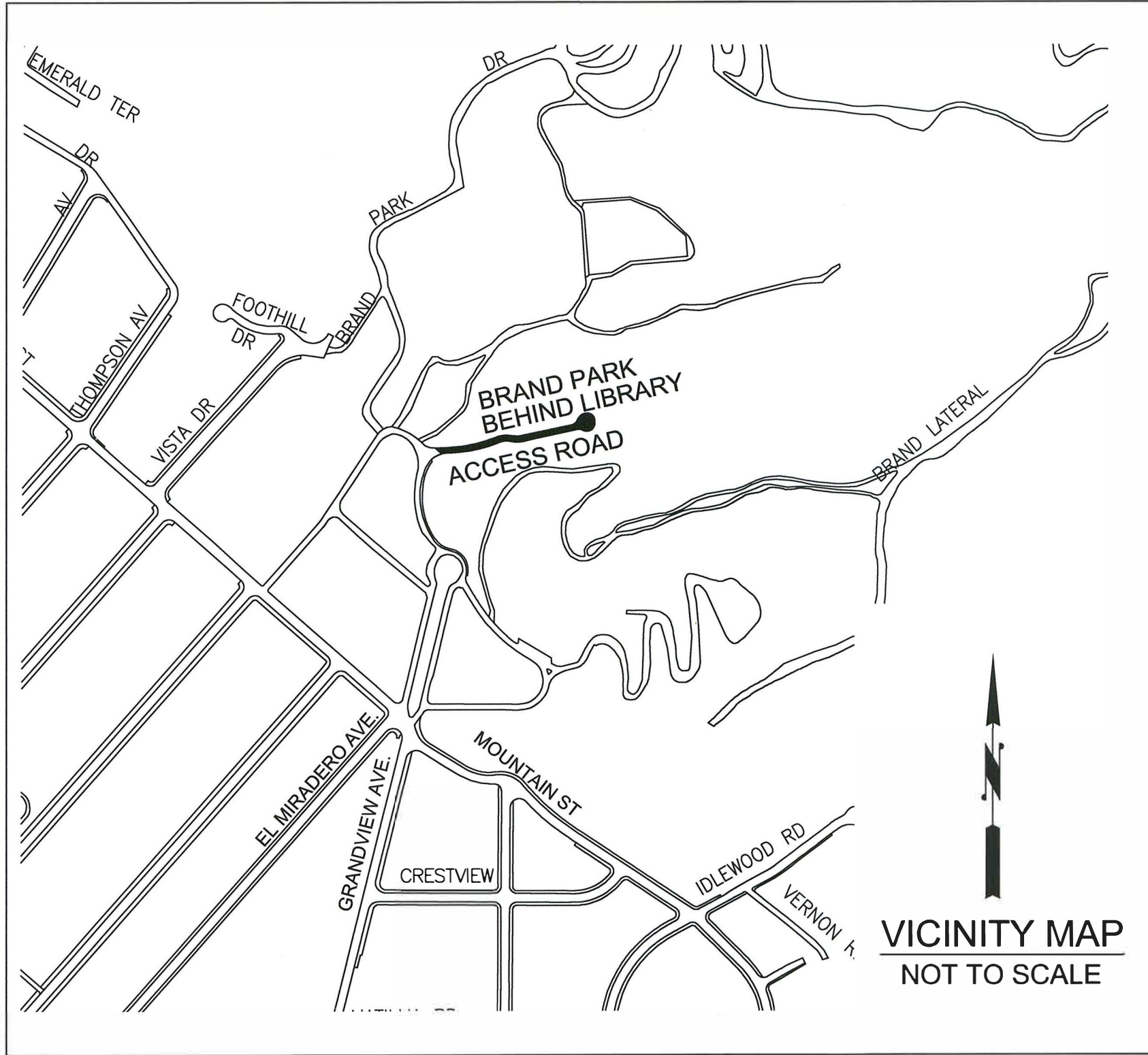
THE FOLLOWING BMPs WERE SELECTED FROM THE CALIFORNIA STORM WATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE HANDBOOK, CONSTRUCTION VOLUME ([www.cabmphandbooks.com](http://www.cabmphandbooks.com)) AND SHALL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT:

**SITE PLANNING CONSIDERATION**  
PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION (EC-2)

**CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES**  
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TC-1)  
SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL (WM-04)  
DUST CONTROL/WIND EROSION CONTROL (WE-1)  
STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (SE-10)

**VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT**  
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CLEANING (NS-08)  
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (NS-10)

**MATERIAL MANAGEMENT**  
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-05)  
CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-08)  
SANITARY/SEPTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-09)



## GLENDALE STANDARD PLANS

TRENCH RESURFACING	25-153
SURVEY WELL MONUMENT	25-154
WATER VALVE BOX ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE	1588-A
WATER VALVE BOX COVER	1589-A
STANDARD WATER METER & SERVICE ASSEMBLY FOR 3/4" & 1" SIZES	1660-A
SUPPORT OF WATER MAIN SPANNING TRENCH	1668-A
NEW FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY USING TAPPING SLEEVE ON EXISTING MAIN LINE	4946-A
REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE ASSEMBLY (ALL SIZES)	6528-A
STANDARD WATER SERVICE RELOCATION (2" OR SMALLER)	6536-A
INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY DEVICE (BFP)	6762-A
STANDARD WATER VALVE BOX - CASE 2 (SOFTSCAPE)	6854-A

## STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (SPPWC)

DRIVEWAY APPROACHES	110-2
CURB RAMP	111-5
CURB & SIDEWALK JOINTS	112-2
CURB AND GUTTER	120-2
CROSS AND LONGITUDINAL GUTTERS	122-2
ALLEY INTERSECTION	130-2
CONCRETE BUS PAD	131-2
LOCAL DEPRESSION AT CATCH BASINS	313-3
MODIFICATIONS FOR SIDE OPENING CATCH BASIN	314-3

## STANDARD LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS

SL=STREET LIGHT	AC = ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
ST. SIGN=STREET SIGN	ARHM= ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX
EXISTING TREE	BCR = BEGINNING CURB RETURN
FH=FIRE HYDRANT	BC = BEGINNING OF CURVE
TS=TRAFFIC SIGNAL	BM = BENCH MARKS
PPGW=POWER POLE GUY WIRE	BW = BACK OF WALK
PP/R=POWER POLE W/ RISER	CAB = CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE
PP=POWER POLE	CB = CATCH BASIN
PPSL=POWER POLE W/ STREET LIGHT	CIR = COLD-IN-PLACE RECYCLING
PTTF=POWER TRANS. TOWER FOOTING	CL = CENTER LINE
TSPB=TRAFFIC SIGNAL PULL BOX	CLF = CHAIN LINK FENCE
TSCB=TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX	CF = CURB FACE
SLPB=STREET LIGHT PULL BOX	CMB = CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE
SSMH=SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	DBL = DOUBLE
SDMH=STORM DRAIN MANHOLE	DWY = DRIVEWAY
WMH=WATER MANHOLE	EC = END OF CURVE
WV=WATER VALVE	ECR = END CURB RETURN
WM=WATER METER	EG = EDGE OF GUTTER
4" CURB DRAIN	EL = ELEVATION
EVLT=ELECTRICAL VAULT	EXIST= EXISTING
UPB=UTILITY PULL BOX	FF = FINISH FLOOR
TEL C BOX=TELEPHONE CONTROL BOX	FO = FIBER OPTIC
TMH=TELEPHONE MANHOLE	FS = FINISH SURFACE
TMH TO BE ADJUSTED BY PACIFIC BELL	FL = FLOW LINE
GV=GAS VALVE	GB = GRADE BREAK
GV=TO BE ADJUSTED BY SOUTHERN CAL. GAS CO.	GWP = GLENDALE WATER & POWER
PPS=OIL VALVE	GRD = GRADE
PPS=TO BE ADJUSTED BY PACIFIC PIPELINE SYSTEMS	HP = HIGH POINT
SURVEY WELL MONUMENT LOCATION	INV = PIPE INVERT
PAVEMENT CORING LOCATION	LT = LEFT
METRO BUS STOP	LF = LINEAR FEET
BEELINE BUS STOP	MH = MANHOLE
W'y = WESTERLY	MWD = METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT
E'y = EASTERLY	PCC = PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
N'y = NORTHERLY	PL = PROPERTY LINE
S'y = SOUTHERLY	PRC = POINT OF REVERSE CURVE
W = WEST	PROP= PROPOSED
E = EAST	PVMT = PAVEMENT
N = NORTH	PXP = PEDESTRIAN CROSSING POST
S = SOUTH	RW = RECLAIMED WATER
	RT = RIGHT
	ROW = RIGHT-OF-WAY
	R&R = REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
	SD = STORM DRAIN
	SF = SQUARE FEET
	SS = SANITARY SEWER
	SSCO = SEWER CLEANOUT
	STA = STATION
	SW = SIDE WALK
	TC = TOP OF CURB
	TYP = TYPICAL
	VCP = VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
	WCR = WHEELCHAIR CURB RAMP
	WR = RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY WIDTH
	WC = COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY WIDTH

## SHEET INDEX

### BRAND PARK BEHIND LIBRARY ACCESS ROAD IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

1-3058	STREET IMPROVEMENTS PLAN
SHEET NO. 1	TITLE SHEET
SHEET NO. 2	ROAD IMPROVEMENTS PLAN



ADOPTED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENDALE  
THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

CITY CLERK CITY OF GLENDALE



## DIGALERT

DIAL TOLL FREE  
1-800-422-4133

AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION

### CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA

PLAN FOR THE

### BRAND LIBRARY ACCESS ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT

REVIEWED 4/8/19  
PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER

APPROVED Armond Simonian  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVED 4/15/19  
GLENDALE WATER & POWER DEPARTMENT  
GENERAL MANAGER

APPROVED Armond Simonian  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

DESIGNED BY: MICHAEL VARTANIAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWN BY: MICHAEL VARTANIAN

SPECS #3795R

DATE: OCTOBER 2018

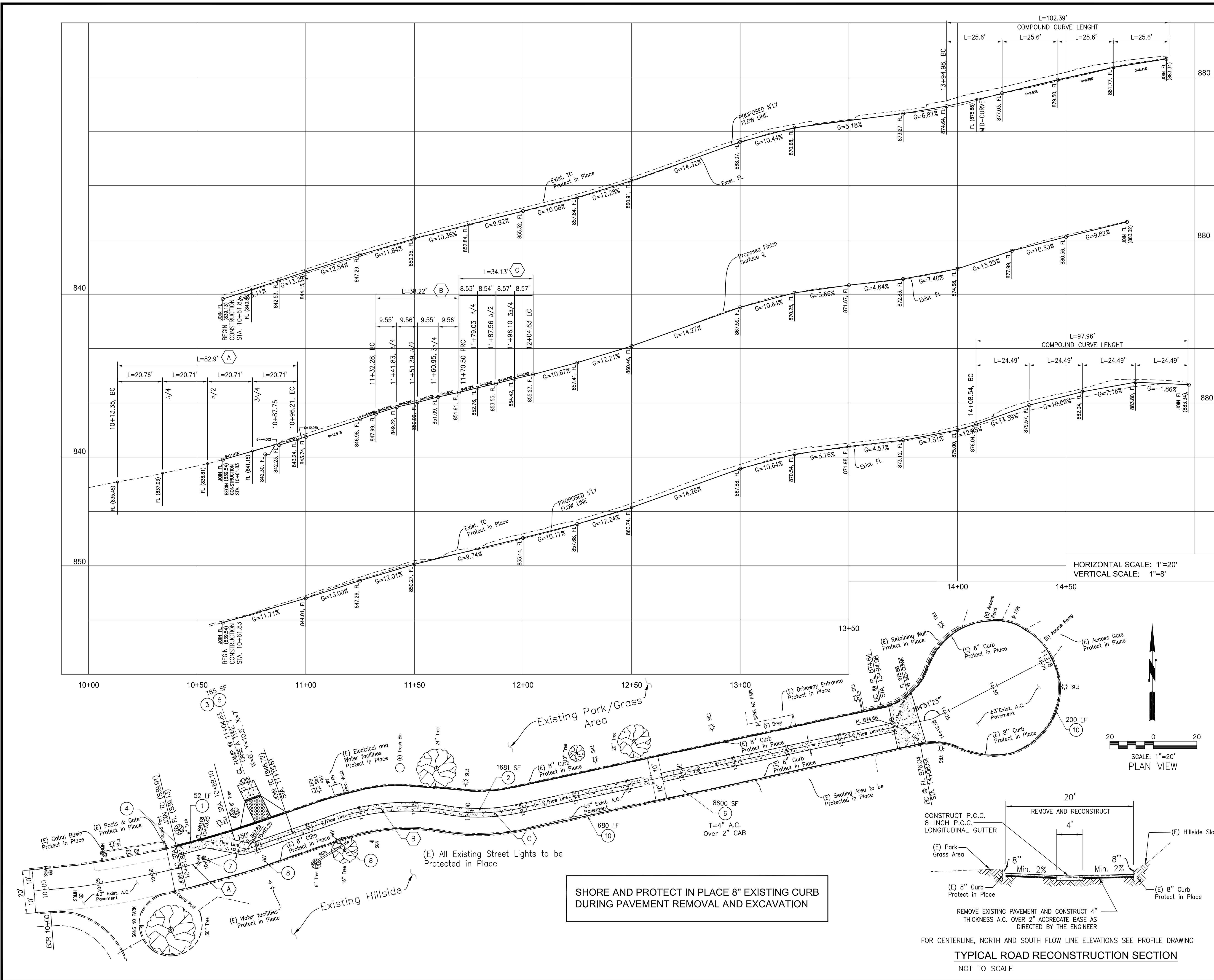
CHECKED BY: ARMOND SIMONIAN  
SARKIS OGANESYAN

PLAN NO.

1-3058

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS





- CONSTRUCTION NOTES**
1. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.
  2. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. 8-INCH P.C.C. LONGITUDINAL GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2, W=4-Feet, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  3. CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (ADA RAMP).
  4. CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STANDARD PLAN NO. 313-3.
  5. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB RAMP WITH CAST IN PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE (COLOR YELLOW), PER SPPWC STANDARD PLAN NO. 111-5.
  6. REMOVE EXISTING A.C. PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY T=4-INCH OVER VARYING THICKNESS, UP TO 2-INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE BASE.
  7. ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO FINISHED GRADE.
  8. ADJUST GWP WATER VALVE COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
  9. ADJUST/RELOCATE UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME & COVER SET, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 30 AND 31 ON TITLE SHEET.
  10. INSTALL AND/OR REFURBISH PAINTED RED CURB MARKINGS.
- ALL WATER, ELECTRICAL AND PARKS FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SUBJECT PROJECT. ALL WATER VALVES, WATER METER BOXES, WATER VAULTS AND FIRE HYDRANTS MUST BE RELOCATED AND SET TO FINISHED GRADE WHEN NECESSARY AT PROJECT'S EXPENSE. **PLEASE CONTACT GWP WATER ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-2062 PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.**

**CENTERLINE CURVE DATA**

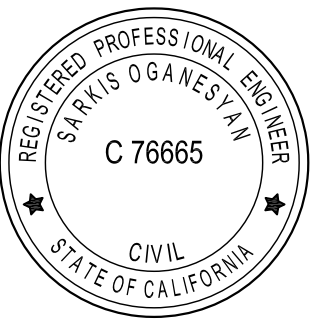
	A
$\Delta$	10°04'08"
R	471.5'
L	82.9'
T	41.54'
BC	10+13.5, ACCESS ROAD FL (835.45)
$\Delta/4$	FL (837.03)
$\Delta/2$	FL (838.81)
$3\Delta/4$	FL (841.15)
EC	10+96.21, ACCESS ROAD 843.24 FL

**CENTERLINE CURVE DATA**

	B
$\Delta$	31° 01' 47"
R	102'
L	38.22'
T	28.31'
BC	11+32.28, ACCESS ROAD 847.99 FL
$\Delta/4$	849.22 FL
$\Delta/2$	850.09 FL
$3\Delta/4$	851.09 FL
PRC	11+70.50 ACCESS ROAD 851.91 FL

**CENTERLINE CURVE DATA**

	C
$\Delta$	22° 05' 56"
R	88.5'
L	4.13'
T	17.28'
PRC	11+70.50 ACCESS ROAD 851.91 FL
$\Delta/4$	852.76 FL
$\Delta/2$	853.55 FL
$3\Delta/4$	854.42 FL
EC	12+04.63 ACCESS ROAD 855.23 FL



**BRAND LIBRARY ACCESS ROAD  
RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1	REVISION DESCRIPTION		

PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION  
ENGINEERING SECTION  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA

**PLAN NO.  
1-3058**

**SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS**



# HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

## GENERAL NOTES

- ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE IN FEET ABOVE THE U.S.G.S. DATUM PLANE.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2015 EDITION), STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2012 EDITION), CITY OF GLENDALE AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICABLE STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R.
- UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCORDING TO RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND THEIR SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC SIGNS IN ERECT POSITIONS AND SET SAME FRAME IN PROPER POSITION AT CLOSE OF THE JOB.
- SANITARY SEWER, STORM DRAIN, WATER VAULT AND WATER MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO THE NEW FINISHED SURFACE GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE USE OF CAST IRON RAISING RINGS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
- NO LONGER THAN 48 HOURS SHALL ELAPSE BETWEEN THE TIME A MANHOLE IS DUG OUT FROM THE NEWLY LAID ASPHALT AND THE TIME THAT THE FINISHED SURFACE OF ASPHALT IS PLACED AROUND THE FRAME SET TO FIT THE NEW STREET SECTION.
- PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS 1/4" THICK SHALL BE PLACED IN CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND SIDEWALK, AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF ALL CURVES, AT THE TOP OF "X" OF DRIVEWAYS AND WHEELCHAIR RAMPS AND AT UNIFORM INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 25 FT.
- PLANTED AREAS ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED WORK WHICH ARE DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PLANTED WITH SOD OR GROUND COVER TO MATCH EXISTING.
- EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN PLACE BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN PLANS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT, CURB, GUTTER, AND SIDEWALK WHERE NEW IMPROVEMENTS ARE REQUIRED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE PORTIONS OF EXISTING SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, (IF ANY), IN CONFLICT WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE FOR THE IMMEDIATE RESTORATION OF A TEMPORARY SYSTEM. BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE THE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS TO THEIR ORIGINAL COVERAGE LESS THE NEW PAVED AREAS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ANY TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" IN DIAMETER WHICH HAVE DAMAGED EXISTING PAVEMENTS, FOR ROOTS LARGER THAN 1-1/2" IN DIAMETER THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT URBAN FORESTRY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CUTTING ANY TREE ROOTS (818-548-3950). ROOT CUTTING AND REMOVAL SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE EDGE OF EXCAVATION FOR PAVEMENT INSTALLATION. WHERE THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVAL WILL DAMAGE THE TREES ROOT SYSTEM, THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVAL SHALL THEN BE DETERMINED BY A CITY ARBORIST (818-548-3950).
- NO CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR DEBRIS SHALL BE STORED WITHIN THE TREE WELL OF ANY CITY STREET TREE.
- IN GENERAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD TAKE SUCH STEPS AS NECESSARY TO PROTECT ROOTS, BARK, TRUNK, BRANCHES AND LEAVES FROM INJURY DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- SURFACE PLANE AND PAVEMENT REMOVAL AREAS AND LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT TO MAXIMIZE REMOVAL OF DETERIORATED A.C. PAVEMENT.
- DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION UPON REQUEST OF THE PROPERTY OWNER, PROVIDED THAT NO UTILITY CONFLICT OCCURS AND THE WIDTH IS WITHIN SPECIFICATIONS.
- PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO EXISTING CURB, THE CURB SHALL BE PREPARED BY REMOVING CONCRETE REMNANTS, DIRT AND ASPHALT, TO INSURE GOOD CONTACT WITH EXISTING CONCRETE.
- UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN SCHEMATICALLY ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN FROM THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION WORK. LOCATION OF UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA ON FILE IN THE CITY ENGINEER'S OFFICE FOR REFERENCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO NOTE THAT FIELD MARKINGS MADE BY VARIOUS UTILITIES USING UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IDENTIFIED UTILITIES EVEN WHEN THEY ARE NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY OWNERS 72 HOURS AND BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS 96 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY CLOSURE OF THEIR EXISTING DRIVEWAYS.
- ALL TREES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN PLANS.
- ALL CONCRETE REMOVALS SHALL BE MADE TO A CLEAN SAWCUT LINE PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED JOINING GUTTER WITH 1/4" LIP.
- THE COMPLETED ASPHALT/ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX PAVEMENT SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED TO BE FREE FROM BUMPS, DEPRESSION OR IRREGULARITIES. ANY RIDGES, INDENTATIONS OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MARKS LEFT ON THE SURFACE OF THE NEW PAVEMENT SHALL BE ELIMINATED BY ROLLER OR OTHER MEANS.
- LOCATIONS OF SURVEY WELL MONUMENTS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO GIVE 72 HOURS NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER.
- LOCATIONS OF TRAFFIC LOOP DETECTORS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO GIVE 72 HOURS NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER.
- ALL NEW PCC PAVEMENT (SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, CROSS GUTTERS, BUS PADS, ETC.) SHALL HAVE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES THAT MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT PATTERNS. AT LOCATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO SIDEWALKS, THE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT REGULAR 5.0 FT INTERVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APWA STANDARD PLANS.
- ALL GAS VALVE COVERS & APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY THE GAS COMPANY, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
- ALL TELEPHONE MANHOLE COVERS/VAULTS & RELATED APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY TELEPHONE COMPANY, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
- RELEASE AGENT MUST BE USED TO SEPARATE ASPHALT FROM THE EXISTING VAULT LIDS. ALL VAULT LID LOCATIONS MUST BE FIELD MARKED TO PERMANENT OBJECTS FOR ADJUSTING.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF FIVE FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL AROUND EACH POWER POLE. AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, EXCAVATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ANY POWER POLE SHALL BE ADEQUATELY AND PROPERLY SHORED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO PREVENT THE POWER POLE FROM BEING UNDERMINED. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT OF THE POWER POLE MAY BE REQUIRED IF THIS SEPARATION REQUIREMENT CAN NOT BE MET.
- ALL EXISTING ELECTRICAL FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. GWP ELECTRICAL PULL BOXES, MANHOLES, VAULTS, AND VENTS WILL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH GWP SAFETY CREW PRESENT. POWER POLES WILL BE RELOCATED BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. ANY ELECTRICAL FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
- ALL EXISTING STREET LIGHT FACILITIES (PULL BOXES, STREET LIGHT POLES, CONDUITS, ETC.) SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE AND BE ACCESSIBLE TO GWP PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. RELOCATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ANY EXISTING STREET LIGHT SYSTEM IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROJECT WILL BE AT THE PROJECT'S EXPENSE. RELOCATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ANY STREET LIGHT SYSTEM WILL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS APPROVED BY GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING. ALL CONNECTIONS, SPLICES AND WIRING OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE DONE BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. PLEASE CALL GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-4877 FOR MORE INFORMATION. ANY STREET LIGHT FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
- ALL WATER FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. ALL WATER VALVES, WATER METER BOXES, WATER VAULTS, AND FIRE HYDRANTS MUST BE RELOCATED AND SET TO FINISHED GRADE WHERE NECESSARY AT PROJECT'S EXPENSE. ANY WATER FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. PLEASE CALL GWP WATER ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-2062 PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

## BENCHMARKS

- BM 2270 SAN FERNANDO RD & HIGHLAND AVE BRASS DISK IN N'LY CURB SAN FERNANDO RD 5.0 FT. ELY OF ECR IN CURB RETURN N-WLY CORNER. STAMPED 'BM 2270 SET 2004' TB 367-091 2005 ELEVATION=467.00
- BM 1185 HIGHLAND AVE & OMAR ST ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB OF HIGHLAND AVE 2.0 FT. S'LY OF BCR S-E'LY CORNER MKD. 'BM' TB 373-054 2010 CONST. ELEVATION=471.02
- BM 1184 HIGHLAND AVE & PATTERSON AVE ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB OF HIGHLAND AVE 2.0 FT ELY OF BCR N-E'LY CORNER MKD. 'BM' TB 373-054 2010 CONST. ELEVATION=474.41
- BM 1183 HIGHLAND AVE & BURCHETT ST ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB OF HIGHLAND AVE 2.0 FT. N'LY OF BCR N-E'LY CORNER MKD. 'BM' TB373-054 2010 CONST. ELEVATION=476.01
- BM 1182 HIGHLAND AVE & ARDEN AVE ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB OF HIGHLAND AVE 2.0 FT. N'LY OF BCR N-E'LY CORNER MKD. 'BM' TB 371-037 2008 CONST. ELEVATION=478.58
- BM 1973 GLENDALE BLVD & HIGHLAND AVE BRASS DISK IN N'LY CURB OF GLENDALE BLVD 6.0 FT. ELY OF BCR N-E'LY CORNER MKD. 'BM' TB 372 PAGES 1-72 2004 ELEVATION=482.01
- BM 1205 HIGHLAND AVE & DRYDEN ST ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB OF HIGHLAND AVE IN S'LY HEADWALL OF CATCH BASIN AT BCR N-E'LY CORNER MKD.'BM' TB 371-086 2008 CONST. ELEVATION=484.07
- BM 1211 KENNETH RD & HIGHLAND AVE BM 1211 KENNETH RD & HIGHLAND AVE ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN S'LY CURB OF KENNETH RD ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB OF KENNETH RD 5.0 FT ELY OF BCR S-E'LY CORNER MKD. 'BM' TB 367-70 2004 CONST. ELEVATION=638.11 TB 367-70 2004 CONST. ELEVATION=638.11
- BM 2395 HIGHLAND AVE & SOUTH ST. BRASS DISK IN N-E'LY CORNER OF CATCH BASIN DECK AT N-E'LY CORNER. STAMPED 'CITY OF GLENDALE BENCH MARK 2395 2008' TB 371-086 2008 CONST. ELEVATION=487.41
- BM 1206 HIGHLAND AVE & TONONI AVE ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN N'LY CURB OF TONONI AVE 2.0 FT. W'LY OF BCR N-W'LY CORNER MKD. 'BM' TB 371-086 2008 CONST. ELEVATION=504.86
- BM 1207 GLENWOOD RD & HIGHLAND AVE ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN S'LY CURB OF GLENWOOD RD 2.0 FT ELY OF BCR S-E'LY CORNER CHSD. 'BM' TB 371-086 2008 CONST. ELEVATION=531.56
- BM 1208 HIGHLAND AVE N'LY OF GLENWOOD RD ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB OF HIGHLAND AVE 550 FT +/- N'LY OF GLENWOOD RD AT RES. 1340 MKD. 'BM' 2010 CONST. ELEVATION=562.09
- BM 2452 HIGHLAND AVE & OLMSTED DR BRASS DISK IN N'LY CURB OF OLMSTED DR 1.0 FT ELY OF ELY TOP "X" WCR N-E'LY CORNER. STAMPED 'BM 2452 2010' 2010 CONST. ELEVATION=583.96
- BM 2453 HIGHLAND AVE N'LY OF OLMSTED DR BRASS DISK IN E'LY CURB OF HIGHLAND AVE 5.0 FT NLY OF N'LY TOP "X" TO RES 1444. STAMPED 'BM 2453 2010' 2010 CONST. ELEVATION=614.37
- BM 2244 KENNETH RD & HIGHLAND AVE MMD BRASS MONUMENT IN S-E'LY CORNER OF CATCH BASIN IN NLY CURB OF KENNETH RD N-E'LY CORNER. TB 367-070 2005 CONST. ELEVATION=640.15

## WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

- THIS PROJECT WILL REQUIRE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) NECESSARY TO MEET MINIMUM WATER QUALITY PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 2.16 IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE SPECIFIED IN PART 4, SECTION E-DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM OF THE "MUNICIPAL STORM WATER AND URBAN RUNOFF DISCHARGES PERMIT" (ORDER #01-182).
- THE CONTRACTOR (INCLUDING ALL SUBCONTRACTORS) IS DIRECTED TO IMPLEMENT BMPs IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN COPIES OF BMP FACT SHEETS (GUIDANCE PAPER) AT THE PROJECT SITE, AND SHALL EMPHASIZE TO WORKERS/EMPLOYEES THE PRACTICES CONTAINED ON EACH FACT SHEET DURING CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
- THE FOLLOWING BMPs WERE SELECTED FROM THE CALIFORNIA STORM WATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE HANDBOOK, CONSTRUCTION VOLUME ([www.cobmpandbooks.com](http://www.cobmpandbooks.com)) AND SHALL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT:  
  
**SITE PLANNING CONSIDERATION**  
PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION (EC-2)  
  
**CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES**  
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TC-1)  
SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL (WM-04)  
DUST CONTROL/WIND EROSION CONTROL (WE-1)  
STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (SE-10)  
  
**VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT**  
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CLEANING (NS-08)  
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (NS-10)  
  
**MATERIAL MANAGEMENT**  
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-05)  
CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-08)  
SANITARY/SEPTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-09)

## STANDARD LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS

○ SL=STREET LIGHT	⊙ = CENTER LINE
⊙ ST. SIGN=STREET SIGN	⊙ = PROPERTY LINE
⊙ STREET TREE	AC = ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
⊙ FH=FIRE HYDRANT	ABND = ABANDONED
⊙ TS=TRAFFIC SIGNAL	BCR = BEGINNING CURB RETURN
⊙ PPGW=POWER POLE GUY WIRE	BC = BEGINNING OF CURVE
⊙ PP/R=POWER POLE W/ RISER	BM = BENCH MARKS
⊙ PP=POWER POLE	BW = BACK OF WALK
⊙ PPSL=POWER POLE W/ STREET LIGHT	CAB = CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE
⊙ PTTF=POWER TRANS. TOWER FOOTING	CB = CATCH BASIN
⊙ TSPB=TRAFFIC SIGNAL PULL BOX	CF = CURB FACE
⊙ TSCB=TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX	CL = CENTER LINE
⊙ SLPB=STREET LIGHT PULL BOX	CLF = CHAIN LINK FENCE
⊙ SSMH=SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	CMB = CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE
⊙ SDMH=STORM DRAIN MANHOLE	DBL = DOUBLE
⊙ WMH=WATER MANHOLE	DRN = DRAIN
⊙ EMH=ELECTRICAL MANHOLE	DWY = DRIVEWAY
⊙ TMH=TELEPHONE MANHOLE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY TEL. COMPANY)	EC = END OF CURVE
⊙ WV=WATER VALVE	ECR = END CURB RETURN
⊙ WM=WATER METER	EG = EDGE OF GUTTER
⊙ ICV=IRIGATION CONTROL VALVE	EL = ELEVATION
⊙ 4" CURB DRAIN	EP = EDGE OF PAVEMENT
⊙ EVLT=ELECTRICAL VAULT	(E),EXIST = EXISTING
⊙ EPB=ELECTRICAL PULL BOX	FF = FINISH FLOOR
⊙ UPB=UTILITY PULL BOX	FO = FIBER OPTIC
⊙ UCB=UTILITY CONTROL BOX	FS = FINISH SURFACE
⊙ UVAULT=UTILITY VAULT	FL = FLOW LINE
⊙ TEL C BOX=TELEPHONE CONTROL BOX	GB = GRADE BREAK
⊙ GM=GAS METER (TO BE ADJUSTED BY SOUTHERN CAL. GAS COMPANY)	GWP = GLENDALE WATER & POWER
⊙ GY=GAS VALVE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY SOUTHERN CAL. GAS COMPANY)	HP = HIGH POINT
⊙ PPS=OIL VALVE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY PACIFIC PIPELINE SYSTEMS)	INV = PIPE INVERT
⊙ SURVEY WELL MONUMENT	LD = LOCAL DEPRESSION
⊙ PAVEMENT CORING LOCATION	LT = LEFT
⊙ PAVEMENT CORING NUMBER	LF = LINEAR FEET
W/Wly = WEST/WESTERLY	MH = MANHOLE
E/Ely = EAST/EASTERLY	MWD = METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT
N/Nly = NORTH/NORTHERLY	NO = NUMBER
S/Sly = SOUTH/SOUTHERLY	PCC = PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
	PL = PROPERTY LINE
	PROP = PROPOSED
	PVMT = PAVEMENT
	RW = RECLAIMED WATER
	RT = RIGHT
	R/W = RIGHT OF WAY
	SD = STORM DRAIN
	SF = SQUARE FEET
	SPPWC = STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION
	SS = SANITARY SEWER
	SSCO = SEWER CLEANOUT
	STA = STATION
	STD = STANDARD
	SY = SQUARE YARD
	TC = TOP OF CURB
	TYP = TYPICAL
	VCP = VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
	WCR = WHEELCHAIR CURB RAMP
	WR = RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY WIDTH
	Wc = COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY WIDTH

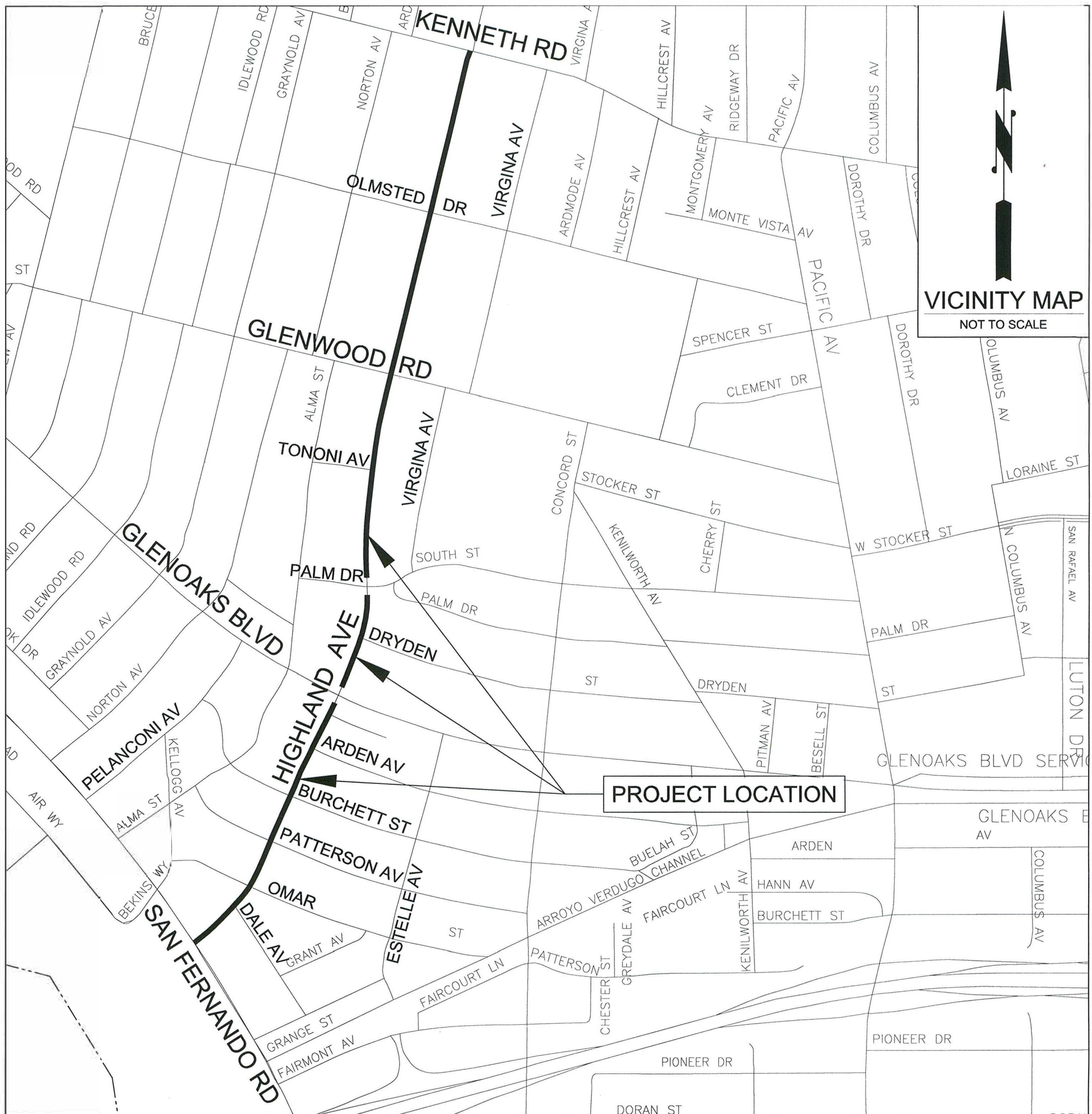
## SHEET INDEX

### HIGHLAND AVENUE IMPROVEMENT PLANS 1-3059

SHEET NO. 1	TITLE SHEET
SHEET NO. 2-3	DETAILS
SHEET NO. 4-16	STREET PLANS - HIGHLAND AVE. FROM SAN FERNANDO RD. TO KENNETH RD.

## REFERENCE PLANS

PLAN NO. 3-1570:	SEWER IMPROVEMENT PLANS
PLAN NO. 49-243:	STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN
PLAN NO. 50-681:	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION PLAN - HIGHLAND AVE. AT SAN FERNANDO RD.



## LEGEND

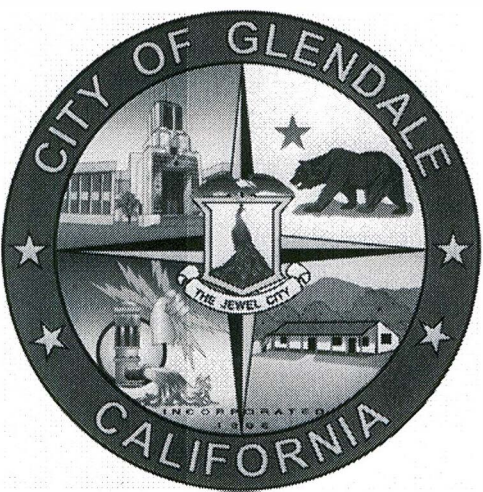
	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION
	4-INCH P.C.C.
	5-INCH P.C.C.
	6-INCH & 8-INCH P.C.C.
	LANDSCAPING
	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

## GLENDALE STANDARD PLANS

SURVEY WELL MONUMENTS	25-154
WATER VALVE BOX ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE WATER	1588-A
VALVE BOX COVER	1589-A
STANDARD METER & SERVICE ASSEMBLY	1660-A
STANDARD WATER SERVICE RELOCATION	6536-A

## STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

DRIVEWAY APPROACHES	110-2
CURB RAMP	111-5
CURB & SIDEWALK JOINTS	112-2
CURB AND GUTTER	120-2
CROSS AND LONGITUDINAL GUTTERS LOCAL	122-2
ALLEY INTERSECTION	130-2
DEPRESSION AT CATCH BASINS	313-3



ADOPTED AND APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENDALE THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_ 2019.

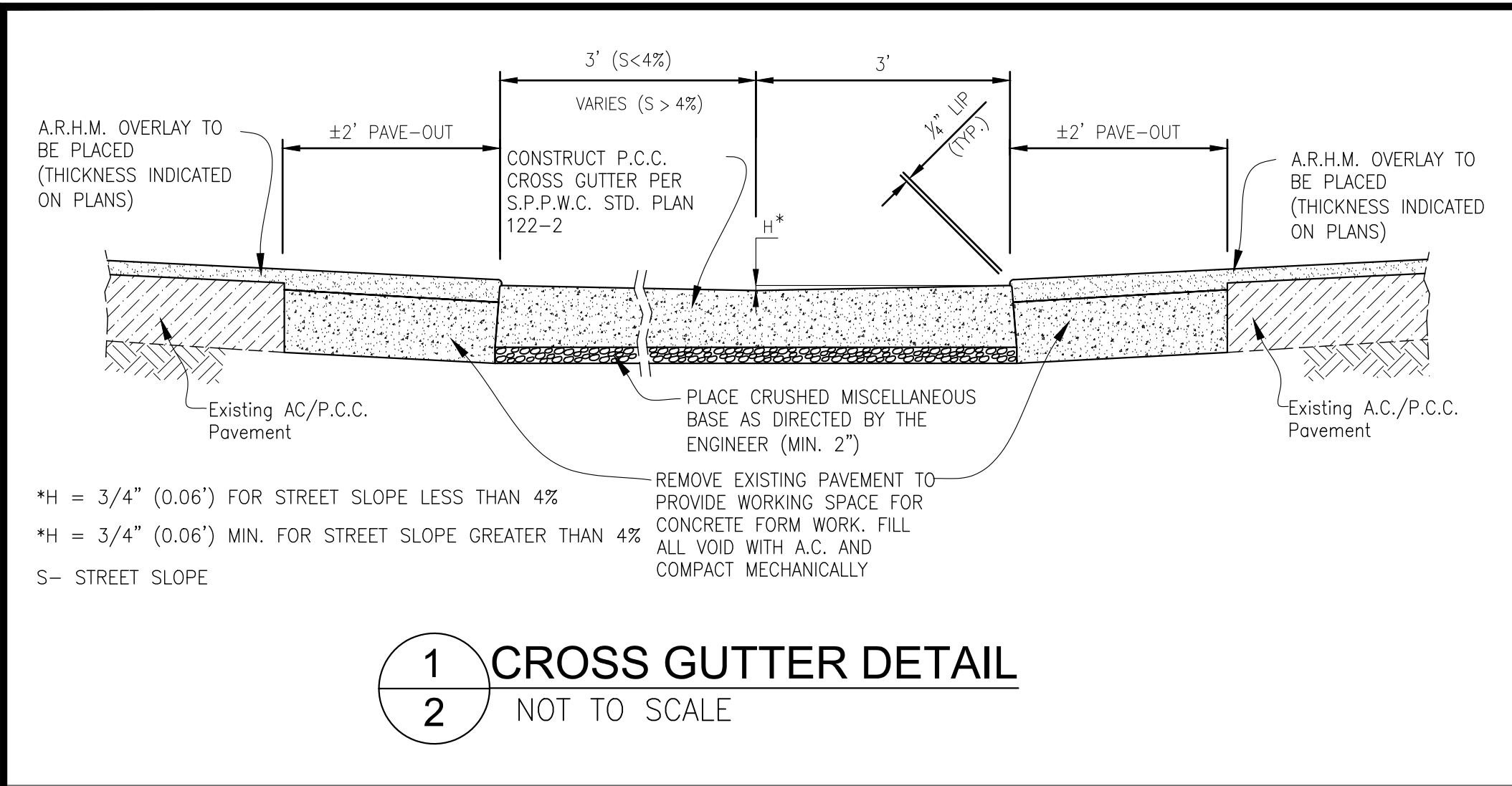
CITY CLERK, CITY OF GLENDALE

**DIGALERT**  
AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

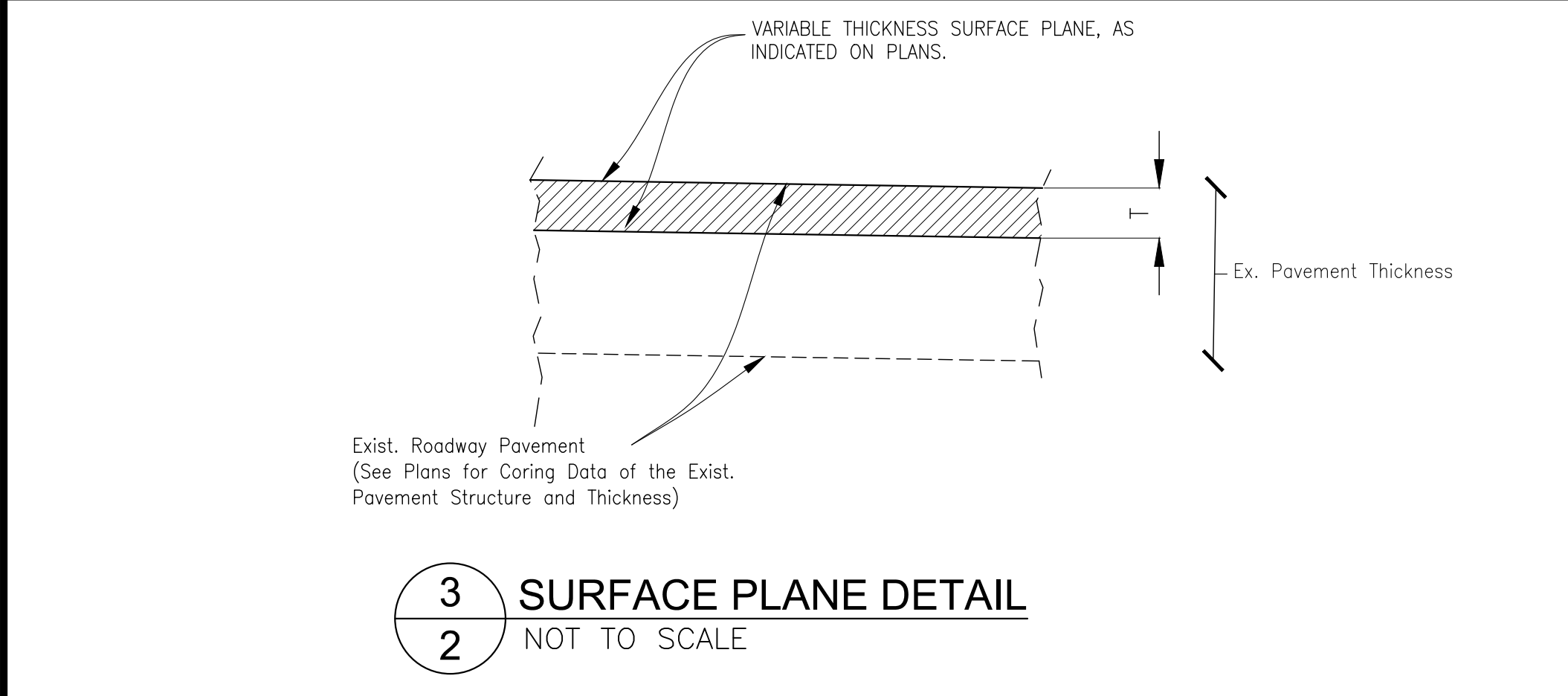
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△			
△			
△			

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT		ENGINEERING DIVISION	
CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA			
STREET IMPROVEMENT PLAN HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT			
REVIEWED		APPROVED	
PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER		ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS	
APPROVED		APPROVED	
GENERAL MANAGER		DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS	
DESIGN BY: VP/RT	DRAWN BY: VP/RT		SCALE: AS SHOWN PROJECT NO: XXXX SPEC NO: 3795R FILE NAME: c:\data\engineering\design\project\2018 date: APRIL 2019 checked BY: VP/ISO
CHECKED BY: VP/ISO	DATE: APRIL 2019		
PLAN NO. <b>1-3059</b>			SHEET 1 OF 16 SHEETS

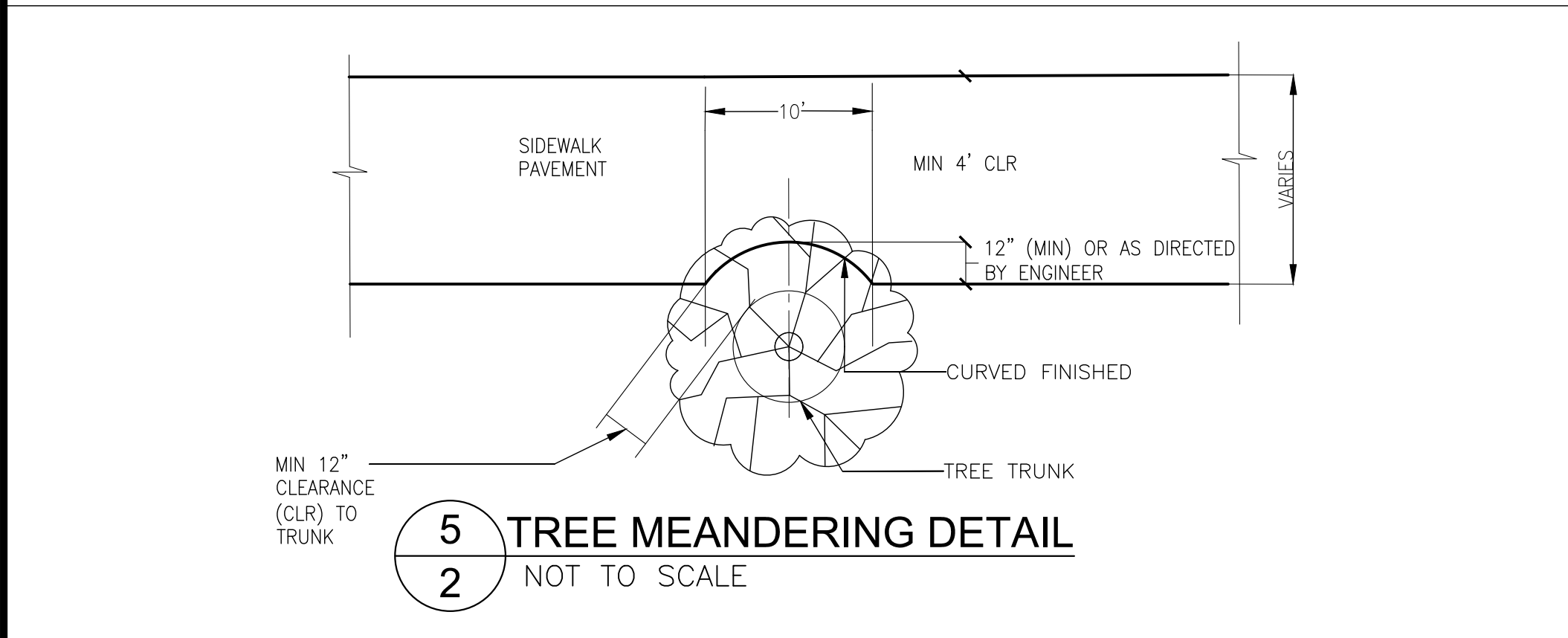




1 CROSS GUTTER DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE

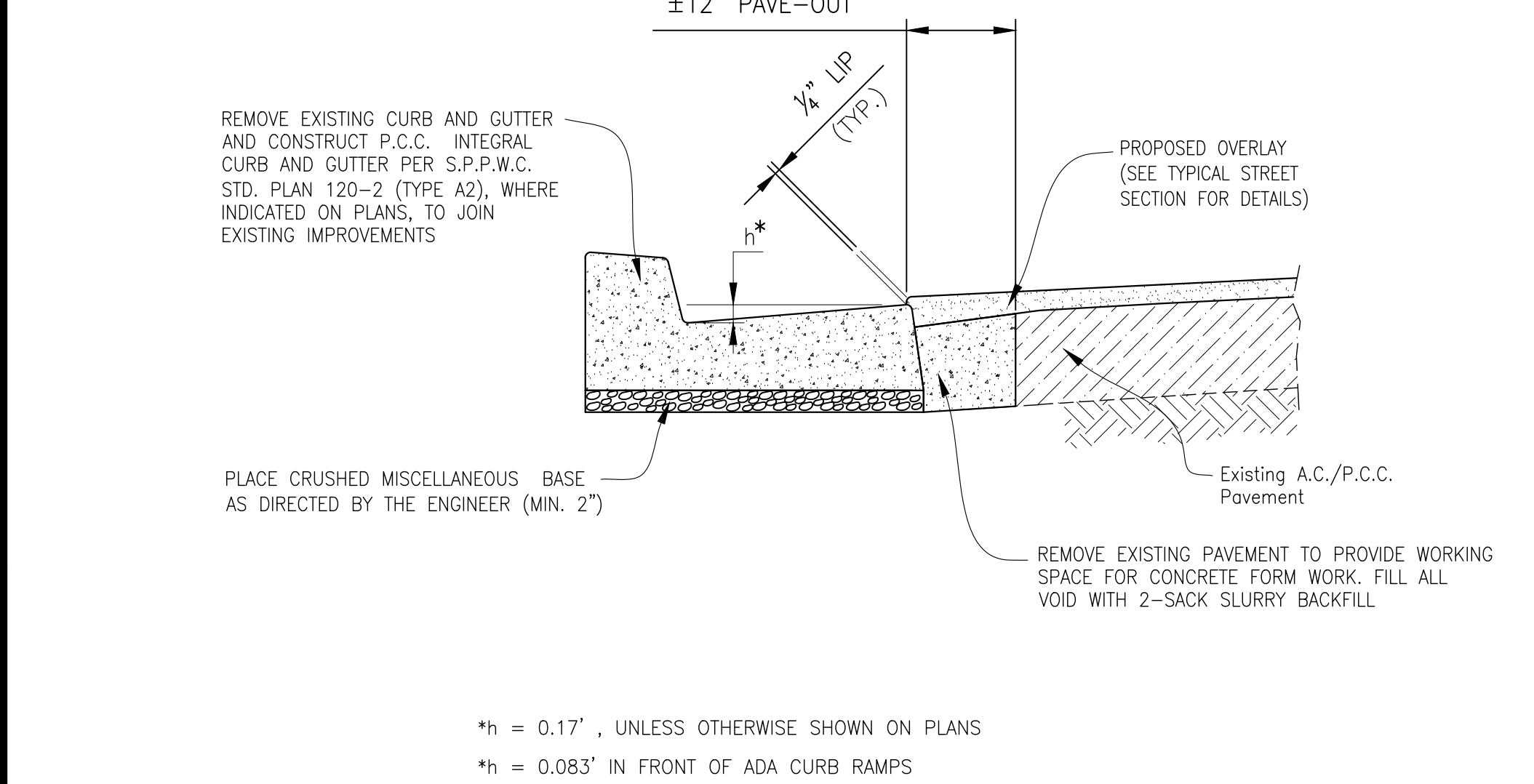


3 SURFACE PLANE DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



5 TREE MEANDERING DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE

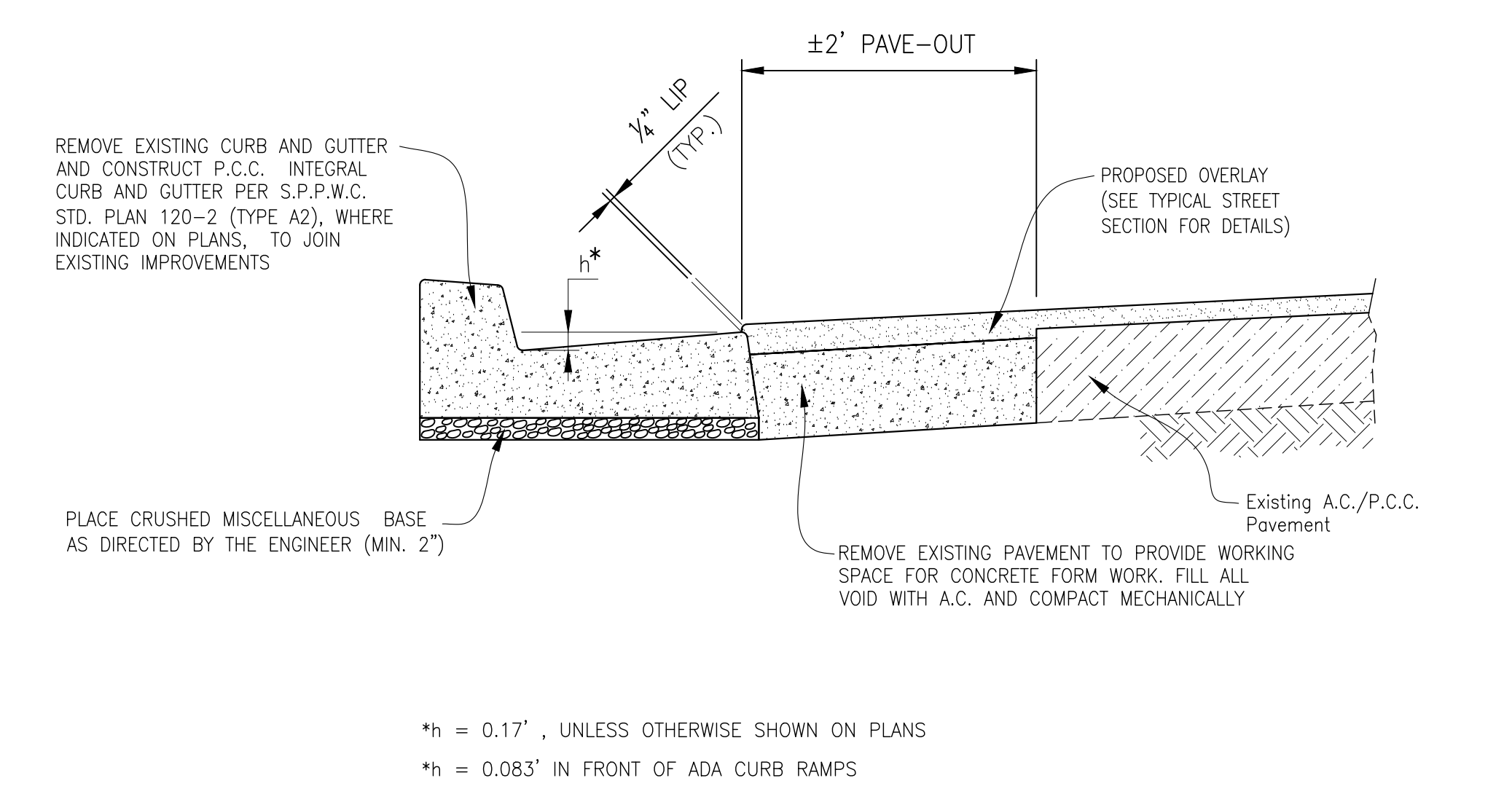
OPTION A



\*h = 0.17' , UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS  
\*h = 0.083' IN FRONT OF ADA CURB RAMPS

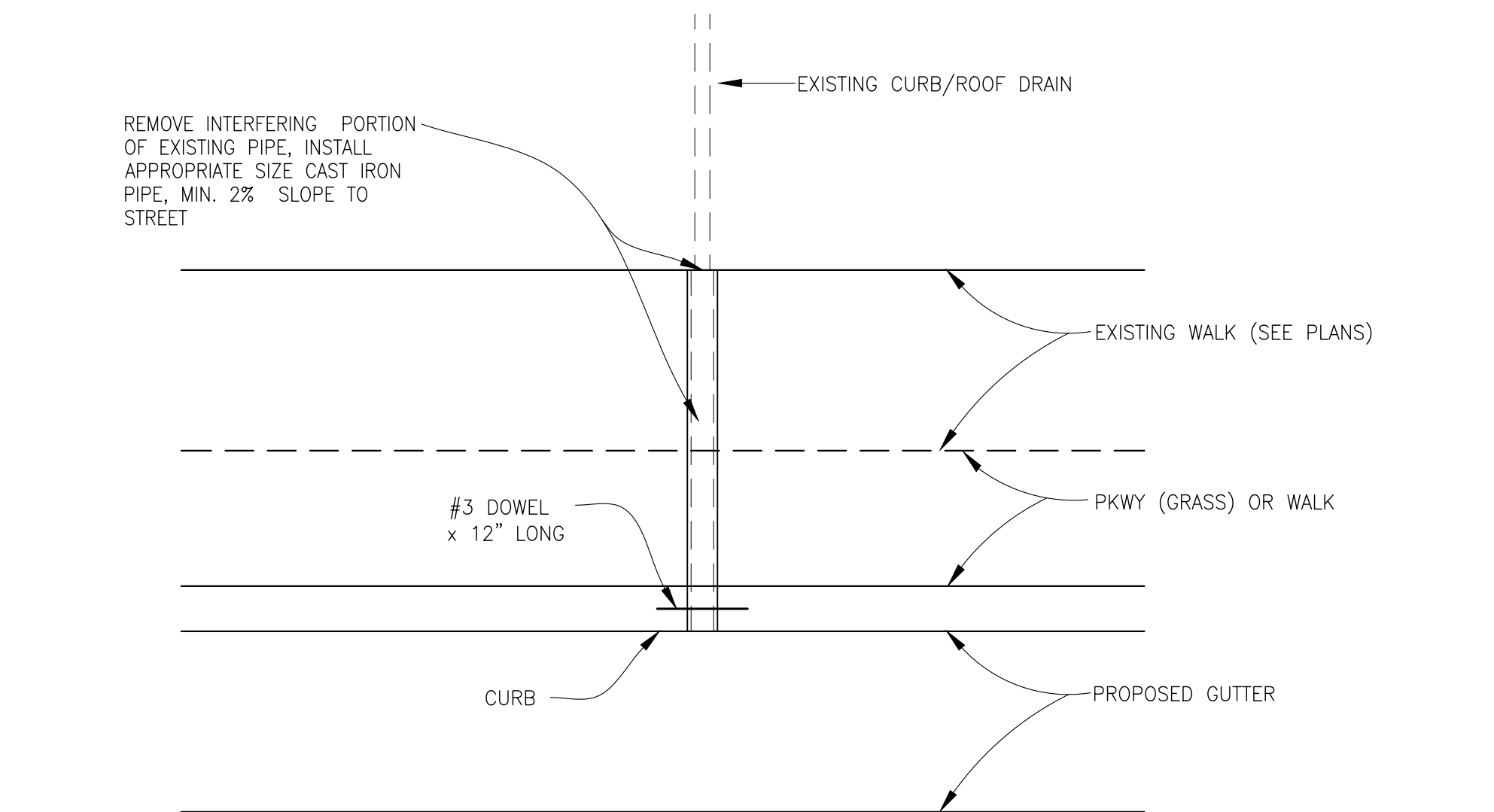
6 INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE

OPTION B

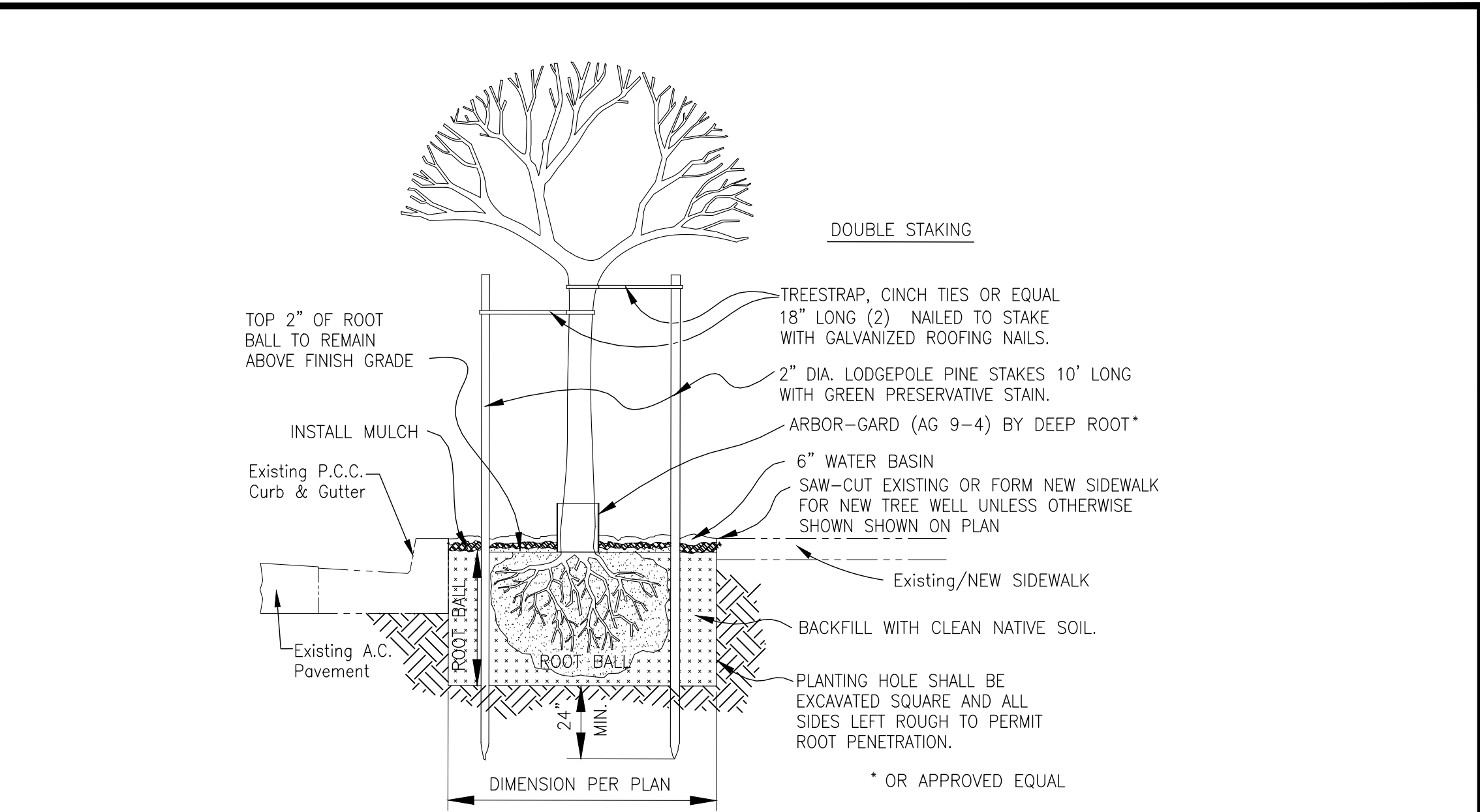


\*h = 0.17' , UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS  
\*h = 0.083' IN FRONT OF ADA CURB RAMPS

2 TRANSITION CUT DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



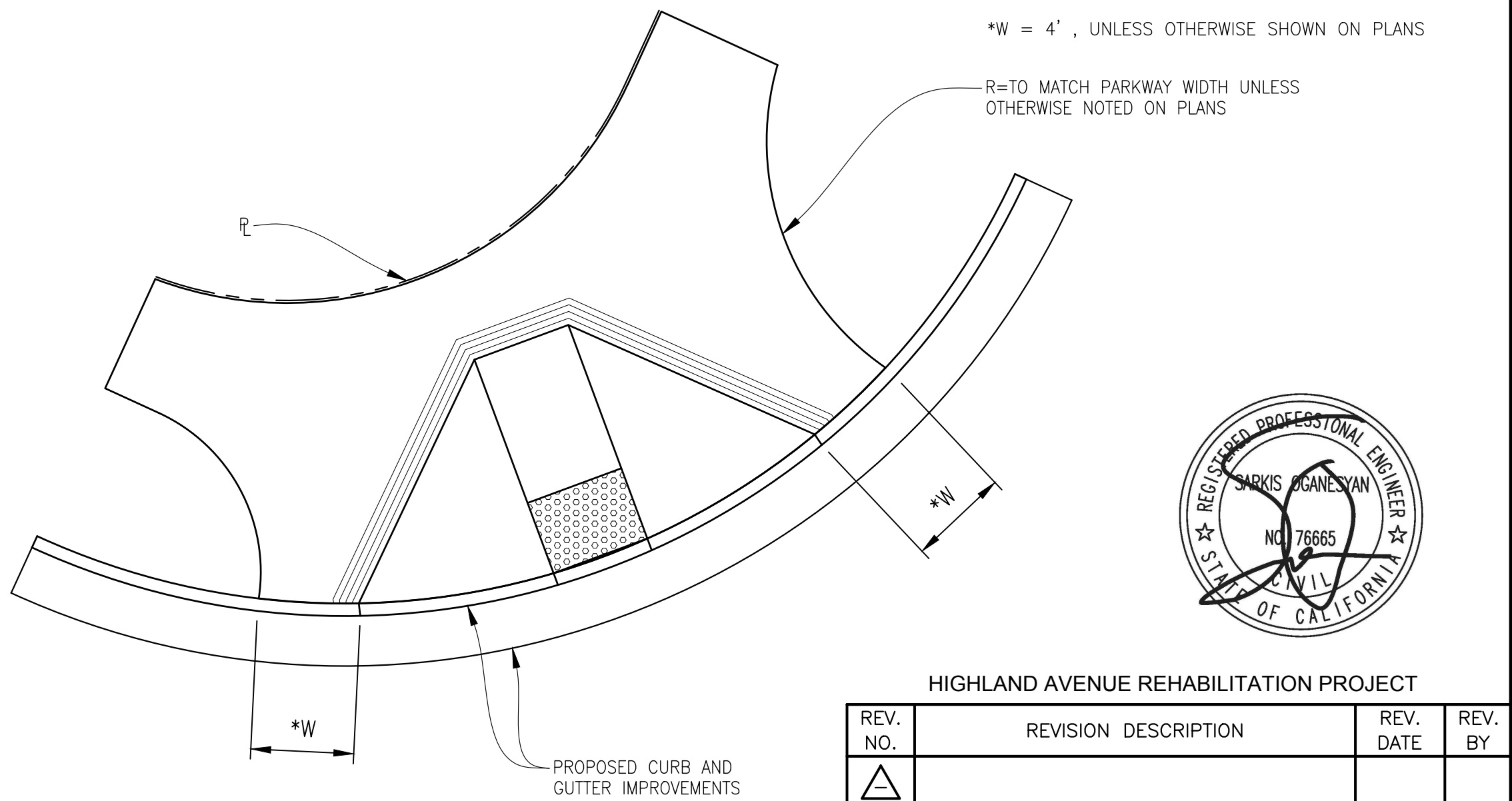
4 REMODEL/RECONSTRUCT CURB DRAIN DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



TREE PLANTING NOTES:

1. DIG THE DIAMETER OF THE PLANTING HOLE AT LEAST TWO (2) TIMES WIDER THAN THAT OF THE ROOT BALL.
2. DEPTH OF THE PLANTING HOLE SHALL BE ENOUGH TO ALLOW FOR THE TOP TWO (2") INCHES OF THE ROOT CROWN TO REMAIN ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
3. TAMP DOWN THE BASE OF THE HOLE TO ALLOW THE TREE TO STAND STRAIGHT AND TO AVOID THE POTENTIAL OF THE TREE SETTLING BELOW THE GRADE.
4. POUND TWO (2) LODGE POLE PINE TEN (10') FOOT LONG STAKES TO A DEPTH OF TWENTY FOUR (24") INCHES BELOW BOTTOM OF THE PLANTING HOLE ENSURING THAT THE TOP OF THE STAKE IS SLIGHTLY BELOW THE LOWEST LATERAL LIMBS OF THE CANOPY.
5. ATTACH A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) CINCH TIES TO TIE THE TREE TO THE STAKES, LEAVING THE TIES LOOSE ENOUGH AROUND THE TRUNK TO ALLOW THE TREE TO SWAY SLIGHTLY.
6. SCARIFY OR SCRAPE THE SIDES OF THE PLANTING HOLE.
7. BACKFILL THE PLANTING HOLE WITH CLEAN, NATIVE SOIL NO HIGHER THAN HALFWAY UP THE ROOTBALL. SLIGHTLY TAMP THE SOIL TO REMOVE AIR POCKETS, BUT BE SURE NOT TO COMPACT THE SOIL TOO MUCH.
8. COMPLETE THE BACKFILLING TO THE FINISH GRADE. ONCE AGAIN, TAMP THE SOIL SLIGHTLY TO REMOVE THE AIR POCKETS.
9. FORM A WATERING BASIN OUT OF BACKFILL MATERIAL, APPROXIMATELY SIX (6") INCHES HIGH. THE BASIN SHALL BE INSTALLED FOUR (4") INCHES OUTSIDE OF AND AROUND THE EDGE OF THE PLANTING HOLE.
10. REMOVE ALL NURSERY STAKES, TIES AND RIBBONS FROM THE TREES.
11. INSTALL A THREE (3") TO FOUR (4") INCH LAYER OF CITY APPROVED CHIP MULCH WITHIN THE PLANTING BASIN OF THE TREE. A SPACE OF THREE (3") INCHES SHALL BE LEFT BETWEEN THE TREE'S STEM AND THE MULCH LAYER TO ALLOW AIRFLOW AND TO RESTRICT MOISTURE FROM REMAINING STATIC AROUND THE BASE OF THE TRUNK.
12. GIVE THE NEW TREES AN INITIAL DEEP WATERING.
13. ALL SPECIMEN PLANT MATERIALS, SHRUBS AND LAWN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION.
14. SPECIMEN TREES IN BOXES SHALL BE GUARANTEED FOR (2) YEAR. UPON COMPLETION OF WORK APPROVED BY THE CITY OF GLENDALE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A TWO-YEAR (2) MAINTENANCE.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING AND SKATING ALL SEWER, ELECTRICAL, WATER MAIN LINES, AND UTILITIES PRIOR TO PLANTING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY COSTS INCURRED DUE TO DAMAGE AND REPLACEMENT OF SAID UTILITIES.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CARE WHILE WORKMEN ARE DIGGING AROUND.

7 TREE PLANTING DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



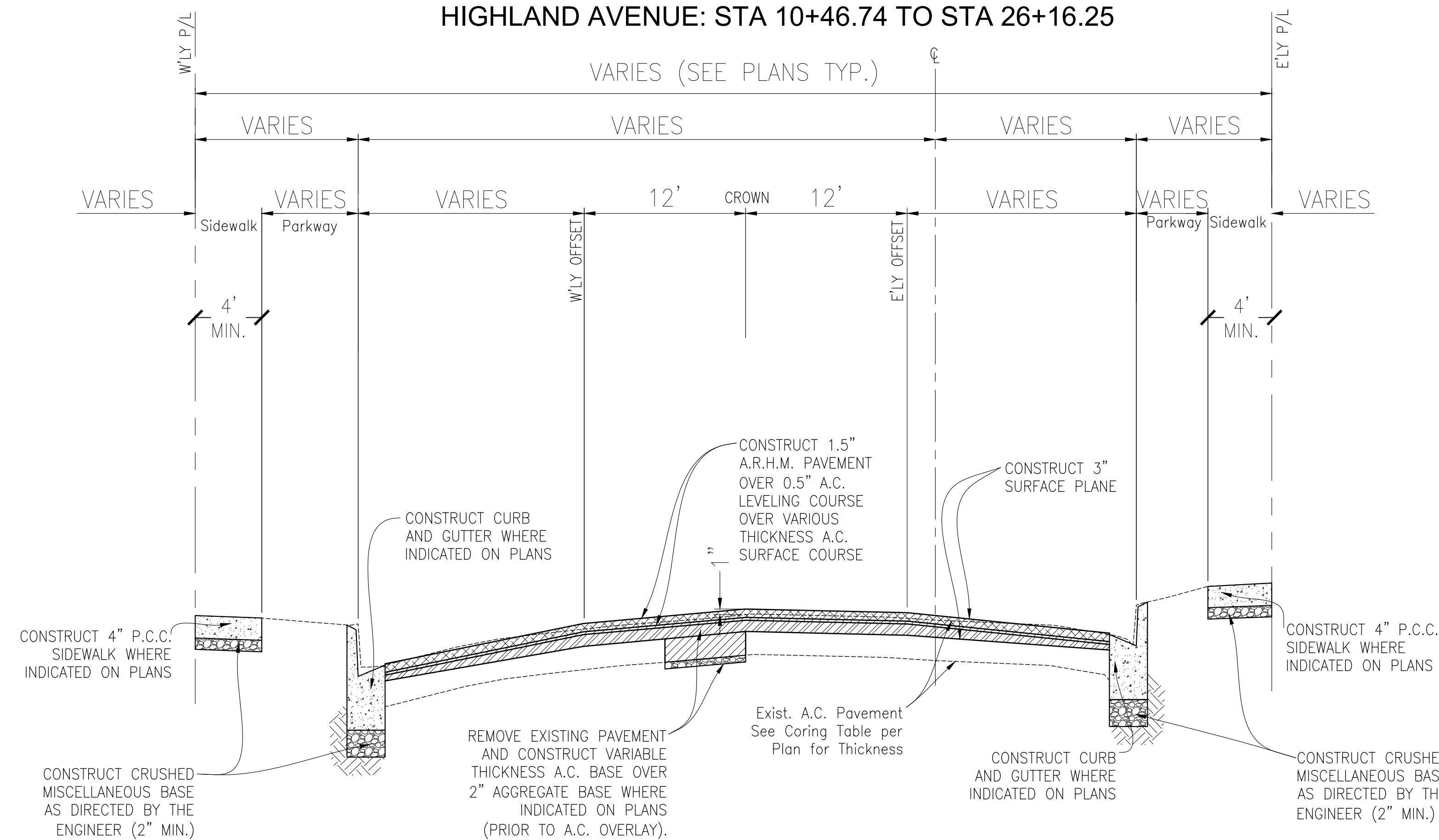
8 CURB RAMP WING DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 2 OF 16 SHEETS	

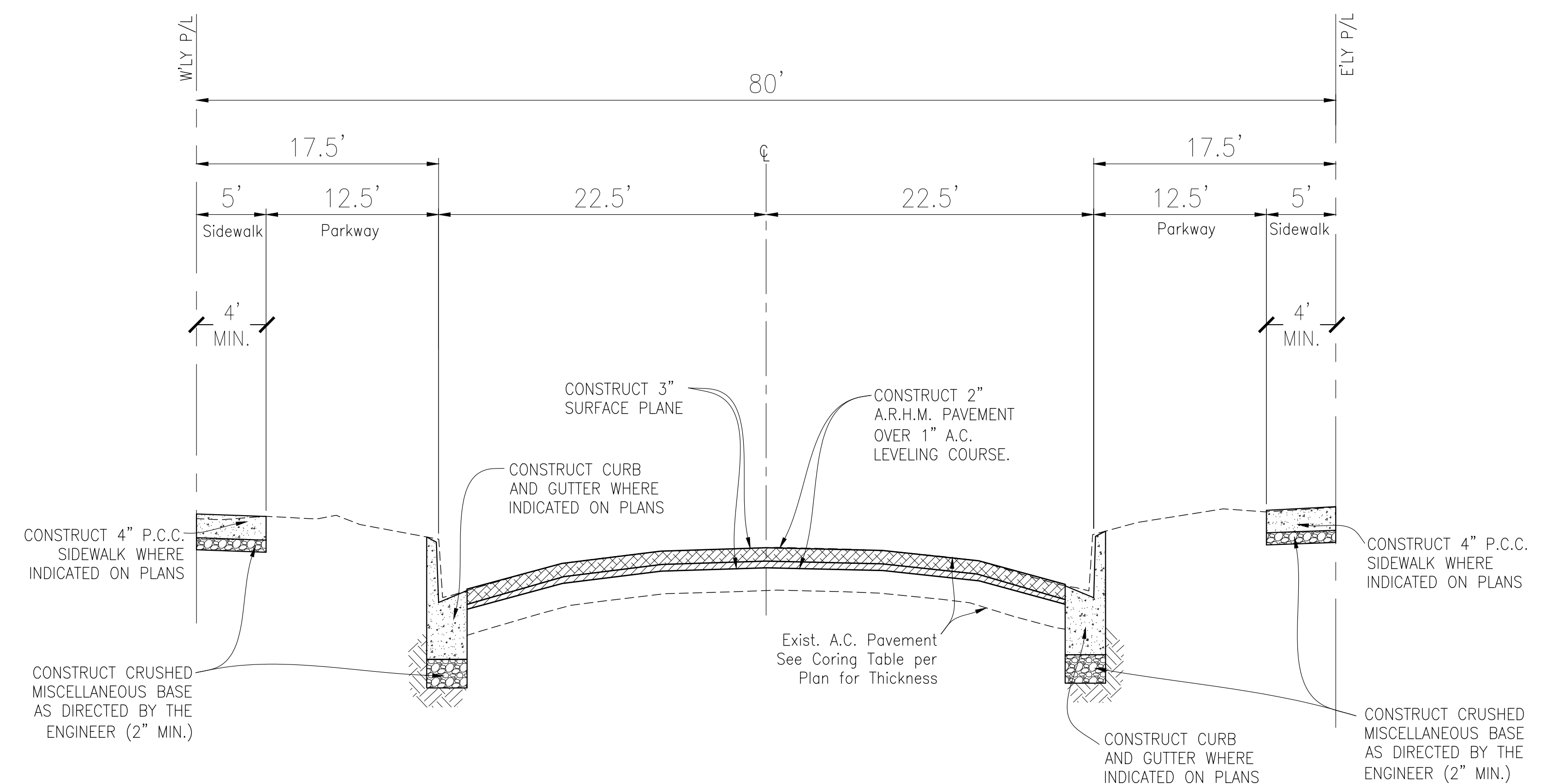
# TYPICAL RESURFACING SECTION A

HIGHLAND AVENUE: STA 10+46.74 TO STA 26+16.25



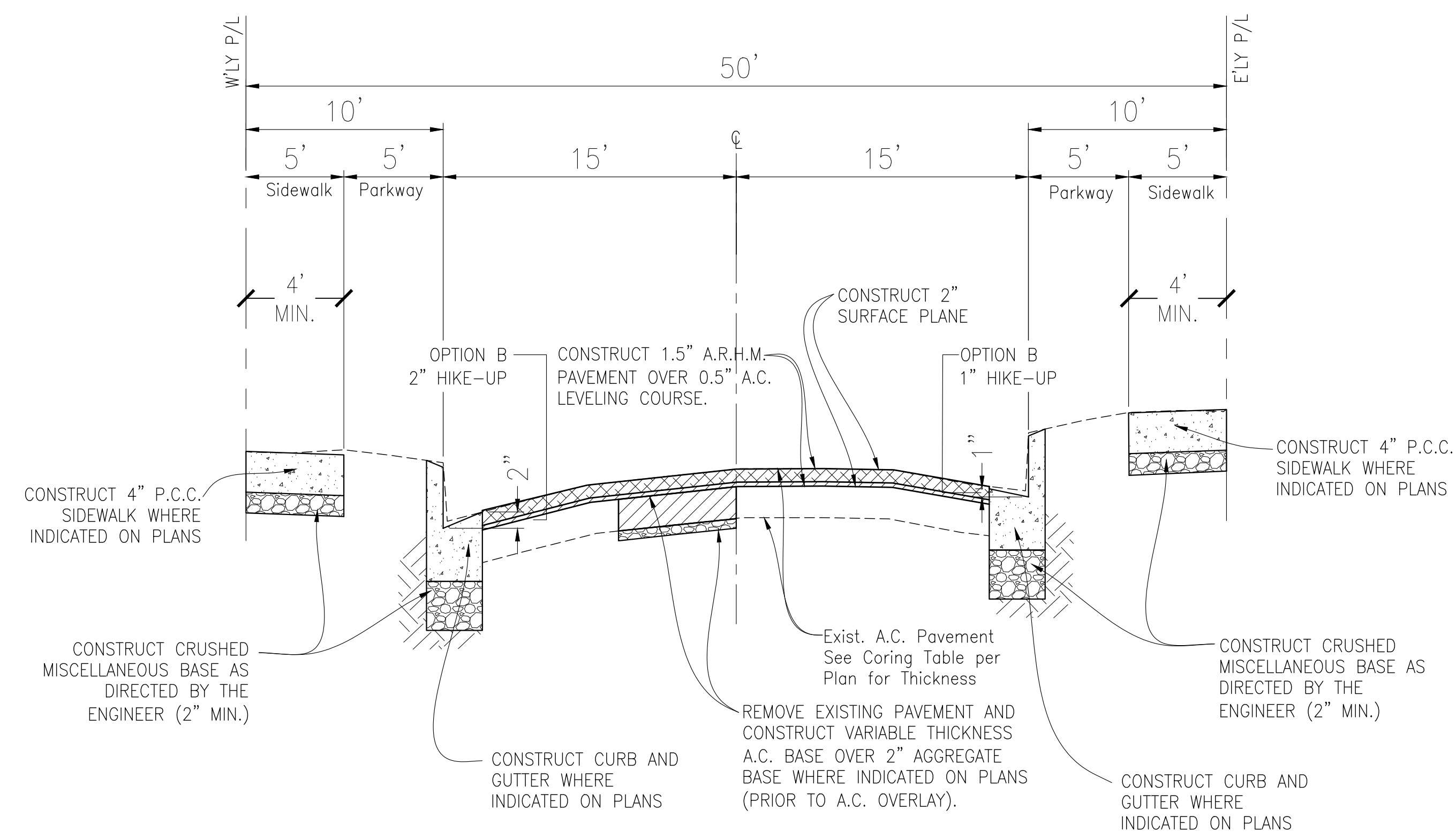
# TYPICAL RESURFACING SECTION B

HIGHLAND AVENUE: STA 27+85.35 TO STA 33+16.19  
HIGHLAND AVENUE: STA 34+24.58 TO STA 46+28.38



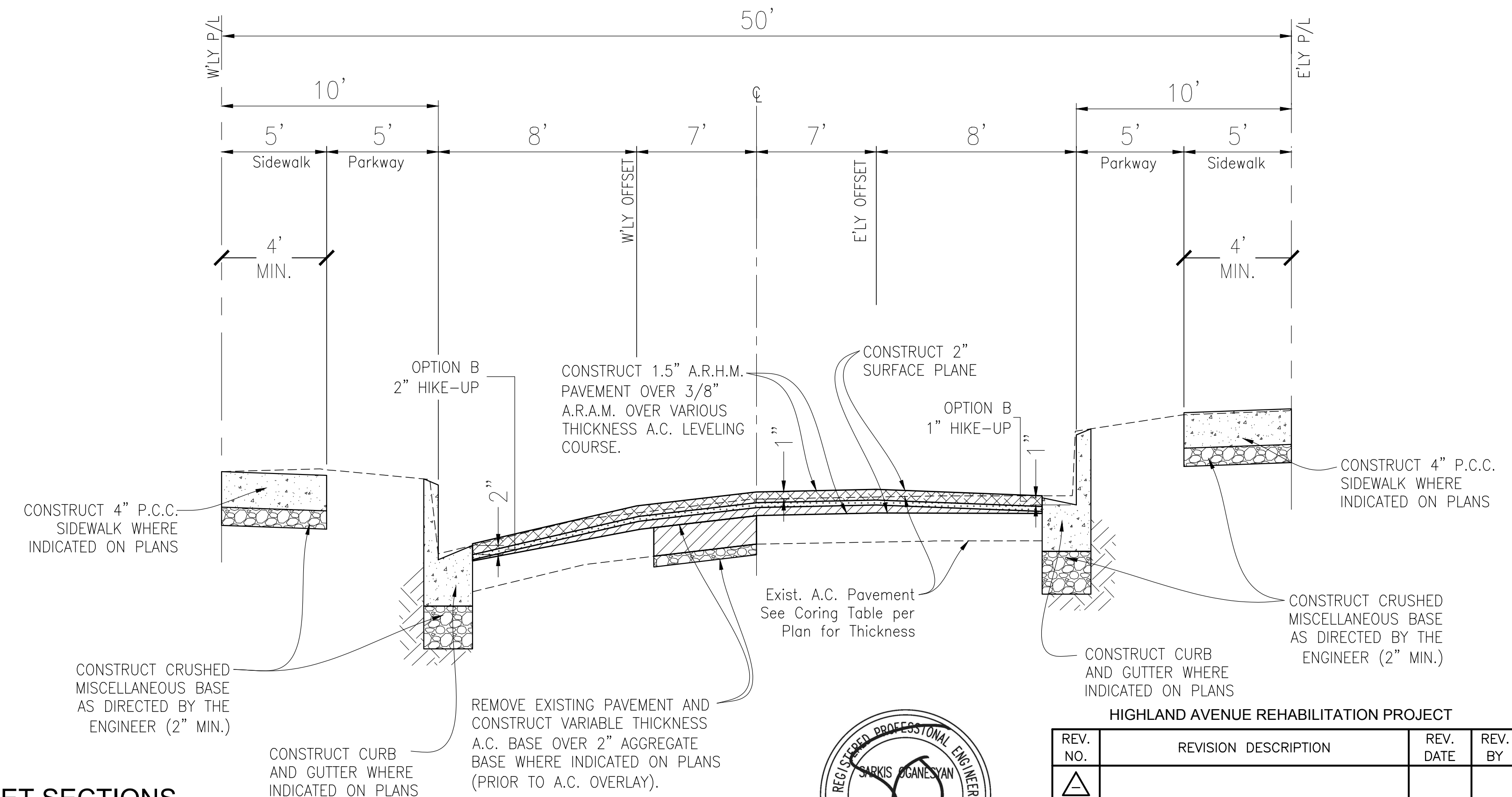
# TYPICAL RESURFACING SECTION C

HIGHLAND AVENUE: STA 46+34.38 TO STA 56+09.73



# TYPICAL RESURFACING SECTION D

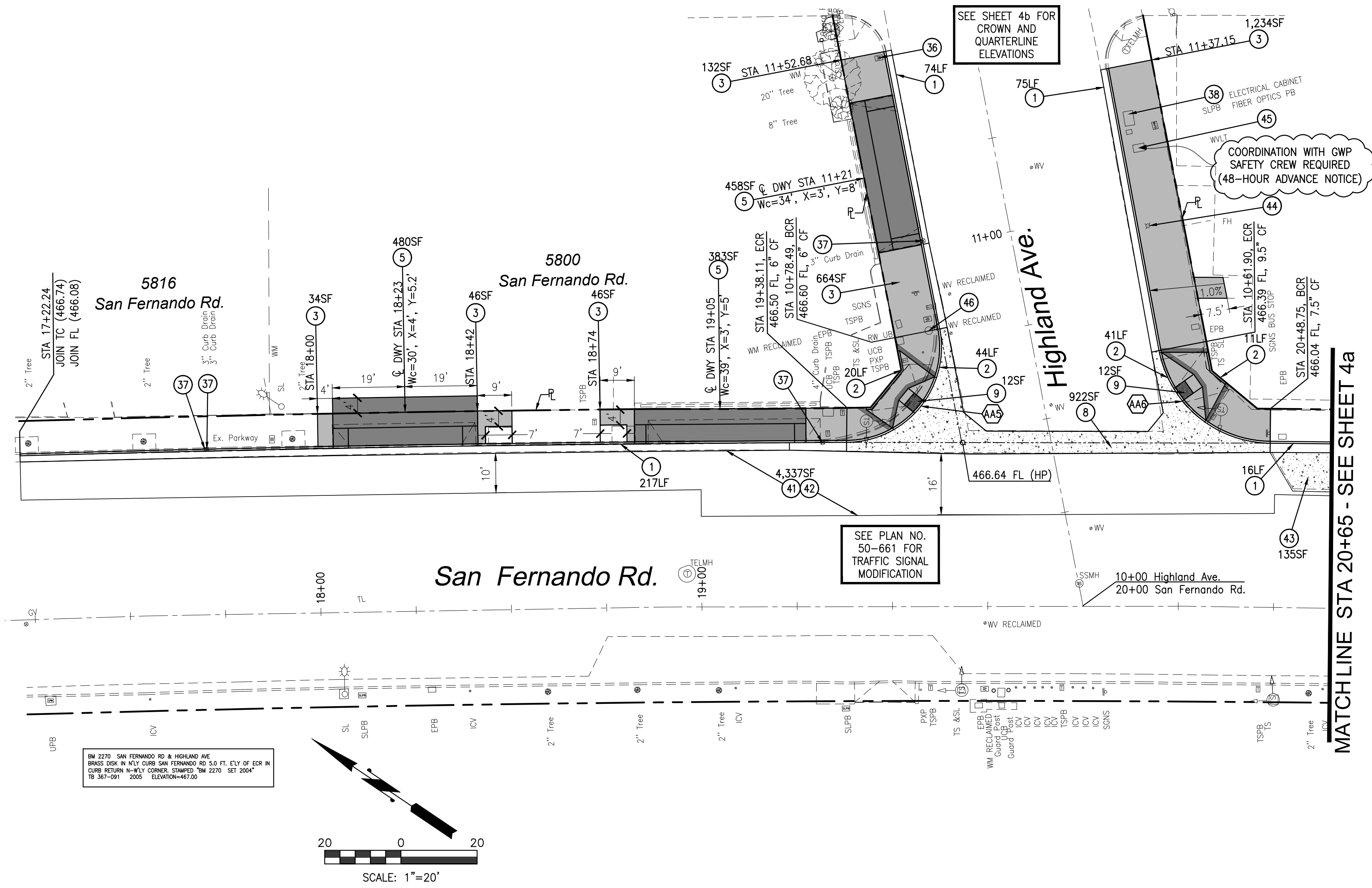
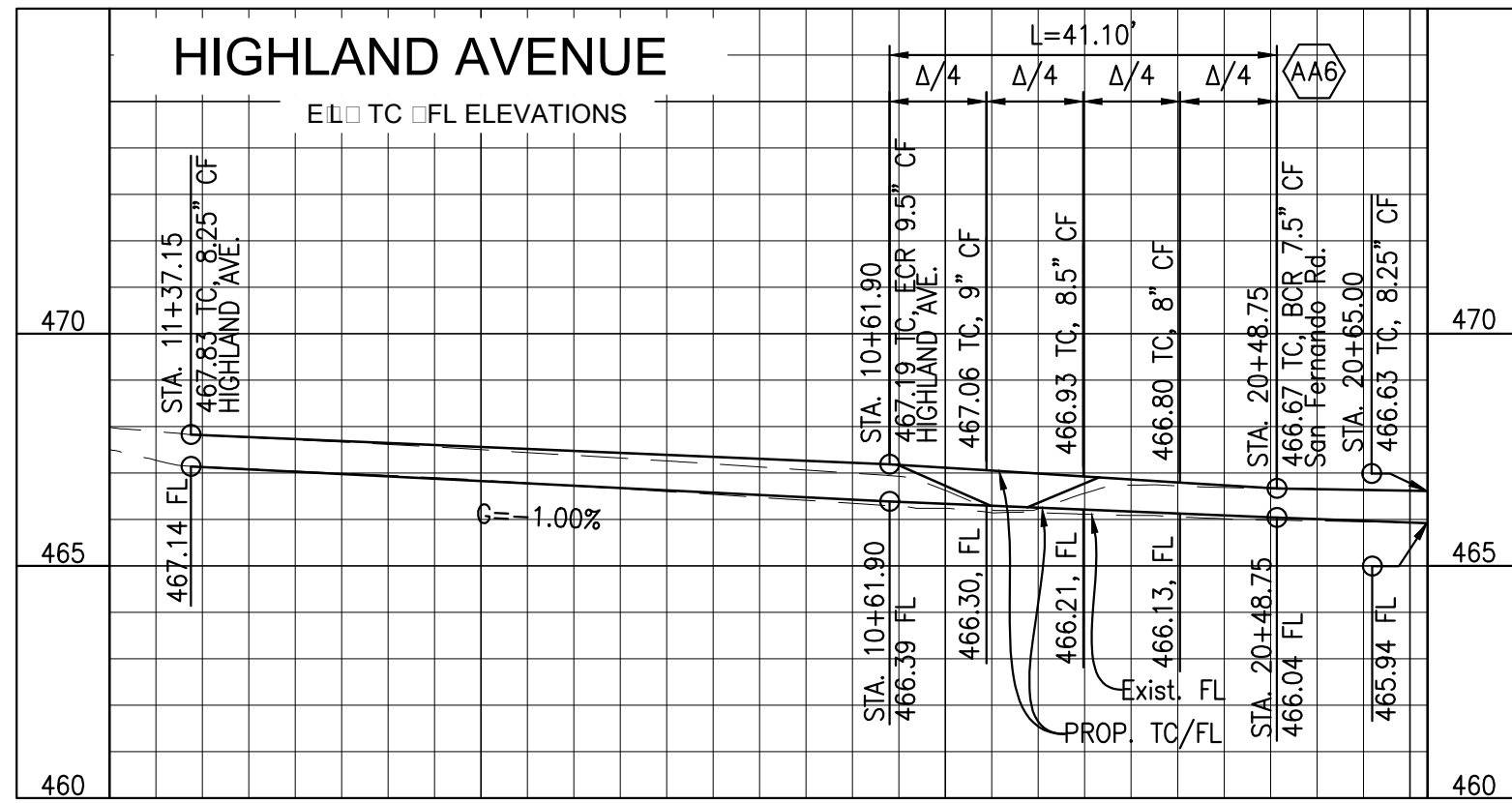
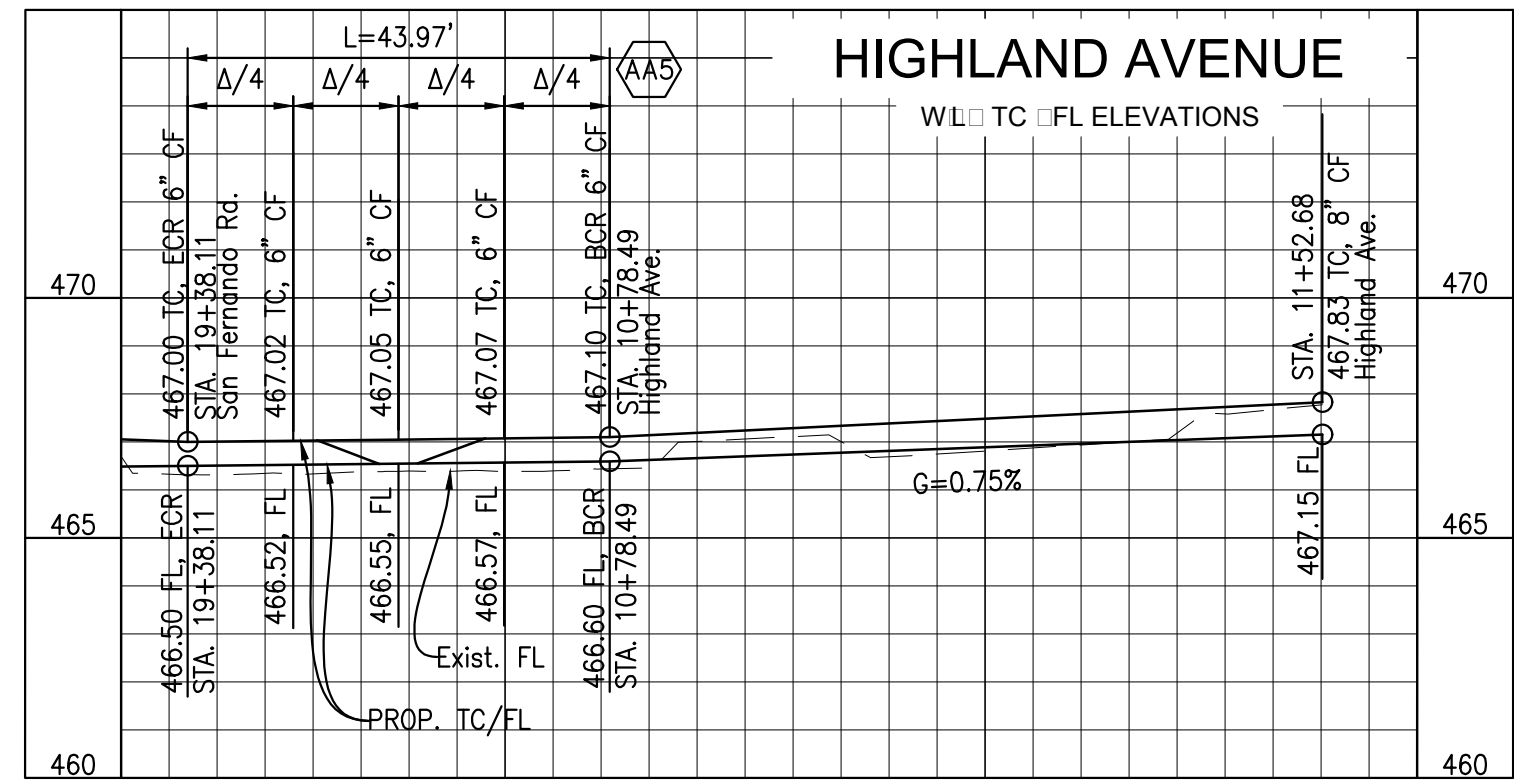
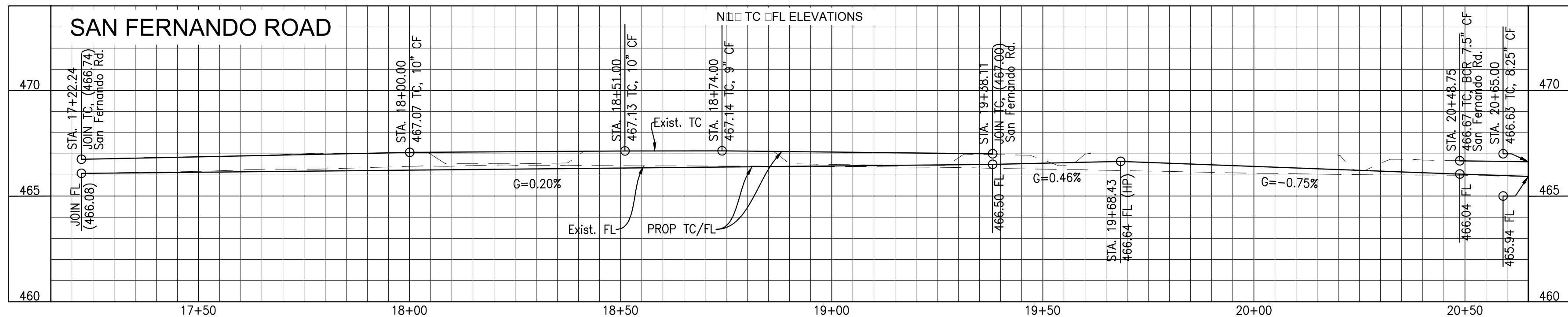
HIGHLAND AVENUE: STA 56+09.73 TO STA 65+20.01



1 TYPICAL STREET SECTIONS  
3 NOT TO SCALE



HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 3 OF 16 SHEETS	



CURB RETURN DATA	
	AA5
△	100'46'41"
R	25.00'
L	43.97'
T	30.21'
BCR	10+78.49, Highland Ave., 23.06'L 467.10 TC, 466.60 FL
Δ/4	467.07 TC, 466.57 FL
Δ/2	467.05 TC, 466.55 FL
3Δ/4	467.02 TC, 466.52 FL
ECR	19+38.11, San Fernando Rd., 42.89'L 467.00 TC, 466.50 FL
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, SECTION B-B, DETAIL "D", X <sub>B</sub> =7.0', X <sub>L</sub> =7.0', Y=5.5', Z <sub>B</sub> =7.0', Z <sub>L</sub> =7.0', Δ OF WCR AT Δ/2.

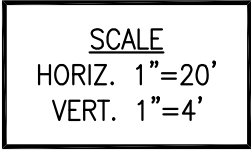
CURB RETURN DATA	
	AA6
△	78'29'27"
R	30.00'
L	41.10'
T	24.51'
BCR	20+48.75, San Fernando Rd., 42.96'L 466.67 TC, 466.04 FL
Δ/4	467.80 TC, 466.13 FL
Δ/2	466.93 TC, 466.21 FL
3Δ/4	467.06 TC, 466.30 FL
ECR	10+61.90, Highland Ave., 32.36'R 467.19 TC, 466.39 FL
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, SECTION B-B, DETAIL "D", X <sub>B</sub> =8.0', X <sub>L</sub> =10.0', Y=6.5', Z <sub>B</sub> =3.0', Z <sub>L</sub> =3.0', Δ OF WCR AT STA. 20+24.56 San Fernando Rd., 55.46'L

- ### CONSTRUCTION NOTES
- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
  - CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
  - CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
  - CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
  - CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
  - CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
  - CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
  - CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
  - CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
  - INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
  - REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY "AC=\_\_\_".
  - CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY "SP=\_\_\_" AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
  - CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
  - CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
  - CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
  - CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
  - CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
  - ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
  - ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
  - ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
  - ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
  - REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
  - ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
  - REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
  - PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
  - ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
  - RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
  - EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
  - REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
  - RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
  - CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
  - REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
  - REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
  - REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
  - REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
  - ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
  - RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
  - PROTECT IN PLACE.
  - NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
  - RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
  - CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
  - CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
  - CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
  - WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
  - ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
  - WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

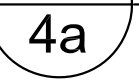


HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 4 OF 16 SHEETS	





4a



NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△			

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

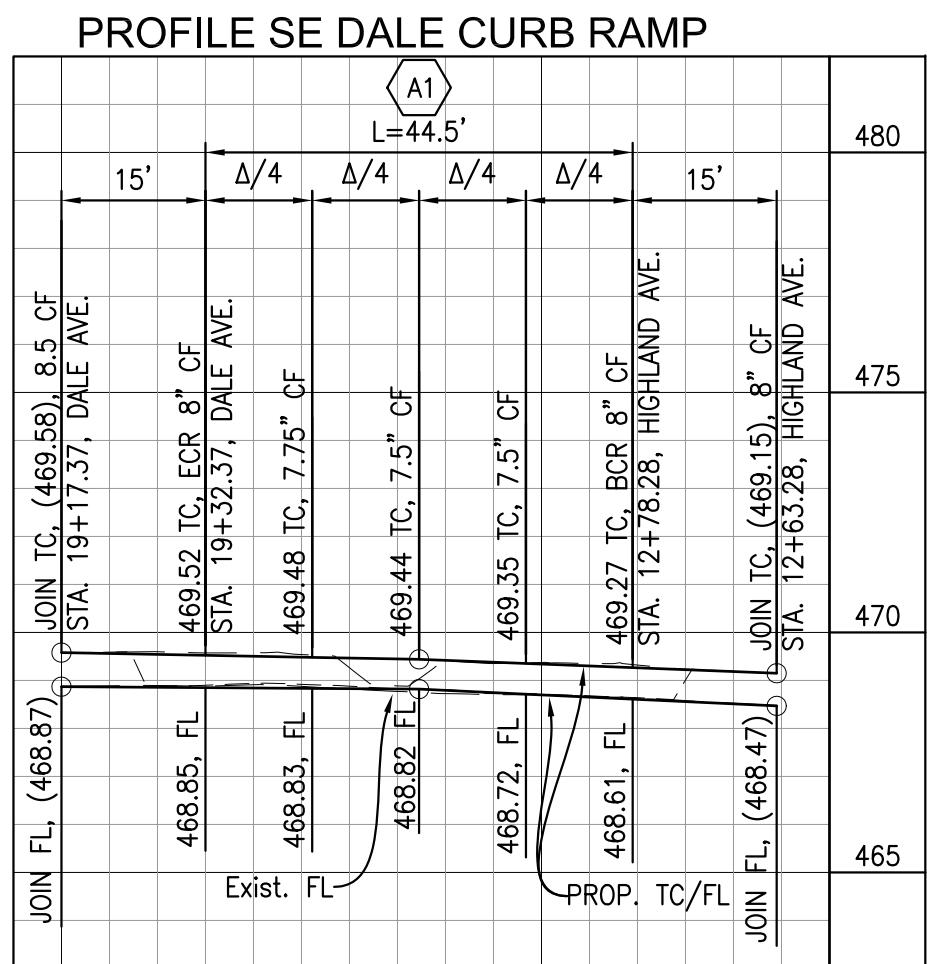
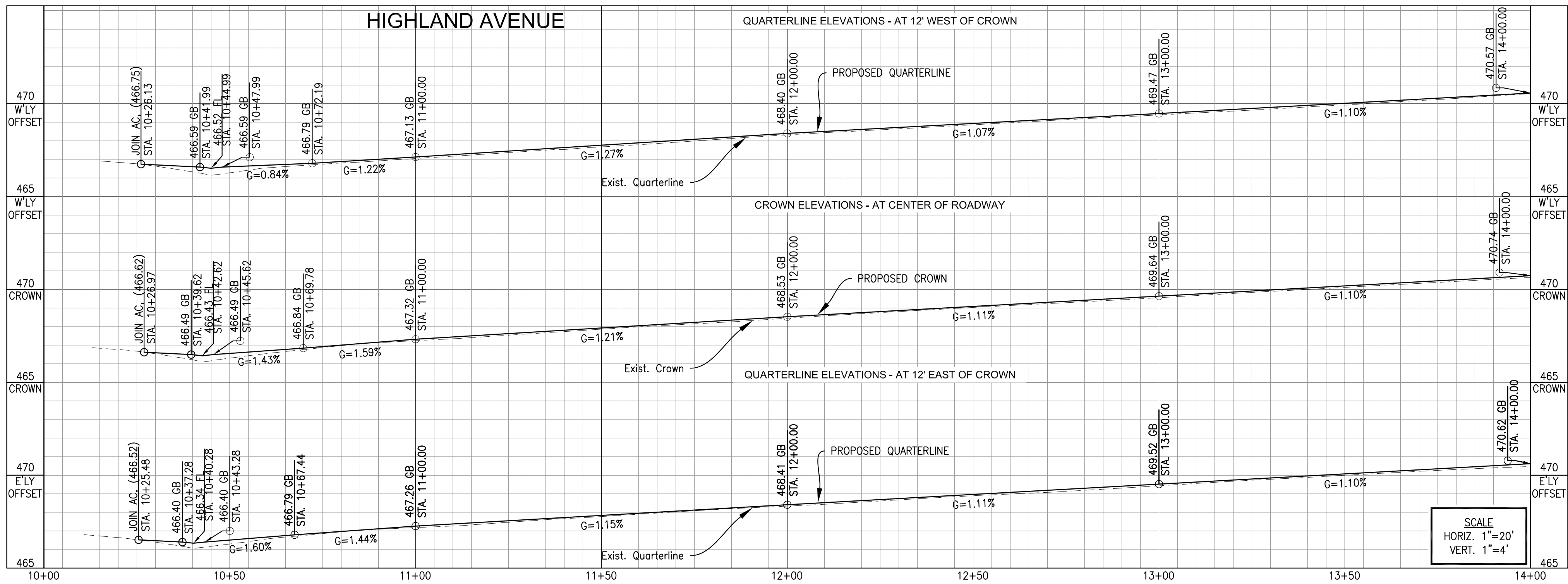
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA

PLAN NO.  
**1 - 3059**

SHEET 4a OF 16 SHEETS







CURB RETURN DATA	
△	101°59'7"
R	25.00'
L	44.5'
T	30.86'
BCR	12+78.28, Highland Ave. 468.61 FL, 8" CF
Δ/4	468.72 FL, 7.5" CF
Δ/2	468.82 FL, 7.5" CF
3Δ/4	468.83 FL, 7.75" CF
ECR	19+32.37, Dale Ave. 468.85 FL, 8" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, X <sub>L</sub> =8', X <sub>R</sub> =6', Z <sub>L</sub> =6', Z <sub>R</sub> =4', Sec. B-B, Det. D ℄ OF WCR AT Δ/2

CURB RETURN DATA	
△	89°59'57"
R	12.00'
L	18.85'
T	12.00'
BC	11+64.68, Highland Ave. 468.20 FL, 0" CF
Δ/4	-
Δ/2	-
3Δ/4	-
EC	11+52.68, Highland Ave. 467.15 FL, 8" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 2, X=4', Y=5', Sec. A-A

CURB RETURN DATA	
△	89°59'57"
R	12.00'
L	18.85'
T	12.00'
BC	11+96.90, Dale Ave. 467.72 FL, 8" CF
Δ/4	-
Δ/2	-
3Δ/4	-
EC	11+84.90, Highland Ave. 468.30 FL, 8.5" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 1, Y=5', Sec. A-A

CURB RETURN DATA	
△	77°58'27"
R	25.00'
L	34.02'
T	20.23'
BCR	19+49.60, Dale Ave. 469.45 FL, 7.5" CF
Δ/4	469.53 FL, 7" CF
Δ/2	469.61 FL, 6.75" CF
3Δ/4	469.64 FL, 7" CF
ECR	13+59.90, Highland Ave. 469.66 FL, 7.5" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 1, X <sub>L</sub> =6', X <sub>R</sub> =6', Sec. A-A ℄ OF WCR AT Δ/2

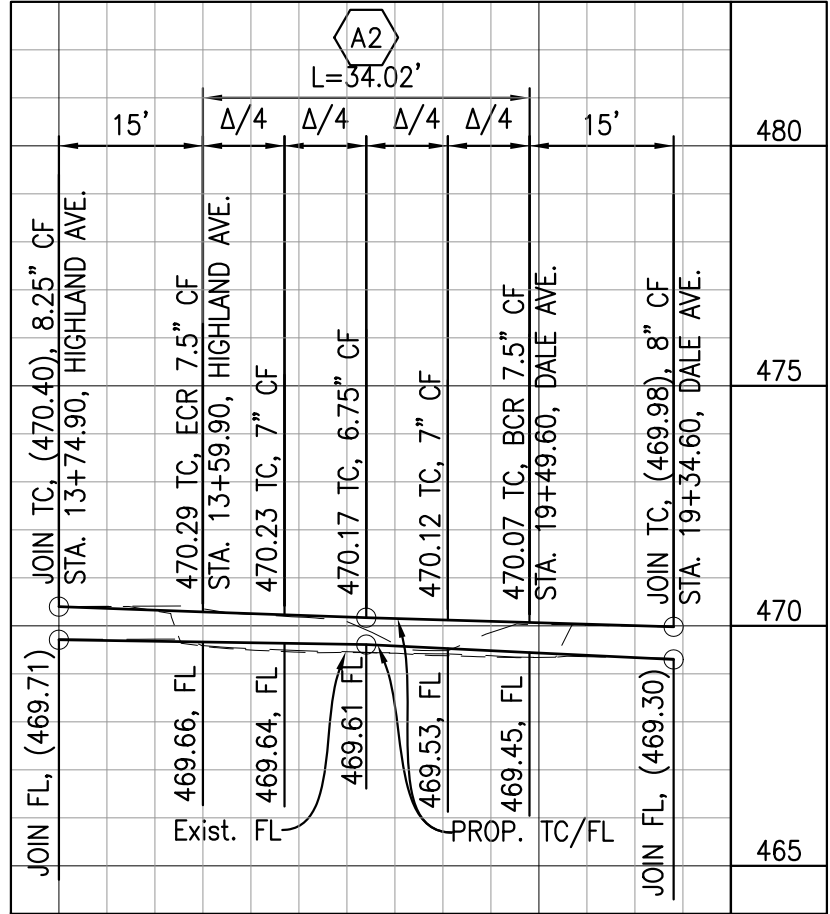
PAVEMENT CORING TABLE

CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
△	8 1/2" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 11+50 on Highland Ave. ℄
△	8 3/4" A.C. over Dirt	727 Highland Ave. ℄

CURB RETURN DATA

CURB RETURN DATA	
△	88°58'11"
R	12.00'
L	18.63'
T	11.79'
BC	11+69.56, Highland Ave. 468.34 FL, 0" CF
Δ/4	-
Δ/2	-
3Δ/4	-
EC	11+81.56, Highland Ave. 467.65 FL, 8.5" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 1, Y=4', Sec. A-A

PROFILE NE DALE CURB RAMP



CURB RETURN DATA

CURB RETURN DATA	
△	89°22'08"
R	12.00'
L	18.72'
T	11.87'
BC	11+37.14, Highland Ave. 467.14 FL, 8.25" CF
Δ/4	-
Δ/2	-
3Δ/4	-
EC	11+49.14, Highland Ave. 468.00 FL, 0" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 2, X=4', Y=4', Sec. A-A

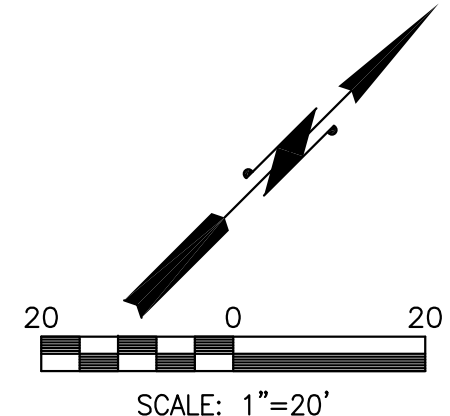
CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY T<sub>sp</sub>=\_\_\_.
- CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY T<sub>sp</sub>=\_\_\_ AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM) OVER 3/4-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM) OVER 1/2-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM) OVER 1/2-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM) OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- ADJUST/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
- CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

San Fernando Rd.

MATCH LINE STA. 14+00 - SEE SHEET 5



HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 4b OF 16 SHEETS	







# HIGHLAND AVENUE

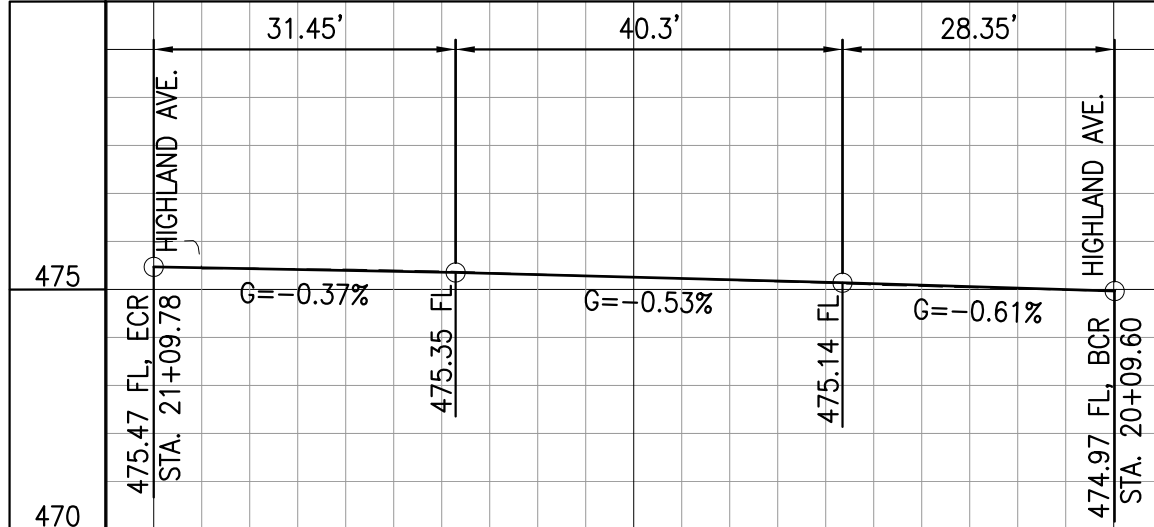
QUARTERLINE ELEVATIONS - AT 12' WEST OF CROWN

CROWN ELEVATIONS - AT CENTER OF ROADWAY

QUARTERLINE ELEVATIONS - AT 12' EAST OF CROWN

SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

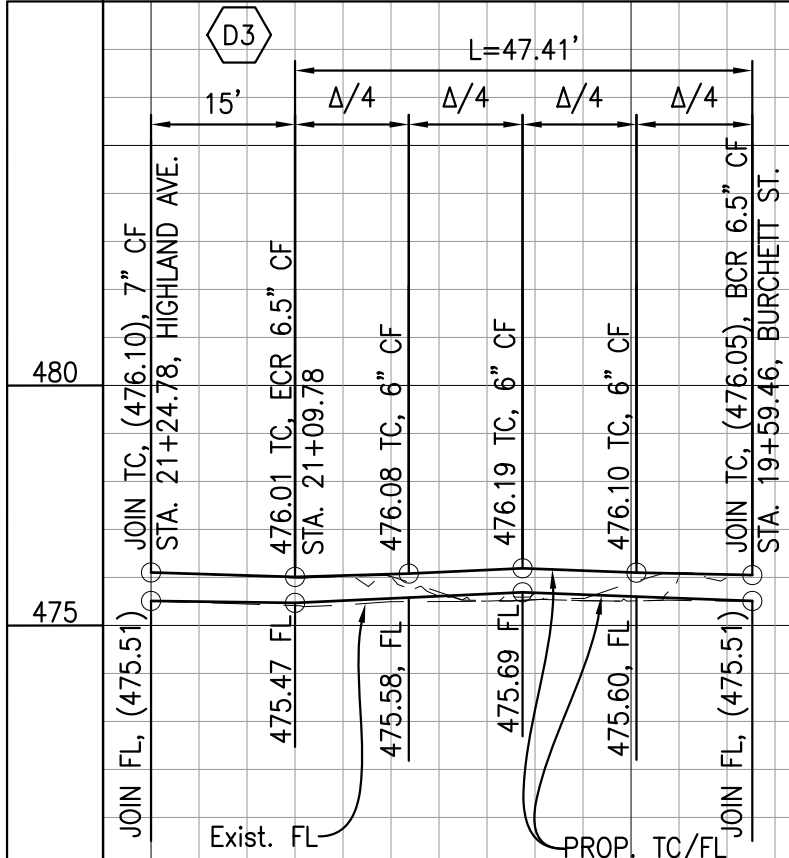
## BURCHETT ST. X-GUTTER



## PAVEMENT CORING TABLE

CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
84"	A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 19+09 on Highland Ave. E
7 1/2"	A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 22+09 on Highland Ave. E

## PROFILE NE BURCHETT CURB RAMP

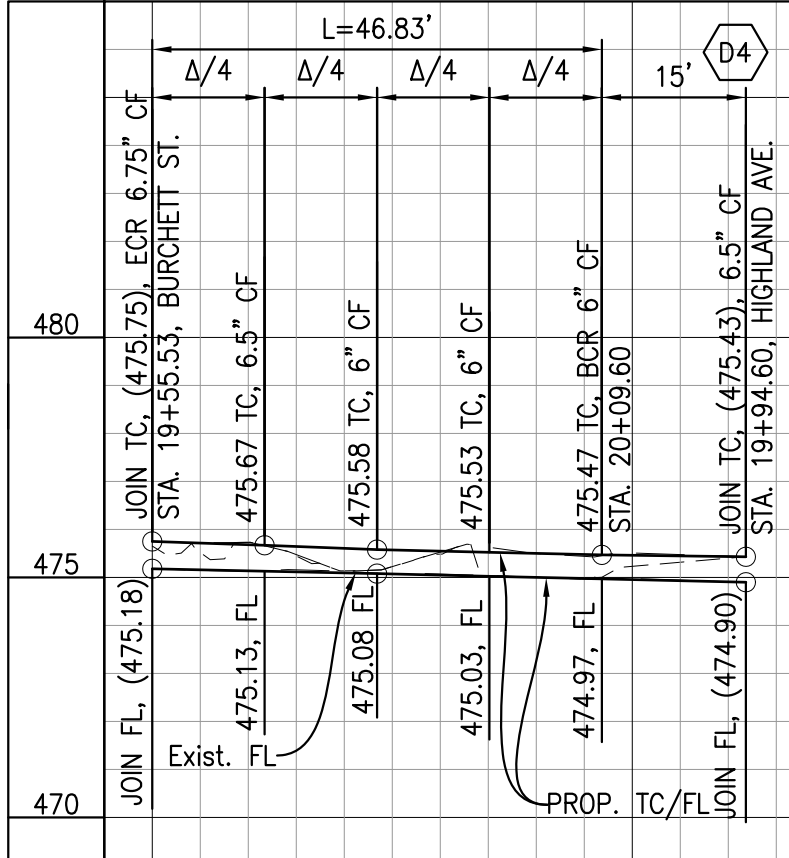


## CURB RETURN DATA

△	90°32'37"
R	30.00'
L	47.41'
T	30.29'
BCR	19+59.46, Burgett St. JOIN TC & FL (475.51 FL)
Δ/4	475.60 FL, 6" CF
Δ/2	475.69 FL, 6" CF
3Δ/4	475.58 FL, 6" CF
ECR	21+09.78, Highland Ave. 475.47 FL, 6.5" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 1, X <sub>L</sub> =6', X <sub>R</sub> =6', Sec. A-A E OF WCR AT Δ/2

SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

## PROFILE SE BURCHETT CURB RAMP



## CURB RETURN DATA

△	89°26'47"
R	30.00'
L	46.83'
T	29.71'
BCR	20+09.60, Highland Ave. 474.97 FL, 6" CF
Δ/4	475.03 FL, 6" CF
Δ/2	475.08 FL, 6" CF
3Δ/4	475.13 FL, 6.5" CF
ECR	19+55.53, Burgett St. JOIN TC & FL (475.18 FL)
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 6, Sec. B-B, Det. D, Z=BCR/ECR E OF WCR AT Δ/2

SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

## CURB RETURN DATA

△	86°11'20"
R	30.00'
L	45.12'
T	28.06'
BC	20+71.11, Burgett St. JOIN TC & FL (471.62 FL)
Δ/4	474.66 FL, 8" CF
Δ/2	474.70 FL, 8.5" CF
3Δ/4	474.67 FL, 8" CF
ECR	20+11.63, Highland Ave. JOIN TC & FL (474.63 FL)
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, X <sub>L</sub> =8', X <sub>R</sub> =8', Z <sub>L</sub> =3', Z <sub>R</sub> =3' Sec. B-B, Det. D E OF WCR AT Δ/2

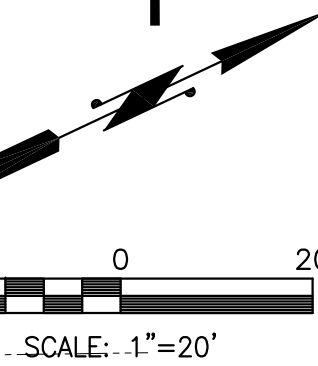
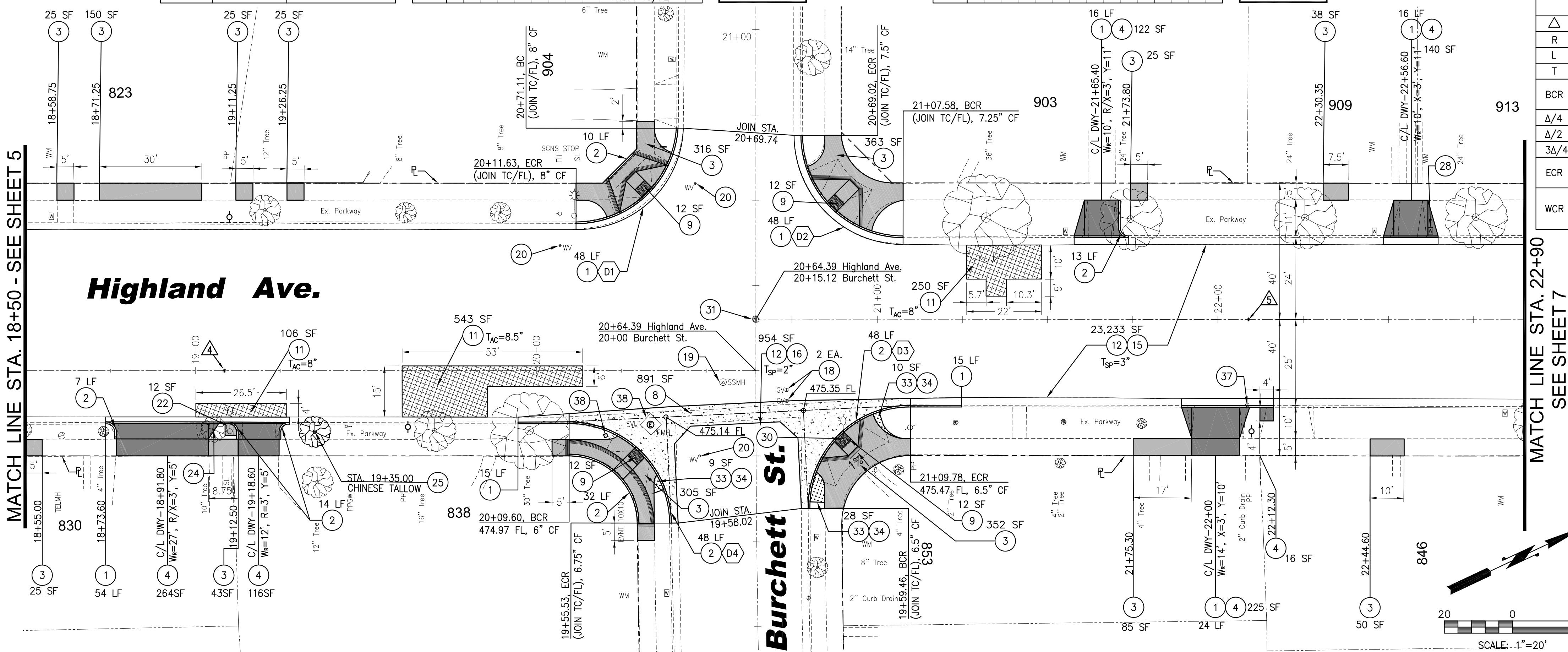
## CURB RETURN DATA

△	89°58'05"
R	30.00'
L	47.11'
T	29.98'
BCR	21+07.58, Highland Ave. JOIN TC & FL (475.04 FL)
Δ/4	474.93 FL, 7.5" CF
Δ/2	474.82 FL, 7.5" CF
3Δ/4	474.72 FL, 7.5" CF
ECR	20+69.02, Burgett St. JOIN TC & FL (474.61 FL)
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 1, X <sub>L</sub> =8', X <sub>R</sub> =8', Sec. A-A E OF WCR AT Δ/2

## Highland Ave.

MATCH LINE STA. 18+50 - SEE SHEET 5

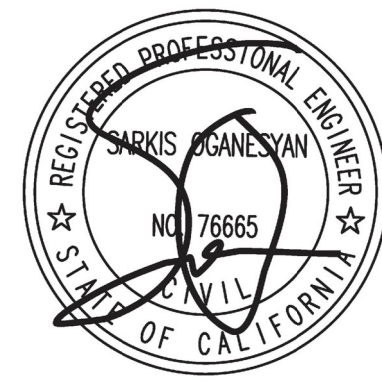
MATCH LINE STA. 22+90 SEE SHEET 7



## CONSTRUCTION NOTES

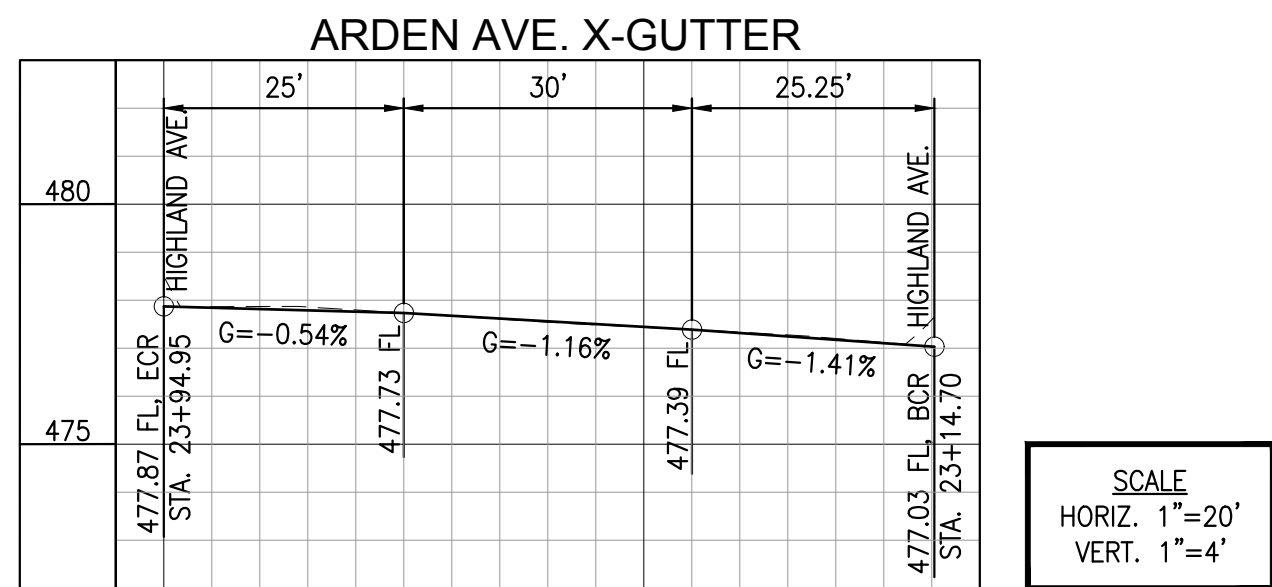
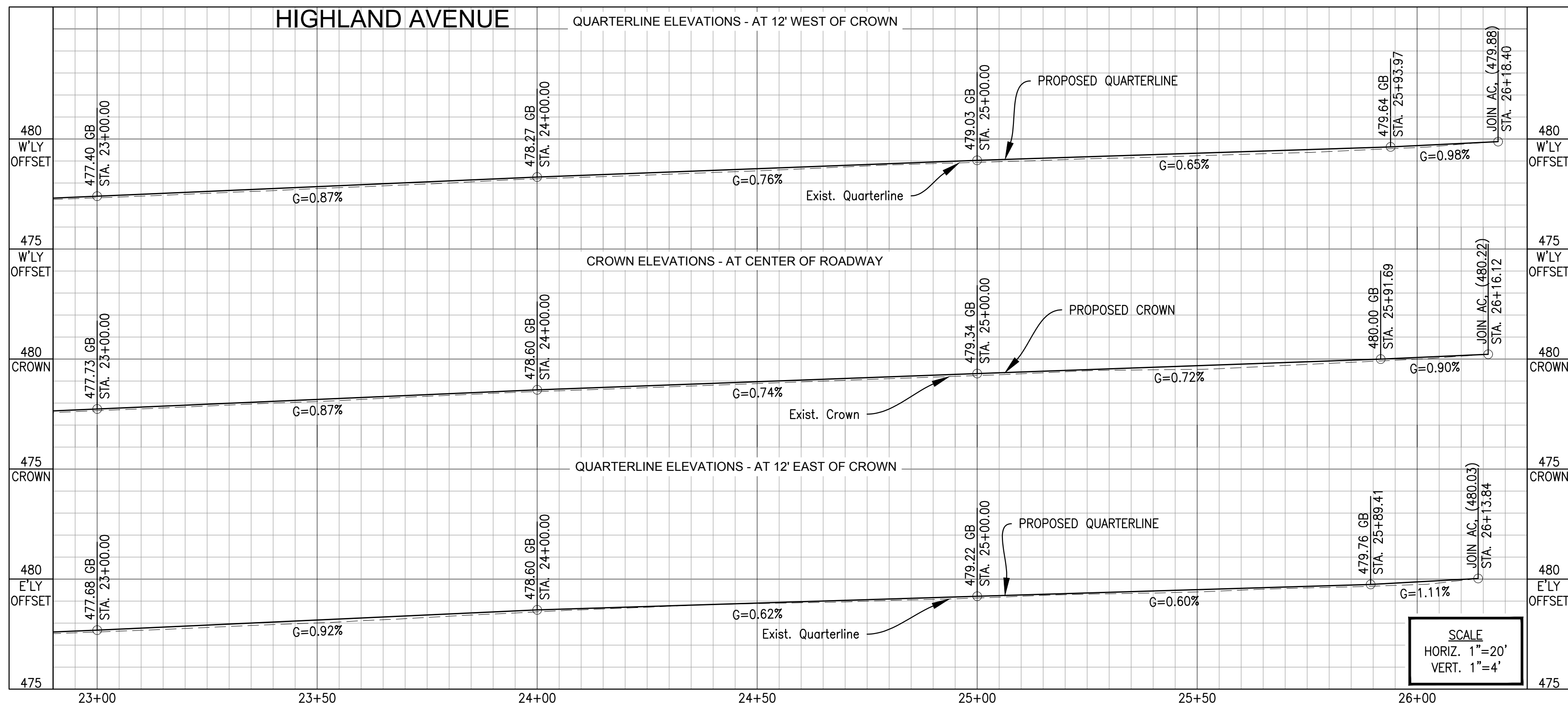
- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY T<sub>AC</sub>=\_\_.
- CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY T<sub>SP</sub>=\_\_ AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 3/4-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4g.
- CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-5 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4g.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.



HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 6 OF 16 SHEETS	





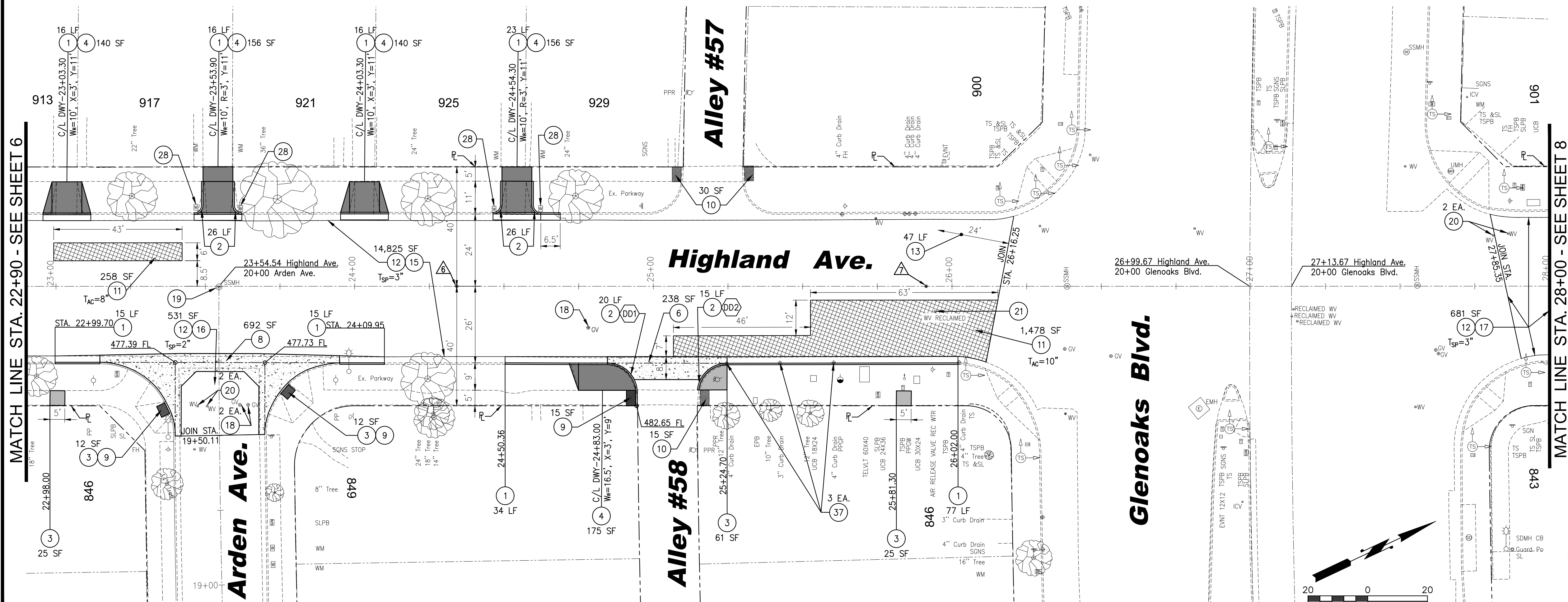
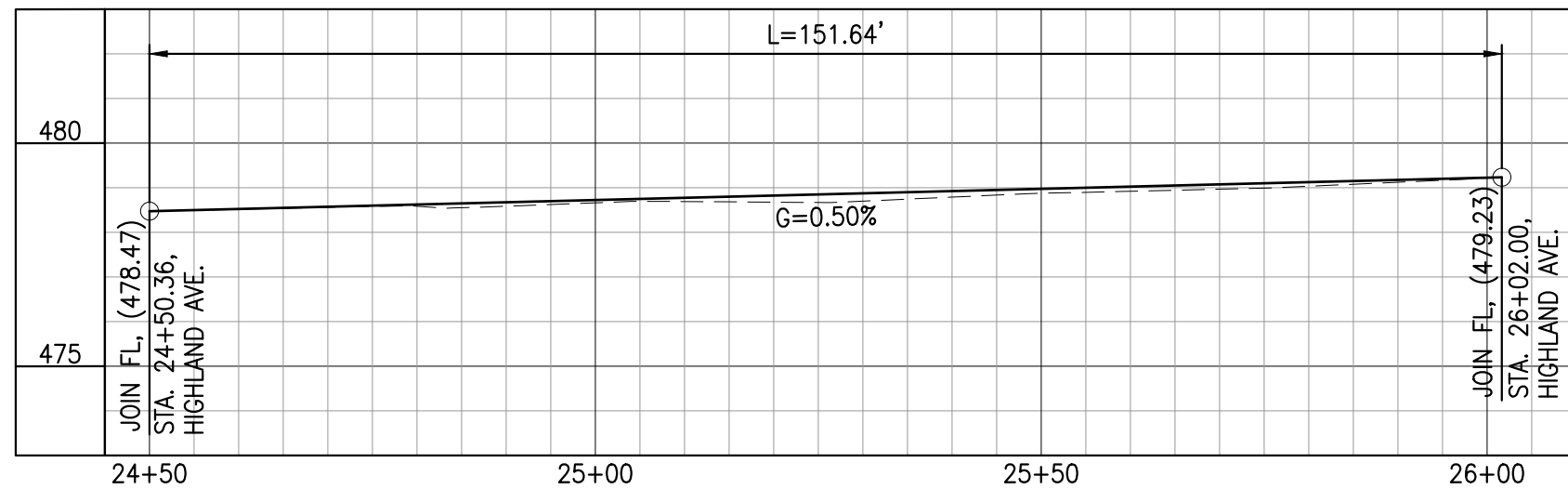
CURB RETURN DATA		CURB RETURN DATA	
$\Delta$	90°00'00"	$\Delta$	89°54'38"
R	10.00'	R	10.00'
L	15.71'	L	15.69'
T	10.00'	T	9.98'
BC	24+84.62, Highland Ave. 478.64 FL, 0" CF	BC	25+14.75, Highland Ave. 479.44 FL, 0" CF
$\Delta/4$	-	$\Delta/4$	-
$\Delta/2$	-	$\Delta/2$	-
$3\Delta/4$	-	$3\Delta/4$	-
EC	24+94.62, Highland Ave. 479.43 FL, 0" CF	EC	25+24.67, Highland Ave. 478.85 FL, 7.25" CF

PAVEMENT CORING TABLE

CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
△	8" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 24+34.20 on Highland Ave. ☐
△	11" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 25+91.35 on Highland Ave. ☐

SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

E'LY HIGHLAND AVE. PROPOSED FL - STA. 24+45 to 26+02



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

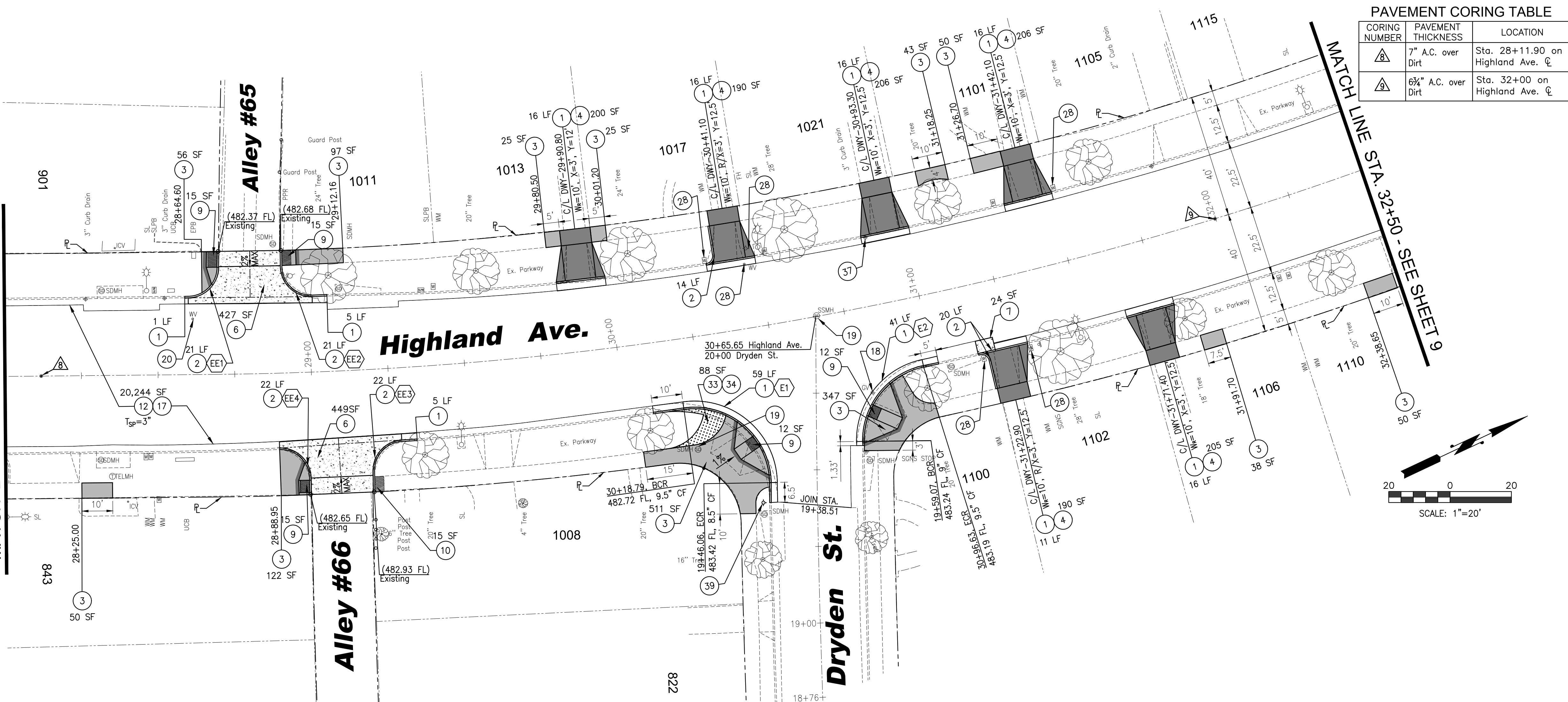
- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY  $t_{ac}$ .
- CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY  $t_{sp}$  AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 3/4-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
- CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

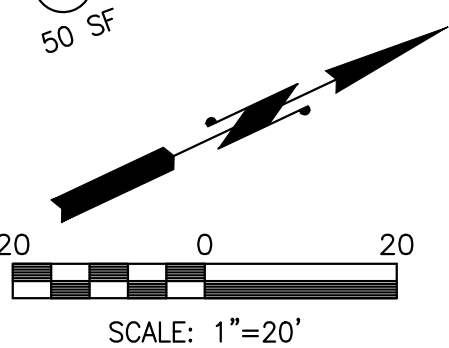


HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 7 OF 16 SHEETS	

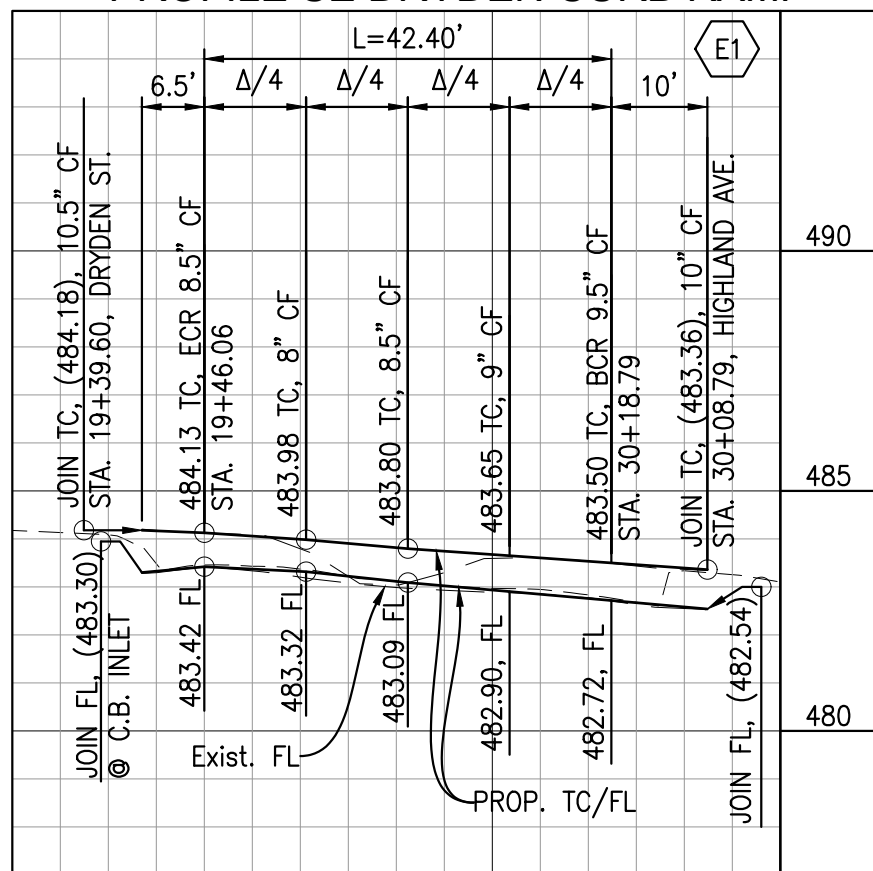
MATCH LINE STA. 28+00 - SEE SHEET 7



PAVEMENT CORING TABLE		
CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
1	7" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 28+11.90 on Highland Ave. ☐
2	6 3/4" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 32+00 on Highland Ave. ☐



PROFILE SE DRYDEN CURB RAMP

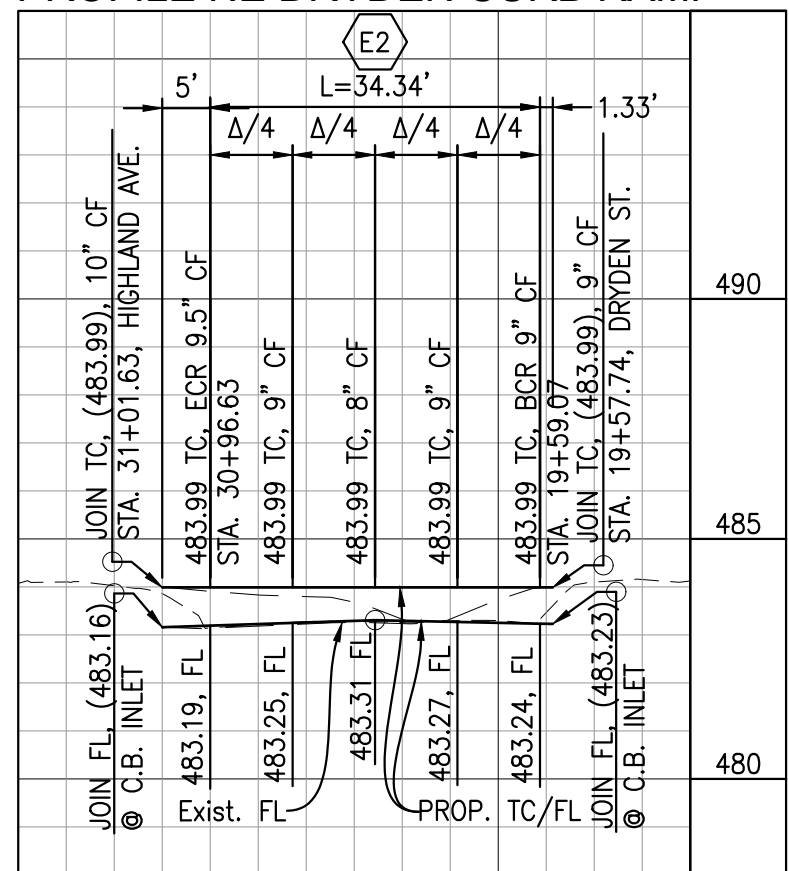


CURB RETURN DATA

E1	
Δ	97'11"09"
R	25.00'
L	42.40'
T	28.35'
BCR	30+18.79, Highland Ave. 482.72 FL, 9.5" CF
Δ/4	482.90 FL, 9" CF
Δ/2	483.09 FL, 8.5" CF
3Δ/4	483.32 FL, 8" CF
ECR	19+46.06, Dryden St. 483.42 FL, 8.5" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 1, X <sub>L</sub> =10', X <sub>a</sub> =7', Sec. A-A ☐ OF WCR AT Δ/7 EAST OF Δ/2

SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

PROFILE NE DRYDEN CURB RAMP



CURB RETURN DATA

E2	
Δ	78'42"11"
R	25.00'
L	34.34'
T	20.50'
BCR	19+59.07, Dryden St. 483.24 FL, 9" CF
Δ/4	483.27 FL, 9" CF
Δ/2	483.31 FL, 8" CF
3Δ/4	483.25 FL, 9" CF
ECR	30+96.63, Highland Ave. 483.19 FL, 9.5" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 1, X <sub>L</sub> =9', X <sub>a</sub> =9', Sec. A-A ☐ OF WCR AT Δ/7 WEST OF Δ/2

SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

CURB RETURN DATA

EE1	
Δ	89'59'57"
R	12.00'
L	18.85'
T	12.00'
BC	28+70.12, Highland Ave. 482.26 FL, 0" CF
Δ/4	-
Δ/2	-
3Δ/4	-
EC	28+60.06, Highland Ave. 481.13 FL, 7" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 2, X=6', Y=4', Sec. A-A

CURB RETURN DATA

EE2	
Δ	89'59'57"
R	12.00'
L	18.85'
T	12.00'
BC	29+01.20, Highland Ave. 481.60 FL, 9.25" CF
Δ/4	-
Δ/2	-
3Δ/4	-
EC	28+90.90, Highland Ave. 482.58 FL, 0" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 1, Y=5', Sec. A-A

CURB RETURN DATA

EE3	
Δ	87'33'03"
R	10.00'
L	15.28'
T	10.09'
BC	29+18.36, Highland Ave. 482.79 FL, 0" CF
Δ/4	-
Δ/2	-
3Δ/4	-
EC	29+28.07, Highland Ave. 481.81 FL, 10.25" CF

CURB RETURN DATA

EE4	
Δ	90'29'37"
R	10.00'
L	15.79'
T	10.09'
BC	28+88.95, Highland Ave. 481.40 FL, 9.25" CF
Δ/4	-
Δ/2	-
3Δ/4	-
EC	28+98.65, Highland Ave. 482.54 FL, 0" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 2, X=6', Y=5', Sec. A-A

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY "AC=\_\_\_".
- CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY "TSP=\_\_\_" AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
- CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

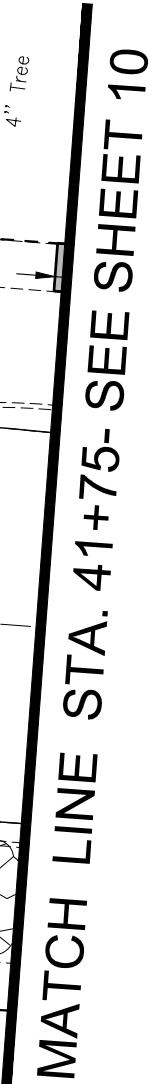
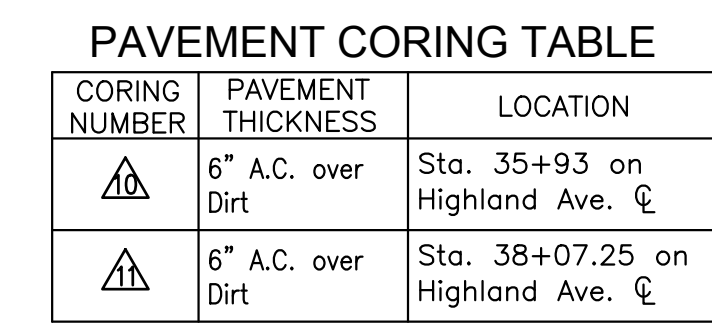
NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.



HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

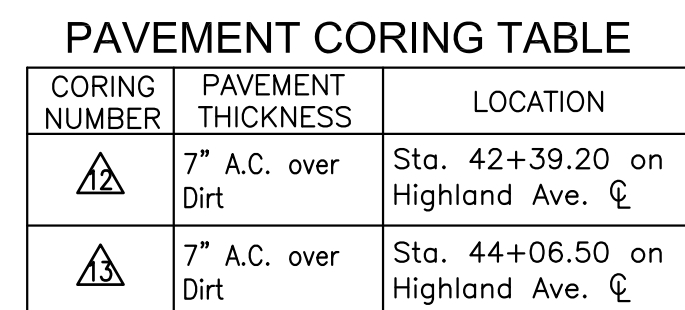
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 8 OF 16 SHEETS	





- NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.





- (1) —CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- (2) —CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- (3) —CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- (4) —CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- (5) —CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- (6) —CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- (7) —CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- (8) —CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- (9) —CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- (10) —INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- (11) —REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY  $T_{AC} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ .
- (12) —CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY  $T_{SP} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- (13) —CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- (14) —CONSTRUCT 1½-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER ¾-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- (15) —CONSTRUCT 1½-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER ¾-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- (16) —CONSTRUCT 1½-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER ¾-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- (17) —CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- (18) —ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROLS BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- (19) —ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (20) —ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (21) —ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (22) —REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- (23) —ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- (24) —REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- (25) —PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- (26) —ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- (27) —RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- (28) —EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- (29) —REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- (30) —RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- (31) —CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- (32) —REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (33) —REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- (34) —REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- (35) —REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- (36) —ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- (37) —RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- (38) —PROTECT IN PLACE.
- (39) —NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- (40) —RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
- (41) —CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- (42) —CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- (43) —CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
- (44) —WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (45) —ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (46) —WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
A			

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
ENGINEERING DIVISION  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA

PLAN NO.  
1 - 3059  
SHEET 10 OF 16 SHEETS





PAVEMENT CORING TABLE

CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
	5 3/4" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 48+61.50 on Highland Ave.

CURB RETURN DATA

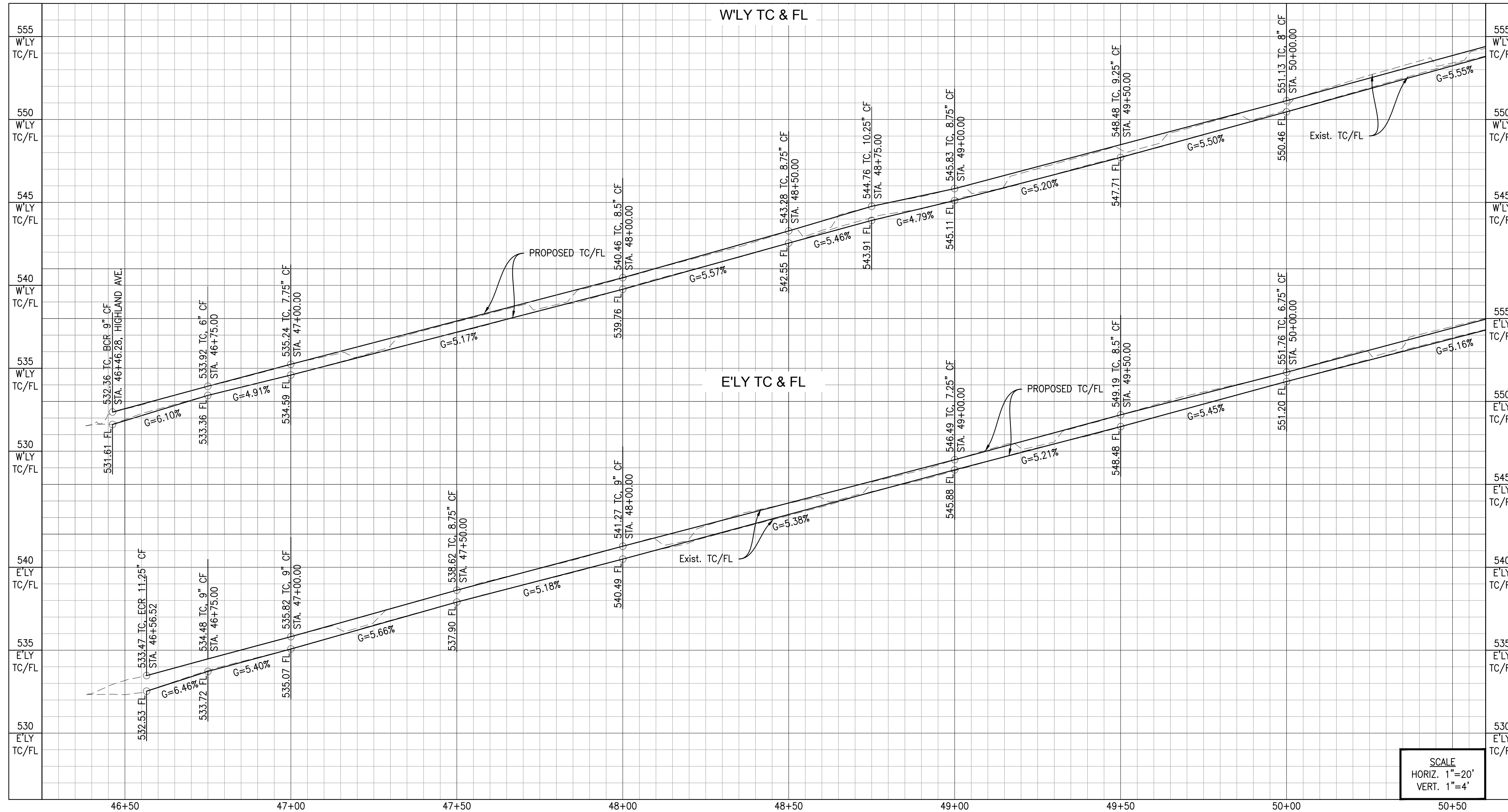
	(FF1)
	89°49'45"
R	15.00'
L	23.52'
T	14.96'
BCR	46+46.28, Highland Ave. 531.61 FL, 9" CF
Δ/4	531.59 FL, 3.25" CF
Δ/2	531.41 FL, 3" CF
3Δ/4	531.26 FL, 4.25" CF
ECR	20+29.90, Glenwood Rd. 531.11 FL, 5.25" CF

CURB RETURN DATA

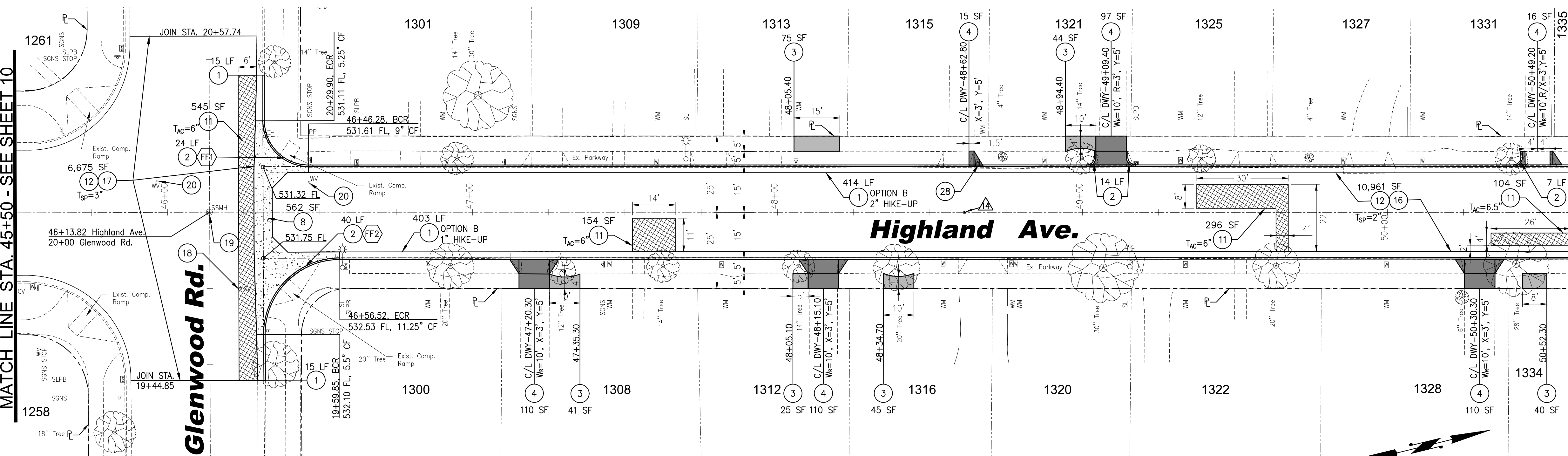
	(FF2)
	90°11'15"
R	25.00'
L	39.35'
T	25.08'
BCR	19+59.85, Glenwood Rd. 532.10 FL, 5.5" CF
Δ/4	532.15 FL, 4.75" CF
Δ/2	532.34 FL, 5.25" CF
3Δ/4	532.55 FL, 5.25" CF
ECR	46+56.52, Highland Ave. 532.53 FL, 11.25" CF

## HIGHLAND AVENUE

WLY TC &amp; FL

SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

MATCH LINE STA. 45+50 - SEE SHEET 10



MATCH LINE STA. 50+60 - SEE SHEET 12

## CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY  $t_{ac} = \dots$ .
- CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY  $t_{sp} = \dots$  AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 3/4-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
- CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

## HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 11 OF 16 SHEETS	

HIGHLAND AVENUE

W'LY TC & FL

E'LY TC & FL

PROPOSED TC/FL

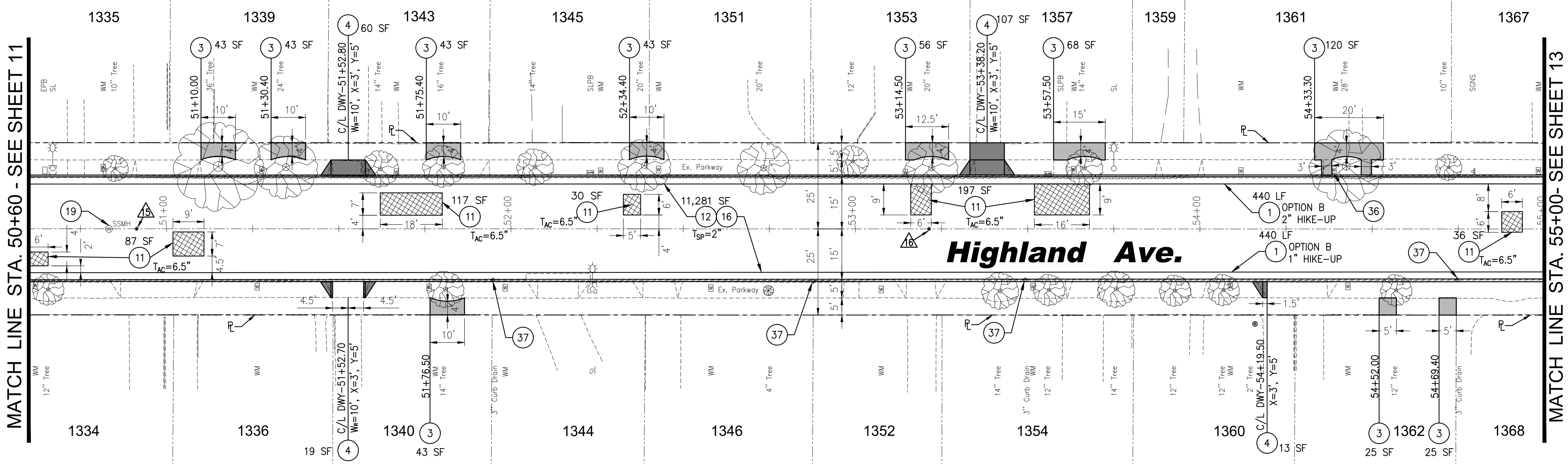
PROPOSED TC/FL

SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

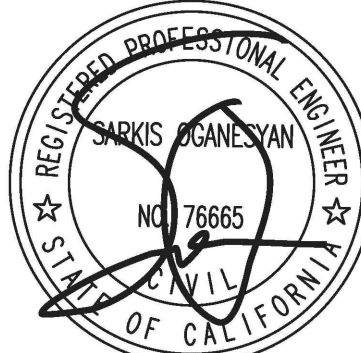
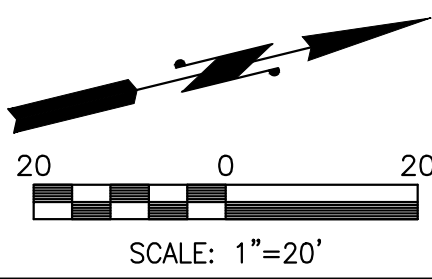
1. CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
2. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
4. CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
5. CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
6. CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
7. CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
8. CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
9. CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
10. INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
11. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY  $T_{AC} = \dots$ .
12. CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY  $T_{SP} = \dots$  AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
13. CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
14. CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 3/4-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
15. CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
16. CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
17. CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
18. ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
19. ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
20. ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
21. ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
22. REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
23. ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
24. REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
25. PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
26. ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
27. RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
28. EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
29. REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
30. RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
31. CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
32. REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
33. REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
34. REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
35. REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
36. ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
37. RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
38. PROTECT IN PLACE.
39. NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
40. RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
41. CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
42. CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
43. CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
44. WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
45. ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
46. WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.



PAVEMENT CORING TABLE

CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
1	7 1/4" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 50+93.30 on Highland Ave. ☐
2	5 3/4" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 53+21.30 on Highland Ave. ☐

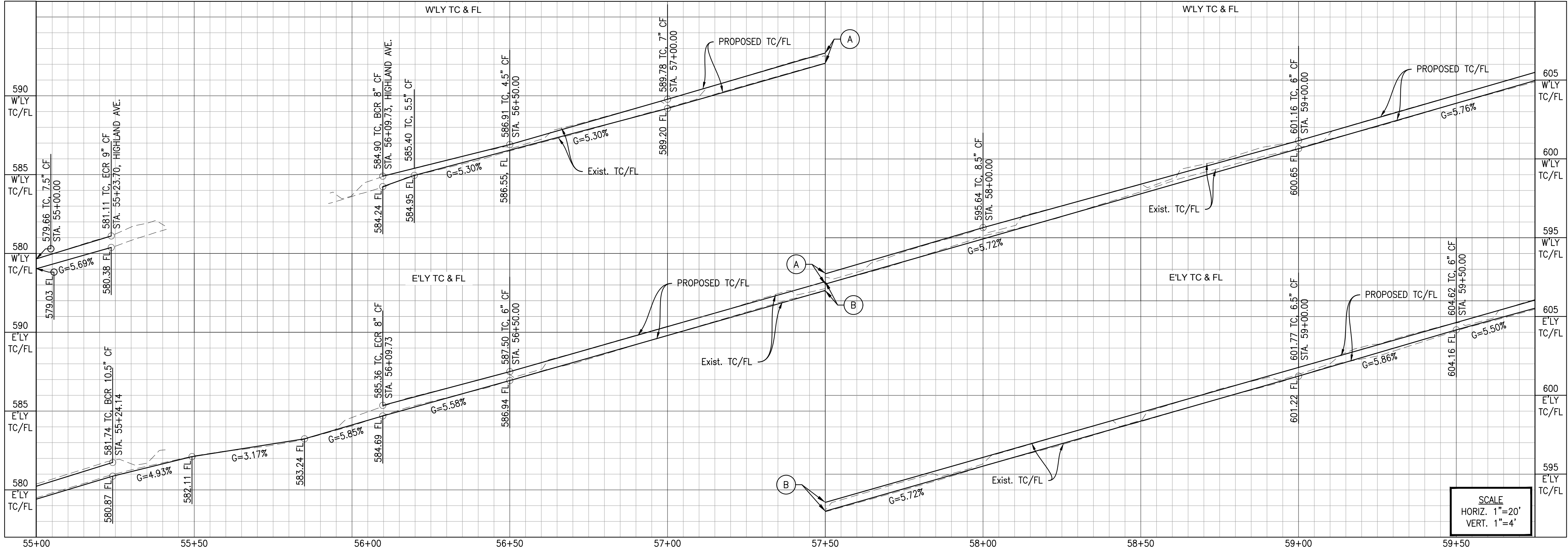


HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 12 OF 16 SHEETS	



HIGHLAND AVENUE



PAVEMENT CORING TABLE

CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
Δ	7" A.C. over Dirt	Sta. 58+15 on Highland Ave. ☐

CURB RETURN DATA

	F1
Δ	90°02'46"
R	25.00'
L	39.29'
T	25.02'
BCR	20+40.04, Olmsted Dr. 581.76 FL, 9" CF
Δ/4	581.71 FL, 9" CF
Δ/2	581.51 FL, 9" CF
3Δ/4	580.95 FL, 9" CF
ECR	55+23.70, Highland Ave. 580.38 FL, 9" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, Sec. B-B, Det. D ☐ OF WCR AT Δ/2

CURB RETURN DATA

	F2
Δ	90°01'16"
R	25.00'
L	39.27'
T	25.02'
BCR	56+09.73, Highland Ave. 584.24 FL, 8" CF
Δ/4	583.63 FL, 9" CF
Δ/2	583.12 FL, 10.5" CF
3Δ/4	582.79 FL, 9.5" CF
ECR	20+40.00, Olmsted Dr. 582.45 FL, 8" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, X <sub>L</sub> =7', X <sub>R</sub> =10', Z <sub>L</sub> =0', Z <sub>R</sub> =8' Sec. B-B, Det. D ☐ OF WCR AT Δ/6 WEST OF Δ/2

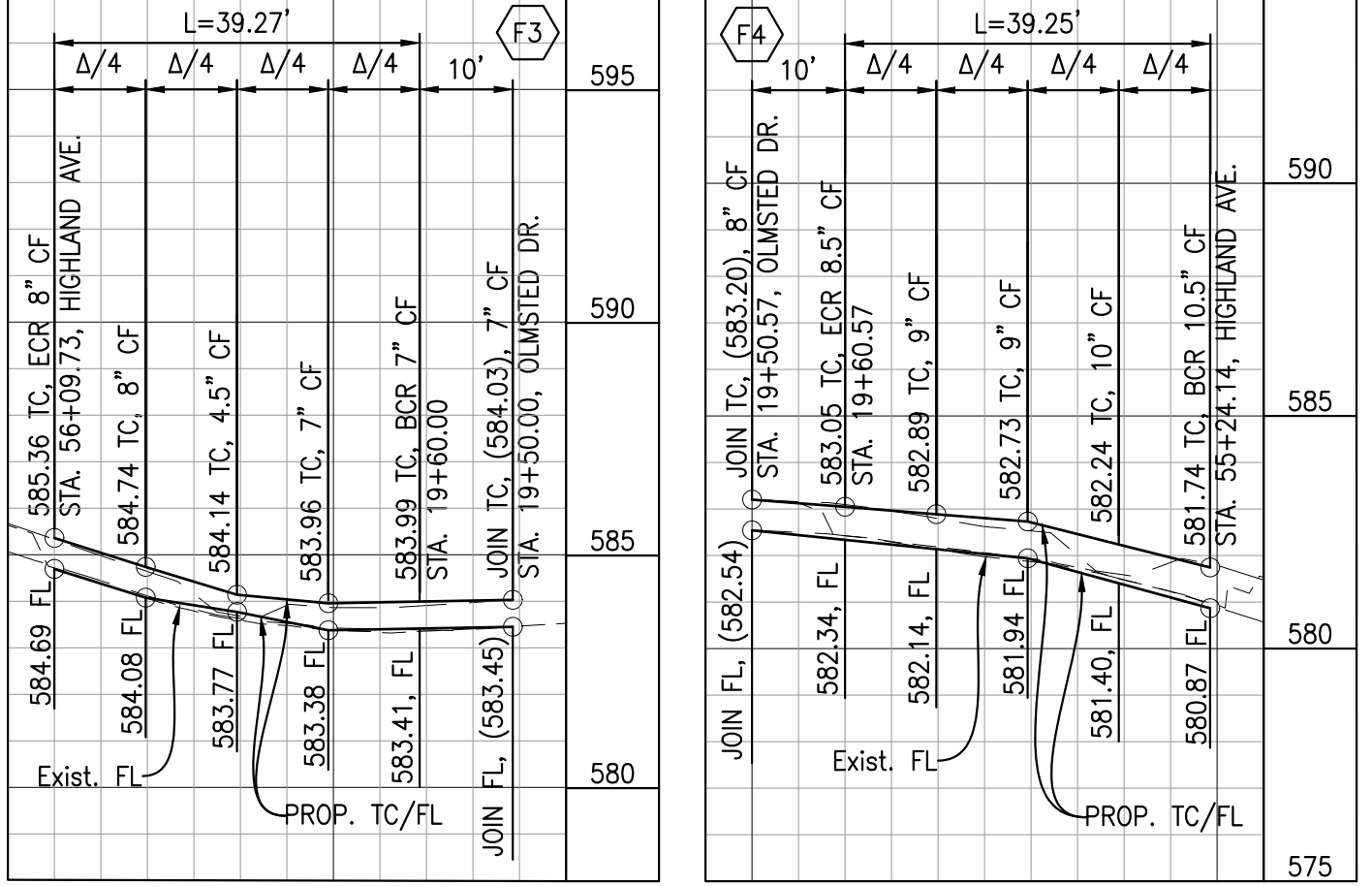
CURB RETURN DATA

	F3
Δ	89°59'43"
R	25.00'
L	39.27'
T	24.99'
BCR	19+60.00, Olmsted Dr. 583.41 FL, 7" CF
Δ/4	583.38 FL, 7" CF
Δ/2	583.77 FL, 4.5" CF
3Δ/4	584.08 FL, 8" CF
ECR	56+09.73, Highland Ave. 584.69 FL, 8" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 6, Sec. A-A ☐ OF WCR AT Δ/2

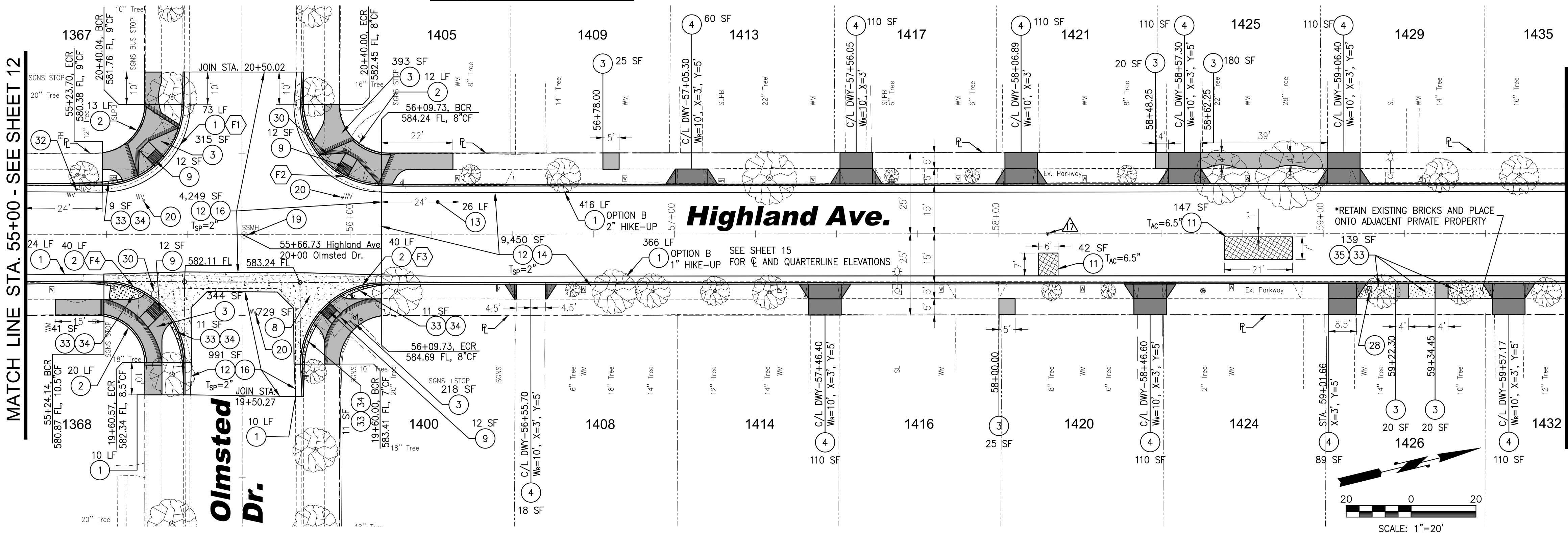
CURB RETURN DATA

	F4
Δ	89°57'14"
R	25.00'
L	39.25'
T	24.98'
BCR	55+24.14, Highland Ave. 580.87 FL, 10.5" CF
Δ/4	581.40 FL, 10" CF
Δ/2	581.94 FL, 9" CF
3Δ/4	582.14 FL, 9" CF
ECR	19+60.57, Olmsted Dr. 582.34 FL, 8.5" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 6, Sec. B-B, Det. D, Z=BCR/ECR ☐ OF WCR AT Δ/2

PROFILE NE OLMSTED CURB RAMP PROFILE SE OLMSTED CURB RAMP



MATCH LINE STA. 55+00 - SEE SHEET 12



MATCH LINE STA. 59+75 - SEE SHEET 14

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY "AC=\_\_\_".
- CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY "SP=\_\_\_" AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 3/4-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
- CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

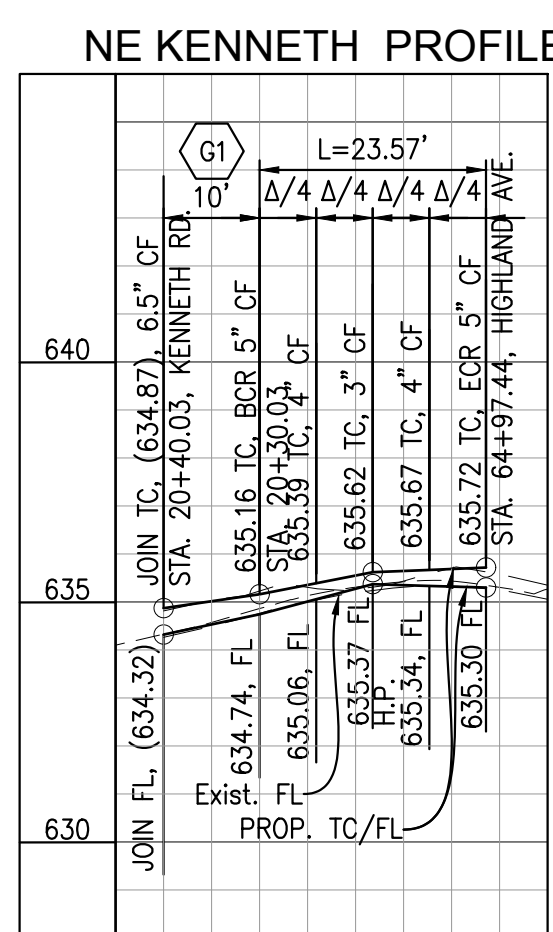
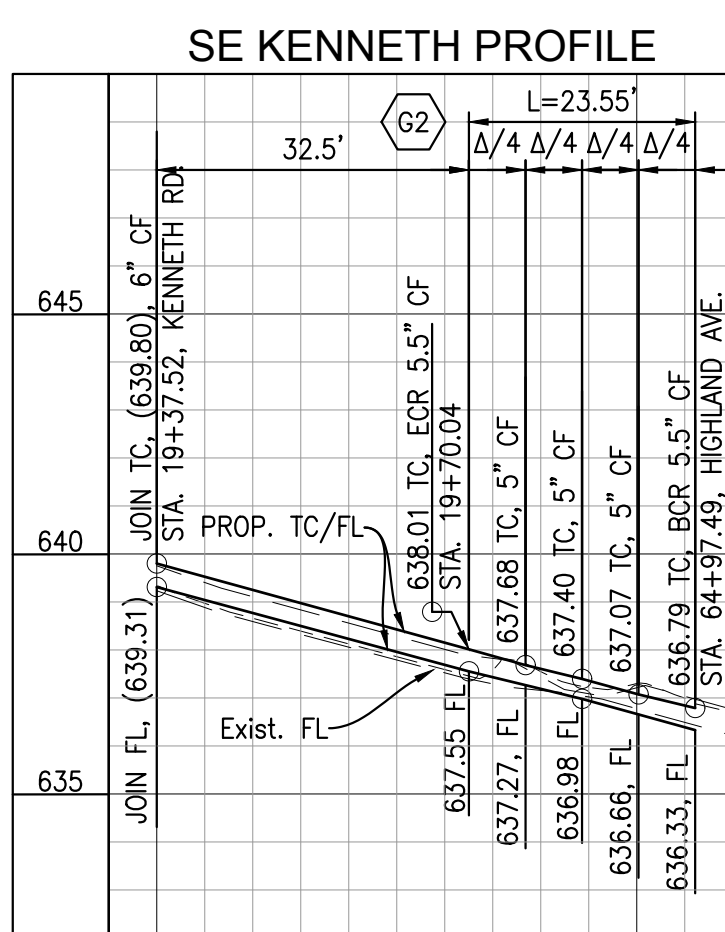
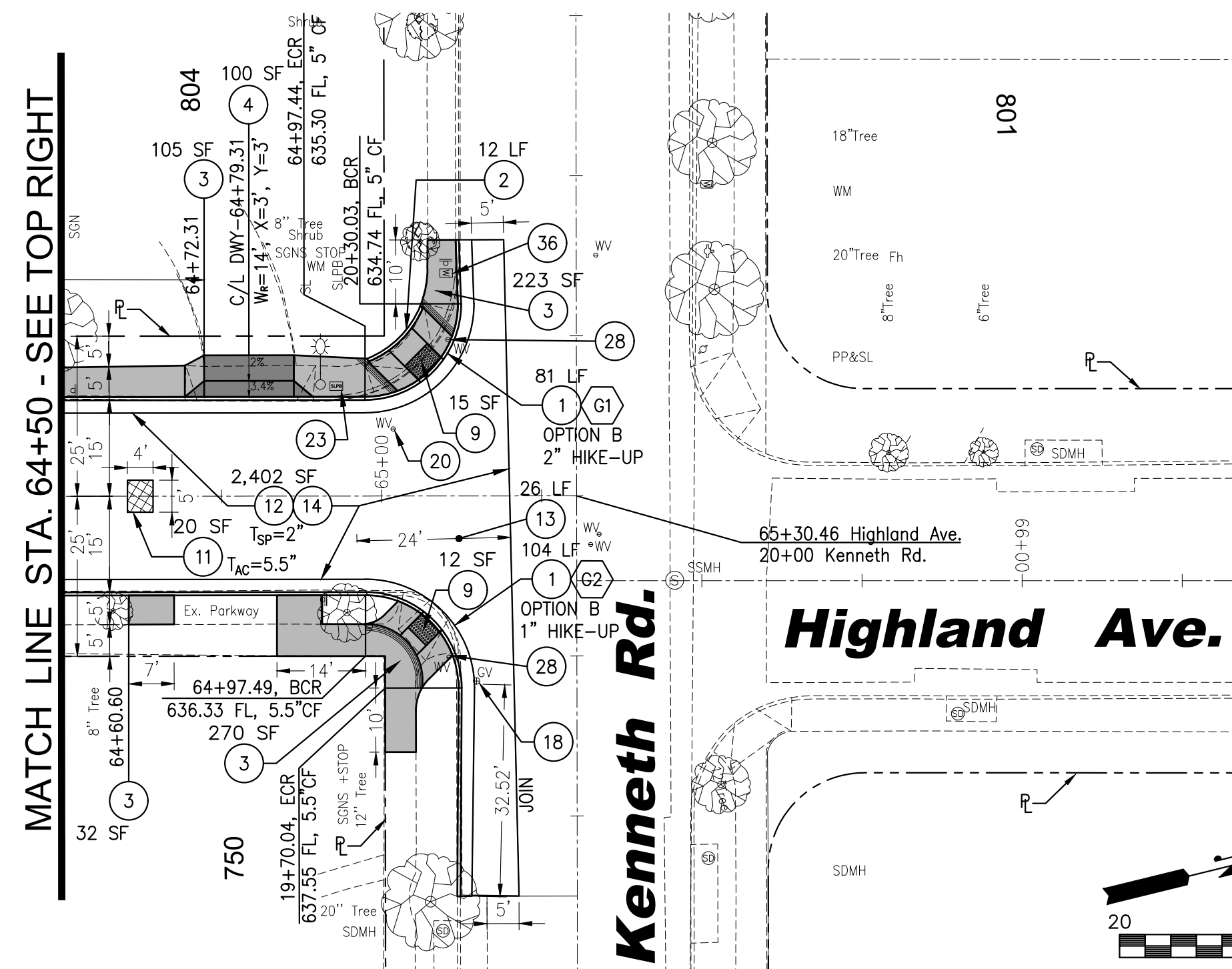
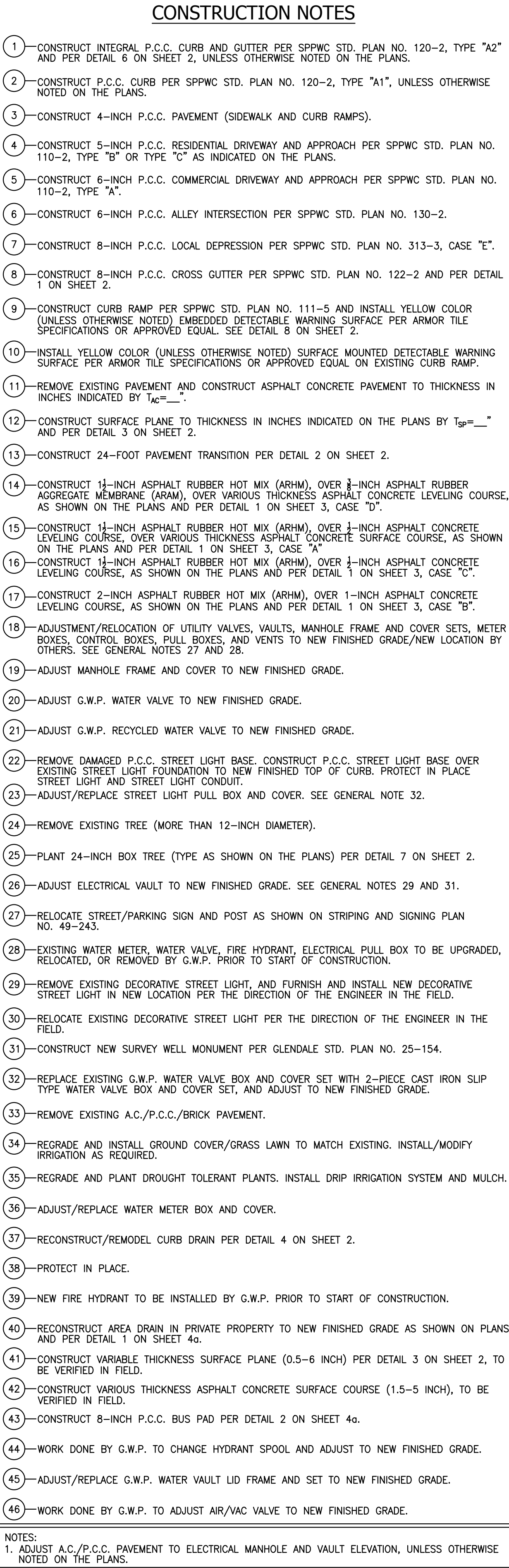



HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT



REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
Δ			



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA	PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 13 OF 16 SHEETS
---	---





	
$\triangle$	90°02'46"
R	15.00"
L	23.57'
T	15.01'
BCR	20+30.03, Kenneth Dr. 634.74 FL, 5" CF
$\Delta/4$	635.06 FL, 4" CF
$\Delta/2$	635.37 FL, 3" CF (H.P.)
$3\Delta/4$	634.34 FL, 4" CF
ECR	64+97.44, Highland Ave. 634.30 FL, 5" CF
WCR	CASE "B", TYPE 2, $X_L=4'$ , $X_M=4'$ , $Z_L=4'$ , $Z_M=4'$ Sec. B-B, Det. D ☉ OF WCR AT $\Delta/2$

	
	89°56'48"
R	15.00'
L	23.55'
T	14.99'
BCR	64+97.49, Highland Ave. 636.33 FL, 5.5" CF
$\Delta/4$	636.66 FL, 5" CF
$\Delta/2$	636.98 FL, 5" CF
$3\Delta/4$	637.27 FL, 5" CF
ECR	19+70.04, Kenneth Rd. 637.55 FL, 5.5" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 6, Sec. A-A, Z=BCR/ECR C of WCR at $\Delta/2$

PAVEMENT CORING TABLE		
CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
	5 1/4" A.C. over Macadam	Sta. 60+45 on Highland Ave. ☺
	5 1/2" A.C. over Macadam	Sta. 62+75 on Highland Ave. ☺

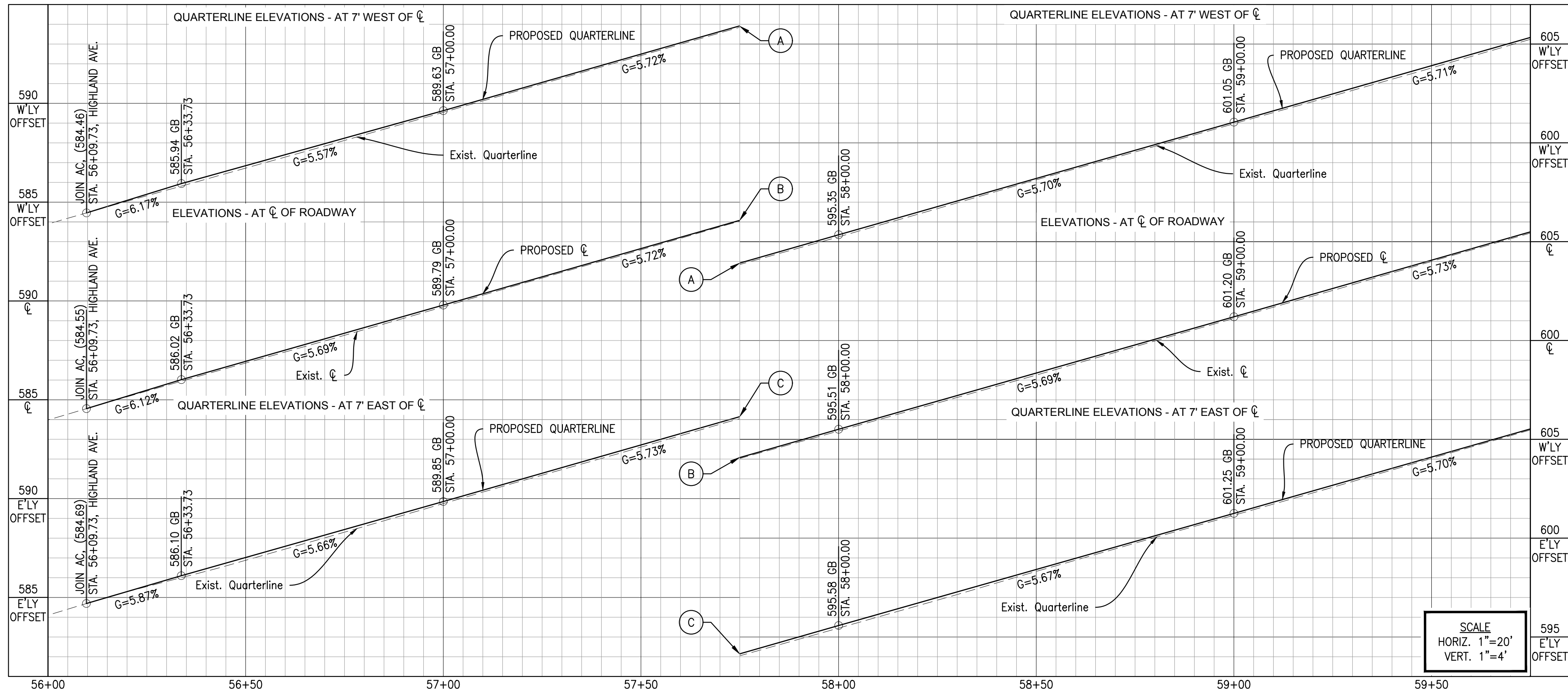
SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT				
REV. NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△				

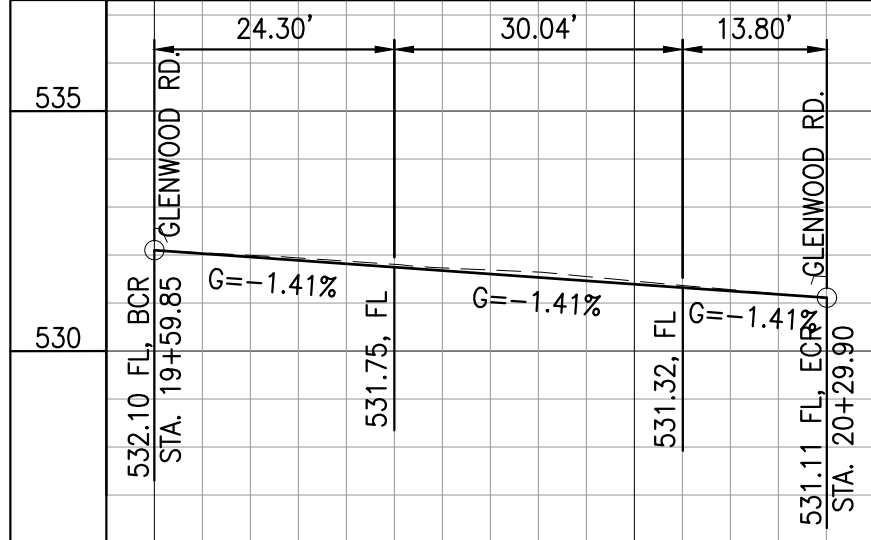
  

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION  CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA	PLAN NO.  <b>1 - 3059</b>  SHEET 14 OF 16 SHEETS
---	--

## HIGHLAND AVENUE



## GLENWOOD RD. X-GUTTER



## CURB RETURN DATA

	C1
△	89°58'11"
R	30.00'
L	47.11'
T	29.98'
BCR	20+72.77, Patterson Ave. JOIN TC & FL (472.62 FL)
Δ/4	472.73 FL, 6.5" CF
Δ/2	474.84 FL, 6" CF
3Δ/4	474.80 FL, 7.5" CF
ECR	17+20.14, Highland Ave. 472.76 FL, 9" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, X <sub>L</sub> =8', X <sub>R</sub> =8', Z <sub>L</sub> =4', Z <sub>R</sub> =4' Sec. B-B, Det. D ℄ OF WCR AT Δ/2

## CURB RETURN DATA

	C2
△	90°01'49"
R	30.00'
L	47.14'
T	30.02'
BCR	18+10.17, Highland Ave. JOIN TC & FL (473.38 FL)
Δ/4	473.26 FL, 9" CF
Δ/2	473.14 FL, 10" CF
3Δ/4	473.01 FL, 8.5" CF
ECR	20+73.04, Patterson Ave. JOIN TC & FL (472.88 FL)
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, X <sub>L</sub> =8', X <sub>R</sub> =10', Z <sub>L</sub> =3', Z <sub>R</sub> =7' Sec. B-B, Det. D ℄ OF WCR AT Δ/2

## CURB RETURN DATA

	C3
△	90°32'37"
R	30.00'
L	47.41'
T	30.29'
BCR	19+54.87, Patterson Ave. JOIN TC & FL (473.67 FL)
Δ/4	473.73 FL, 7.5" CF
Δ/2	473.90 FL, 6" CF
3Δ/4	473.79 FL, 7" CF
ECR	18+09.75, Highland Ave. 473.68 FL, 8" CF
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, X <sub>L</sub> =6', X <sub>R</sub> =6', Z <sub>L</sub> =3', Z <sub>R</sub> =3' Sec. B-B, Det. D ℄ OF WCR AT Δ/2

## CURB RETURN DATA

	C4
△	90°01'49"
R	30.00'
L	47.14'
T	30.02'
BCR	17+19.81, Highland Ave. 472.93 FL, 8.5" CF
Δ/4	473.02 FL, 8.5" CF
Δ/2	475.12 FL, 9" CF
3Δ/4	473.21 FL, 8.5" CF
ECR	19+54.91, Patterson Ave. JOIN TC & FL (473.30 FL)
WCR	CASE "A", TYPE 3, X <sub>L</sub> =10', X <sub>R</sub> =8', Z <sub>L</sub> =6', Z <sub>R</sub> =6' Sec. B-B, Det. D ℄ OF WCR AT Δ/2

## CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY "t<sub>ac</sub>=\_\_\_".
- CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY "t<sub>sp</sub>=\_\_\_" AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 3/4-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- CONSTRUCT 1 1/2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
- CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.



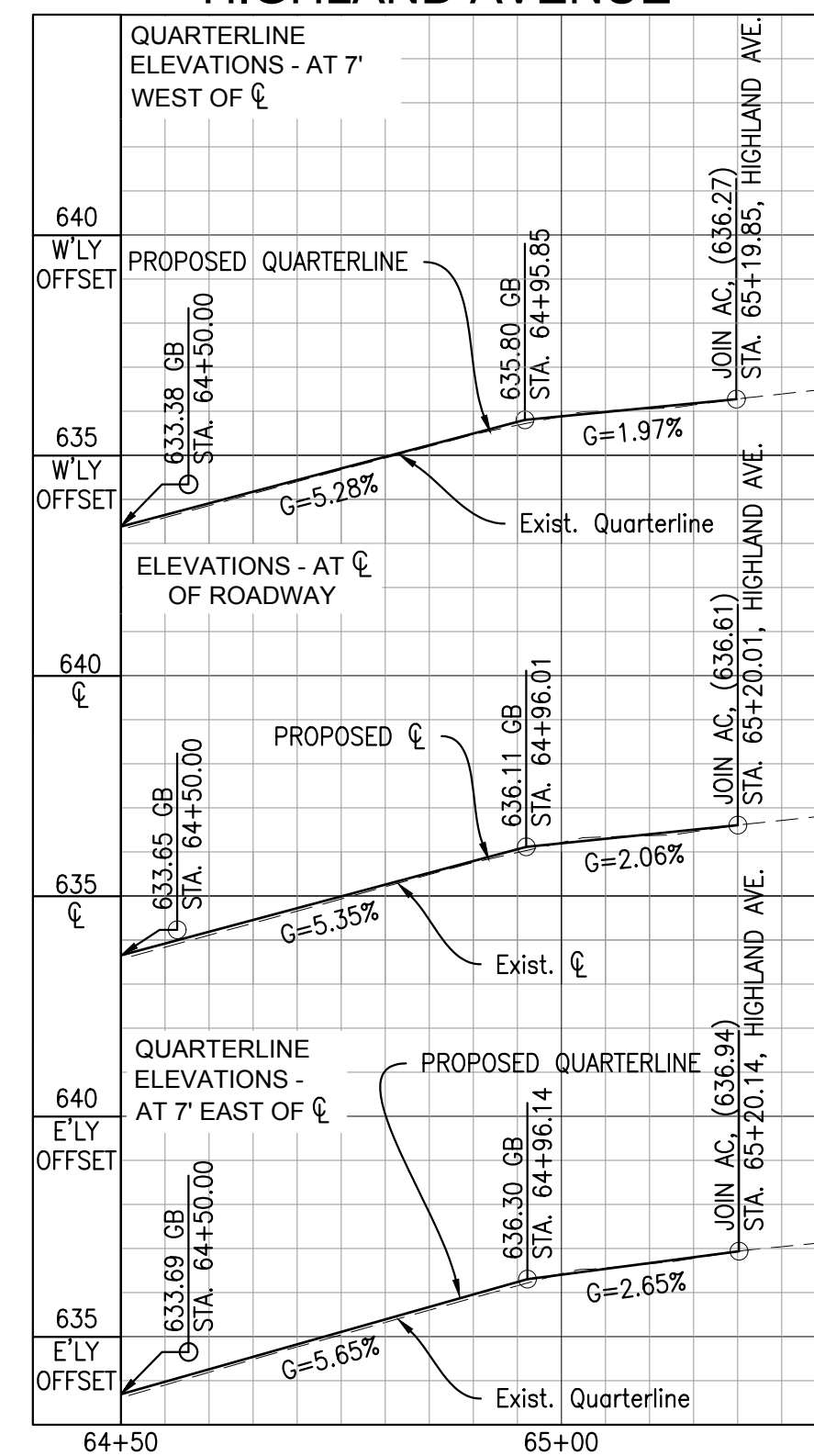
## HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△			

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA	PLAN NO. 1 - 3059 SHEET 15 OF 16 SHEETS
---	---



HIGHLAND AVENUE




SCALE  
HORIZ. 1"=20'  
VERT. 1"=4'

## CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- (1) —CONSTRUCT INTERIOR P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 6 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- (2) —CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- (3) —CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMPS).
- (4) —CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B" OR TYPE "C" AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- (5) —CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A".
- (6) —CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. ALLEY INTERSECTION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 130-2.
- (7) —CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. LOCAL DEPRESSION PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 313-3, CASE "E".
- (8) —CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2 AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
- (9) —CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5 AND INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) EMBEDDED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE DETAIL 8 ON SHEET 2.
- (10) —INSTALL YELLOW COLOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SURFACE MOUNTED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER ARMOR TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON EXISTING CURB RAMP.
- (11) —REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY  $T_{AC} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ .
- (12) —CONSTRUCT SURFACE PLANE TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY  $T_{SP} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- (13) —CONSTRUCT 24-FOOT PAVEMENT TRANSITION PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 2.
- (14) —CONSTRUCT 1½-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER ¾-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM), OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "D".
- (15) —CONSTRUCT 1½-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, OVER VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "A".
- (16) —CONSTRUCT 1½-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "C".
- (17) —CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM), OVER 1-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, CASE "B".
- (18) —ADJUSTMENT/RELOCATION OF UTILITY VALVES, VAULTS, MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS, METER BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND VENTS TO NEW FINISHED GRADE/NEW LOCATION BY OTHERS. SEE GENERAL NOTES 27 AND 28.
- (19) —ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (20) —ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (21) —ADJUST G.W.P. RECYCLED WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (22) —REMOVE DAMAGED P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE. CONSTRUCT P.C.C. STREET LIGHT BASE OVER EXISTING STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION TO NEW FINISHED TOP OF CURB. PROTECT IN PLACE STREET LIGHT AND STREET LIGHT CONDUIT.
- (23) —ADJUST/REPLACE STREET LIGHT PULL BOX AND COVER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 32.
- (24) —REMOVE EXISTING TREE (MORE THAN 12-INCH DIAMETER).
- (25) —PLANT 24-INCH BOX TREE (TYPE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS) PER DETAIL 7 ON SHEET 2.
- (26) —ADJUST ELECTRICAL VAULT TO NEW FINISHED GRADE. SEE GENERAL NOTES 29 AND 31.
- (27) —RELOCATE STREET/PARKING SIGN AND POST AS SHOWN ON STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN NO. 49-243.
- (28) —EXISTING WATER METER, WATER VALVE, FIRE HYDRANT, ELECTRICAL PULL BOX TO BE UPGRADED, RELOCATED, OR REMOVED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- (29) —REMOVE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT IN NEW LOCATION PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- (30) —RELOCATE EXISTING DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- (31) —CONSTRUCT NEW SURVEY WELL MONUMENT PER GLENDALE STD. PLAN NO. 25-154.
- (32) —REPLACE EXISTING G.W.P. WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET WITH 2-PIECE CAST IRON SLIP TYPE WATER VALVE BOX AND COVER SET, AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (33) —REMOVE EXISTING A.C./P.C.C./BRICK PAVEMENT.
- (34) —REGRADE AND INSTALL GROUND COVER/GRASS LAWN TO MATCH EXISTING. INSTALL/MODIFY IRRIGATION AS REQUIRED.
- (35) —REGRADE AND PLANT DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANTS. INSTALL DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND MULCH.
- (36) —ADJUST/REPLACE WATER METER BOX AND COVER.
- (37) —RECONSTRUCT/REMODEL CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- (38) —PROTECT IN PLACE.
- (39) —NEW FIRE HYDRANT TO BE INSTALLED BY G.W.P. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- (40) —RECONSTRUCT AREA DRAIN IN PRIVATE PROPERTY TO NEW FINISHED GRADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 4a.
- (41) —CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE (0.5-6 INCH) PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2, TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- (42) —CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (1.5-5 INCH), TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.
- (43) —CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. BUS PAD PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET 4a.
- (44) —WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO CHANGE HYDRANT SPOOL AND ADJUST TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (45) —ADJUST/REPLACE G.W.P. WATER VAULT LID FRAME AND SET TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- (46) —WORK DONE BY G.W.P. TO ADJUST AIR/VAC VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.

NOTES:  
1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

## HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION  CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. <b>1 - 3059</b> SHEET 16 OF 16 SHEETS	





# BURCHETT STREET IMPROVEMENTS

## GENERAL NOTES

- ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE IN FEET ABOVE THE U.S.G.S. DATUM PLANE.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2015 EDITION), STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2012 EDITION), CITY OF GLENDALE AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICABLE STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R.
- UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCORDING TO RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND THEIR SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC SIGNS IN ERECT POSITIONS AND SET SAME FRAME IN PROPER POSITION AT CLOSE OF THE JOB.
- SANITARY SEWER, STORM DRAIN, WATER VAULT AND WATER MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO THE NEW FINISHED SURFACE GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE USE OF CAST IRON RAISING RINGS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
- NO LONGER THAN 48 HOURS SHALL ELAPSE BETWEEN THE TIME A MANHOLE IS DUG OUT FROM THE NEWLY LAID ASPHALT AND THE TIME THAT THE FINISHED SURFACE OF ASPHALT IS PLACED AROUND THE FRAME SET TO FIT THE NEW STREET SECTION.
- PERFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS 1/4" THICK SHALL BE PLACED IN CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND SIDEWALK, AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF ALL CURVES, AT THE TOP OF "X" OF DRIVEWAYS AND WHEELCHAIR RAMPS AND AT UNIFORM INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 25 FT.
- PLANTED AREAS ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED WORK WHICH ARE DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PLANTED WITH SOD OR GROUND COVER TO MATCH EXISTING.
- EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN PLACE BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN PLANS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT, CURB, GUTTER, AND SIDEWALK WHERE NEW IMPROVEMENTS ARE REQUIRED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE PORTIONS OF EXISTING SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, (IF ANY), IN CONFLICT WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE FOR THE IMMEDIATE RESTORATION OF A TEMPORARY SYSTEM. BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE THE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS TO THEIR ORIGINAL COVERAGE LESS THE NEW PAVED AREAS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ANY TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" IN DIAMETER WHICH HAVE DAMAGED EXISTING PAVEMENTS, FOR ROOTS LARGER THAN 1-1/2" IN DIAMETER THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT URBAN FORESTRY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CUTTING ANY TREE ROOTS (818-548-3950). ROOT CUTTING AND REMOVAL SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE EDGE OF EXCAVATION FOR PAVEMENT INSTALLATION. WHERE THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVAL WILL DAMAGE THE TREES ROOT SYSTEM, THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVAL SHALL THEN BE DETERMINED BY A CITY ARBORIST (818-548-3950).
- NO CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR DEBRIS SHALL BE STORED WITHIN THE TREE WELL OF ANY CITY STREET TREE.
- IN GENERAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD TAKE SUCH STEPS AS NECESSARY TO PROTECT ROOTS, BARK, TRUNK, BRANCHES AND LEAVES FROM INJURY DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- SURFACE PLANE AND PAVEMENT REMOVAL AREAS AND LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT TO MAXIMIZE REMOVAL OF DETERIORATED A.C. PAVEMENT.
- DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION UPON REQUEST OF THE PROPERTY OWNER, PROVIDED THAT NO UTILITY CONFLICT OCCURS AND THE WIDTH IS WITHIN SPECIFICATIONS.
- PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO EXISTING CURB, THE CURB SHALL BE PREPARED BY REMOVING CONCRETE REMNANTS, DIRT AND ASPHALT, TO INSURE GOOD CONTACT WITH EXISTING CONCRETE.
- UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN SCHEMATICALLY ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN FROM THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION WORK. LOCATION OF UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT ARE ON FILE IN THE CITY ENGINEER'S OFFICE FOR REFERENCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO NOTE THAT FIELD MARKINGS MADE BY VARIOUS UTILITIES USING UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IDENTIFIED UTILITIES EVEN WHEN THEY ARE NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY OWNERS 72 HOURS AND BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS 96 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY CLOSURE OF THEIR EXISTING DRIVEWAYS.
- ALL TREES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN PLANS.
- ALL CONCRETE REMOVALS SHALL BE MADE TO A CLEAN SAWCUT LINE PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED JOINING GUTTER WITH 1/4" LIP.
- THE COMPLETED ASPHALT/ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX PAVEMENT SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED TO BE FREE FROM BUMPS, DEPRESSION OR IRREGULARITIES. ANY RIDGES, INDENTATIONS OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MARKS LEFT ON THE SURFACE OF THE NEW PAVEMENT SHALL BE ELIMINATED BY ROLLER OR OTHER MEANS.
- LOCATIONS OF SURVEY WELL MONUMENTS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO GIVE 72 HOURS NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER.
- LOCATIONS OF TRAFFIC LOOP DETECTORS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO GIVE 72 HOURS NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER.
- ALL NEW PCC PAVEMENT (SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, CROSS GUTTERS, BUS PADS, ETC.) SHALL HAVE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES THAT MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT PATTERNS. AT LOCATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO SIDEWALKS, THE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT REGULAR 5.0 FT INTERVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APWA STANDARD PLANS.
- ALL GAS VALVE COVERS & APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY THE GAS COMPANY, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
- ALL TELEPHONE MANHOLE COVERS/VAULTS & RELATED APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY TELEPHONE COMPANY, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
- RELEASE AGENT MUST BE USED TO SEPARATE ASPHALT FROM THE EXISTING VAULT LIDS. ALL VAULT LID LOCATIONS MUST BE FIELD MARKED TO PERMANENT OBJECTS FOR ADJUSTING.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF FIVE FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL AROUND EACH POWER POLE. AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, EXCAVATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ANY POWER POLE SHALL BE ADEQUATELY AND PROPERLY SHORED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO PREVENT THE POWER POLE FROM BEING UNDERMINED. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT OF THE POWER POLE MAY BE REQUIRED IF THIS SEPARATION REQUIREMENT CAN NOT BE MET.
- ALL EXISTING ELECTRICAL FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. GWP ELECTRICAL PULL BOXES, MANHOLES, VAULTS, AND VENTS WILL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH GWP SAFETY CREW PRESENT. POWER POLES WILL BE RELOCATED BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. ANY ELECTRICAL FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
- ALL EXISTING STREET LIGHT FACILITIES (PULL BOXES, STREET LIGHT POLES, CONDUITS, ETC.) SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE AND BE ACCESSIBLE TO GWP PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. RELOCATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ANY EXISTING STREET LIGHT SYSTEM IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROJECT WILL BE AT THE PROJECT'S EXPENSE. RELOCATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ANY STREET LIGHT SYSTEM WILL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS APPROVED BY GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING. ALL CONNECTIONS, SPLICES AND WIRING OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE DONE BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. PLEASE CALL GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-4877 FOR MORE INFORMATION. ANY STREET LIGHT FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
- ALL WATER FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. ALL WATER VALVES, WATER METER BOXES, WATER VAULTS, AND FIRE HYDRANTS MUST BE RELOCATED AND SET TO FINISHED GRADE WHERE NECESSARY AT PROJECT'S EXPENSE. ANY WATER FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. PLEASE CALL GWP WATER ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-2062 PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

## WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

- THIS PROJECT WILL REQUIRE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) NECESSARY TO MEET MINIMUM WATER QUALITY PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 2.16 IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE SPECIFIED IN PART 4, SECTION E-DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM OF THE "MUNICIPAL STORM WATER AND URBAN RUNOFF DISCHARGES PERMIT" (ORDER #01-182).
- THE CONTRACTOR (INCLUDING ALL SUBCONTRACTORS) IS DIRECTED TO IMPLEMENT BMPs IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN COPIES OF BMP FACT SHEETS (GUIDANCE PAPER) AT THE PROJECT SITE, AND SHALL EMPHASIZE TO WORKERS/EMPLOYEES THE PRACTICES CONTAINED ON EACH FACT SHEET DURING CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
- THE FOLLOWING BMPs WERE SELECTED FROM THE CALIFORNIA STORM WATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE HANDBOOK, CONSTRUCTION VOLUME ([www.cabmphandbooks.com](http://www.cabmphandbooks.com)) AND SHALL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT:

**SITE PLANNING CONSIDERATION**  
PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION (EC-2)

**CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES**  
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TC-1)  
SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL (WM-04)  
DUST CONTROL/WIND EROSION CONTROL (WE-1)  
STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (SE-10)

**VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT**  
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CLEANING (NS-08)  
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (NS-10)

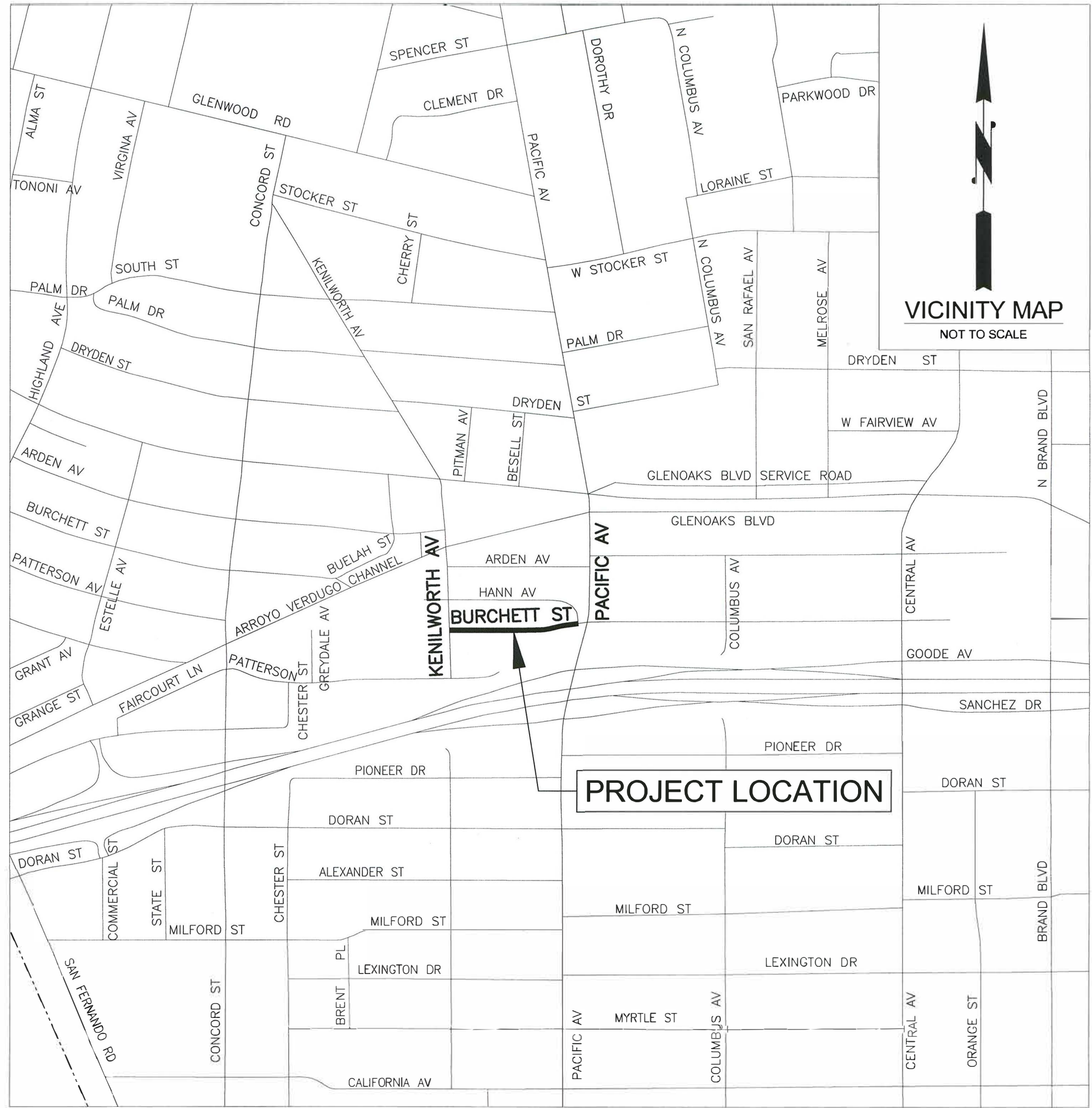
**MATERIAL MANAGEMENT**  
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-05)  
CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-08)  
SANITARY/SEPTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-09)

## STANDARD LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS

○ ✨	SL=STREET LIGHT	℄	= CENTER LINE
♣	ST. SIGN=STREET SIGN	℄	= PROPERTY LINE
⊙	STREET TREE	AC	= ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
⊙	FH=FIRE HYDRANT	ABND	= ABANDONED
⊙	TS=TRAFFIC SIGNAL	BCR	= BEGINNING CURB RETURN
⊙	PPGW=POWER POLE GUY WIRE	BC	= BEGINNING OF CURVE
⊙	PP/R=POWER POLE W/ RISER	BM	= BENCH MARKS
⊙	PP=POWER POLE	BW	= BACK OF WALK
⊙	PPSL=POWER POLE W/ STREET LIGHT	CAB	= CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE
⊙	PTTF=POWER TRANS. TOWER FOOTING	CB	= CATCH BASIN
⊙	TSPB=TRAFFIC SIGNAL PULL BOX	CF	= CURB FACE
⊙	TSCB=TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX	CL	= CENTER LINE
⊙	SLPB=STREET LIGHT PULL BOX	CLF	= CHAIN LINK FENCE
⊙	SSMH=SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	OMB	= CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE
⊙	SDMH=STORM DRAIN MANHOLE	DBL	= DOUBLE
⊙	WMH=WATER MANHOLE	DRN	= DRAIN
⊙	EMH=ELECTRICAL MANHOLE	DWY	= DRIVEWAY
⊙	TMH=TELEPHONE MANHOLE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY TEL. COMPANY)	EC	= END OF CURVE
⊙	WV=WATER VALVE	ECR	= END CURB RETURN
⊙	WM=WATER METER	EG	= EDGE OF GUTTER
⊙	ICV=IRIGATION CONTROL VALVE	EL	= ELEVATION
⊙	4" CURB DRAIN	EP	= EDGE OF PAVEMENT
⊙	EVL=ELECTRICAL VAULT	(E),EXIST	= EXISTING
⊙	EPB=ELECTRICAL PULL BOX	FF	= FINISH FLOOR
⊙	UPB=UTILITY PULL BOX	FO	= FIBER OPTIC
⊙	UCB=UTILITY CONTROL BOX	FS	= FINISH SURFACE
⊙	UVAULT=UTILITY VAULT	FL	= FLOW LINE
⊙	TEL C BOX=TELEPHONE CONTROL BOX	GB	= GRADE BREAK
⊙	GM=GAS METER (TO BE ADJUSTED BY SOUTHERN CAL. GAS COMPANY)	GWP	= GLENDALE WATER & POWER
⊙	GV=GAS VALVE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY SOUTHERN CAL. GAS COMPANY)	HP	= HIGH POINT
⊙	PPS=OIL VALVE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY PACIFIC PIPELINE SYSTEMS)	INV	= PIPE INVERT
⊙	SURVEY WELL MONUMENT	LD	= LOCAL DEPRESSION
⊙	PAVEMENT CORING LOCATION	LT	= LEFT
⊙	PAVEMENT CORING NUMBER	LF	= LINEAR FEET
⊙	W/W'y = WEST/WESTERLY	MH	= MANHOLE
⊙	E/E'y = EAST/EASTERLY	MWD	= METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT
⊙	N/N'y = NORTH/NORTHERLY	NO	= NUMBER
⊙	S/S'y = SOUTH/SOUTHERLY	PCC	= PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
⊙		PL	= PROPERTY LINE
⊙		PROP	= PROPOSED
⊙		PVMT	= PAVEMENT
⊙		RW	= RECLAIMED WATER
⊙		RT	= RIGHT
⊙		R/W	= RIGHT OF WAY
⊙		SD	= STORM DRAIN
⊙		SF	= SQUARE FEET
⊙		SPPWC	= STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION
⊙		SS	= SANITARY SEWER
⊙		SSCO	= SEWER CLEANOUT
⊙		STA	= STATION
⊙		STD	= STANDARD
⊙		SY	= SQUARE YARD
⊙		TC	= TOP OF CURB
⊙		TYP	= TYPICAL
⊙		VCP	= VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
⊙		WCR	= WHEELCHAIR CURB RAMP
⊙		Wr	= RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY WIDTH
⊙		Wc	= COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY WIDTH

## LEGEND

⊙	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION
⊙	4-INCH P.C.C.
⊙	5-INCH & 6-INCH P.C.C.



## GLENDALE STANDARD PLANS

WATER VALVE BOX ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE	1588-A
WATER VALVE BOX COVER	1589-A
STANDARD VALVE BOX	1590-A
STANDARD METER & SERVICE ASSEMBLY	1660-A

## STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

DRIVEWAY APPROACHES	110-2
CURB RAMP	111-5
CURB & SIDEWALK JOINTS	112-2
SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT	113-2
CURB AND GUTTER	120-2
ASPHALT CONCRETE P.V.M.T. REPLACEMENT	133-3
CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	134-2
SEWER MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT	205-2
ROOT PRUNING	523-2

## SHEET INDEX

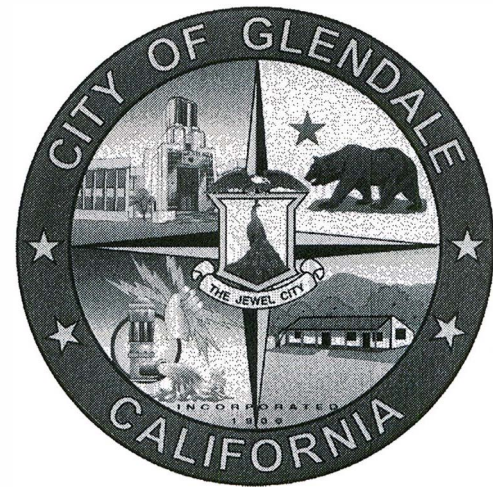
BURCHETT STREET IMPROVEMENT PLANS 1-3062

SHEET NO. 1	TITLE SHEET
SHEET NO. 2	STREET IMPROVEMENTS - KENILWORTH AVE. TO PACIFIC AVE.
SHEET NO. 3	SIGNING AND STRIPING IMPROVEMENTS



ADOPTED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENDALE  
THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

CITY CLERK CITY OF GLENDALE



REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
2			
3			

## DIGALERT

DIAL TOLL FREE  
1-800-422-4133  
AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION

CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA

PLAN FOR THE

BURCHETT STREET IMPROVEMENTS

FROM KENILWORTH AVENUE TO PACIFIC AVENUE

REVIEWED  
PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER

APPROVED  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVED  
GENERAL MANAGER

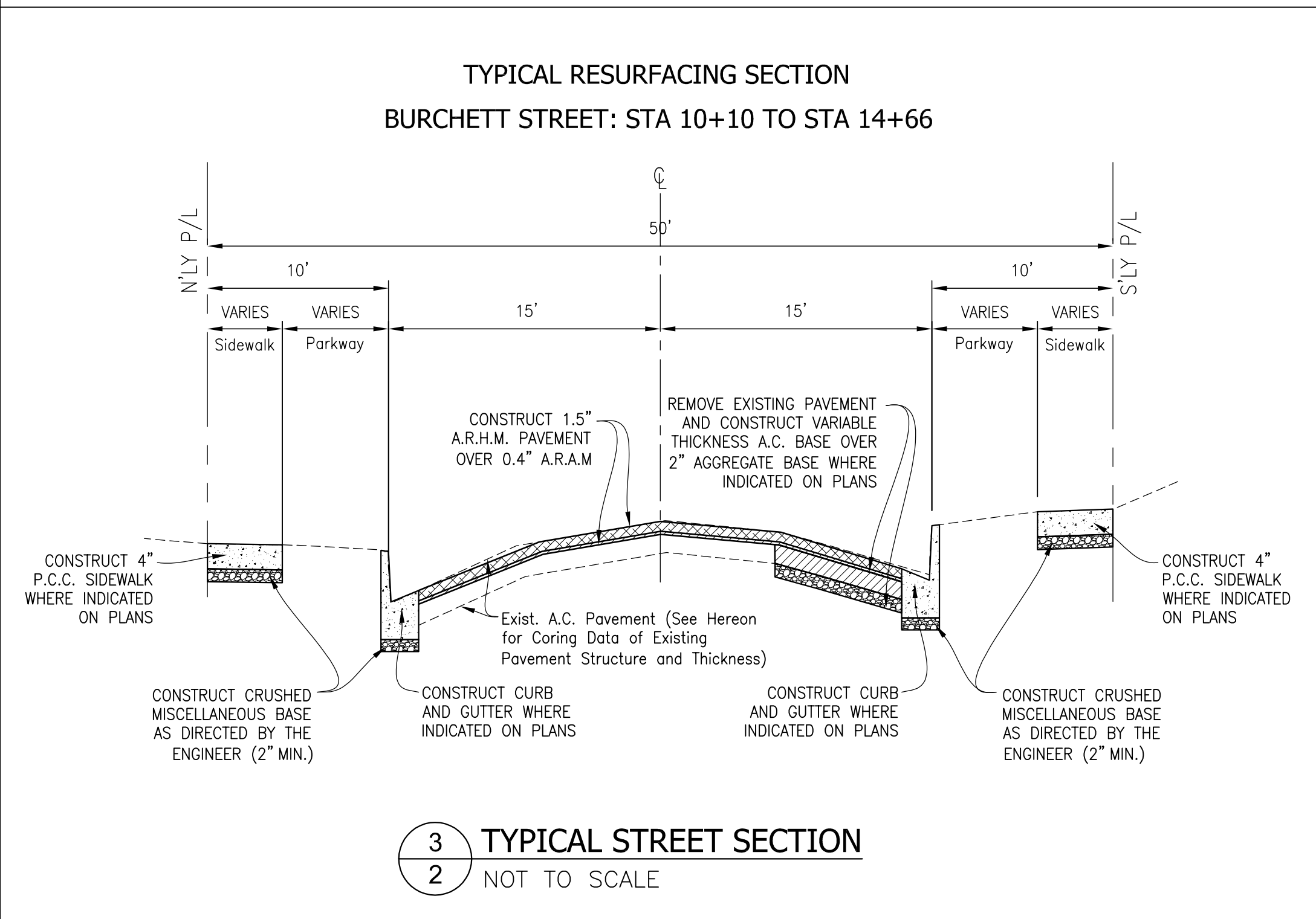
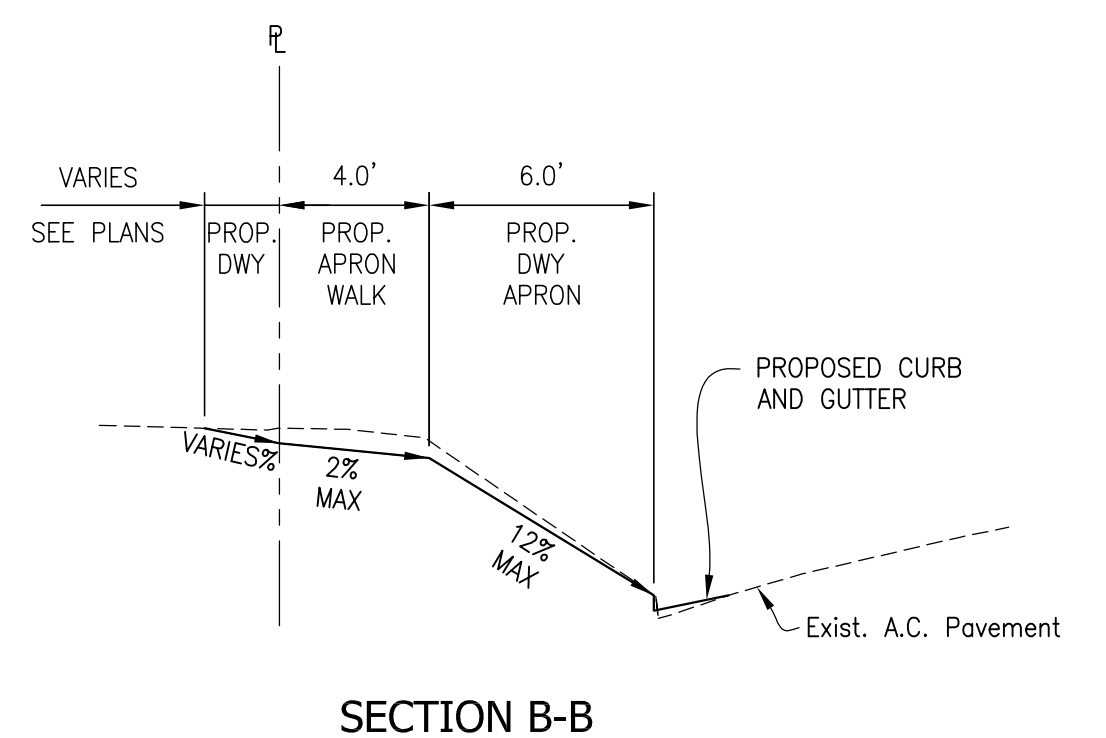
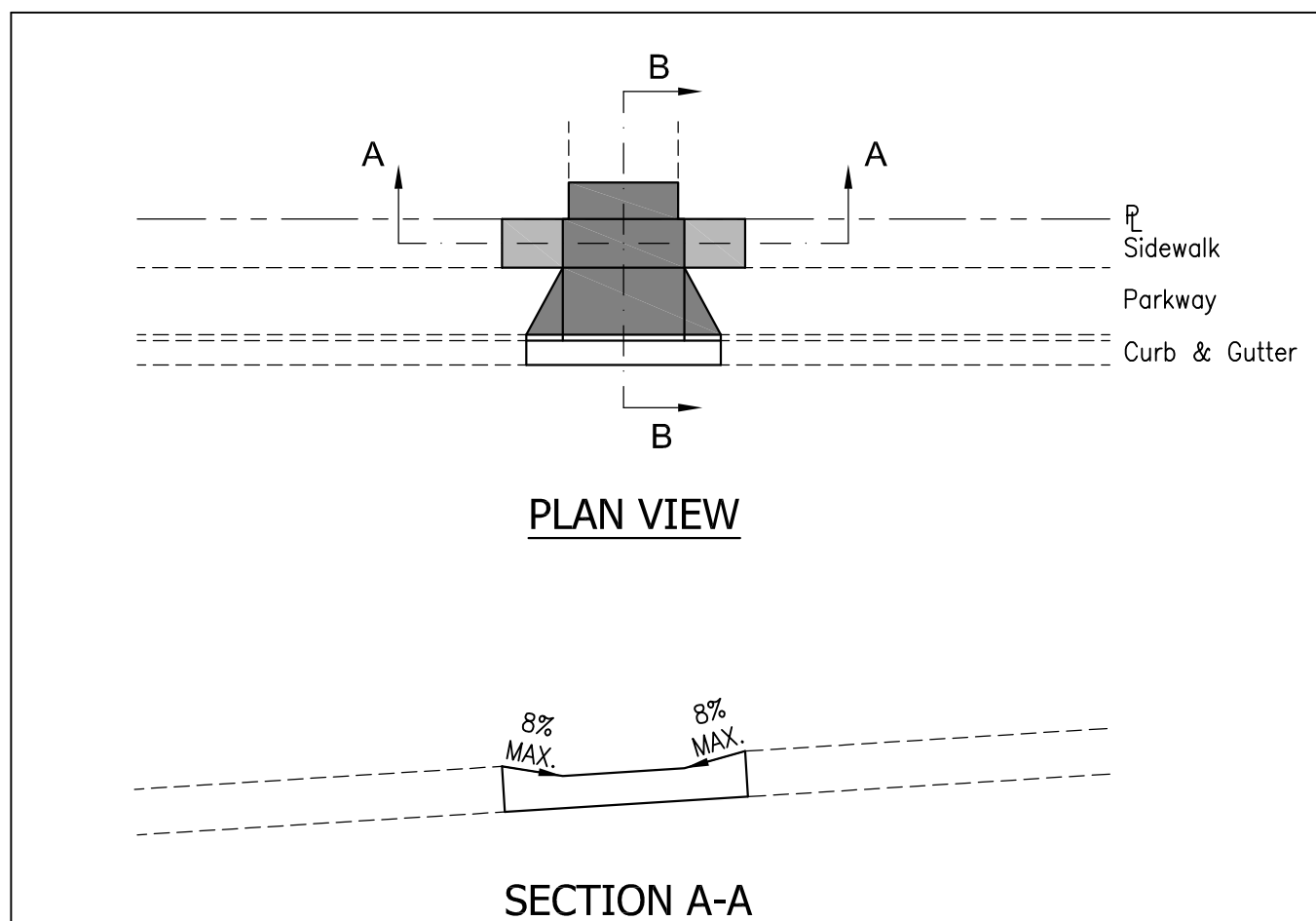
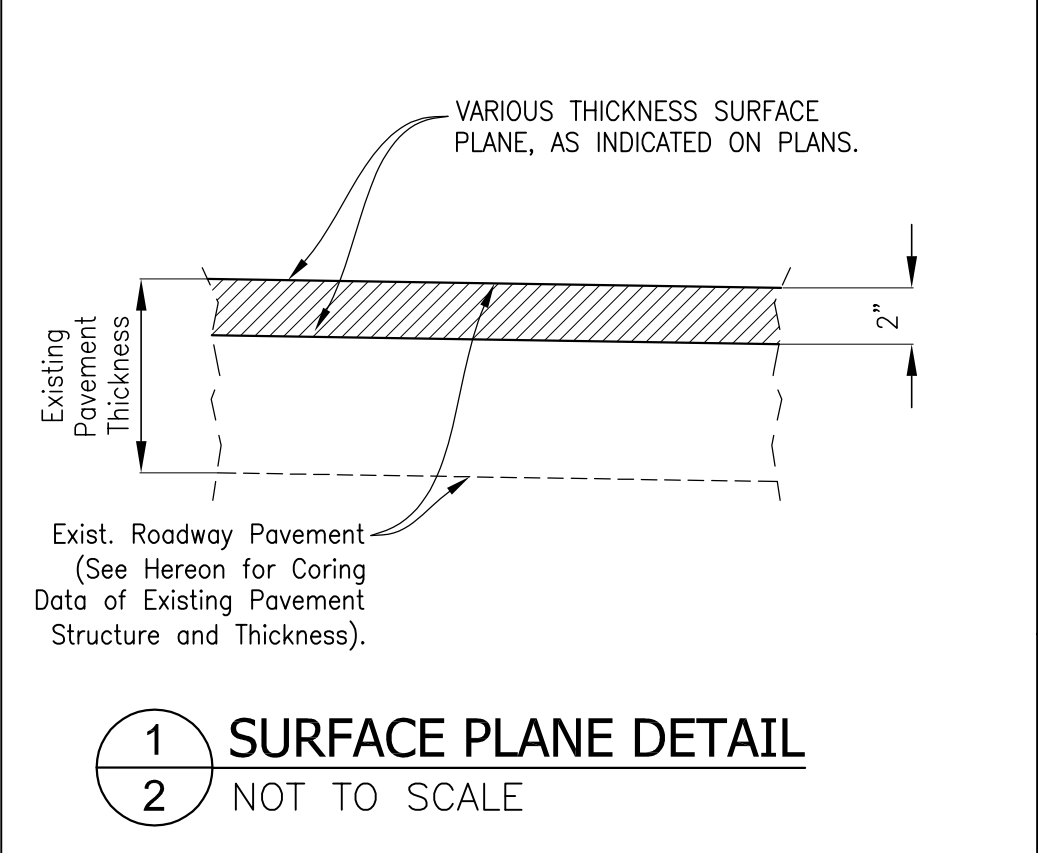
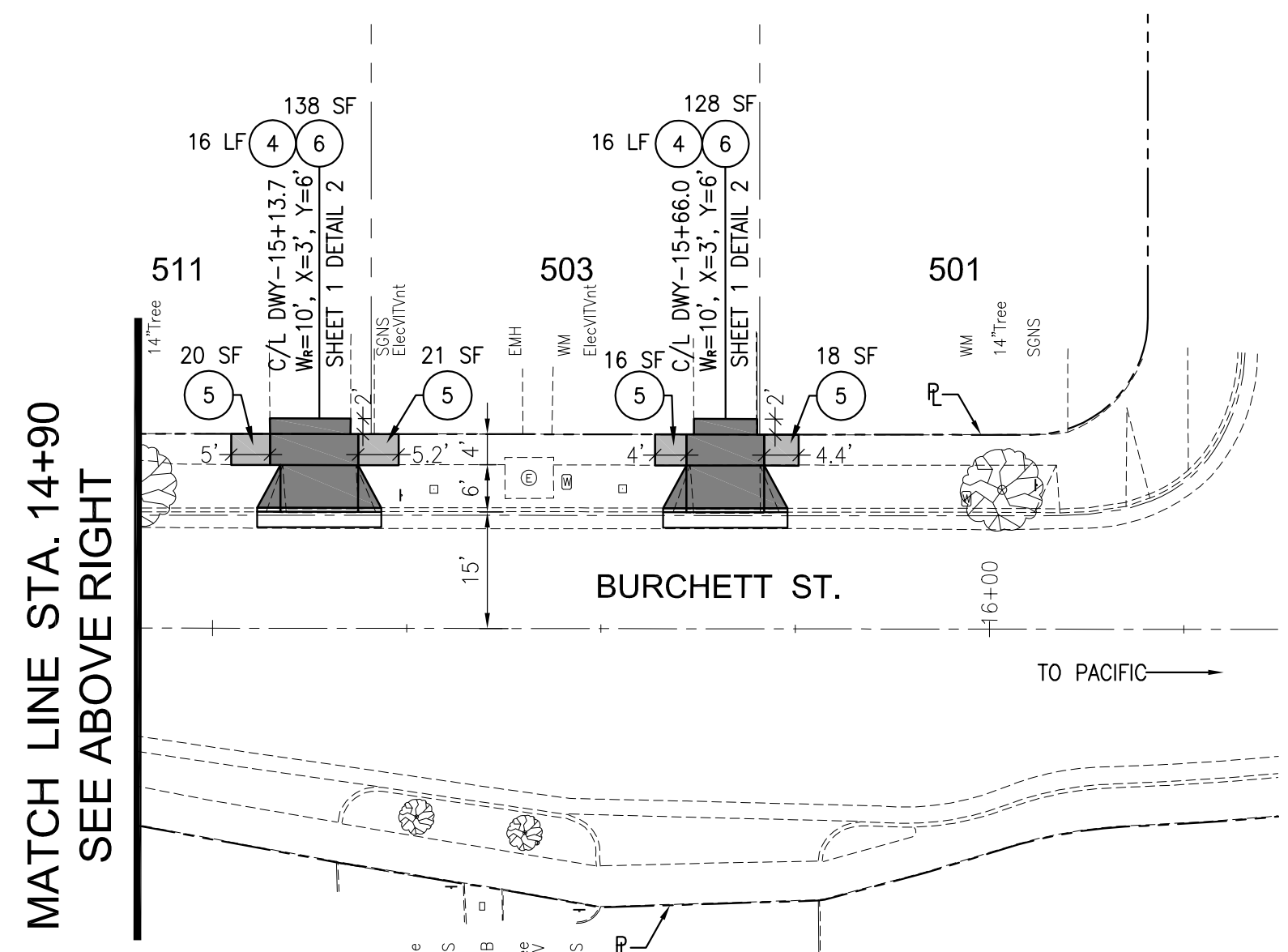
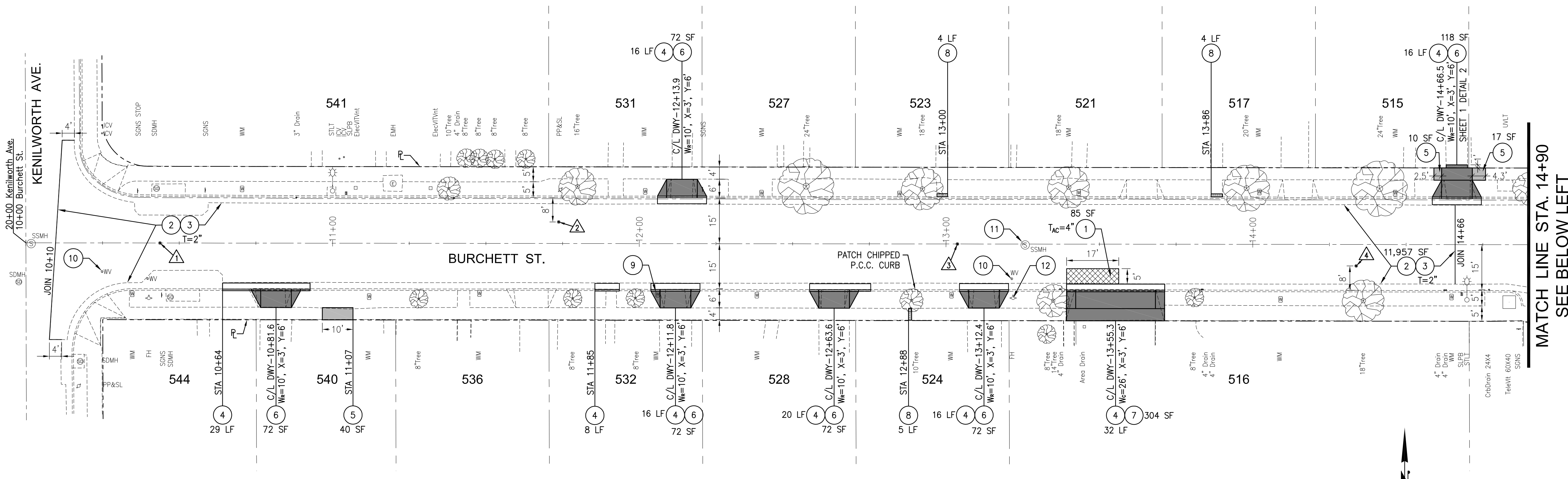
APPROVED  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

DESIGNED BY: R.T./V.P.  
DRAWN BY: R.T./V.P.  
DATE: February, 2019  
CHECKED BY: S.O./V.P.

SCALE: AS SHOWN  
PROJECT NO. 3795R  
FILE NAME:  
u:\data\engineering\design\projects\2018  
oas highland avenue rehabilitation  
project\2. design\2.3 drawings\c.  
construction drawings\1-3062 -  
burcnett - sheet 1 - title.dwg

PLAN NO.  
1-3062  
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS





- ### CONSTRUCTION NOTES
1. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY T<sub>AC</sub>=\_\_\_ AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
  2. CONSTRUCT VARIOUS THICKNESS ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE PLANE (2-INCH TYPICAL), AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 2.
  3. CONSTRUCT 1½-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM) PAVEMENT OVER ¾-INCH ASPHALT RUBBER AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM), AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
  4. CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2", AND PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET 3, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
  5. CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT (SIDEWALK). JOIN EXISTING SIDEWALK AS REQUIRED.
  6. CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY APPROACH AND SIDEWALK BEHIND DRIVEWAY APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "B", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
  7. CONSTRUCT 6-INCH P.C.C. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY APPROACH AND SIDEWALK BEHIND DRIVEWAY APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "A", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
  8. GRIND UPLIFTED P.C.C. SIDEWALK, IF UPLIFTED GREATER THAN 0.5", REMOVE AND REPLACE SIDEWALK FROM SCORELINE TO SCORELINE.
  9. EXISTING WATER METER TO BE RELOCATED BY GWP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
  10. ADJUST GLENDALE WATER AND POWER POTABLE WATER VALVE (WV) BOX TO NEW FINISHED GRADE PER GWP STANDARD DRAWING 1590-A.
  11. ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
  12. EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT TO BE RELOCATED BY GWP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

**NOTES:**

1. ADJUST A.C./P.C.C. PAVEMENT TO ELECTRICAL MANHOLE AND VAULT ELEVATION.

**BENCH MARKS:**

BM 1055 KENILWORTH AVE. & BURCHETT ST.  
ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN S'LY CURB BURCHETT ST.  
9.5 FT. E'LY OF BCR S-E'LY CORNER CHSLD 'BM' EL=509.89 FT.

BM 2251 PACIFIC AVE. & BURCHETT ST.  
BRASS DISK IN E'LY CURB OF PACIFIC AVE. 1.0 FT. N'LY OF ECR  
N-E'LY CORNER STAMPED 'BM 2251 SET 2004' EL=523.94 FT.

PAVEMENT CORING TABLE		
CORING NUMBER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS	LOCATION
1	3¼" A.C. over Macadam	544 Burchett St. on Centerline
2	5" A.C.	531 Burchett St. at Northbound Parking Lane
3	4½" A.C.	524 Burchett St. on Centerline
4	4¼" A.C.	515 Burchett St. at Southbound Parking Lane



BURCHETT STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3062 SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS	



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1
- INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE "SHARROW" PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALIFORNIA MUTCD PART 9, FIGURE 9C-104(CA) AND PER CITY OF GLENDALE SHARROW PLACEMENT STANDARDS. SEE DETAIL "A" HEREIN
- 2
- INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-FOOT-HIGH STOP PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24D.
- 3
- INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 12-INCH-WIDE SOLID WHITE LIMIT LINE PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24E. SEE DETAIL "B" HEREIN

LEGEND

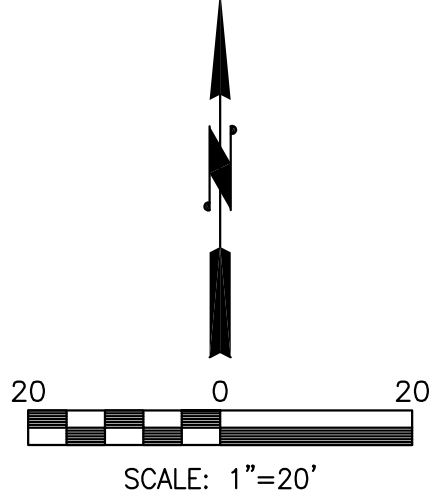
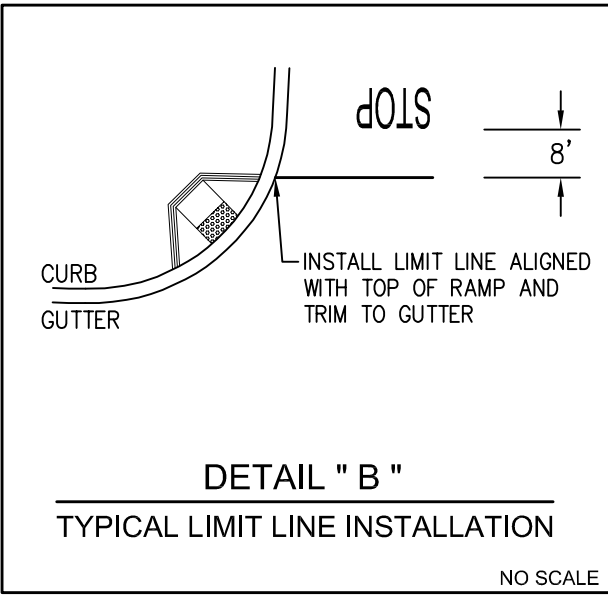
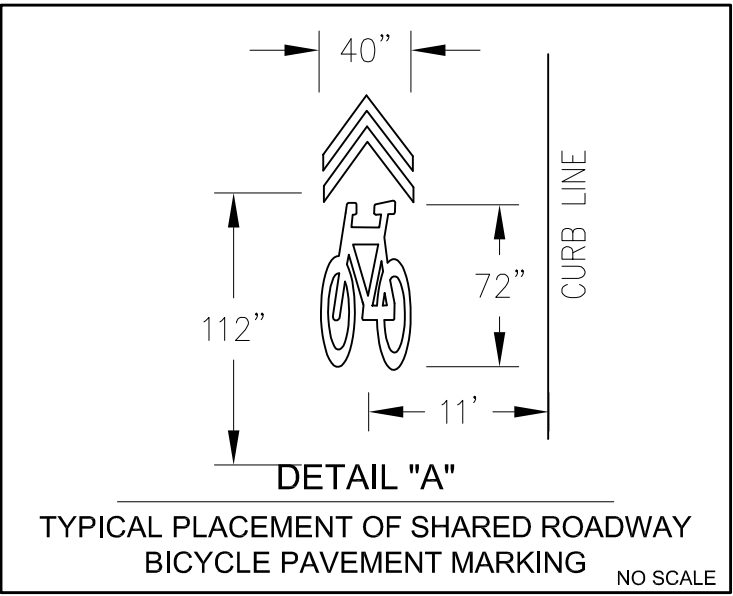
- X' R.C.
- X' G.C.
- ◊

◊

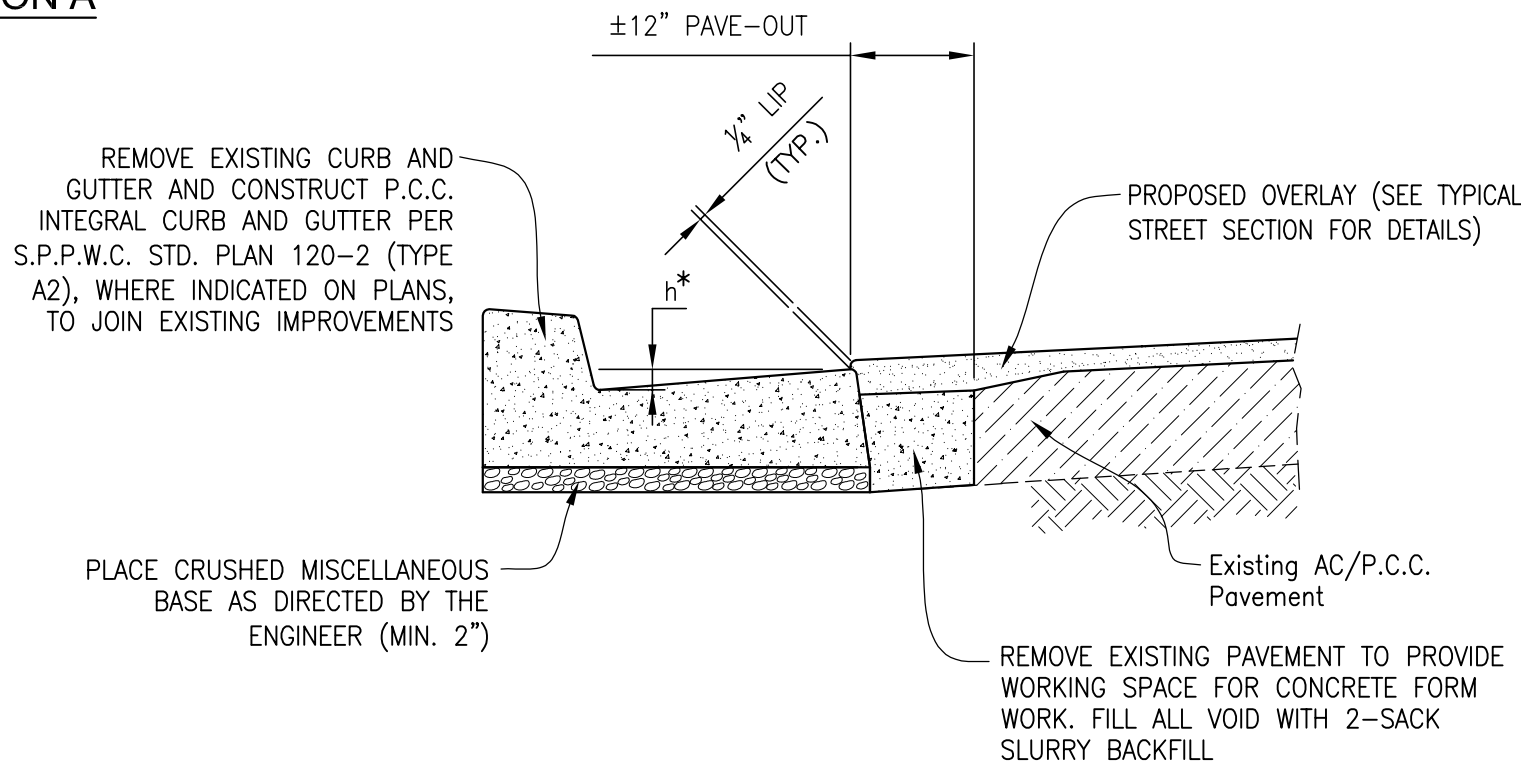
◊
- PROPOSED STRIPING.
- RED CURBS TO BE PAINTED.
- GREY CURBS TO BE PAINTED.
- ◊

◊

◊
- PRO/EXISTING SQUARE TUBE SIGN POLE
- PRO/EXISTING ROUND SIGN POLE
- PRO/EXISTING U-CHANNEL SIGN POLE

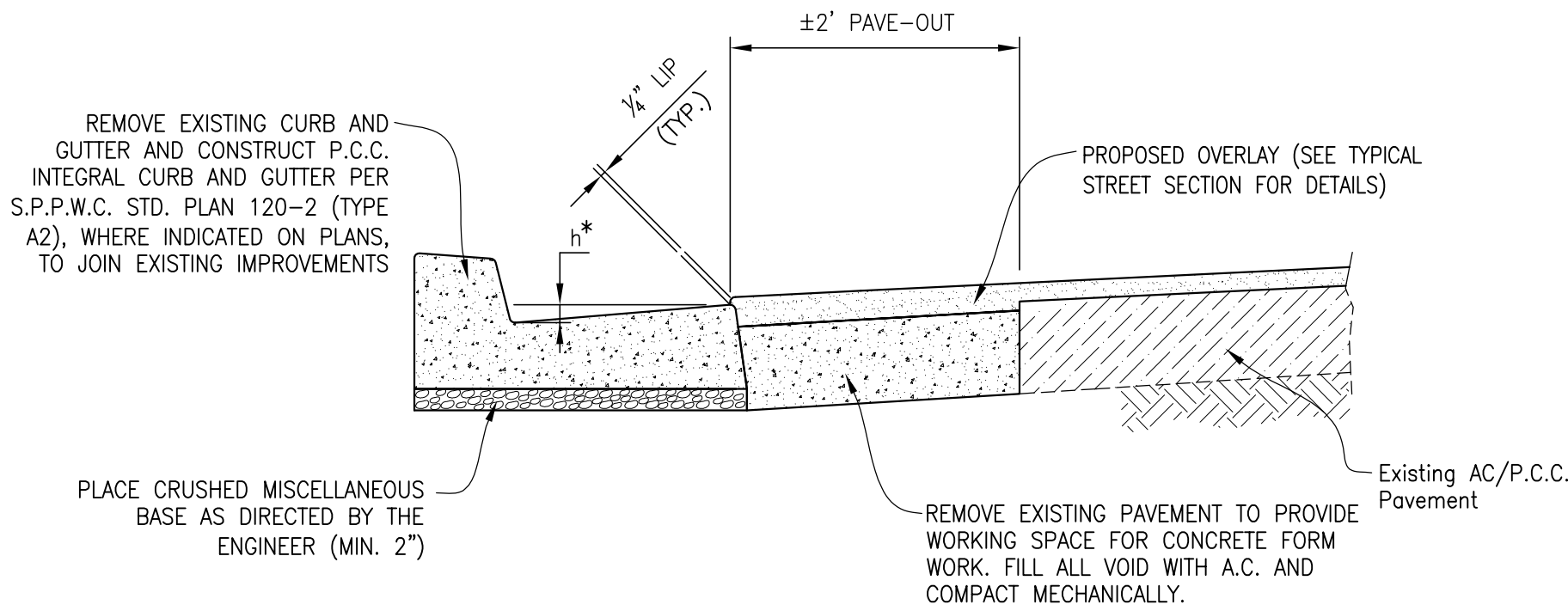


OPTION A



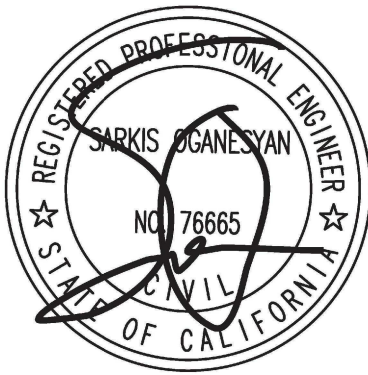
\*h = 0.17' , UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS  
\*h = 0.083' IN FRONT OF ADA CURB RAMPS

OPTION B



\*h = 0.17' , UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS  
\*h = 0.083' IN FRONT OF ADA CURB RAMPS

1 INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER DETAIL  
3 NOT TO SCALE



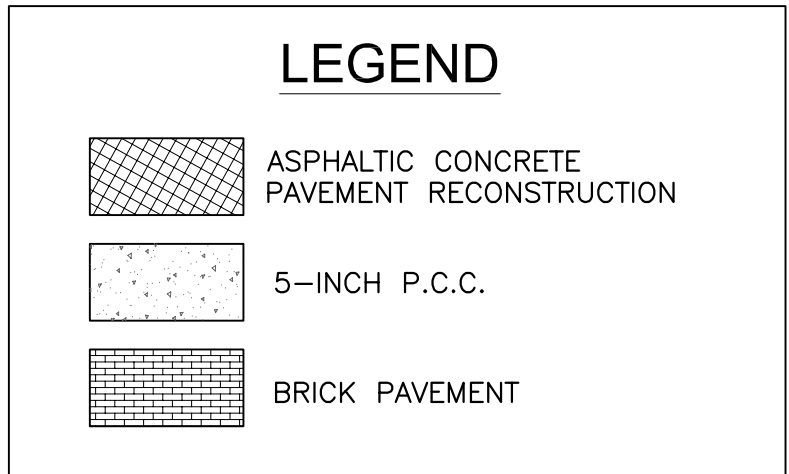
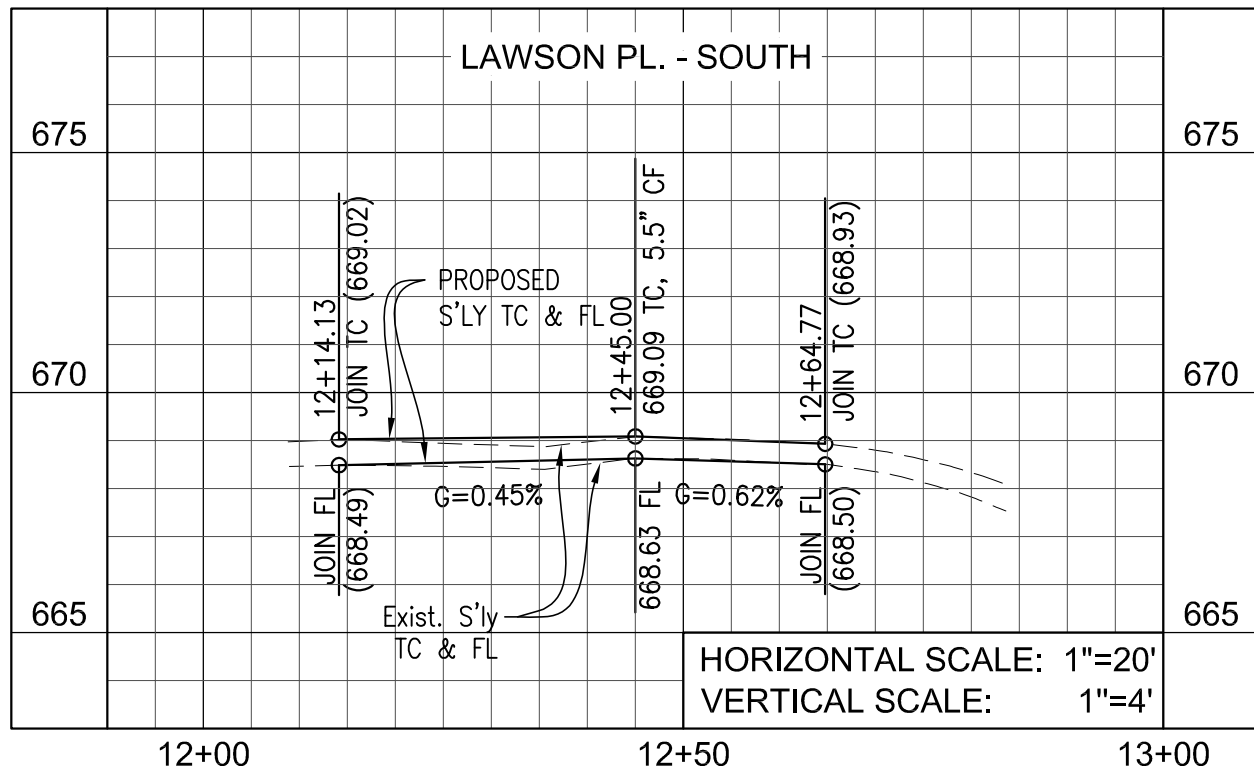
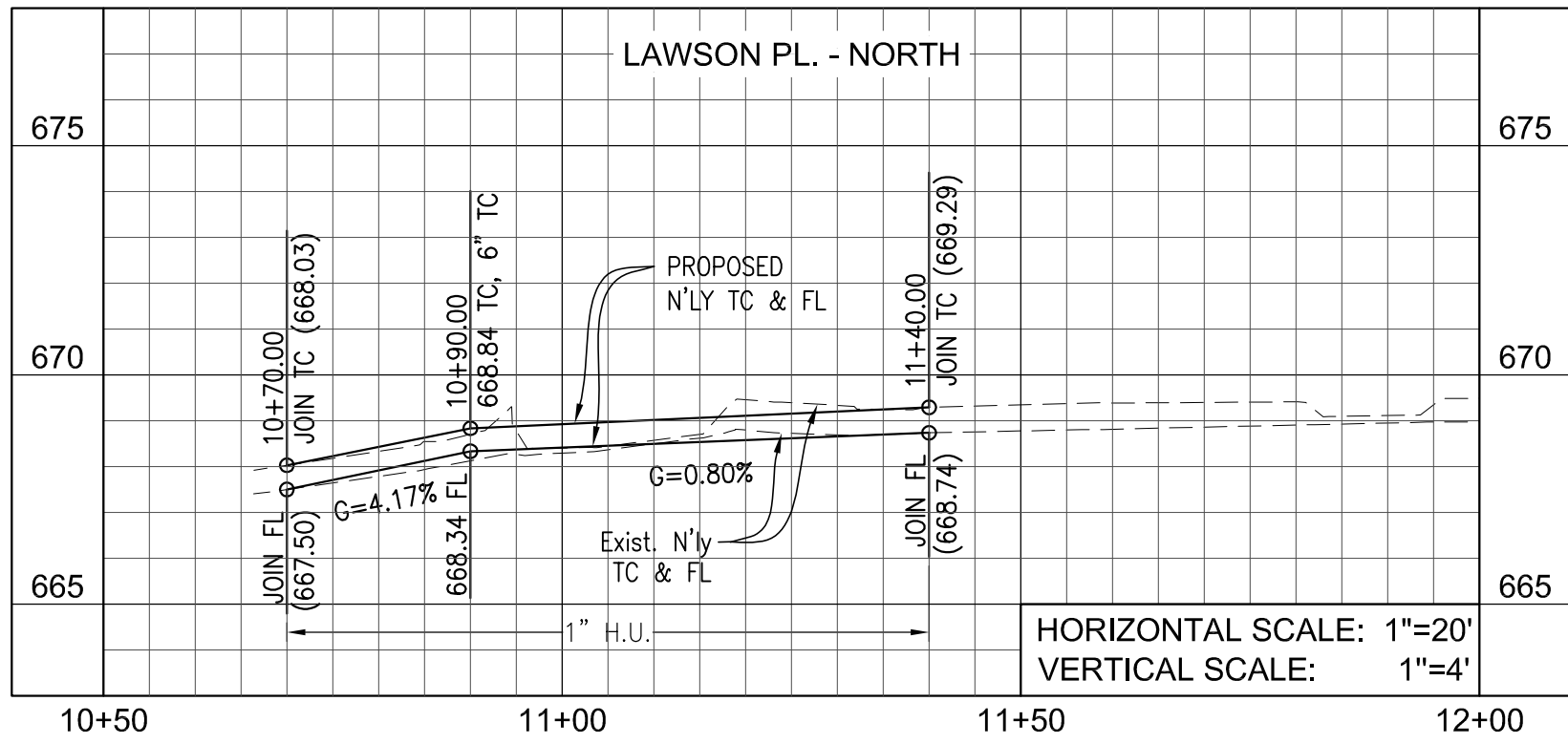
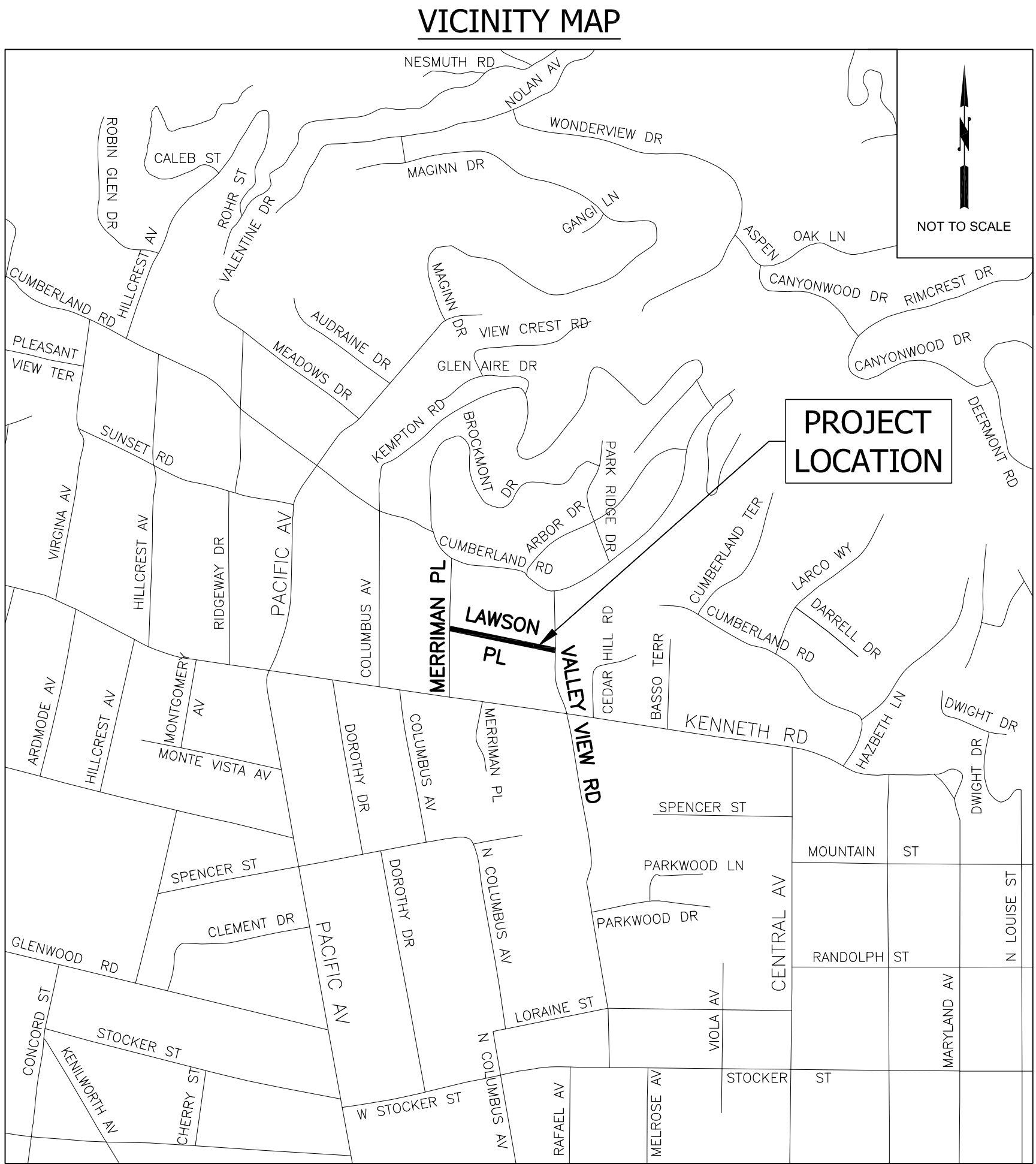
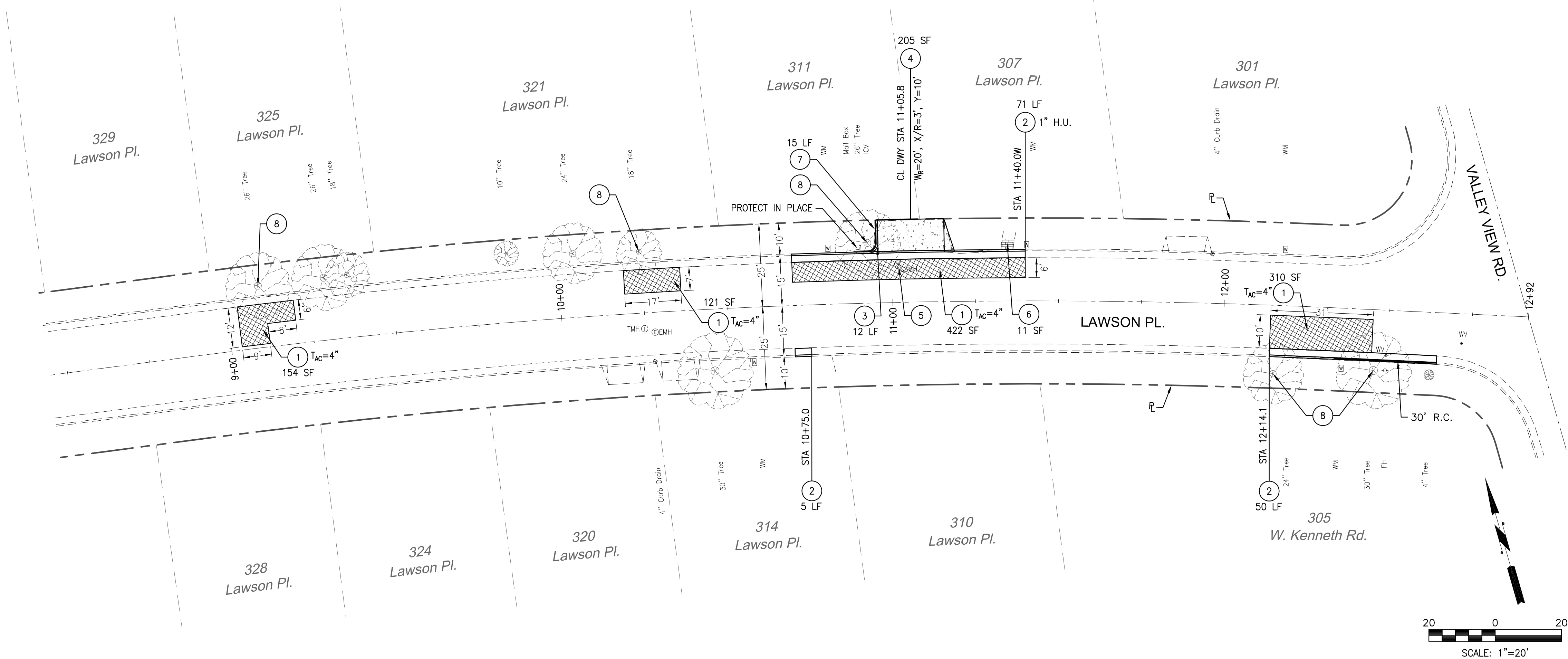
BURCHETT STREET STRIPING IMPROVEMENTS

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1	INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER DETAIL		
2			
3			

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
ENGINEERING DIVISION  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA

PLAN NO.  
1 - 3062  
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS



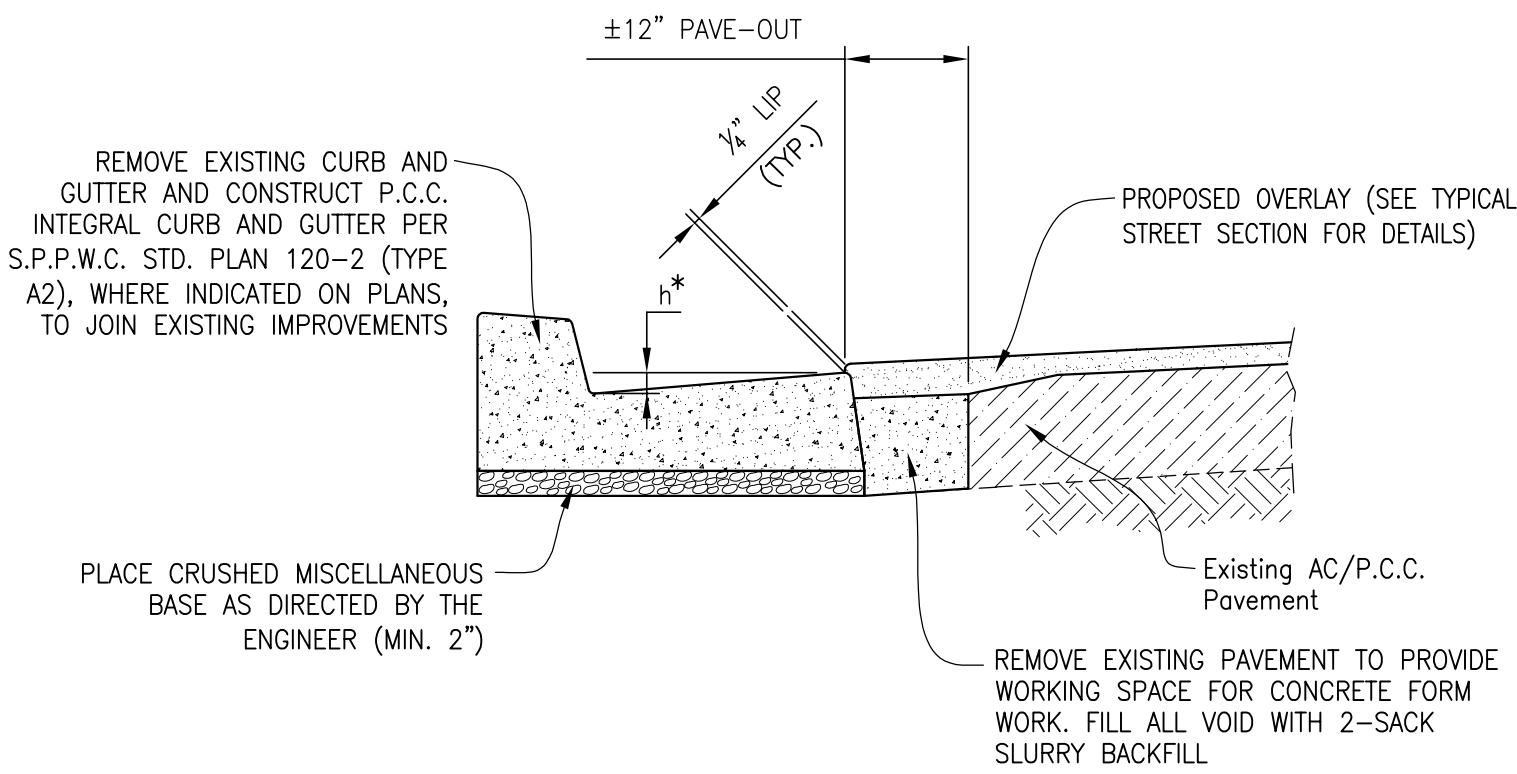


### CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1-REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY  $T_{AC}$  = \_\_\_\_".
- 2-CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 1 HEREON.
- 3-CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A1", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- 4-CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY AND APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2.
- 5-ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- 6-REGRADE AND CONSTRUCT BRICK WALKWAY TO MATCH EXISTING.
- 7-REGRADE AND CONSTRUCT  $\pm 18"$  BRICK RETAINING WALL TO MATCH EXISTING.
- 8-PROTECT TREE IN PLACE. CONTACT CITY ARBORIST PRIOR TO ROOT PRUNING.

### BENCH MARKS:

BM 1876 VALLEY VIEW RD. & LAWSON PL.  
ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB OF VALLEY VIEW RD. 2.0 FT. S'LY OF CENTERLINE OF LAWSON PL. PRODUCED CHSLD. "BM" EL= 668.50 FT.



\*h = 0.17', UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS  
\*h = 0.083' IN FRONT OF ADA CURB RAMPS

1 INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER DETAIL  
1 NOT TO SCALE

Adopted and approved by the  
Council of the City of Glendale  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2019

City Clerk, City of Glendale



DIGALERT



DIAL TOLL FREE  
1-800-422-4133

AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
2			
3			

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT		ENGINEERING DIVISION
CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		
PLAN FOR THE		
LAWSON PLACE IMPROVEMENTS MERRIMAN DRIVE TO VALLEY VIEW ROAD		
DESIGNED BY: V.P.	SCALE: AS SHOWN PROJECT NO. 3795 FILE NAME: u:\data\engineering\design\projects\2018 vp lawson place improvements\2. design\2.3 drawings\b. working drawings\1- 3068 - lawson place improvements.dwg	PLAN NO. <b>1-3066</b>  SHEET 1 OF 1
DRAWN BY: V.P.		
DATE: APRIL, 2019		
CHECKED BY: S.O./V.P.		



# CAVANAGH ROAD STREET IMPROVEMENTS

## GENERAL NOTES

- ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE IN FEET ABOVE THE U.S.G.S. DATUM PLANE.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2015 EDITION), STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2012 EDITION), CITY OF GLENDALE AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICABLE STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS NO. XXXX.
- UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCORDING TO RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND THEIR SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC SIGNS IN ERECT POSITIONS AND SET SAME FRAME IN PROPER POSITION AT CLOSE OF THE JOB.
- SANITARY SEWER, STORM DRAIN, WATER VAULT AND WATER MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO THE NEW FINISHED SURFACE GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE USE OF CAST IRON RAISING RINGS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
- NO LONGER THAN 48 HOURS SHALL ELAPSE BETWEEN THE TIME A MANHOLE IS DUG OUT FROM THE NEWLY LAID ASPHALT AND THE TIME THAT THE FINISHED SURFACE OF ASPHALT IS PLACED AROUND THE FRAME SET TO FIT THE NEW STREET SECTION.
- PERFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS 1/4" THICK SHALL BE PLACED IN CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND SIDEWALK, AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF ALL CURVES, AT THE TOP OF "X" OF DRIVEWAYS AND WHEELCHAIR RAMPS AND AT UNIFORM INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 25 FT.
- PLANTED AREAS ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED WORK WHICH ARE DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PLANTED WITH SOD OR GROUND COVER TO MATCH EXISTING.
- EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN PLACE BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN PLANS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT, CURB, GUTTER, AND SIDEWALK WHERE NEW IMPROVEMENTS ARE REQUIRED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE PORTIONS OF EXISTING SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, (IF ANY), IN CONFLICT WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE FOR THE IMMEDIATE RESTORATION OF A TEMPORARY SYSTEM. BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE THE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS TO THEIR ORIGINAL COVERAGE LESS THE NEW PAVED AREAS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ANY TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" IN DIAMETER WHICH HAVE DAMAGED EXISTING PAVEMENTS, FOR ROOTS LARGER THAN 1-1/2" IN DIAMETER THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT URBAN FORESTRY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CUTTING ANY TREE ROOTS (818-548-3950). ROOT CUTTING AND REMOVAL SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE EDGE OF EXCAVATION FOR PAVEMENT INSTALLATION, WHERE THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVAL WILL DAMAGE THE TREES ROOT SYSTEM, THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVAL SHALL THEN BE DETERMINED BY A CITY ARBORIST (818-548-3950).
- NO CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR DEBRIS SHALL BE STORED WITHIN THE TREE WELL OF ANY CITY STREET TREE.
- IN GENERAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD TAKE SUCH STEPS AS NECESSARY TO PROTECT ROOTS, BARK, TRUNK, BRANCHES AND LEAVES FROM INJURY DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- SURFACE PLANE AND PAVEMENT REMOVAL AREAS AND LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT TO MAXIMIZE REMOVAL OF DETERIORATED A.C. PAVEMENT.
- DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION UPON REQUEST OF THE PROPERTY OWNER, PROVIDED THAT NO UTILITY CONFLICT OCCURS AND THE WIDTH IS WITHIN SPECIFICATIONS.
- PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO EXISTING CURB, THE CURB SHALL BE PREPARED BY REMOVING CONCRETE REMNANTS, DIRT AND ASPHALT, TO INSURE GOOD CONTACT WITH EXISTING CONCRETE.
- UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN SCHEMATICALLY ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN FROM THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION WORK. LOCATION OF UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT ARE ON FILE IN THE CITY ENGINEER'S OFFICE FOR REFERENCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO NOTE THAT FIELD MARKINGS MADE BY VARIOUS UTILITIES USING UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IDENTIFIED UTILITIES EVEN WHEN THEY ARE NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY OWNERS 72 HOURS AND BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS 96 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY CLOSURE OF THEIR EXISTING DRIVEWAYS.
- ALL TREES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN PLANS.
- ALL CONCRETE REMOVALS SHALL BE MADE TO A CLEAN SAWCUT LINE PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED JOINING GUTTER WITH 1/4" LIP.
- THE COMPLETED ASPHALT/ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX PAVEMENT SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED TO BE FREE FROM BUMPS, DEPRESSION OR IRREGULARITIES. ANY RIDGES, INDENTATIONS OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MARKS LEFT ON THE SURFACE OF THE NEW PAVEMENT SHALL BE ELIMINATED BY ROLLER OR OTHER MEANS.
- LOCATIONS OF SURVEY WELL MONUMENTS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO GIVE 72 HOURS NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER.
- LOCATIONS OF TRAFFIC LOOP DETECTORS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO GIVE 72 HOURS NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER.
- ALL NEW PCC PAVEMENT (SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, CROSS GUTTERS, BUS PADS, ETC.) SHALL HAVE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES THAT MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT PATTERNS. AT LOCATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO SIDEWALKS, THE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT REGULAR 5.0 FT INTERVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APWA STANDARD PLANS.
- ALL GAS VALVE COVERS & APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY THE GAS COMPANY, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
- ALL TELEPHONE MANHOLE COVERS/VAULTS & RELATED APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY TELEPHONE COMPANY, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
- RELEASE AGENT MUST BE USED TO SEPARATE ASPHALT FROM THE EXISTING VAULT LIDS. ALL VAULT LID LOCATIONS MUST BE FIELD MARKED TO PERMANENT OBJECTS FOR ADJUSTING.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF FIVE FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL AROUND EACH POWER POLE. AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, EXCAVATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ANY POWER POLE SHALL BE ADEQUATELY AND PROPERLY SHORED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO PREVENT THE POWER POLE FROM BEING UNDERMINED. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT OF THE POWER POLE MAY BE REQUIRED IF THIS SEPARATION REQUIREMENT CAN NOT BE MET.
- ALL EXISTING ELECTRICAL FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. GWP ELECTRICAL PULL BOXES, MANHOLES, VAULTS, AND VENTS WILL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH GWP SAFETY CREW PRESENT. POWER POLES WILL BE RELOCATED BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. ANY ELECTRICAL FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
- ALL EXISTING STREET LIGHT FACILITIES (PULL BOXES, STREET LIGHT POLES, CONDUITS, ETC.) SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE AND BE ACCESSIBLE TO GWP PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. RELOCATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ANY EXISTING STREET LIGHT SYSTEM IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROJECT WILL BE AT THE PROJECT'S EXPENSE. RELOCATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ANY STREET LIGHT SYSTEM WILL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS APPROVED BY GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING. ALL CONNECTIONS, SPLICES AND WIRING OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE DONE BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. PLEASE CALL GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-4877 FOR MORE INFORMATION. ANY STREET LIGHT FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
- ALL WATER FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. ALL WATER VALVES, WATER METER BOXES, WATER VAULTS, AND FIRE HYDRANTS MUST BE RELOCATED AND SET TO FINISHED GRADE WHERE NECESSARY AT PROJECT'S EXPENSE. ANY WATER FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. PLEASE CALL GWP WATER ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-2062 PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

## WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

- THIS PROJECT WILL REQUIRE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) NECESSARY TO MEET MINIMUM WATER QUALITY PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 2.16 IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE SPECIFIED IN PART 4, SECTION E-DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM OF THE "MUNICIPAL STORM WATER AND URBAN RUNOFF DISCHARGES PERMIT" (ORDER #01-182).
- THE CONTRACTOR (INCLUDING ALL SUBCONTRACTORS) IS DIRECTED TO IMPLEMENT BMPs IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN COPIES OF BMP FACT SHEETS (GUIDANCE PAPER) AT THE PROJECT SITE, AND SHALL EMPHASIZE TO WORKERS/EMPLOYEES THE PRACTICES CONTAINED ON EACH FACT SHEET DURING CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
- THE FOLLOWING BMPs WERE SELECTED FROM THE CALIFORNIA STORM WATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE HANDBOOK, CONSTRUCTION VOLUME ([www.csbmphandbooks.com](http://www.csbmphandbooks.com)) AND SHALL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT:

**SITE PLANNING CONSIDERATION**  
PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION (EC-2)

**CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES**  
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TC-1)  
SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL (WM-04)  
DUST CONTROL/WIND EROSION CONTROL (WE-1)  
STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (SE-10)

**VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT**  
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CLEANING (NS-08)  
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (NS-10)

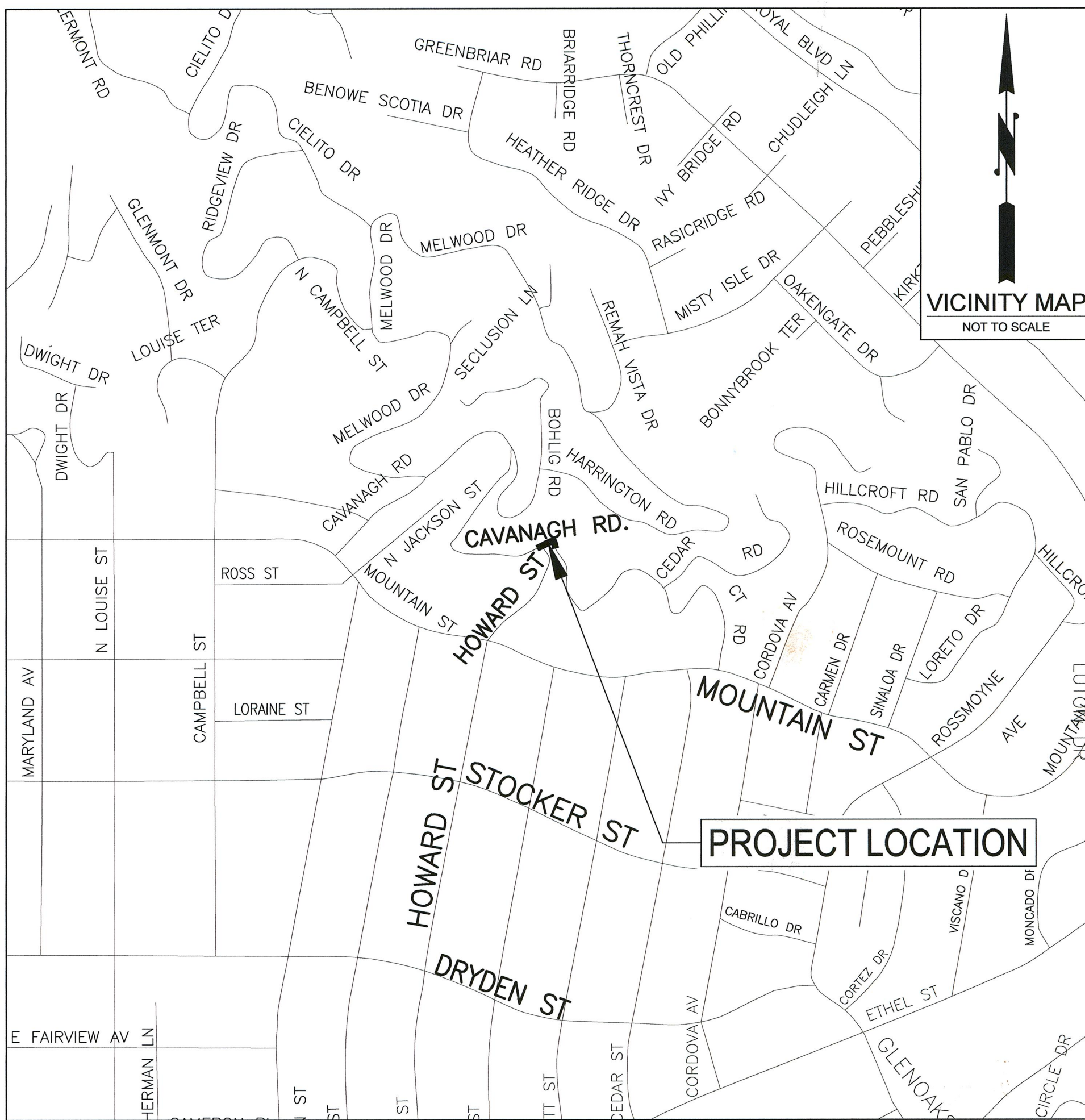
**MATERIAL MANAGEMENT**  
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-05)  
CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-08)  
SANITARY/SEPTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-09)

## STANDARD LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS

SL=STREET LIGHT	CL= CENTER LINE
ST. SIGN=STREET SIGN	PL= PROPERTY LINE
STREET TREE	AC= ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
FH= FIRE HYDRANT	ABND= ABANDONED
TS= TRAFFIC SIGNAL	BCR= BEGINNING CURB RETURN
PPG/W= POWER POLE GUY WIRE	BC= BEGINNING OF CURVE
PP/W= POWER POLE W/ RISER	BM= BENCH MARKS
PPSL= POWER POLE W/ STREET LIGHT	BW= BACK OF WALK
PTIF= POWER TRANS. TOWER FOOTING	CAB= CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE
TSPB= TRAFFIC SIGNAL PULL BOX	CB= CATCH BASIN
TSCB= TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX	CF= CURB FACE
SLPB= STREET LIGHT PULL BOX	CL= CENTER LINE
SSMH= SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	CLF= CHAIN LINK FENCE
SDMH= STORM DRAIN MANHOLE	CMB= CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE
WMH= WATER MANHOLE	DBL= DOUBLE
EMH= ELECTRICAL MANHOLE	DRN= DRAIN
TMH= TELEPHONE MANHOLE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY TEL. COMPANY)	DWY= DRIVEWAY
WV= WATER VALVE	EC= END OF CURVE
WM= WATER METER	ECR= END CURB RETURN
ICV= IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE	EG= EDGE OF GUTTER
4" CURB DRAIN	EL= ELEVATION
EVL= ELECTRICAL VAULT	EP= EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EPB= ELECTRICAL PULL BOX	(E), EXIST= EXISTING
UPB= UTILITY PULL BOX	FF= FINISH FLOOR
UCB= UTILITY CONTROL BOX	FO= FIBER OPTIC
UV= UTILITY VAULT	FS= FINISH SURFACE
TEL C BOX= TELEPHONE CONTROL BOX	FL= FLOW LINE
GM= GAS METER (TO BE ADJUSTED BY SOUTHERN CAL. GAS COMPANY)	GB= GRADE BREAK
GV= GAS VALVE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY SOUTHERN CAL. GAS COMPANY)	GWP= GLENDALE WATER & POWER
PPS= OIL VALVE (TO BE ADJUSTED BY PACIFIC PIPELINE SYSTEMS)	HP= HIGH POINT
SURVEY WELL MONUMENT	INV= PIPE INVERT
PAVEMENT CORING LOCATION	LD= LOCAL DEPRESSION
PAVEMENT CORING NUMBER	LT= LEFT
W/Wly = WEST/WESTERLY	LF= LINEAR FEET
E/Ely = EAST/EASTERLY	MH= MANHOLE
N/Nly = NORTH/NORTHERLY	MWD= METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT
S/Sly = SOUTH/SOUTHERLY	NO= NUMBER
	PCC= PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
	PL= PROPERTY LINE
	PROP= PROPOSED
	PWMT= PAVEMENT
	RW= RECLAIMED WATER
	RT= RIGHT
	R/W= RIGHT OF WAY
	SD= STORM DRAIN
	SF= SQUARE FEET
	SPPWC= STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION
	SS= SANITARY SEWER
	SSCO= SEWER CLEANOUT
	STA= STATION
	STD= STANDARD
	SY= SQUARE YARD
	TC= TOP OF CURB
	TYP= TYPICAL
	VCP= VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
	WCR= WHEELCHAIR CURB RAMP
	Wf= RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY WIDTH
	Wc= COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY WIDTH

## SHEET INDEX

CAVANAGH ROAD STREET IMPROVEMENT PLANS 1-3069		
SHEET NO. 1	TITLE SHEET	
SHEET NO. 2	DETAILS	
SHEET NO. 3	STREET PLANS - CAVANAGH RD. AT NORTH HOWARD STREET	



## LEGEND

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION	RETAINING WALL
ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT GRINDING	8-INCH P.C.C.
5-INCH P.C.C.	

## GLENDALE STANDARD PLANS

WATER VALVE BOX ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE WATER VALVE BOX COVER  
STANDARD METER & SERVICE ASSEMBLY

1588-A  
1589-A  
1660-A

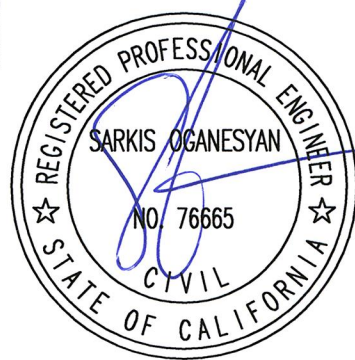
## STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

DRIVEWAY APPROACHES  
CURB & SIDEWALK JOINTS  
CURB AND GUTTER  
CROSS AND LONGITUDINAL GUTTERS LOCAL  
CONCRETE BLOCK SLOUGH WALL

110-2  
112-2  
120-2  
122-2  
622-4

## BENCH MARKS:

- BM 2742 HOWARD ST. N-O MOUNTAIN ST.  
ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD IN W/LY CURB HOWARD ST. 36 FT. N-O N'LY  
TX DWY TO RES. #1331 EL= 731.08 FT.
- BM 2741 CAVANAGH RD. & HOWARD ST.  
ROUND HEAD NAIL IN LEAD & C/G TAG IN S'LY CURB CAVANAGH RD. IN CENTER OF  
DRIVEWAY APRON @ RES. #760 EL= 752.39 FT.



ADOPTED AND APPROVED BY THE  
COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENDALE  
THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 2019.  
CITY CLERK, CITY OF GLENDALE

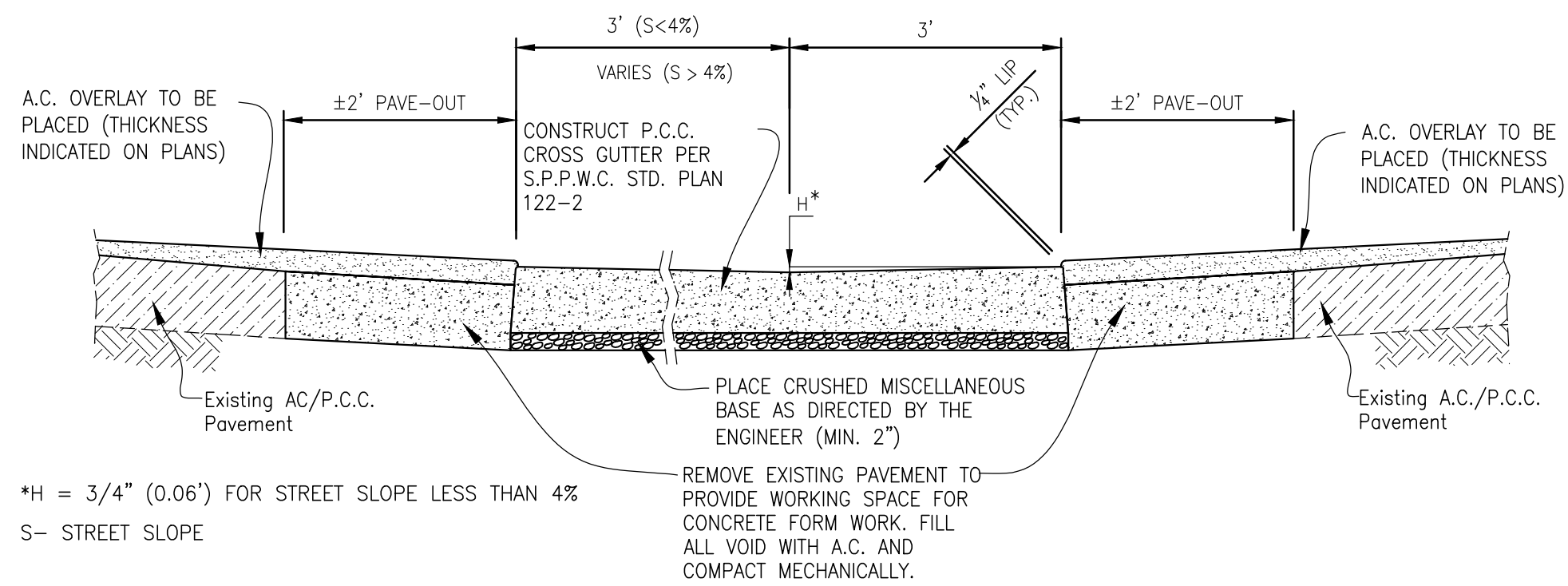
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△			
△			
△			

## DIGALERT

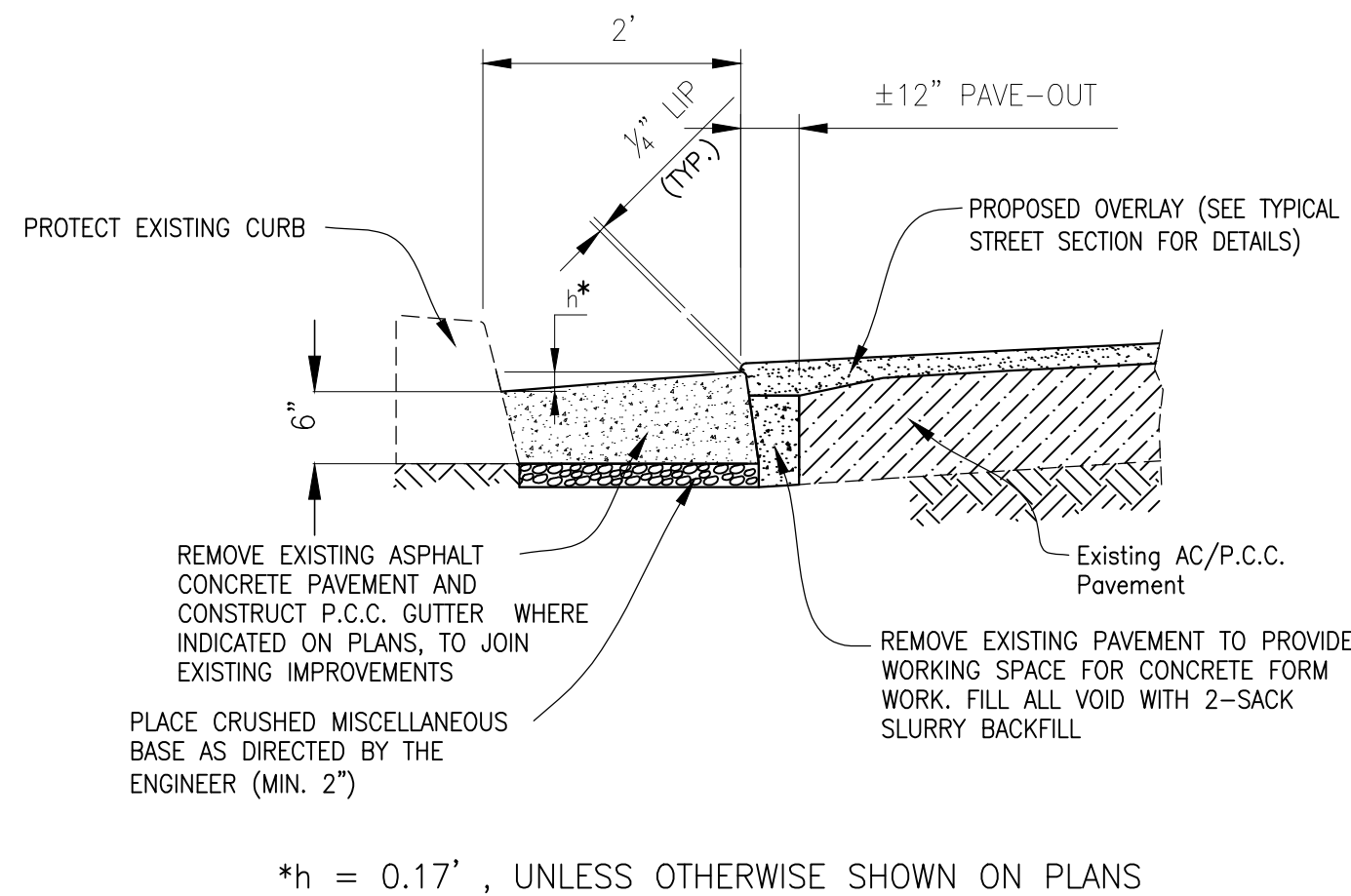
DIAL TOLL FREE  
1-800-422-4133  
AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT		ENGINEERING DIVISION			
CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA					
STREET IMPROVEMENT PLAN CAVANAGH ROAD STREET IMPROVEMENTS					
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER	APPROVED	PRINCIPAL TRAFFIC ENGINEER		
APPROVED	ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/CITY ENGINEER	APPROVED	DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS		
APPROVED	GLENDALE WATER AND POWER GENERAL MANAGER				
DESIGN BY: RT	FILE NAME: c:\data\engineering\design\1\civil\2019\cavanagh rd. improvements\12. design\2.3 design\1b. working drawings\cavanagh rd.dwg	SCALE: AS SHOWN SPEC NO: 3795R	PLAN NO. 1-3069		
DRAWN BY: RT	DATE: June 2019	CHECKED BY: VP/SO	SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS		

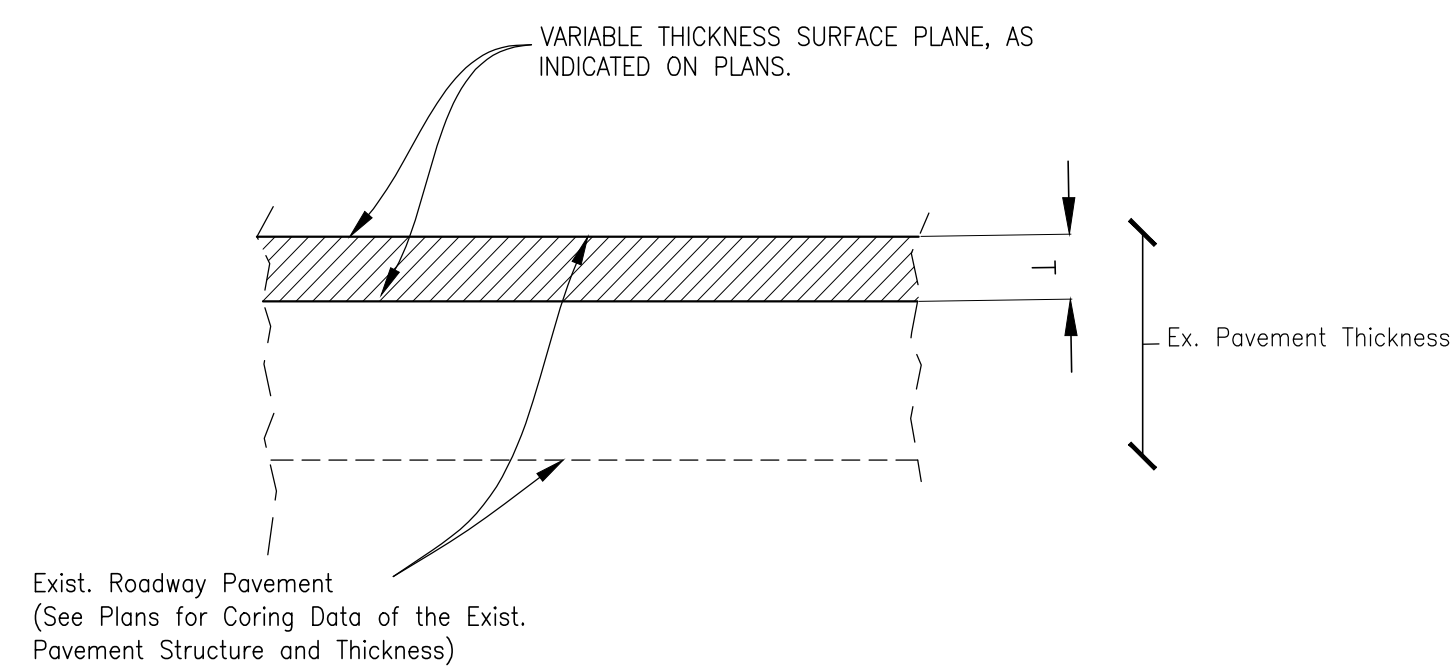




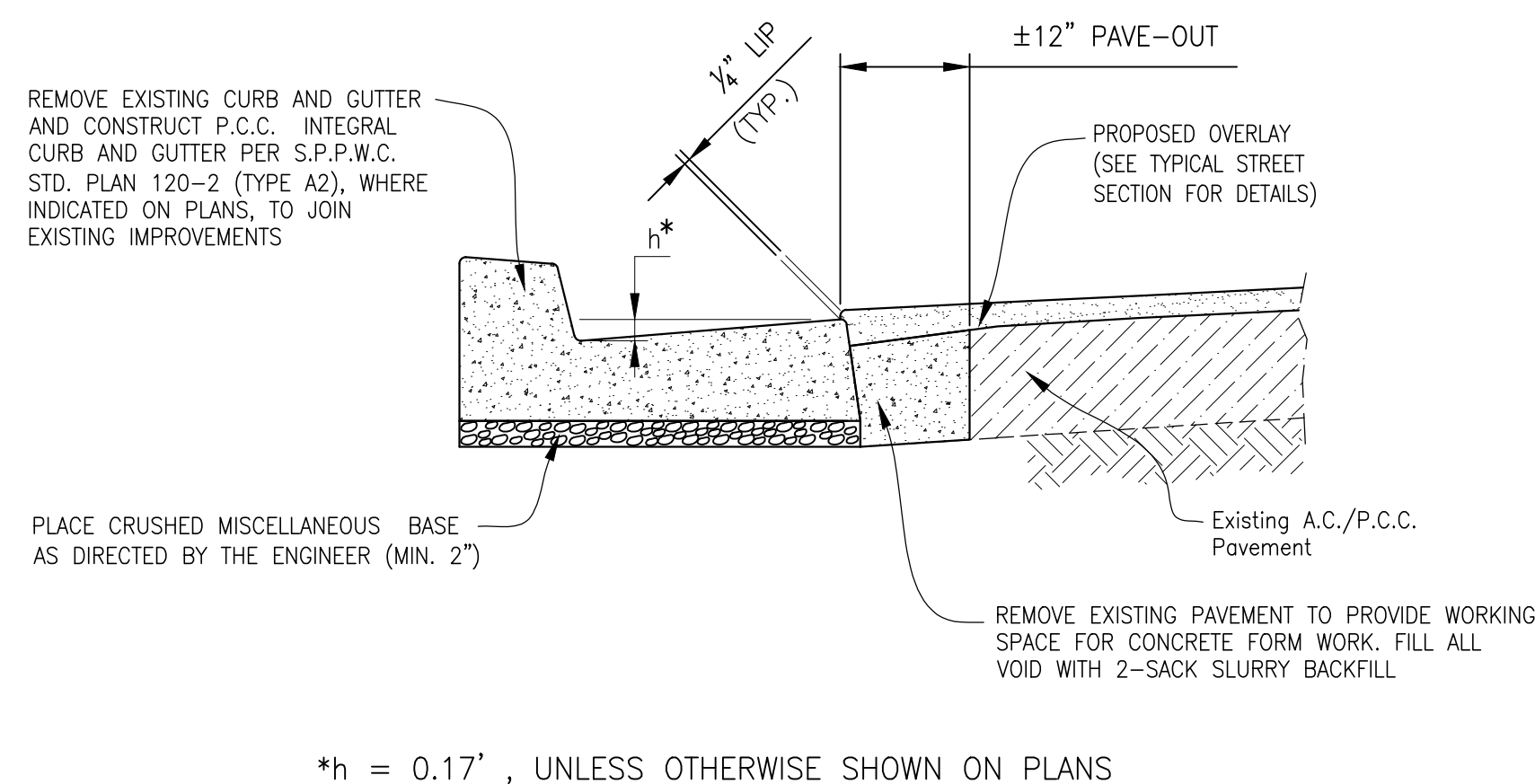
1 CROSS GUTTER DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



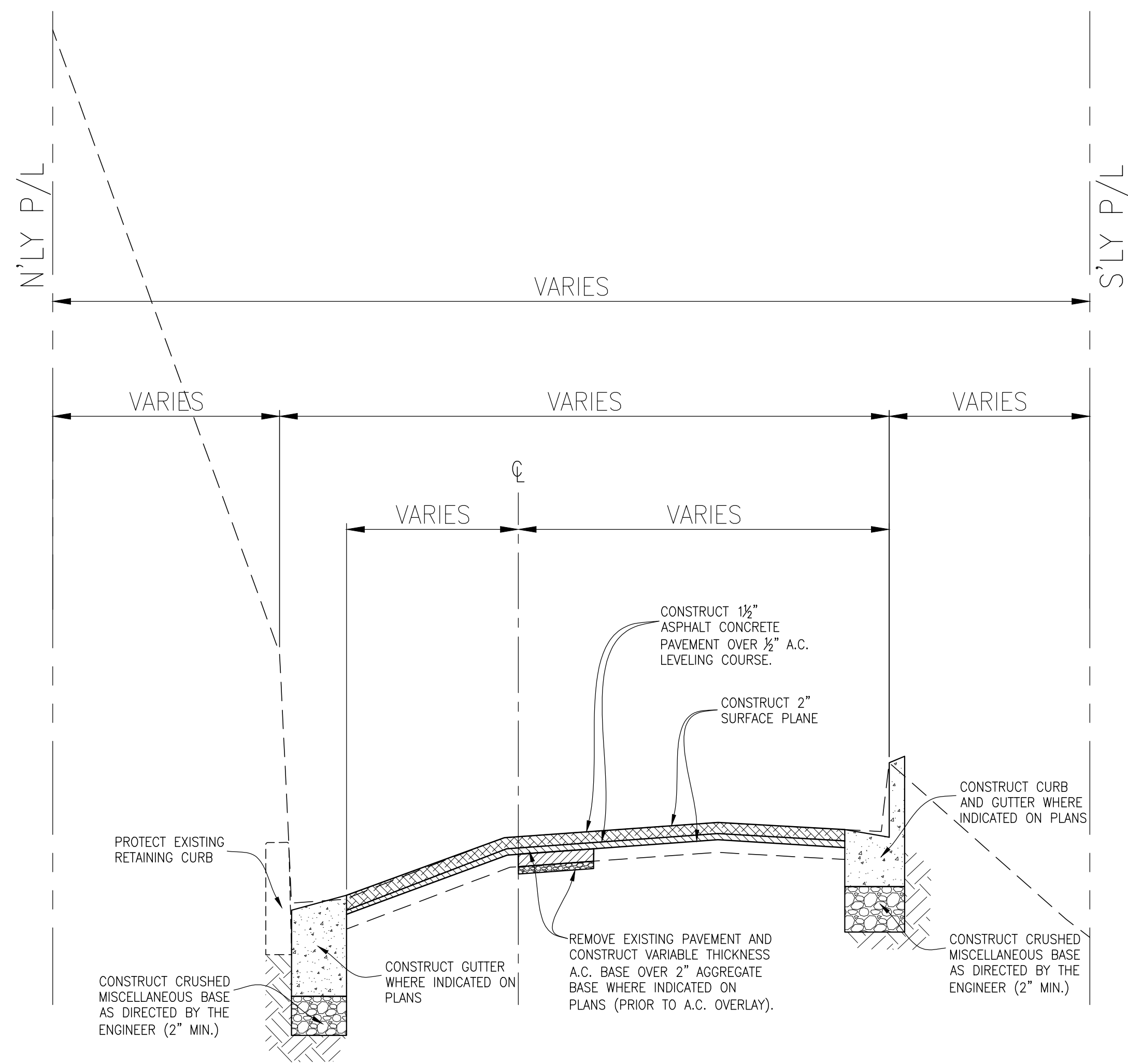
3 P.C.C. GUTTER DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



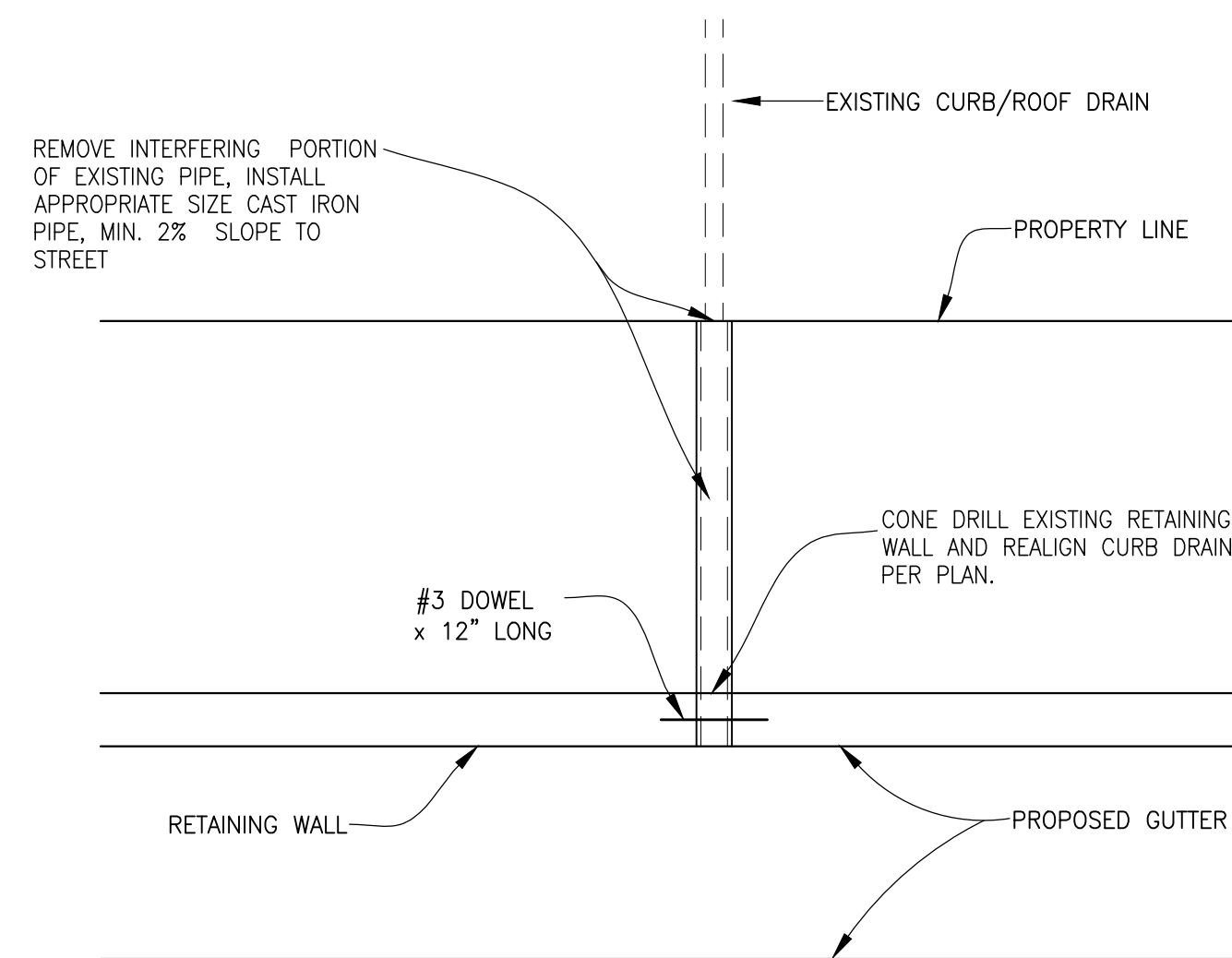
2 SURFACE PLANE DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



4 INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



5 TYPICAL STREET DETAILS  
2 NOT TO SCALE



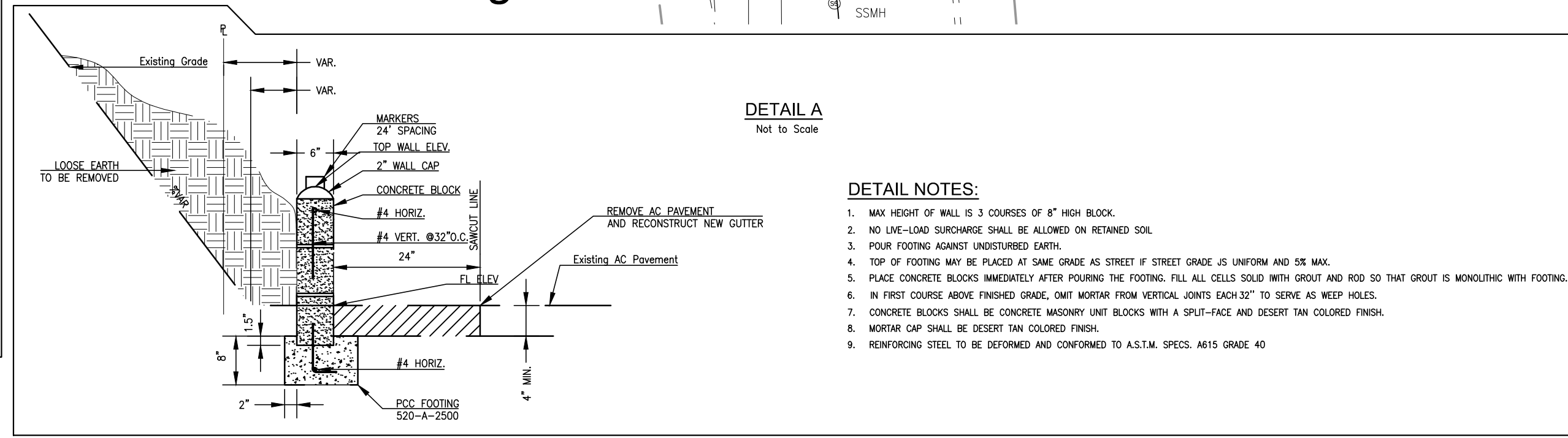
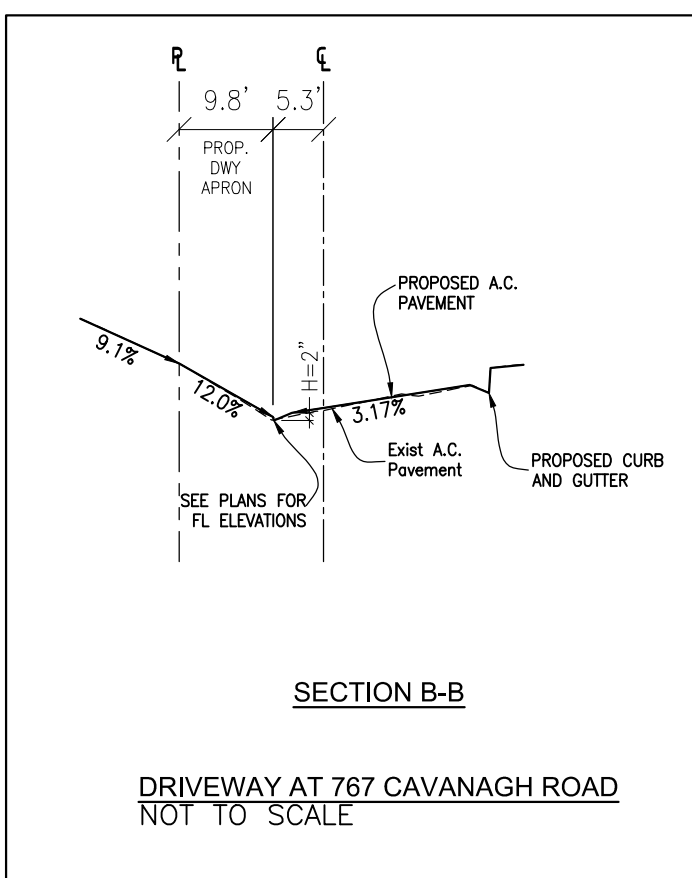
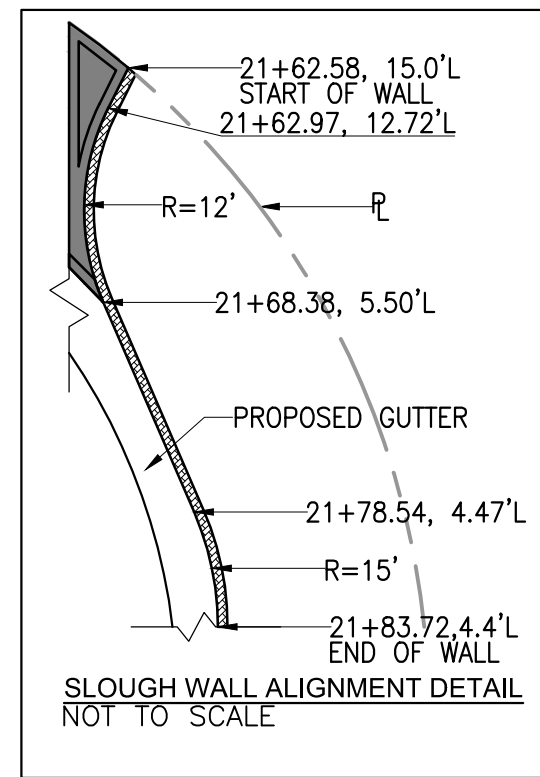
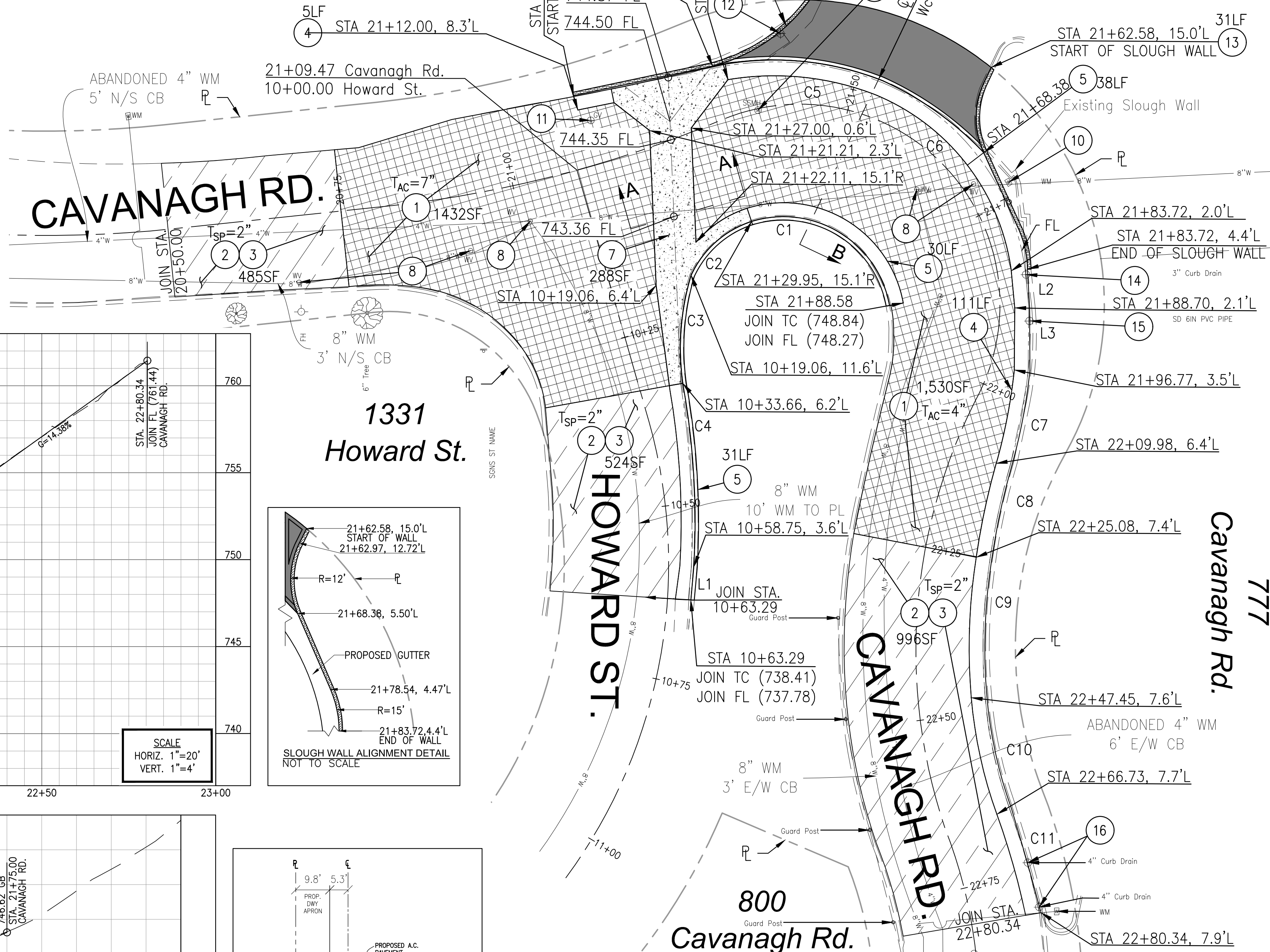
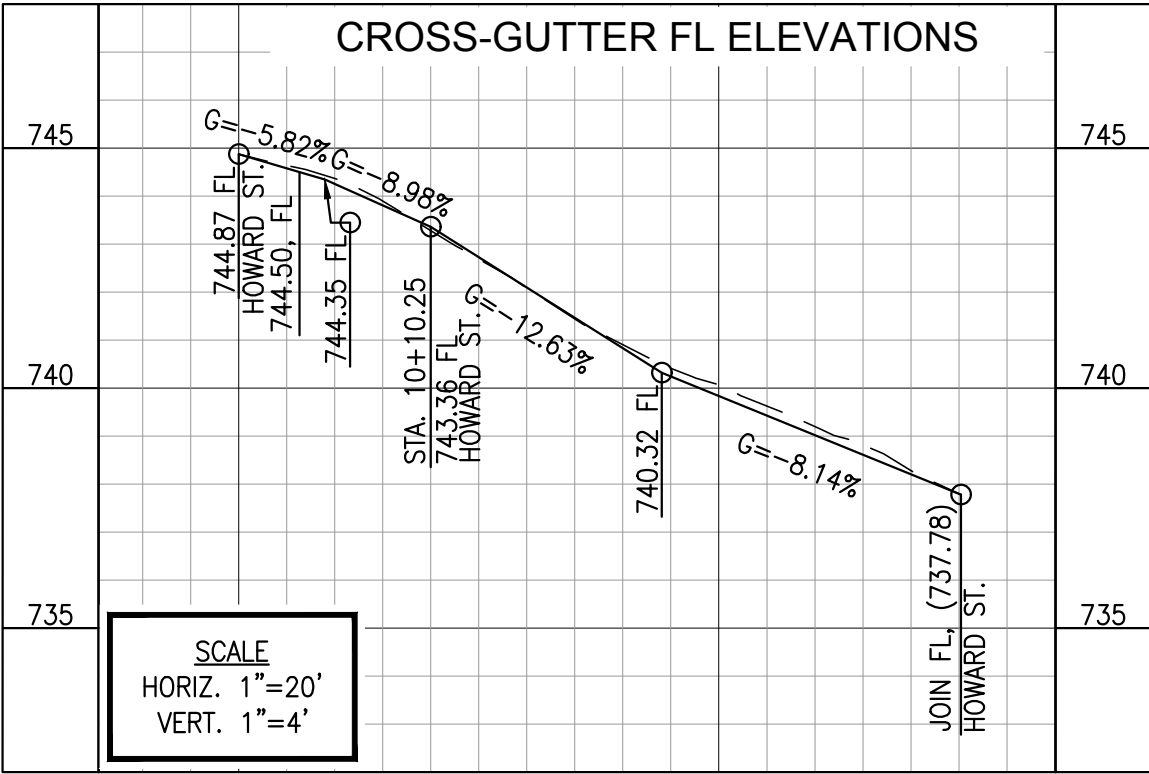
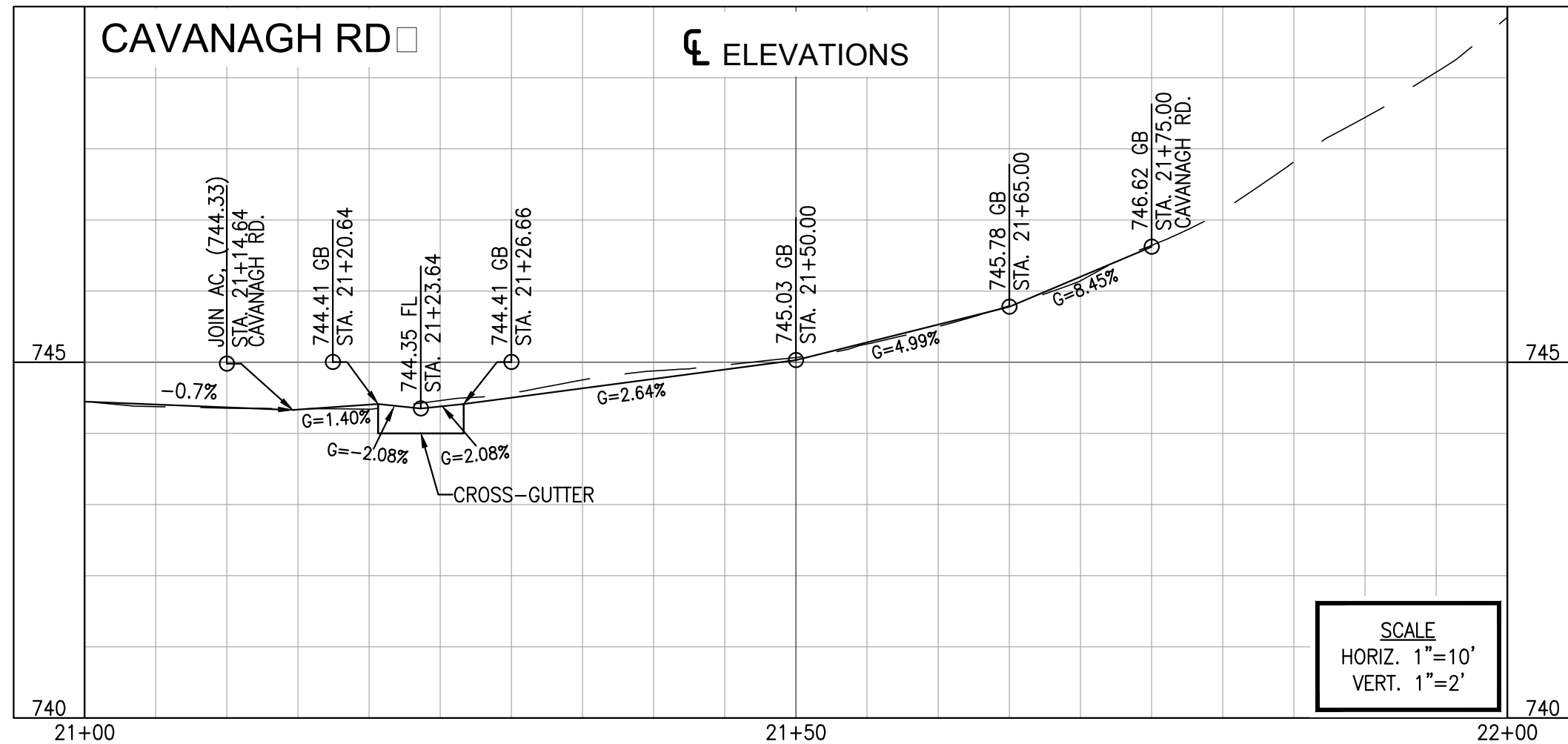
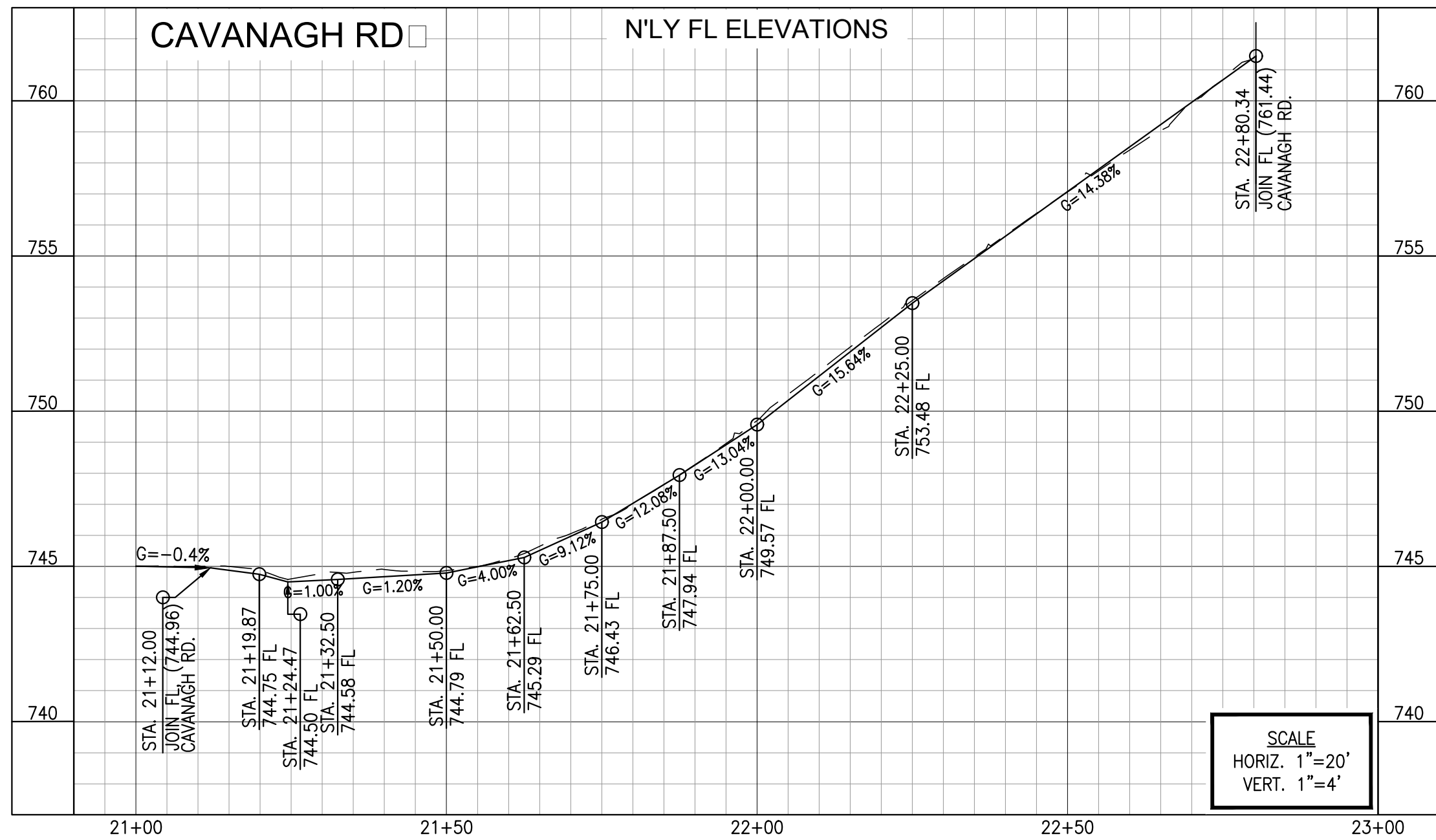
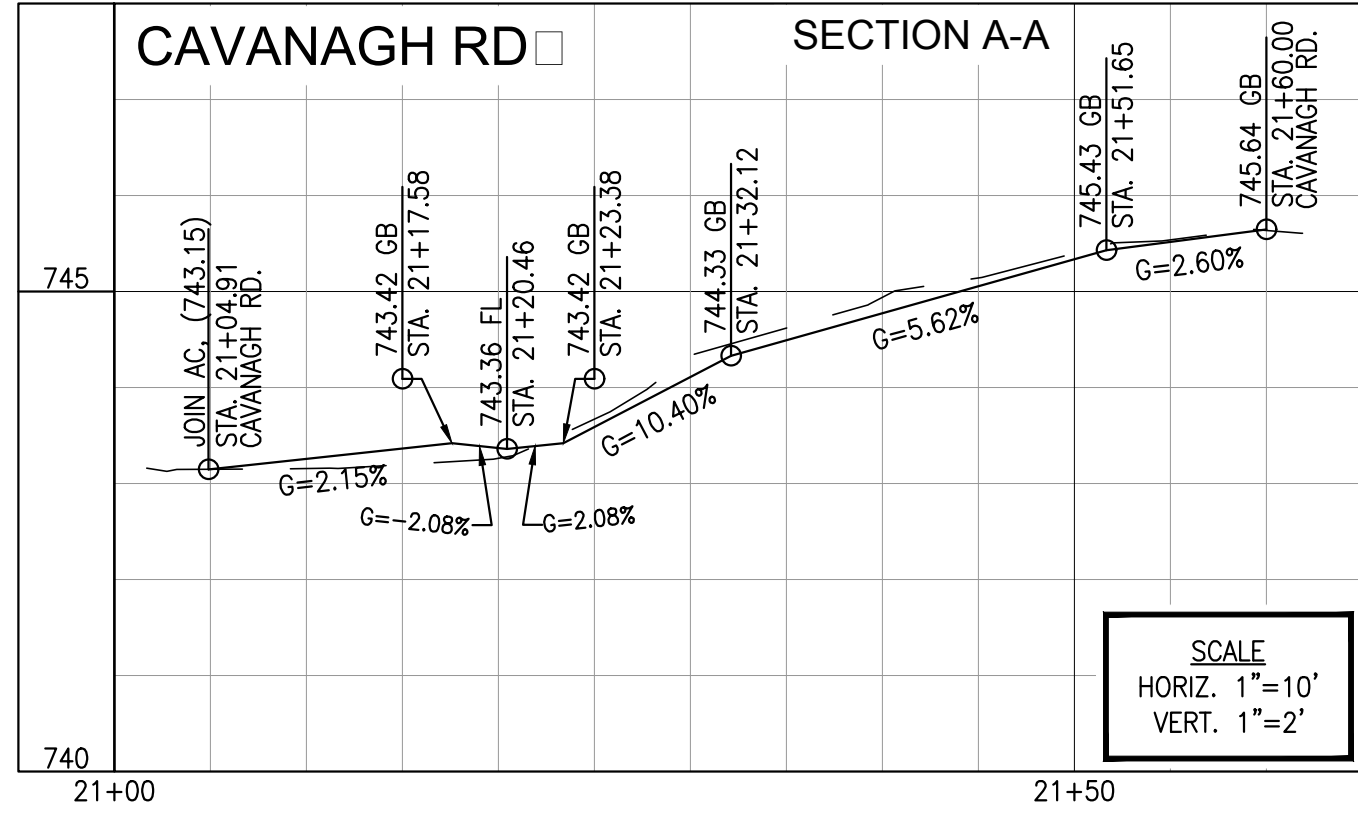
6 REMODEL/RECONSTRUCT CURB DRAIN DETAIL  
2 NOT TO SCALE



CAVANAGH ROAD STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. <b>1 - 30</b> SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS	

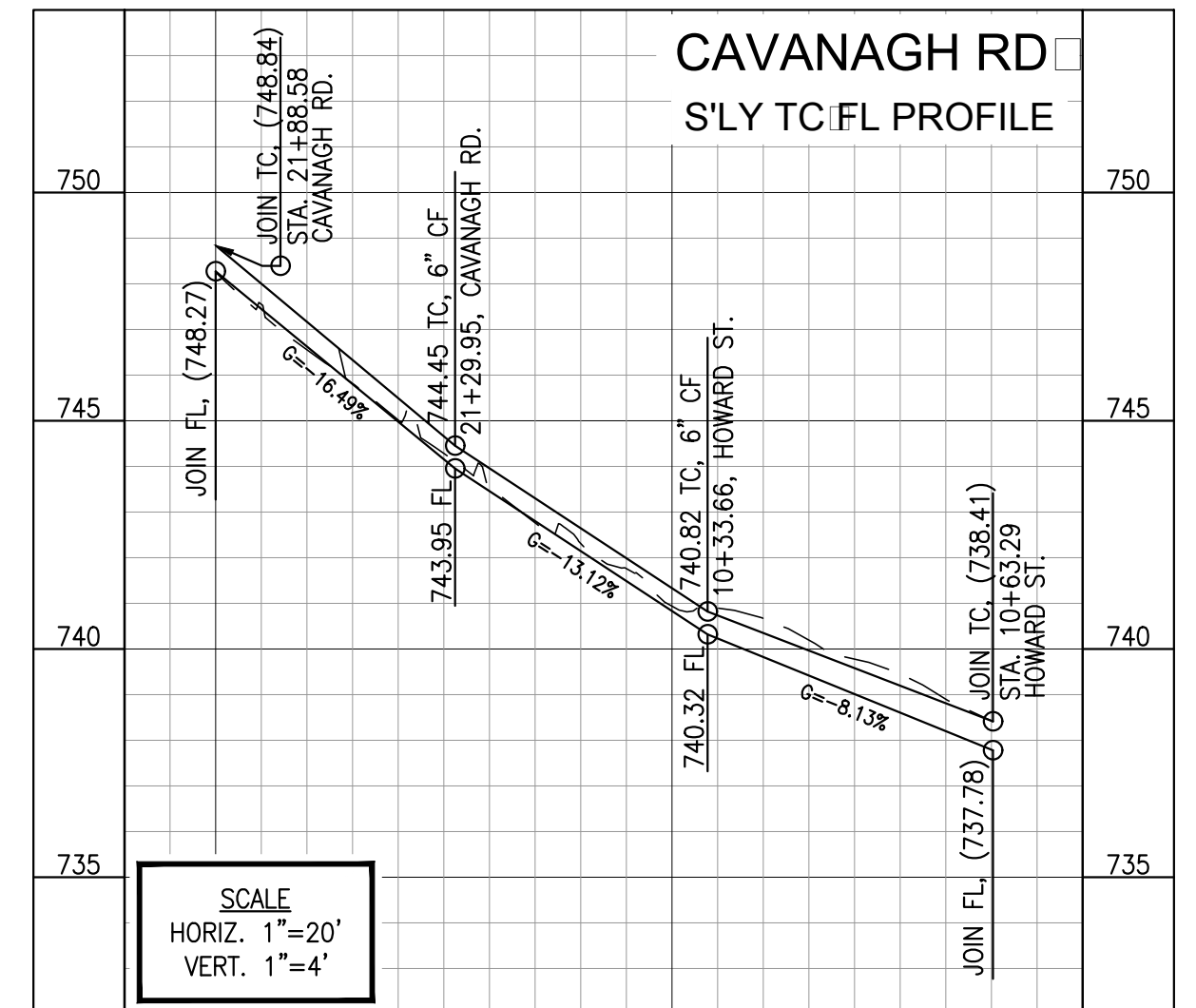
Line/Curve No.	Length	Bearing/Delta	Radius	Station Start	Station End	TC*	FL*
C1	26.23'	96°54'0"	15.50'	21+87.85 Cavanagh Rd.	21+29.95 Cavanagh Rd.	JOIN TC (748.84)	JOIN FL (748.27)
C2	11.98'	47°19'48"	14.50'	21+29.95 Cavanagh Rd.	10+19.06 Howard St.	744.45	743.95
C3	15.69'	24°37'48"	36.50'	10+19.06 Howard St.	10+33.66 Howard St.	742.88	742.38
C4	26.51'	13°30'0"	112.50'	10+33.66 Howard St.	10+58.75 Howard St.	740.82	740.32
L1	5.33'	S24°11'20"E	-	10+58.75 Howard St.	10+63.29 Howard St.	738.78	738.16
C5	21.89'	31°21'36"	40'	21+34.11 Cavanagh Rd.	21+53.27 Cavanagh Rd.	-	744.60
C6	33.18'	59°24'36"	32'	21+53.27 Cavanagh Rd.	21+83.72 Cavanagh Rd.	-	744.92
L2	5.33'	S34°52'11.50"E	-	21+83.72 Cavanagh Rd.	21+88.70 Cavanagh Rd.	-	747.49
L3	8.92'	S28°50'33.30"E	-	21+88.70 Cavanagh Rd.	21+96.77 Cavanagh Rd.	-	748.08
C7	13.71'	9°49'12"	80'	21+96.77 Cavanagh Rd.	22+09.98 Cavanagh Rd.	-	749.10
C8	13.82'	7°39'0"	103.50'	22+09.98 Cavanagh Rd.	22+25.08 Cavanagh Rd.	-	751.10
C9	20.24'	13°48'36"	84'	22+25.08 Cavanagh Rd.	22+47.45 Cavanagh Rd.	-	753.48
C10	17.22'	14°56'60"	66'	22+47.45 Cavanagh Rd.	22+66.73 Cavanagh Rd.	-	756.71
C11	15.11'	7°49'48"	110.50'	22+66.73 Cavanagh Rd.	22+80.34 Cavanagh Rd.	-	759.49

\* DENOTES TC/FL ELEVATION AT SPECIFIED START STATION OF EACH LINE/CURVE IF APPLICABLE.



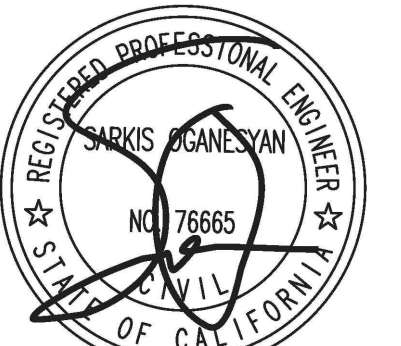
## CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONSTRUCT ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY  $T_{AC} = \text{---}$ , OVER MIN. 2" C.M.B. PER DETAILS ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 2-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE PLANE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 5 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 1½" ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.) OVER ½" ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT LEVELING COURSE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND PER DETAIL 5 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. GUTTER PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 120-2, TYPE "A2" AND PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY APPROACH PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-2, TYPE "C" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
- CONSTRUCT 8-INCH P.C.C. CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-2, AND DETAIL NO. 1 ON SHEET 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ADJUST G.W.P. WATER VALVE TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- RELOCATE G.W.P. WATER METER AND COVER. COORDINATION WITH GWP SAFETY CREW REQUIRED (48-HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE).
- ADJUSTMENT OF EXISTING GAS VALVE TO BE COMPLETED BY GAS COMPANY.
- RECONSTRUCT/REPLACE CURB DRAIN.
- RECONSTRUCT RETAINING/SLOUGH WALL.
- RECONSTRUCT 4-INCH CAST IRON CURB DRAIN. CONE DRILL EXISTING RETAINING WALL AND REALIGN CURB DRAIN.
- REROUTE 6-INCH P.V.C. PIPE TO GUTTER FLOW LINE PER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
- PROTECT IN PLACE.



## LEGEND

	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION		RETAINING WALL
	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT GRINDING		8-INCH P.C.C.
	5-INCH P.C.C.		



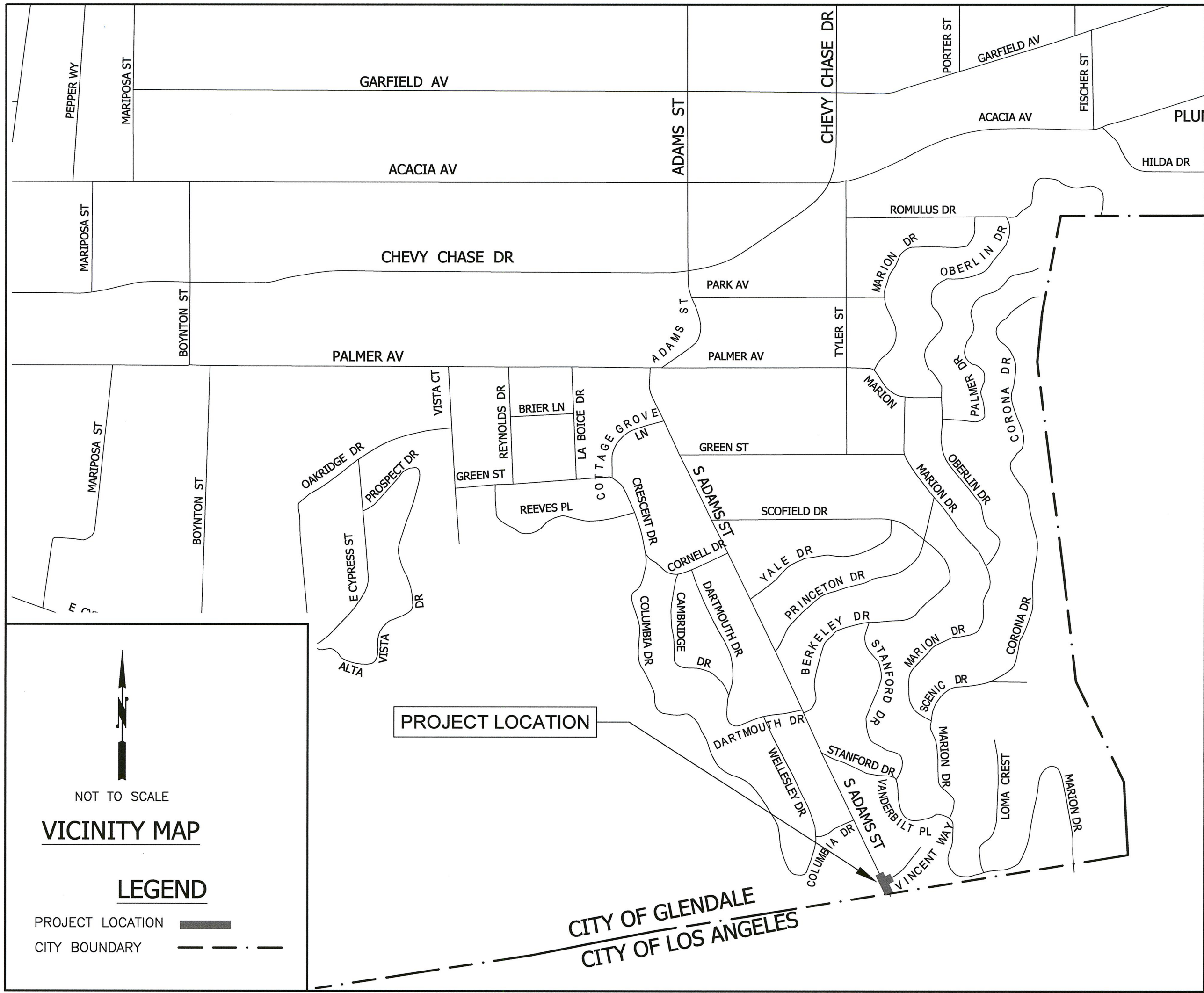
## CAVANAGH ROAD STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1-3019 SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS	



GENERAL NOTES

1. ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE IN FEET ABOVE THE U.S.G.S. DATUM PLANE.
2. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2015 EDITION), STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (2012 EDITION), CITY OF GLENDALE AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICABLE STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS NO. 3795R.
3. UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCORDING TO RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND THEIR SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC SIGNS IN ERECT POSITIONS AND SET SAME FRAME IN PROPER POSITION AT CLOSE OF THE JOB.
5. SANITARY SEWER, STORM DRAIN, WATER VAULT AND WATER MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SETS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO THE NEW FINISHED SURFACE GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE USE OF CAST IRON RAISING RINGS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
6. NO LONGER THAN 48 HOURS SHALL ELAPSE BETWEEN THE TIME A MANHOLE IS DUG OUT FROM THE NEWLY LAID ASPHALT AND THE TIME THAT THE FINISHED SURFACE OF ASPHALT IS PLACED AROUND THE FRAME SET TO FIT THE NEW STREET SECTION.
7. PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS 1/4" THICK SHALL BE PLACED IN CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND SIDEWALK, AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF ALL CURVES, AT THE TOP OF "X" OF DRIVEWAYS AND WHEELCHAIR RAMPS AND AT UNIFORM INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 25 FT.
8. PLANTED AREAS ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED WORK WHICH ARE DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PLANTED WITH SOD OR GROUND COVER TO MATCH EXISTING.
9. EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN PLACE BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN PLANS.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT, CURB, GUTTER, AND SIDEWALK WHERE NEW IMPROVEMENTS ARE REQUIRED.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE PORTIONS OF EXISTING SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, (IF ANY), IN CONFLICT WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE FOR THE IMMEDIATE RESTORATION OF A TEMPORARY SYSTEM. BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE THE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS TO THEIR ORIGINAL COVERAGE LESS THE NEW PAVED AREAS.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ANY TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" IN DIAMETER WHICH HAVE DAMAGED EXISTING PAVEMENTS, FOR ROOTS LARGER THAN 1-1/2" IN DIAMETER THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT URBAN FORESTRY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CUTTING ANY TREE ROOTS (818-548-3950). ROOT CUTTING AND REMOVAL SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE EDGE OF EXCAVATION FOR PAVEMENT INSTALLATION. WHERE THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVAL WILL DAMAGE THE TREES ROOT SYSTEM, THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVAL SHALL THEN BE DETERMINED BY A CITY ARBORIST (818-548-3950).
13. NO CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR DEBRIS SHALL BE STORED WITHIN THE TREE WELL OF ANY CITY STREET TREE.
14. IN GENERAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD TAKE SUCH STEPS AS NECESSARY TO PROTECT ROOTS, BARK, TRUNK, BRANCHES AND LEAVES FROM INJURY DURING CONSTRUCTION.
15. SURFACE PLANE AND PAVEMENT REMOVAL AREAS AND LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT TO MAXIMIZE REMOVAL OF DETERIORATED A.C. PAVEMENT.
16. DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION UPON REQUEST OF THE PROPERTY OWNER, PROVIDED THAT NO UTILITY CONFLICT OCCURS AND THE WIDTH IS WITHIN SPECIFICATIONS.
17. PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO EXISTING CURB, THE CURB SHALL BE PREPARED BY REMOVING CONCRETE REMNANTS, DIRT AND ASPHALT, TO INSURE GOOD CONTACT WITH EXISTING CONCRETE.
18. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN SCHEMATICALLY ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN FROM THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION WORK. LOCATION OF UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT ARE ON FILE IN THE CITY ENGINEER'S OFFICE FOR REFERENCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO NOTE THAT FIELD MARKINGS MADE BY VARIOUS UTILITIES USING UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IDENTIFIED UTILITIES EVEN WHEN THEY ARE NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY OWNERS 72 HOURS AND BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS 96 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY CLOSURE OF THEIR EXISTING DRIVEWAYS.
20. ALL TREES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN PLANS.
21. ALL CONCRETE REMOVALS SHALL BE MADE TO A CLEAN SAWCUT LINE PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
22. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED JOINING GUTTER WITH 1/4" LIP.
23. THE COMPLETED ASPHALT/ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX PAVEMENT SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED TO BE FREE FROM BUMPS, DEPRESSION OR IRREGULARITIES, ANY RIDGES, INDENTATIONS OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MARKS LEFT ON THE SURFACE OF THE NEW PAVEMENT SHALL BE ELIMINATED BY ROLLER OR OTHER MEANS.
24. LOCATIONS OF SURVEY WELL MONUMENTS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO GIVE 72 HOURS NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER.
25. LOCATIONS OF TRAFFIC LOOP DETECTORS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO GIVE 72 HOURS NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER.
26. ALL NEW PCC PAVEMENT (SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, CROSS GUTTERS, BUS PADS, ETC.) SHALL HAVE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES THAT MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT PATTERNS. AT LOCATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO SIDEWALKS, THE WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS OR SCORELINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT REGULAR 5.0 FT INTERVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APWA STANDARD PLANS.
27. ALL GAS VALVE COVERS & APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY THE GAS COMPANY, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
28. ALL TELEPHONE MANHOLE COVERS/VAULTS & RELATED APPURTENANCES WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY TELEPHONE COMPANY, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK.
29. RELEASE AGENT MUST BE USED TO SEPARATE ASPHALT FROM THE EXISTING VAULT LIDS. ALL VAULT LID LOCATIONS MUST BE FIELD MARKED TO PERMANENT OBJECTS FOR ADJUSTING.
30. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF FIVE FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL AROUND EACH POWER POLE. AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, EXCAVATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ANY POWER POLE SHALL BE ADEQUATELY AND PROPERLY SHORED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO PREVENT THE POWER POLE FROM BEING UNDERMINED. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT OF THE POWER POLE MAY BE REQUIRED IF THIS SEPARATION REQUIREMENT CAN NOT BE MET.
31. ALL EXISTING ELECTRICAL FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. GWP ELECTRICAL PULL BOXES, MANHOLES, VAULTS, AND VENTS WILL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH GWP SAFETY CREW PRESENT. POWER POLES WILL BE RELOCATED BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. ANY ELECTRICAL FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
32. ALL EXISTING STREET LIGHT FACILITIES (PULL BOXES, STREET LIGHT POLES, CONDUITS, ETC.) SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE AND BE ACCESSIBLE TO GWP PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. RELOCATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ANY EXISTING STREET LIGHT SYSTEM IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROJECT WILL BE AT THE PROJECT'S EXPENSE. RELOCATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ANY STREET LIGHT SYSTEM WILL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS APPROVED BY GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING. ALL CONNECTIONS, SPLICES AND WIRING OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE DONE BY GWP. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE REQUIRED WORK. PLEASE CALL GWP STREET LIGHT ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-4877 FOR MORE INFORMATION. ANY STREET LIGHT FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOURS ADVANCED NOTIFICATION TO GWP.
33. ALL WATER FACILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. ALL WATER VALVES, WATER METER BOXES, WATER VAULTS, AND FIRE HYDRANTS MUST BE RELOCATED AND SET TO FINISHED GRADE WHERE NECESSARY AT PROJECT'S EXPENSE. ANY WATER FACILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. PLEASE CALL GWP WATER ENGINEERING AT (818) 548-2062 PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



STANDARD LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS		
	SL=STREET LIGHT	C = CENTER LINE
	SL=GLOBE STREET LIGHT	PL = PROPERTY LINE
	SL=DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT	AC = ASPHALT CONCRETE
	ST SIGN=STREET SIGN	ABND= ABANDONED
	STREET TREE	BCR = BEGINNING CURB RETURN
	FH= FIRE HYDRANT	BC = BEGINNING OF CURVE
	TS=TRAFFIC SIGNAL	BW = BACK OF WALK
	TS&SL=TRAFFIC SIGNAL & STREET LIGHT	CAB = CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE
	PPGW=POWER POLE GUY WIRE	CB = CATCH BASIN
	PP/R=POWER POLE W/ RISER	CF = CURB FACE
	PP=POWER POLE	CL = CENTER LINE
	PPSL=POWER POLE W/STREET LIGHT	CMB = CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE
	TSPB=TRAFFIC SIGNAL PULL BOX	DRN = DRAIN
	TSCB=TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX	DRWY = DRIVEWAY
	SLPB=STREET LIGHT PULL BOX	DWY = DRIVEWAY
	TMH=TELEPHONE MANHOLE	EC = END OF CURVE
	TMH(≠)=TO BE ADJUSTED BY PHONE COMPANY (SEE GENERAL NOTE 9)	ECR = END CURB RETURN
	SSMH=SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	EG = EDGE OF GUTTER
	SDMH=STORM DRAIN MANHOLE	EL = ELEVATION
	SSCO/SDCO=SS/SD CLEAN OUT	EP = EDGE OF PAVEMENT
	WMH=WATER MANHOLE	(E),EXIST = EXISTING
	WV=WATER VALVE	FL = FLOW LINE
	ICV=IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE	FS = FINISH SURFACE
	GM=GAS METER	GB = GRADE BRAKE
	GV=GAS VALVE	HP = HIGH POINT
	GV(≠)=TO BE ADJUSTED BY SOUTHERN CAL. GAS CO. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 9)	INV = PIPE INVERT
	CURB DRAIN	LD = LOCAL DEPRESSION
	AREA DRAIN	LF = LINEAL FEET
	EVLT=ELECTRICAL VAULT	LT = LEFT
	EVNT=ELECTRICAL VENT	MH = MANHOLE
	EPB=ELECTRICAL PULL BOX	MWD = METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT
	CATV=CABLE TV PULL BOX	NO = NUMBER
	UPB=UTILITY PULL BOX	PCC = PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
	UVAULT=UTILITY VAULT	PL = PROPERTY LINE
	UCB=UTILITY CABINET	PROP = PROPOSED
	TEL C BOX=TELEPHONE CONTROL BOX	PVMT = PAVEMENT
	PM=PARKING METER	RT = RIGHT
	SURVEY WELL MONUMENT	R/W = RIGHT OF WAY
	BUS BENCH AND TRASH RECEPTACLE	SD = STORM DRAIN
		SF = SQUARE FEET
		SS = SANITARY SEWER
		STA = STATION
		STD = STANDARD
		TC = TOP OF CURB
		TYP = TYPICAL
		WCR = WHEELCHAIR CURB RAMP

SPPWC STANDARD PLANS

CURB RAMP	111 - 5
CURB & SIDEWALK JOINTS	112 - 2
SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT	113 - 2
CURB AND GUTTER	120 - 2
CROSS AND LONGITUDINAL GUTTERS	122 - 2
CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT	132 - 3
ASPHALT CONCRETE PVMT. REPLACEMENT	133 - 3
CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINT DETAILS	134 - 2
CURB DRAIN	150 - 3
SEWER MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT	205 - 2
SUPPORT FOR CONDUITS	224 - 2
BLANKET PROTECTION FOR PIPES	225 - 2
MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER	630 - 3

GLENDALE STANDARD PLANS

TRENCH RESURFACING	25 - 153
WATER VALVE BOX ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE	1588 - A
WATER VALVE BOX COVER	1589 - A
STANDARD VALVE BOX	1590 - A
STANDARD METER AND SERVICE ASSEMBLY	1660 - A

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

1. THIS PROJECT WILL REQUIRE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) NECESSARY TO MEET MINIMUM WATER QUALITY PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 2.16 IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE SPECIFIED IN PART 4, SECTION E-DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM OF THE "MUNICIPAL STORM WATER AND URBAN RUNOFF DISCHARGES PERMIT" (ORDER #01-182).
2. THE CONTRACTOR (INCLUDING ALL SUBCONTRACTORS) IS DIRECTED TO IMPLEMENT BMPs IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN COPIES OF BMP FACT SHEETS (GUIDANCE PAPER) AT THE PROJECT SITE, AND SHALL EMPHASIZE TO WORKERS/EMPLOYEES THE PRACTICES CONTAINED ON EACH FACT SHEET DURING CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
3. THE FOLLOWING BMPs WERE SELECTED FROM THE CALIFORNIA STORM WATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE HANDBOOK, CONSTRUCTION VOLUME ([www.cabmphandbooks.com](http://www.cabmphandbooks.com)) AND SHALL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT:

SITE PLANNING CONSIDERATION

PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION (EC-2)

CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TC-1)

SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL (WM-04)

DUST CONTROL/WIND EROSION CONTROL (WE-1)

STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (SE-10)

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CLEANING (NS-08)

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (NS-10)

MATERIAL MANAGEMENT

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-05)

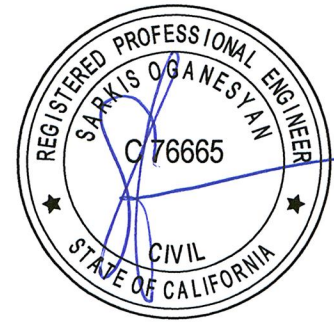
CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-08)

SANITARY/SEPTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT (WM-09)

SHEET INDEX

STREET IMPROVEMENT PLANS 1-3070

SHEET No. 1	TITLE SHEET
SHEET No. 2	VINCENT WAY AND ADAMS STREET INTERSECTION



Adopted and approved by the Council of the City of Glendale this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2019

City Clerk, City of Glendale

DIGALERT



DIAL TOLL FREE 1-800-422-4133

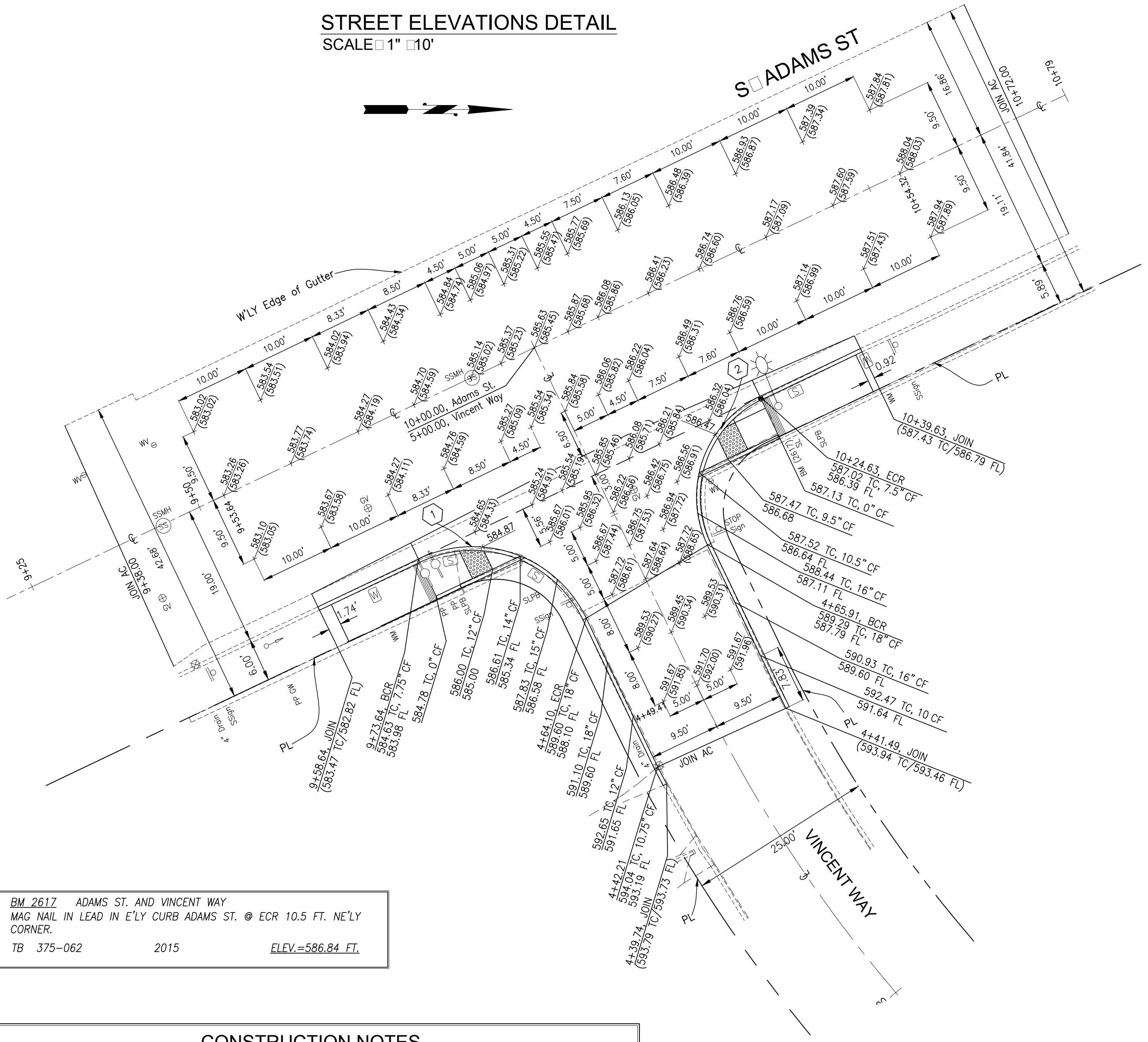
AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT		ENGINEERING DIVISION	
CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA			
VINCENT WAY AND ADAMS STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT PROJECT			
SUBMITTED		PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER	
APPROVED	ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/ CITY ENGINEER	APPROVED	PRINCIPAL TRAFFIC ENGINEER
APPROVED	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS	APPROVED	GLENDALE WATER & POWER DEPARTMENT GENERAL MANAGER
DESIGNED BY: CITY OF GLENDALE PW/ENGINEERING	SCALE: AS SHOWN	PLAN NO. 1-3070 SHEET 1 OF 2	
DRAWN BY: V.N.	PROJ. NO.		
DATE: May 2019	NOTES:		
CHECKED BY: S.M./A.A./S.O.			



STREET ELEVATIONS DETAIL  
SCALE 1"=10'



BM 2617 ADAMS ST. AND VINCENT WAY  
MAG NAIL IN LEAD IN E'LY CURB ADAMS ST. @ ECR 10.5 FT. NE'LY CORNER.  
TB 375-062 2015 ELEV.=586.84 FT.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

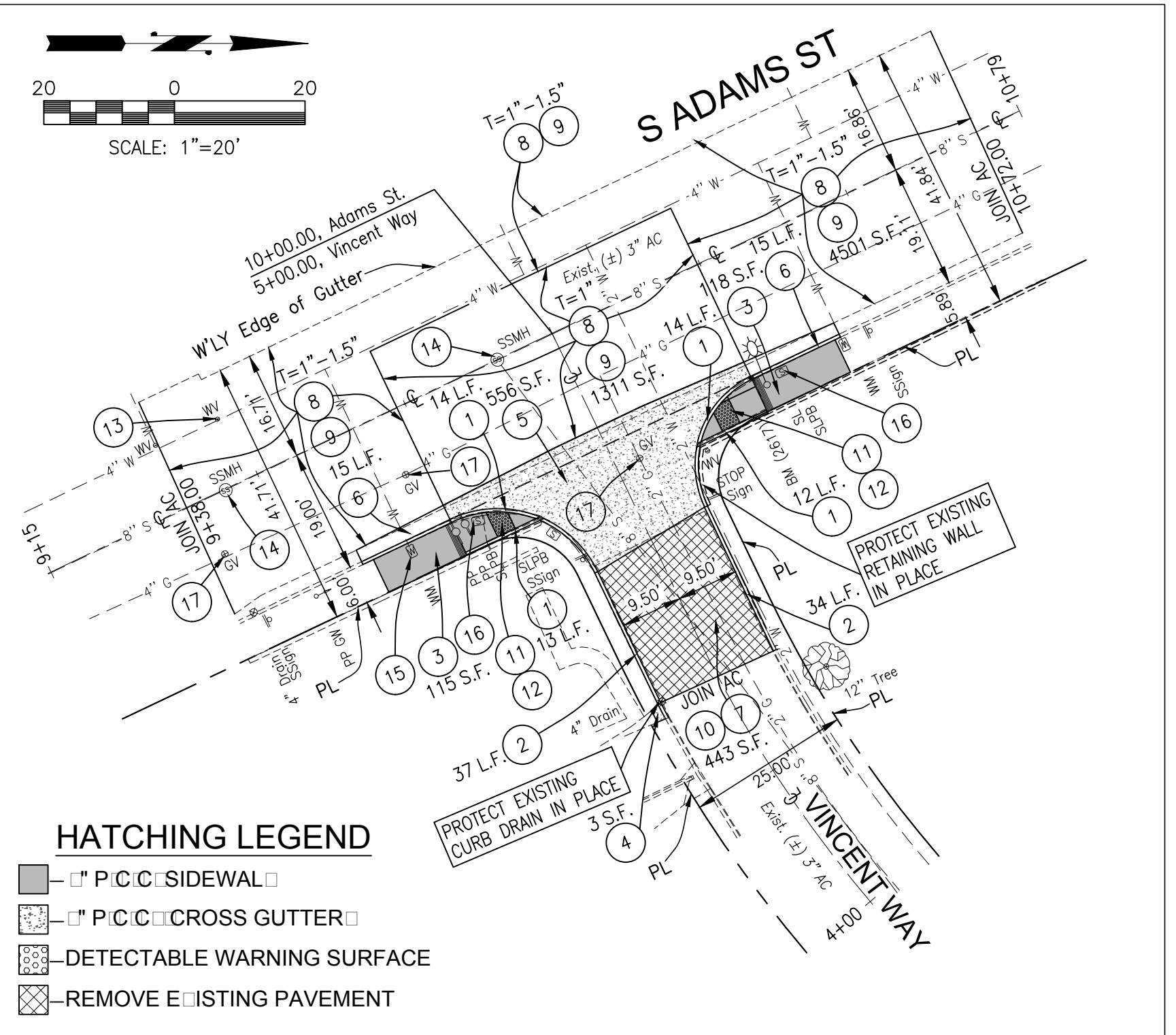
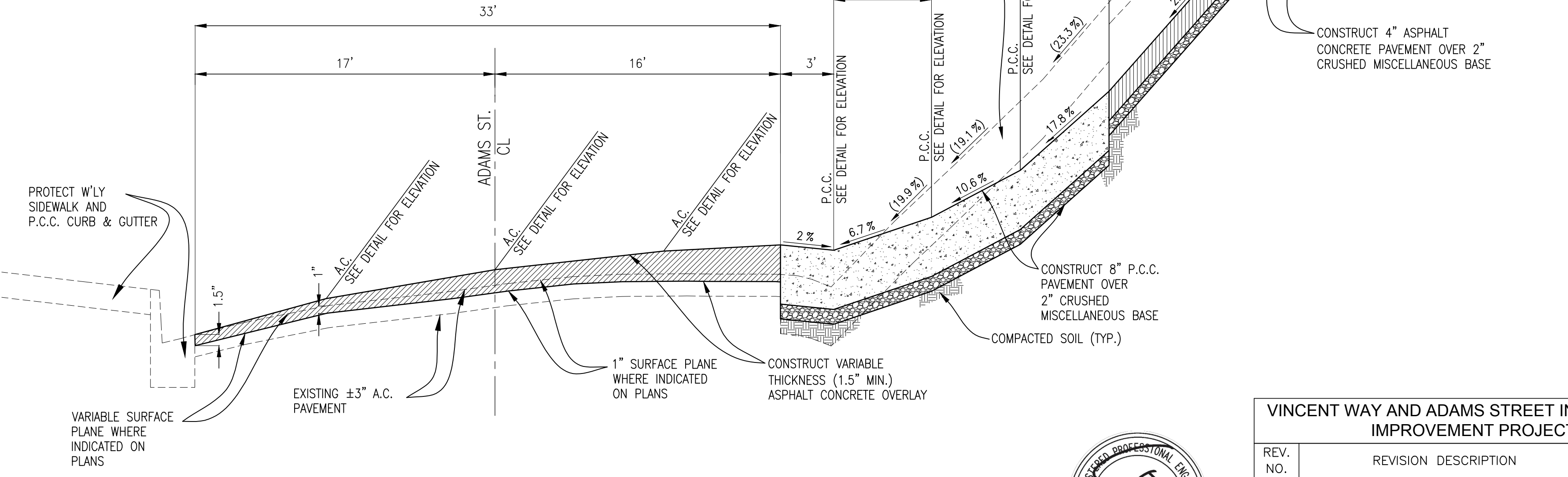
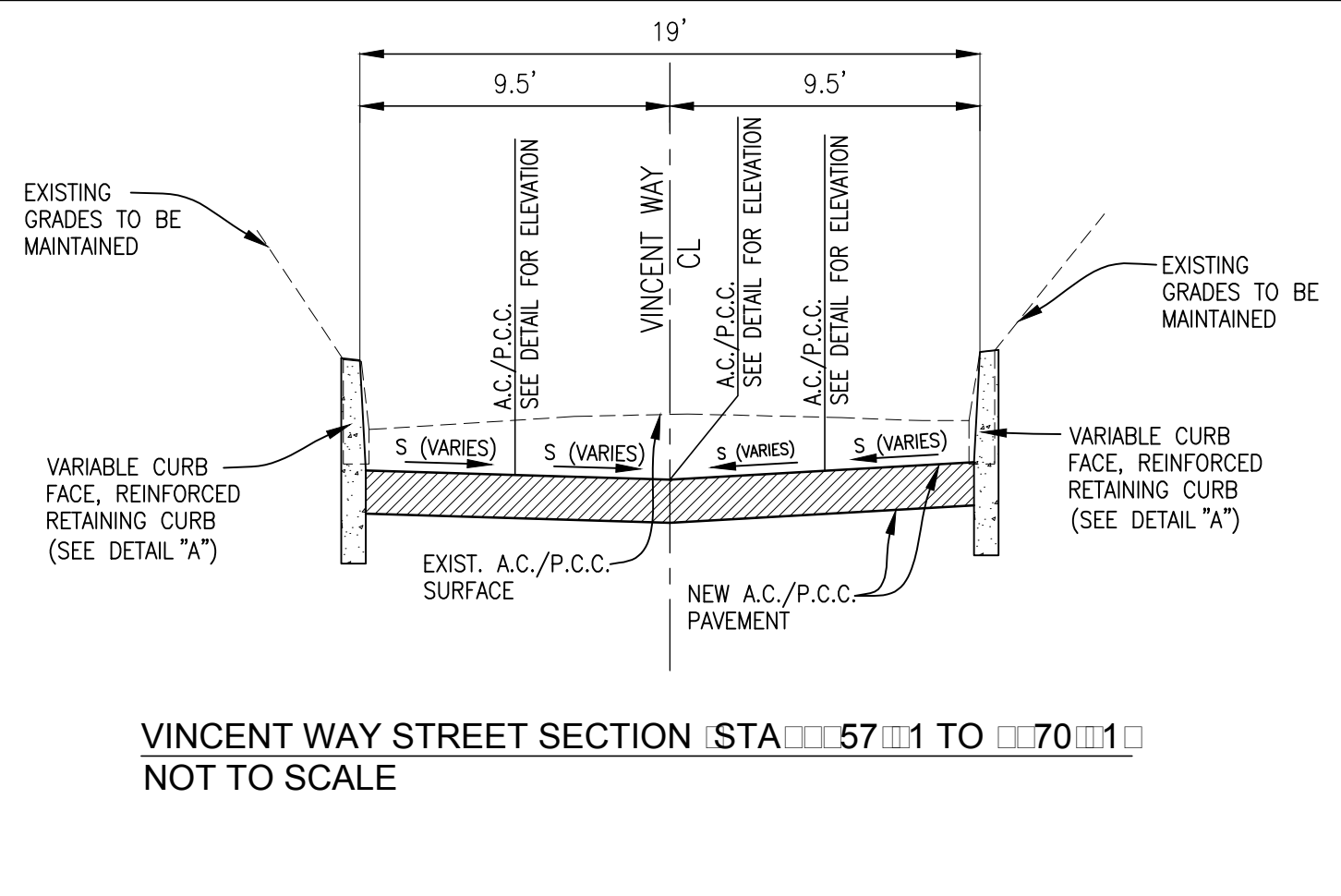
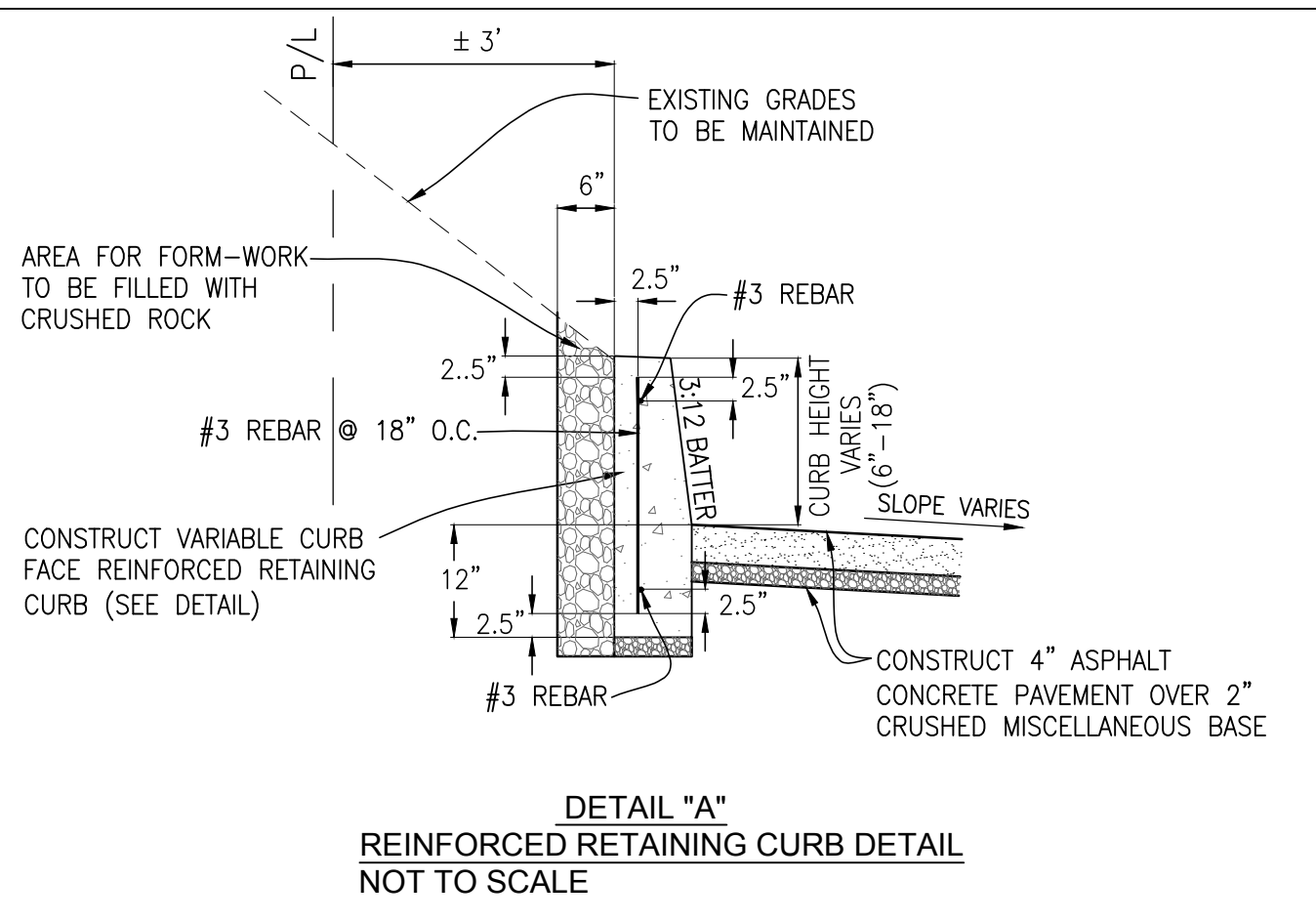
- 1- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-01 TYPE A1. HEIGHT AS SHOWN ON DETAIL ABOVE.
- 2- CONSTRUCT REINFORCED P.C.C. CURB. VARIABLE HEIGHT. (MAX. 1' 6") PER DETAIL "A".
- 3- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT. SIDEWALK.
- 4- CONSTRUCT 5-INCH P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
- 5- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH P.C.C. CROSS LONGITUDINAL GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-01 STREET SLOPE 0.00% MODIFIED.
- 6- CONSTRUCT INTEGRAL P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 110-01 TYPE "A" (FOR CURB FACE CF. HEIGHT. SEE PLANS. 1' 6" FEET AT JOINT).
- 7- REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT OVER EXCAVATE TO ACCOMMODATE THE NEW STRUCTURAL SECTION.
- 8- VARIABLE THICKNESS SURFACE PLANE TRANSITIONAL HEADER CUT. THICKNESS IN INCHES INDICATED BY TYP. TO 1" AND AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
- 9- CONSTRUCT VARIABLE THICKNESS MIN. 1.5-INCH A.C. OVERLAY FOR A.C. THICKNESS DETERMINATION USE NEW ELEVATIONS PROVIDED ON DETAIL ABOVE.
- 10- CONSTRUCT 4-INCH A.C. PAVEMENT OVER 4-INCH CRUSHED MISCELLANEOUS BASE COURSE.
- 11- CONSTRUCT P.C.C. CURB RAMP WITH DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE (YELLOW COLOR) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 111-5.
- 12- INSTALL YELLOW UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED SURFACE MOUNT DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE (TRUNCATED DOMES) PER ARMOR-TILE SPECIFICATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- 13- ADJUST GLENDALE WATER POWER WATER VALVE COVER (WV) TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- 14- ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- 15- ADJUST GLENDALE WATER POWER WATER METER COVER (WM) TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- 16- ADJUST GLENDALE WATER POWER STREET LIGHT PULL BOX COVER (SLPB) TO NEW FINISHED GRADE.
- 17- SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY GAS VALVE (GV) WILL BE ADJUSTED TO NEW FINISHED GRADE BY THE OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER 72 HOURS PRIOR TO PAVING.

CURB RETURN RAMP DATA

	1
△	89°47'02"
R	17.00'
L	26.64'
T	16.94'
BCR	9+73.64, Adams St., 584.63 TC, 7.75" CF
ECR	4+64.10 Vincent Way, 589.60 TC, 18" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 2, MODIFIED

CURB RETURN RAMP DATA

	2
△	90°13'15"
R	15.00'
L	23.62'
T	15.06'
BCR	4+65.91 Vincent Way, 589.29 TC, 18" CF
ECR	10+24.63, Adams St., 587.02 TC, 7.5" CF
WCR	CASE "D", TYPE 2, MODIFIED

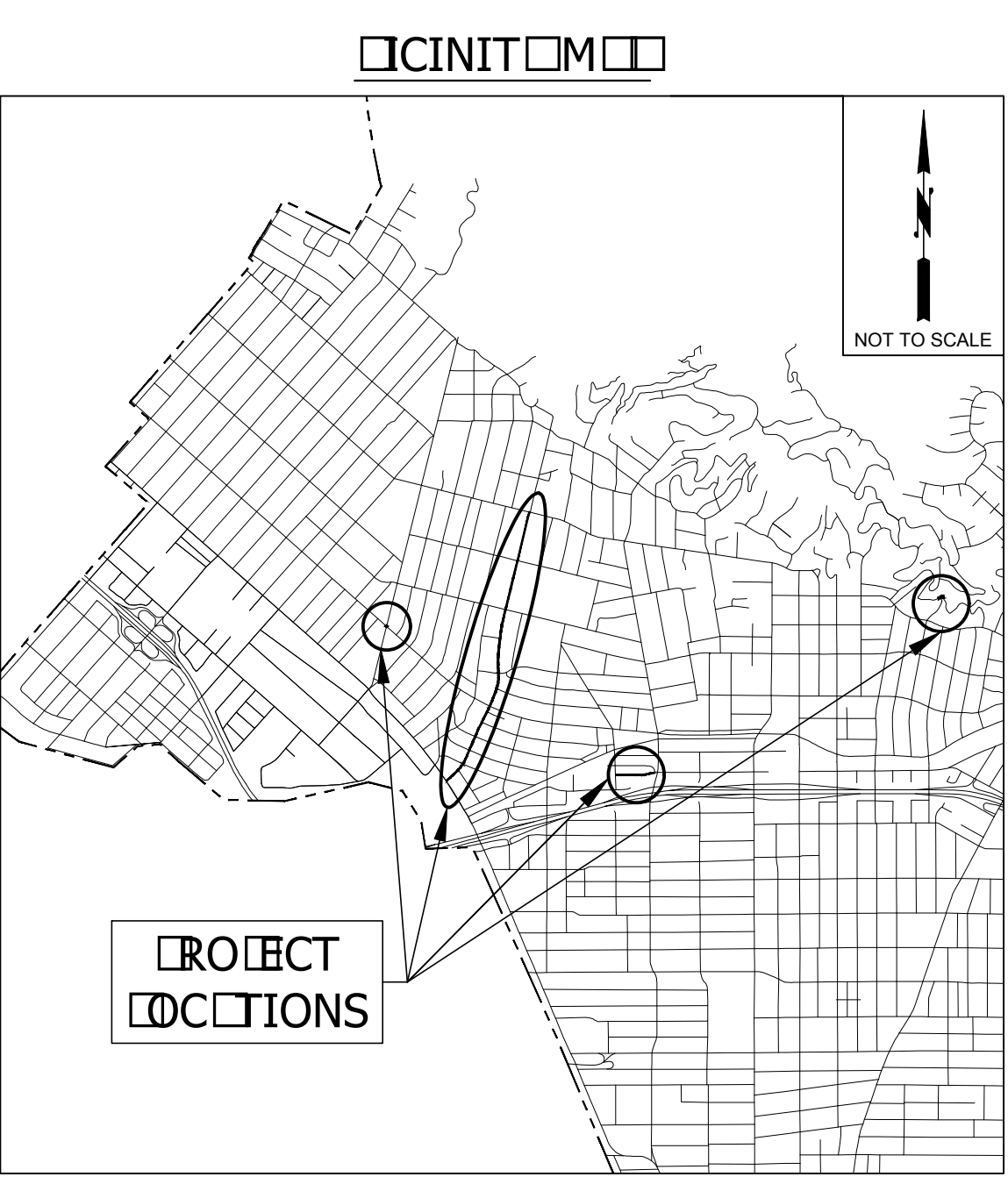
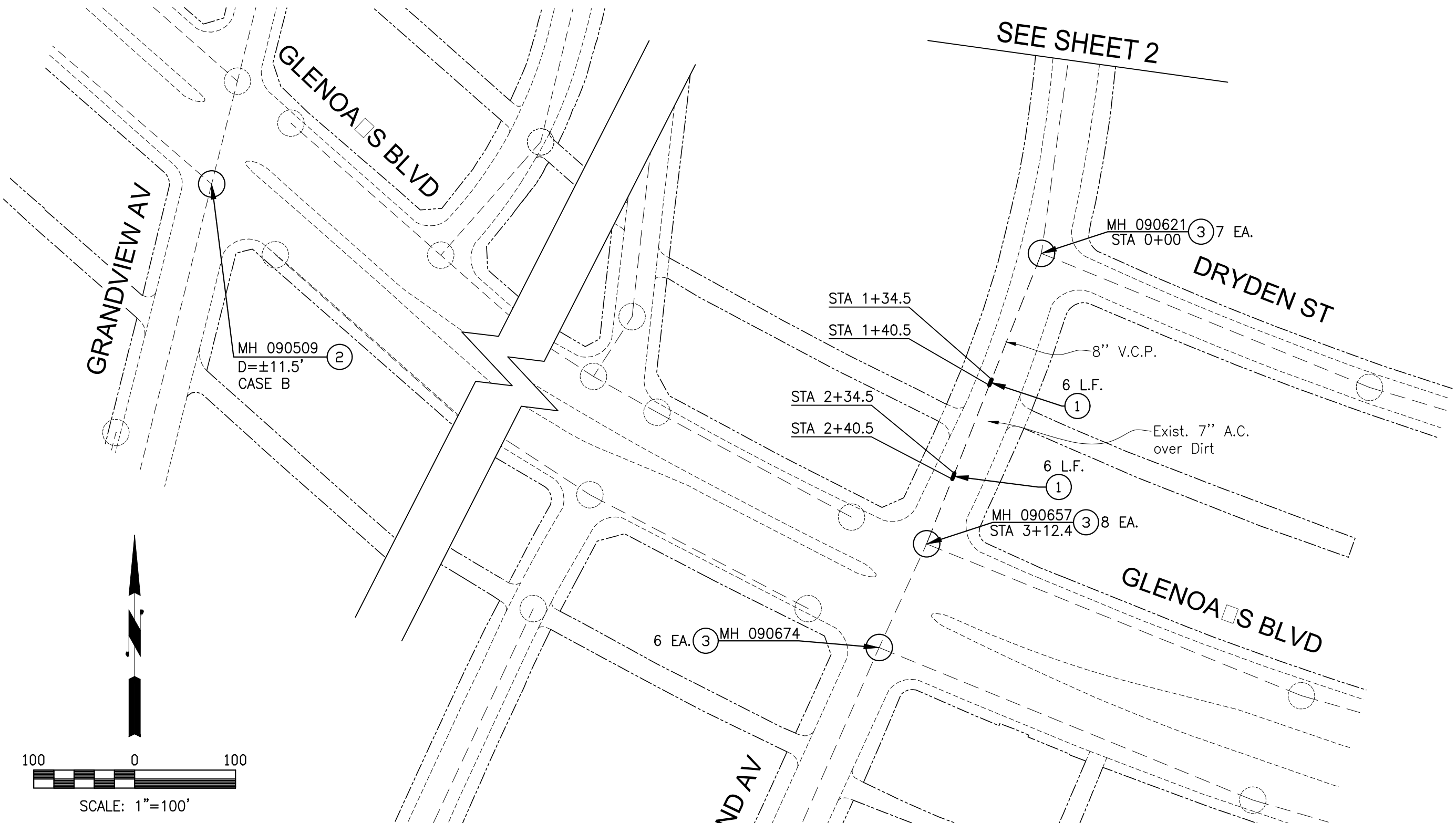


VINCENT WAY AND ADAMS STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT PROJECT			
REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
1			
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA		PLAN NO. 1 - 3070 SHEET 2 OF 2	



TABLE 1: MANHOLE IMPROVEMENT SCHEDULE

Item	MH Number	Location	Size	Type	Invert Depth	Type of Improvement Needed			Comments
						Shaft Step Replacement	No. of Steps to be Replaced	Shaft Shelf Replacement	
1.	090798	713 Highland	27"	Brick	8.65'	√	5		
2.	090770	Highland / Omar	27"	Brick	9.8'			√	Shelf Erosion
3.	090745	Highland / Patterson	27"	Brick	9.9'	√	7		No Existing Steps
4.	090729	Highland / Burchett	27"	Brick	9.5'	√	7		No Existing Steps
5.	090697	Highland / Arden	27"	Precast Concrete	9.1'	√	6		
6.	090674	Highland / Glenoaks	27"	Precast Concrete	10.25'	√	6		Replace All Except Top Step
7.	090657	Highland / Glenoaks	27"	Precast Concrete	10.73'	√	8		
8.	090621	Highland / Dryden	27"	Precast Concrete	10.3'	√	7		
9.	090596	Highland / Palm	27"	Brick / Concrete	10.1'	√	7		
10.	090539	Highland / Tononi	27"	Concrete	9.6'	√	6		
11.	090510	Highland / Tononi	27"	Concrete	9.56'	√	6		
12.	090485	Highland / Glenwood	27"	Concrete	10.82'	√	5		
13.	090438	Highland / Glenwood	27"	Concrete	8.28'	√	6		
14.	090394	Highland / Olmsted	27"	Concrete	10.18'	√	7		
15.	090331	Highland / Keneth	27"	Concrete	9.9'	√	7		
16.	090796	Burchett / Kenilworth	27"	Concrete	8.26'	√	5		
17.	090797	Burchett / Pacific	27"	Concrete	7.52'	√	5		
18.	090509	Glenoaks / Grandview	27"	Brick	±11.5'			√	Shelf Erosion
19.	070525	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±8'	√	6		
20.	070544	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±6'	√	4		
21.	070547	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±6'	√	3		
22.	070552	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±6'	√	3		
23.	070565	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±6'	√	3		
TOTAL:							119		



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

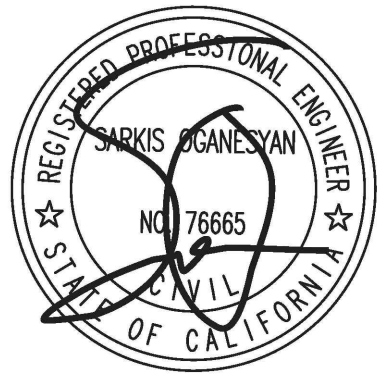
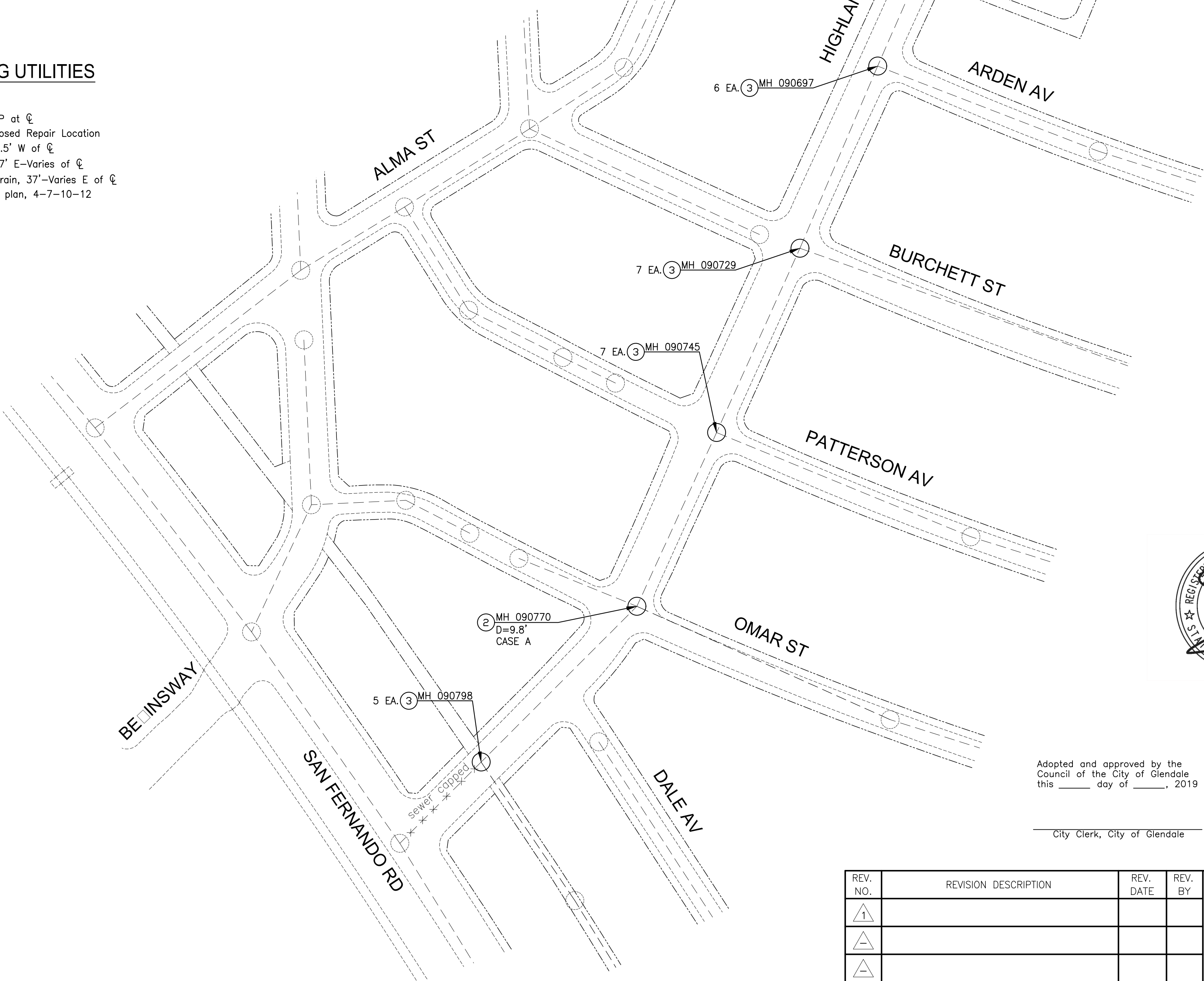
- 1-REMOVE A PORTION OF EXISTING V.C.P. SEWER PIPE AND CONSTRUCT HIGH STRENGTH 8-INCH V.C.P. SEWER PIPE (6 L.F.) AND PER TABLE 2 HEREIN (SEE "EXISTING UTILITIES" FOR APPROXIMATE UTILITY LOCATIONS IN VICINITY).
- 2-REPLACE P.C.C. MANHOLE SHELF PER DETAIL "A" AND PER TABLE 1 HEREIN.
- 3-INSTALL/REPLACE MANHOLE SHAFT POLYPROPYLENE-PLASTIC STEPS PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 636-2 AND PER TABLE 1 HEREIN.

LEGEND

- Existing Property Lines
- Existing Curb Lines
- Existing Sewer Lines
- Existing Sewer Manholes
- Proposed Sewer Line Improvements
- Proposed Manhole Improvements

EXISTING UTILITIES

8" Sewer VCP at  $\varnothing$   
● Proposed Repair Location  
8" Water, 17.5' W of  $\varnothing$   
4" M Gas, 17' E-Varies of  $\varnothing$   
48" Storm Drain, 37'-Varies E of  $\varnothing$   
See attached plan, 4-7-10-12



Adopted and approved by the  
Council of the City of Glendale  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2019

City Clerk, City of Glendale

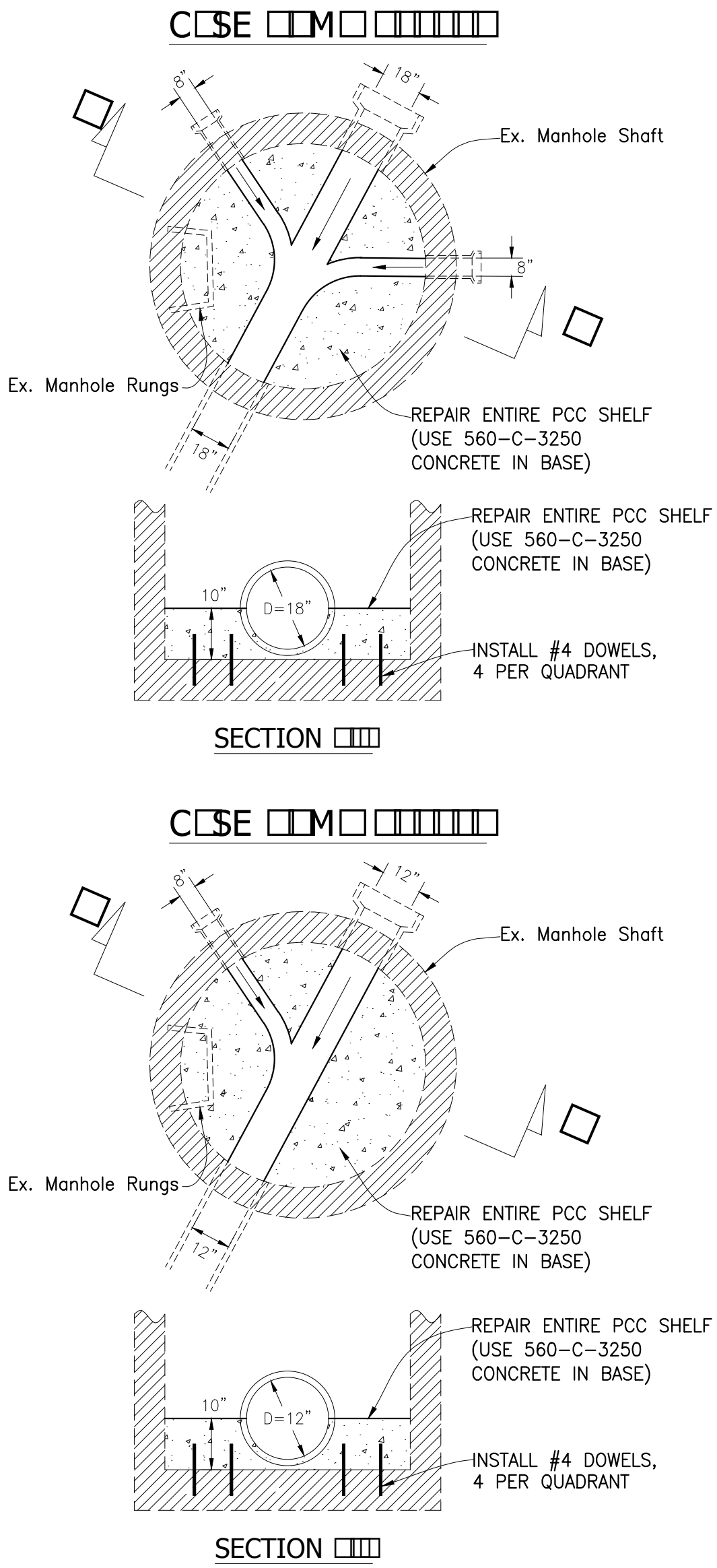


TABLE 2: POINT REPAIR SCHEDULE - 8" SEWER VCP

FROM STA.	TO STA.	PIPE LENGTH	SERVICE CONN.	MH STUB OUT	REPAIR TYPE
1+34.5	1+40.5	6	0	0	POINT REPAIR
2+34.5	2+40.5	6	2	0	POINT REPAIR
TOTAL HORIZONTAL LENGTH = 12 LF			2	0	

DETAIL A: MANHOLE SHELF RECONSTRUCTION

NOT TO SCALE



DIGALERT



DIAL TOLL FREE  
1-800-422-4133

AT LEAST TWO DAYS  
BEFORE YOU DIG  
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION

CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA

PLAN FOR THE

HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT  
SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

DESIGNED BY: R.T./V.P.  
DRAWN BY: R.T.  
DATE: NOVEMBER, 2018  
CHECKED BY: S.O./V.P.

SCALE: AS SHOWN  
PROJECT NO. 3795R  
FILE NAME:  
u:\data\engineering\design\projects\2018  
ass highland avenue rehabilitation  
project\2\_design\2.3 drawings\b\_working  
drawings\sewer drawings\3-1570 -  
highland sewer repair.dwg

PLAN NO.

3-1570

SHEET 1 OF 2



TABLE 1: MANHOLE IMPROVEMENT SCHEDULE

Item	MH Number	Location	Size	Type	Invert Depth	Type of Improvement Needed			Comments
						Shaft Step Replacement	No. of Steps to be Replaced	Shaft Shelf Replacement	
1.	090798	713 Highland	27"	Brick	8.65'	√	5		
2.	090770	Highland / Omar	27"	Brick	9.8'			√	Shelf Erosion
3.	090745	Highland / Patterson	27"	Brick	9.9'	√	7		No Existing Steps
4.	090729	Highland / Burchett	27"	Brick	9.5'	√	7		No Existing Steps
5.	090697	Highland / Arden	27"	Precast Concrete	9.1'	√	6		
6.	090674	Highland / Glenoaks	27"	Precast Concrete	10.25'	√	6		Replace All Except Top Step
7.	090657	Highland / Glenoaks	27"	Precast Concrete	10.73'	√	8		
8.	090621	Highland / Dryden	27"	Precast Concrete	10.3'	√	7		
9.	090596	Highland / Palm	27"	Brick / Concrete	10.1'	√	7		
10.	090539	Highland / Tononi	27"	Concrete	9.6'	√	6		
11.	090510	Highland / Tononi	27"	Concrete	9.56'	√	6		
12.	090485	Highland / Glenwood	27"	Concrete	10.82'	√	5		
13.	090438	Highland / Glenwood	27"	Concrete	8.28'	√	6		
14.	090394	Highland / Olmsted	27"	Concrete	10.18'	√	7		
15.	090331	Highland / Keneth	27"	Concrete	9.9'	√	7		
16.	090796	Burchett / Kenilworth	27"	Concrete	8.26'	√	5		
17.	090797	Burchett / Pacific	27"	Concrete	7.52'	√	5		
18.	090509	Glenoaks / Grandview	27"	Brick	±11.5'			√	Shelf Erosion
19.	070525	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±8'	√	6		
20.	070544	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±6'	√	4		
21.	070547	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±6'	√	3		
22.	070552	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±6'	√	3		
23.	070565	Cavanagh / Howard	27"	Concrete	±6'	√	3		
TOTAL:							119		

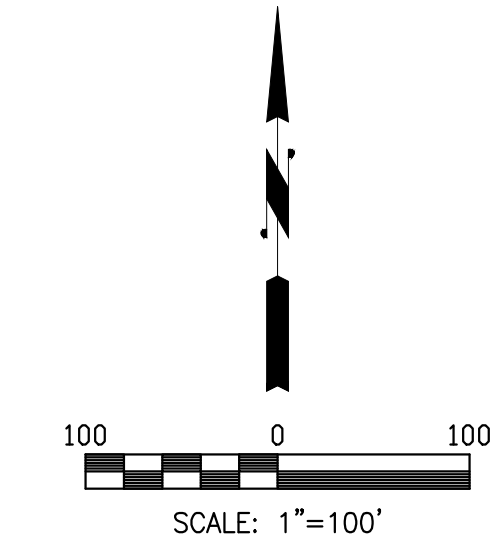
CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- ①-REMOVE A PORTION OF EXISTING V.C.P. SEWER PIPE AND CONSTRUCT HIGH STRENGTH 8-INCH V.C.P. SEWER PIPE (6 L.F.) AND PER TABLE 2 HEREIN (SEE "EXISTING UTILITIES" FOR APPROXIMATE UTILITY LOCATIONS IN VICINITY).
- ②-REPLACE P.C.C. MANHOLE SHELF PER DETAIL "A" AND PER TABLE 1 HEREIN.
- ③-INSTALL/REPLACE MANHOLE SHAFT POLYPROPYLENE-PLASTIC STEPS PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 636-2 AND PER TABLE 1 HEREIN.

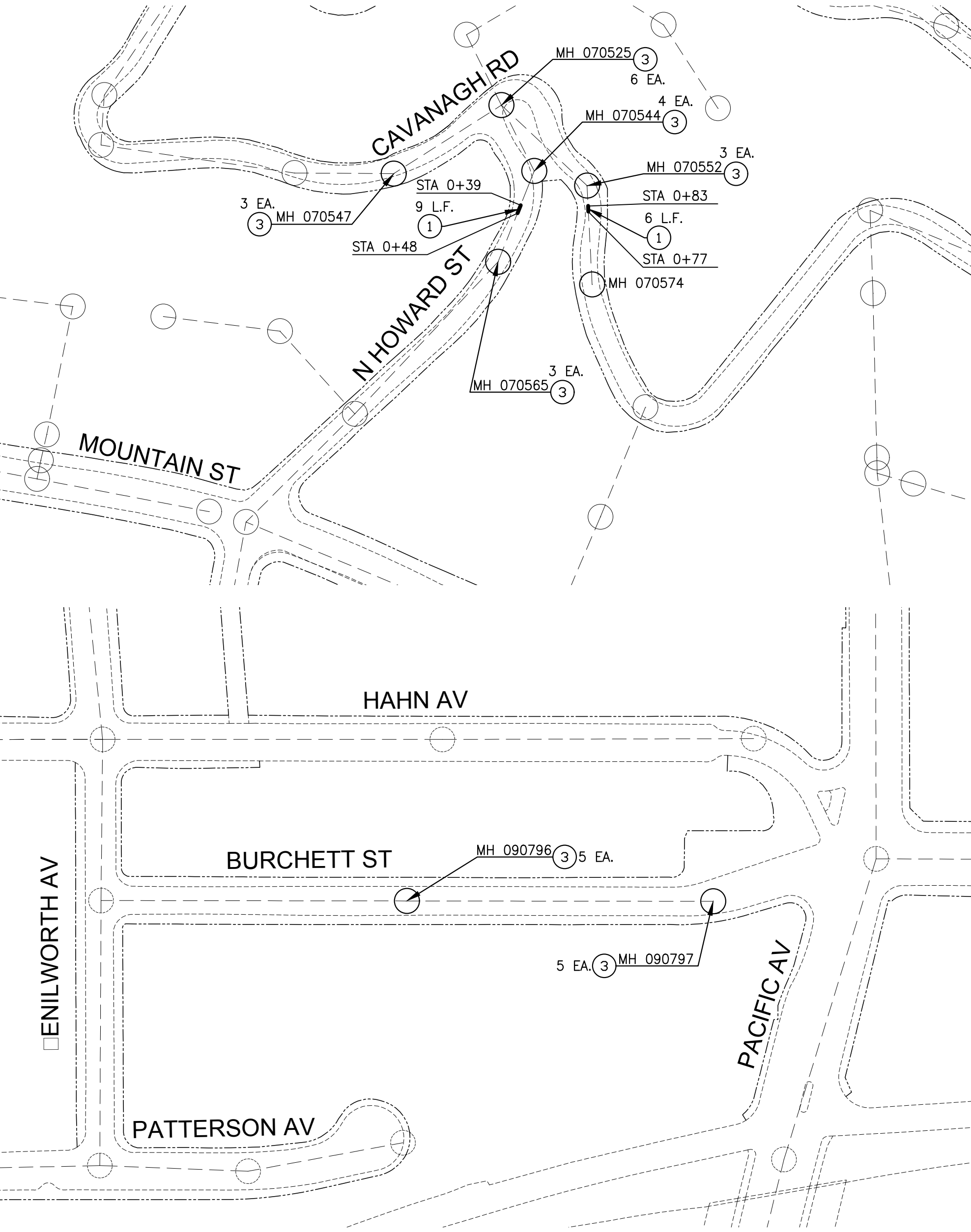
TABLE 3: POINT REPAIR SCHEDULE - 8" SEWER VCP

FROM STA.	TO STA.	PIPE LENGTH	SERVICE CONN.	MH STUB OUT	REPAIR TYPE
0+39	0+48	9	1	0	POINT REPAIR
TOTAL HORIZONTAL LENGTH = 9 LF			1	0	

FROM STA.	TO STA.	PIPE LENGTH	SERVICE CONN.	MH STUB OUT	REPAIR TYPE
0+77	0+83	6	1	0	POINT REPAIR
TOTAL HORIZONTAL LENGTH = 6 LF			1	0	



- Existing Property Lines
- Existing Curb Lines
- Existing Sewer Lines
- Existing Sewer Manholes
- Proposed Sewer Line Improvements
- Proposed Manhole Improvements



Adopted and approved by the Council of the City of Glendale this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2019

City Clerk, City of Glendale



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
ENGINEERING DIVISION  
CITY OF GLENDALE  
CALIFORNIA  
PLAN FOR THE  
HIGHLAND AVENUE REHABILITATION PROJECT  
SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

REV. NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REV. DATE	REV. BY
△			
△			
△			

DIGALERT

DIAL TOLL FREE 1-800-422-4133

AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG

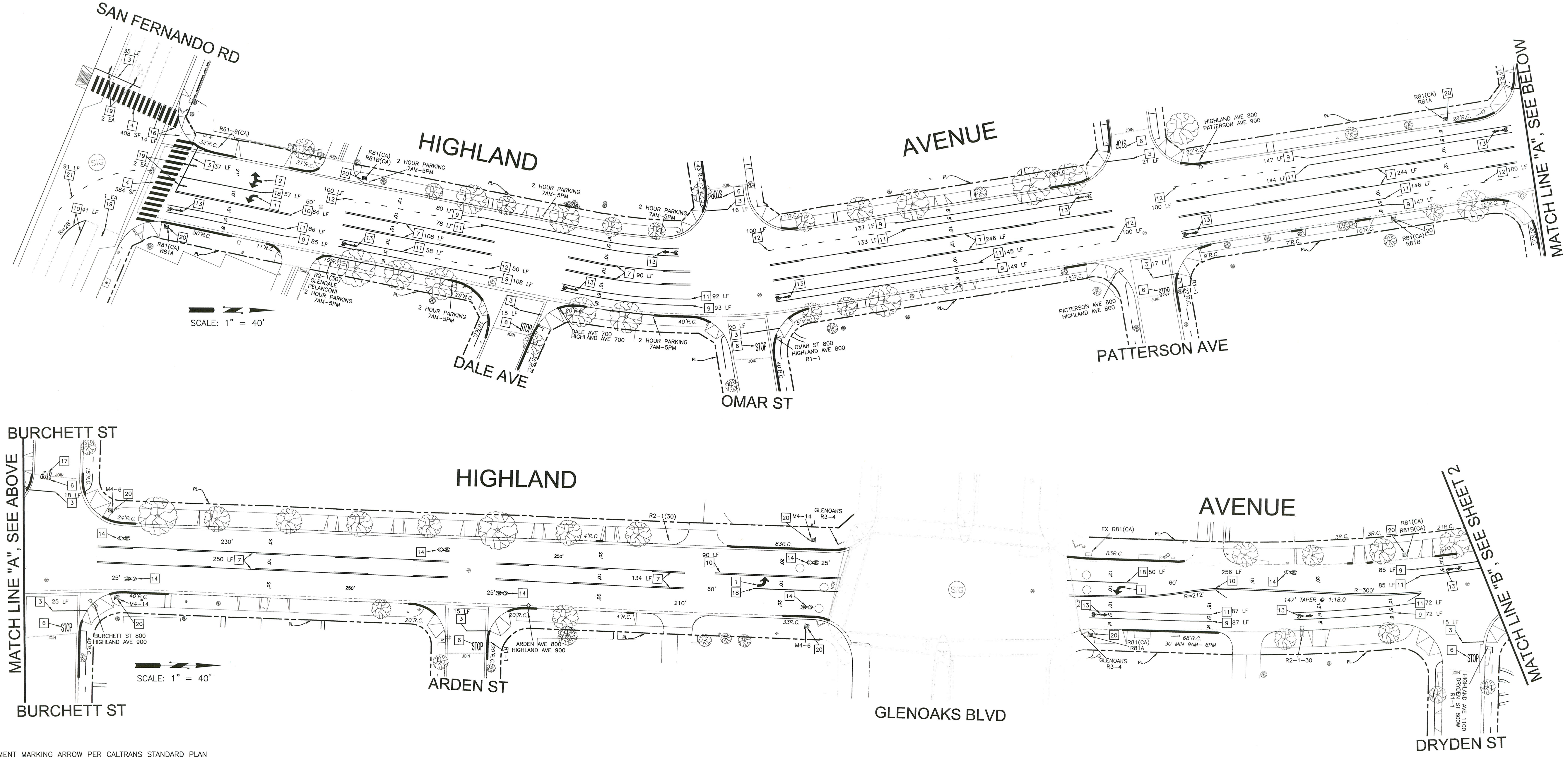
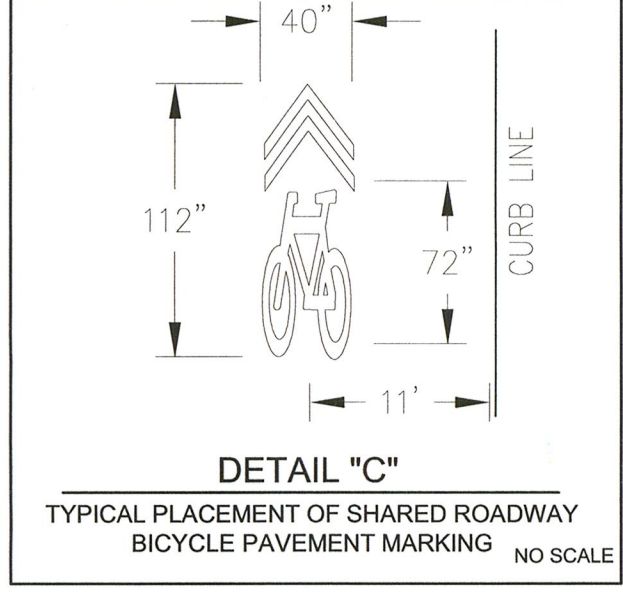
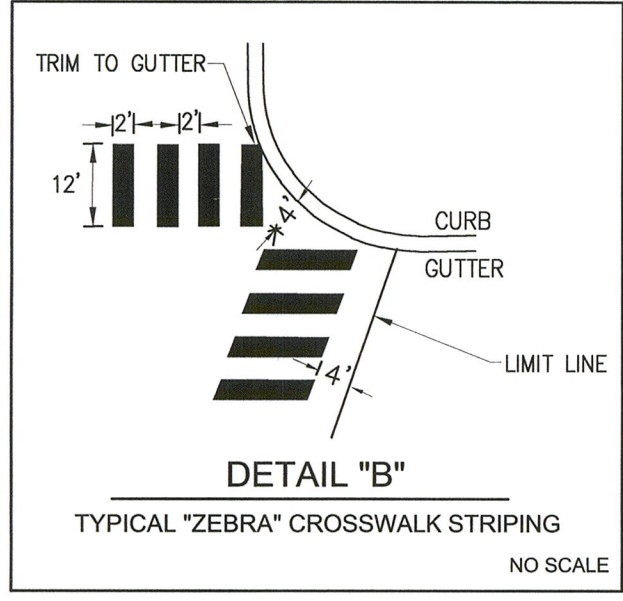
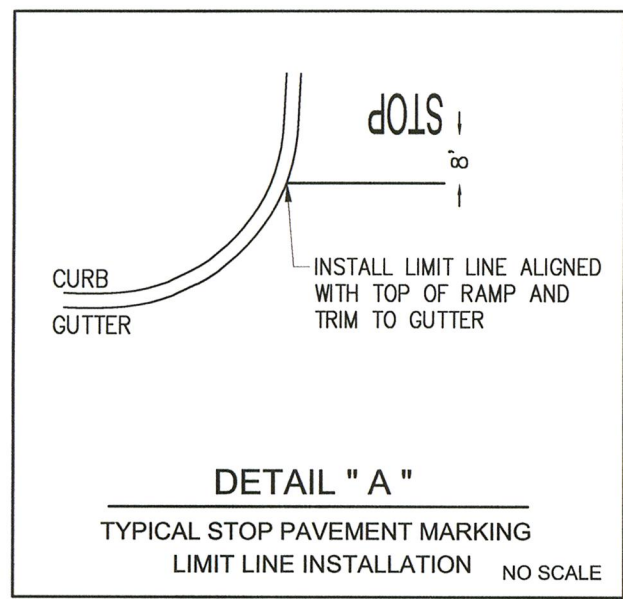
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

DESIGNED BY: R.T./V.P.  
DRAWN BY: R.T.  
DATE: NOVEMBER, 2018  
CHECKED BY: S.O./V.P.

SCALE: AS SHOWN  
PROJECT NO. 379SR  
FILE NAME:  
u:\data\engineering\design\projects\2018  
08 highland avenue rehabilitation  
project\2. design\2.3 drawings\working  
drawings\sewer drawings\3-1570 -  
highland sewer repair.dwg

PLAN NO.  
3-1570  
SHEET 2 OF 2





CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE TYPE IV (L) PAVEMENT MARKING ARROW PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A.
2. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE TYPE VIII (L) AND (R) PAVEMENT MARKING ARROW PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A.
3. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 12-INCH-WIDE LIMIT LINE PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24E. SEE DETAIL "A" OR "B".
4. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC ZEBRA CROSSWALK WITH 24-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LONGITUDINAL LINES SPACED 24-INCHES APART. LONGITUDINAL LINES SHALL BE PARALLEL WITH THE TRAVEL LANES. CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12') FOOT OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS. SEE DETAIL "B".
5. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC ZEBRA CROSSWALK WITH 24-INCH WIDE SOLID YELLOW LONGITUDINAL LINES SPACED 24-INCHES APART. LONGITUDINAL LINES SHALL BE PARALLEL WITH THE TRAVEL LANES. CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12') FOOT OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS. SEE DETAIL "B".
6. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-FOOT HIGH STOP PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24D. SEE DETAIL "A".
7. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH-WIDE YELLOW TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANE WITH TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 32.
8. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SKIP YELLOW LINE.
9. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LANE LINE.
10. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SOLID DOUBLE YELLOW CENTERLINE SEPARATED BY A 3-INCH SOLID BLACK STRIPE WITH TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW R.P.M. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20A DETAIL 22.
11. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 6-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LANE LINE.
12. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 6-INCH WIDE SKIP WHITE LANE LINE. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO A20D DETAIL 39A.
13. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE BIKE LANE ARROW PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A AND INSTALL BIKE LANE SYMBOL PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C.
14. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE "SHARROW" PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALIFORNIA MUTCD PART 9, FIGURE 9C-104(CA) AND PER CITY OF GLENDALE SHARROW PLACEMENT STANDARDS. CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C. SEE DETAIL "C".
15. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC "25 MPH" PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C AND A24D.
16. REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS BY WET SANDBLASTING PER LINEAR FOOT.
17. REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS BY WET SANDBLASTING PER SQUARE FOOT.
18. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE WITH TYPE G ONE-WAY CLEAR R.P.M. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20D DETAIL 32.
19. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE BICYCLE DETECTOR SYMBOL PER CALTRANS STD PLANS A24C.
20. FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED SQUARE TUBING SIGN POLE.
21. INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WHITE LANE LINE EXTENSION PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20D DETAIL 40.

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL TRAFFIC STRIPING, PAVEMENT MARKERS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND CONFORM TO CALTRANS STANDARD PLANS AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, DATED JANUARY 2015 AND THE CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES DATED 2014. (REVISION 3).
2. NO STRIPING MAY BE DONE PRIOR TO FIELD INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD. STRIPING SHALL NOT BE PLACED UNTIL SPOTTED. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION, TRAFFIC SECTION AT (818) 548-3945 TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO STRIPING INSTALLATION TO SCHEDULE FOR INSPECTION.
3. TRAFFIC STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL AND SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 84-2 OF THE CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, DATED JANUARY 2015.
4. THE APPLICATION OF THERMOPLASTIC MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 84-2.04, DATED JANUARY 2010.
5. PAVEMENT DELINEATION PATTERNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE DETAILS IN THE CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN A20-A, A20-B, AND A20-C, ARROW SYMBOLS SHALL BE WHITE UNLESS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS. PAVEMENT LEGEND STENCILS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE STANDARD SIZE. NO METRIC STENCILS ALLOWED.
6. PAVEMENT ARROW IN THE FRONT OF A TURN LANE SHALL BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 10 FEET FROM THE LIMIT LINE AND ARROW AT THE BACK OF A TURN LANE SHALL BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET FROM THE END WHERE THE VEHICLE ENTERS THE LANE.
7. ALL CROSSWALKS AT INTERSECTION LOCATION SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12) FEET OUTSIDE AND TEN (10) FEET INSIDE DIMENSION, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
8. OUTSIDE OF RESURFACING LIMITS, ALL CONFLICTING STRIPES, PAINTED SYMBOLS, AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE REMOVED. PAINTED MARKINGS SHALL BE REMOVED BY WET SANDBLASTING. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND CLEANUP ALL SAND ON BOTH THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND PRIVATE PROPERTIES WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFURBISH ALL CURB MARKINGS (RED, BLUE, YELLOW, WHITE, GREEN) PER CITY STANDARDS. CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY TWO COATS OF PAINT WITH THE SECOND COAT APPLIED AFTER THE FIRST COAT IS DRY. CONTRACTOR SHALL REINSTALL STENCILED MESSAGES ON CURB ZONES WITH 4" CHARACTERS. ALL CURB MARKINGS REMOVED/DAMAGED NEED TO BE REINSTALLED/REFURBISHED COMPLETELY AS PER MARKED ON PLAN. ALL CURB MARKINGS MUST BE REFURBISHED AS PER MARKED ON PLAN AND REINSTALLED AS PER LABELED ON PLAN. ALL SIGNS AND POLES REMOVED/DAMAGED MUST BE REINSTALLED/REPLACED AS PER LABELED AND MARKED ON PLAN. ALL POLES THAT ARE DAMAGED MUST BE REPLACED WITH 12 FOOT 2" GALVANIZED SQUARE TUBE AT LOCATIONS MARKED ON PLAN.
10. ALL EXISTING SIGNS/POLES NOT REUSED SHALL BE SALVAGED TO THE CITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED SIGNS TO THE CITY YARD; CONTACT DAVID LEW AT (818) 402-0943 TO SCHEDULE DELIVERY.
11. FOR NEW PROPOSED PARKING RESTRICTIONS, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RED CURB OR "NO STOPPING ANYTIME" SIGNS AS INDICATED ON PLANS 24-HOURS PRIOR TO MARK OUT OF PROPOSED STRIPING.

LEGEND

- SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION.
- EXISTING STRIPING.
- PROPOSED STRIPING.
- RED CURBS TO BE REFURBISHED.
- GREEN CURBS TO BE REFURBISHED WITH 4-INCH-HIGH WHITE "30 MINUTE LIMIT 9 AM TO 6 PM".
- EXISTING ROUND SIGN POLE
- PROPOSED U-CHANNEL SIGN POLE

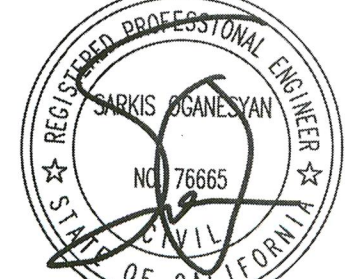
MUTCD SIGNS

- D11-1 BIKE ROUTE Sign
- M4-14 BEGIN BIKE ROUTE Sign
- M4-6 END BIKE ROUTE Sign
- R1-1 STOP Sign
- R2-1-25 25 MPH Speed Limit Sign
- R2-1-30 30 MPH Speed Limit Sign
- R3-2 No Left Turn Sign
- R3-4 No U-Turn
- R10-7 DO NOT BLOCK INTERSECTION TO REQUEST GREEN WAIT
- R10-22 Double Lane Control Right and Left
- R61-9(CA) BIKE LANE Sign
- R81(CA) BEGIN BIKE LANE Sign
- R81 A END BIKE LANE Sign
- R81 B



Adopted and approved by the Council of the City of Glendale this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2019.

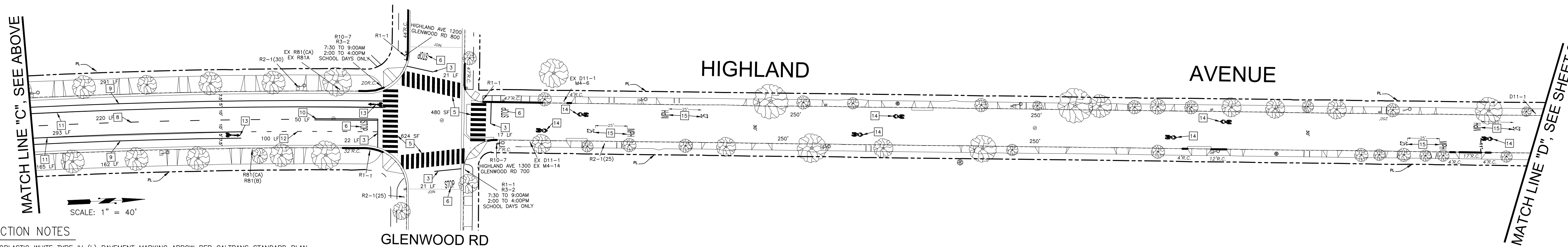
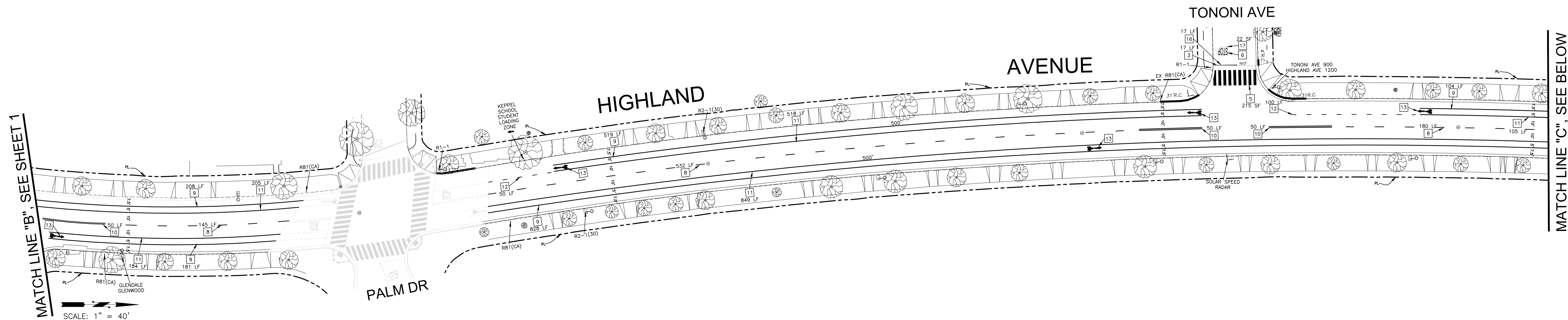
City Clerk City of Glendale



PUBLIC WORKS - MAINTENANCE SERVICES DIVISION	
REVIEWED AND APPROVED:	
REVISION:	

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT		ENGINEERING DIVISION	
CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA			
STRIPING AND SIGNING PLAN HIGHLAND STREET FROM SAN FERNANDO RD TO KENNETH RD			
APPROVED:	APPROVED:		
APPROVED:	APPROVED:		
DESIGN BY: TA	SCALE: 1" = 40'	PLAN NO.	
DRAWN BY: TA	REFERENCE DRAWINGS:	49-243	
DATE: JUNE 2019	FILE NAME:	SHEET 1 OF 3	
CHECKED BY: SOMD			





CONSTRUCTION NOTES

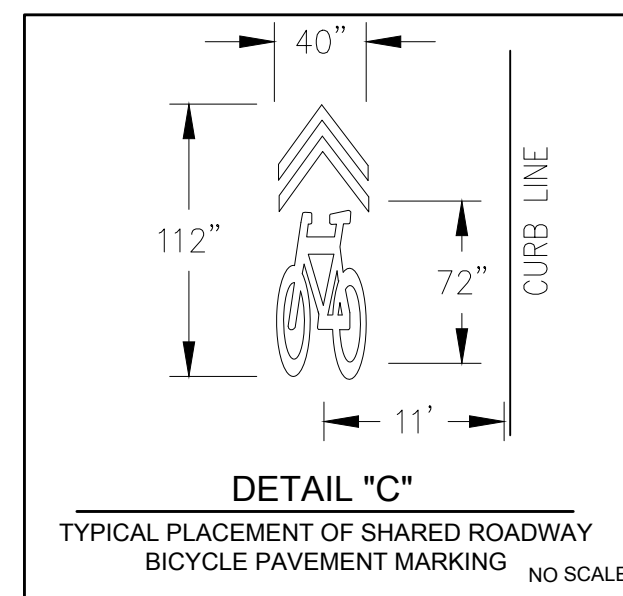
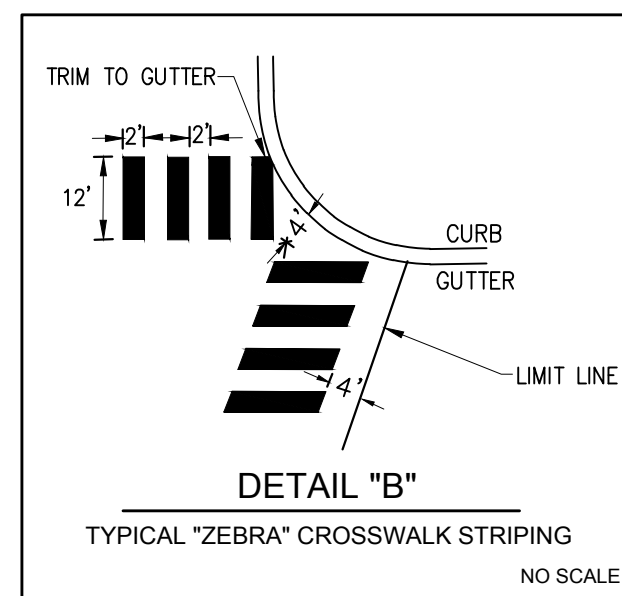
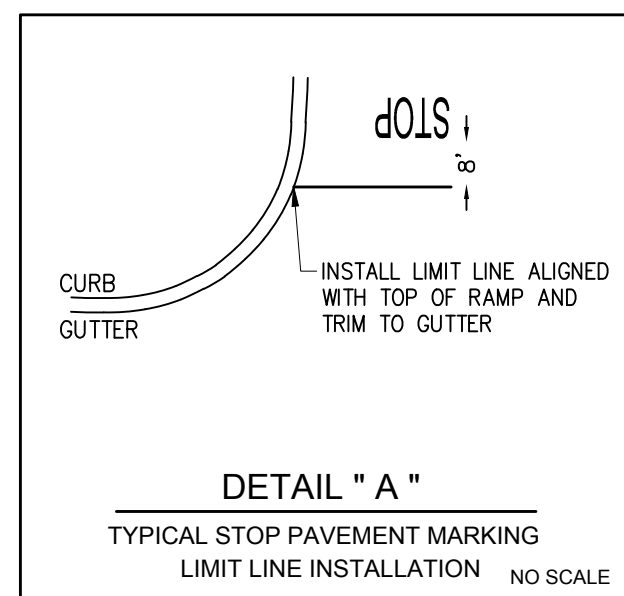
- 11 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE TYPE IV (L) PAVEMENT MARKING ARROW PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A.
- 12 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE TYPE VIII (L) AND (R) PAVEMENT MARKING ARROW PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A
- 13 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 12-INCH-WIDE LIMIT LINE PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24E. SEE DETAIL "A" OR "B"
- 14 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC ZEBRA CROSSWALK WITH 24-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LONGITUDINAL LINES SPACED 24-INCHES APART. LONGITUDINAL LINES SHALL BE PARALLEL WITH THE TRAVEL LANES. CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12') FOOT OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS. SEE DETAIL "B".
- 15 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC ZEBRA CROSSWALK WITH 24-INCH WIDE SOLID YELLOW LONGITUDINAL LINES SPACED 24-INCHES APART. LONGITUDINAL LINES SHALL BE PARALLEL WITH THE TRAVEL LANES. CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12') FOOT OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS. SEE DETAIL "B".
- 16 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-FOOT HIGH STOP PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24D. SEE DETAIL "A".
- 17 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH-WIDE YELLOW TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANE WITH TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 32.
- 18 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SKIP YELLOW LINE.
- 19 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LANE LINE.
- 20 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SOLID DOUBLE YELLOW CENTERLINE SEPARATED BY A 3-INCH SOLID BLACK STRIPE WITH TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW R.P.M. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20A DETAIL 22.
- 21 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 6-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LANE LINE.
- 22 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 6-INCH WIDE SKIP WHITE LANE LINE. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO A20D DETAIL 39A.
- 23 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE BIKE LANE ARROW PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A AND INSTALL BIKE LANE SYMBOL PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C.
- 24 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE "SHARROW" PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALIFORNIA MUTCD PART9, FIGURE 9C-104(CA) AND PER CITY OF GLENDALE SHARROW PLACEMENT STANDARDS. CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C. SEE DETAIL "C".
- 25 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC "25 MPH" PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C AND A24D.
- 26 REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS BY WET SANDBLASTING PER LINEAR FOOT.
- 27 REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS BY WET SANDBLASTING PER SQUARE FOOT.
- 28 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE WITH TYPE G ONE-WAY CLEAR R.P.M. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20D DETAIL 32.
- 29 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE BICYCLE DETECTOR SYMBOL PER CALTRANS STD PLANS A24C.
- 30 FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED SQUARE TUBING SIGN POLE.
- 31 INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WHITE LANE LINE EXTENSION PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20D DETAIL 40.

MUTCD SIGNS

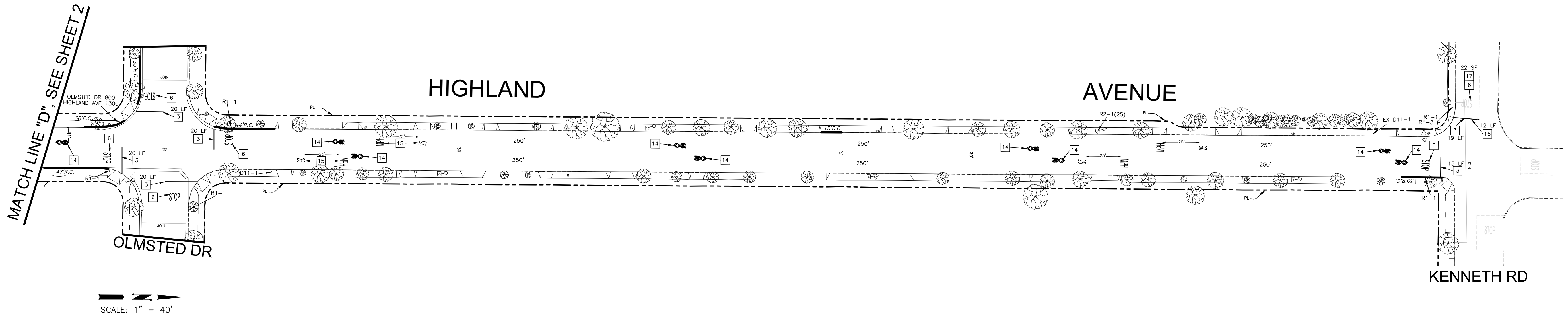
- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| D11-1     | BIKE ROUTE Sign                                 |
| M4-14     | BEGIN BIKE ROUTE Sign                           |
| M4-6      | END BIKE ROUTE Sign                             |
| R1-1      | STOP Sign                                       |
| R2-1-25   | 25 MPH Speed Limit Sign                         |
| R2-1-30   | 30 MPH Speed Limit Sign                         |
| R3-2      | No Left Turn Sign                               |
| R3-4      | No U-Turn                                       |
| R10-7     | DO NOT BLOCK INTERSECTION TO REQUEST GREEN WAIT |
| R10-22    | Double Lane Control Right and Left              |
| R61-9(CA) | BIKE LANE Sign                                  |
| R81(CA)   | BEGIN BIKE LANE Sign                            |
| R81 A     | END BIKE LANE Sign                              |
| R81 B     |   |

LEGEND

- |  |  |
|--|--|
|  | SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION.   |
|  | EXISTING STRIPING.   |
|  | PROPOSED STRIPING.   |
|  | RED CURBS TO BE REFURBISHED.   |
|  | GREEN CURBS TO BE REFURBISHED WITH 4-INCH-HIGH WHITE "30 MINUTE LIMIT 9 AM TO 6 PM". |
|  | EXISTING ROUND SIGN POLE   |
|  | PROPOSED U-CHANNEL SIGN POLE   |



REVISION:	DESIGN BY: TA	SCALE: 1" = 40'	PLAN NO.
	DRAWN BY: TA	REFERENCE DRAWINGS:	49-243
	DATE: JUNE 2019	FILENAME:	SHEET 2 OF 3
	CHECKED BY: SOMD		



### CONSTRUCTION NOTES

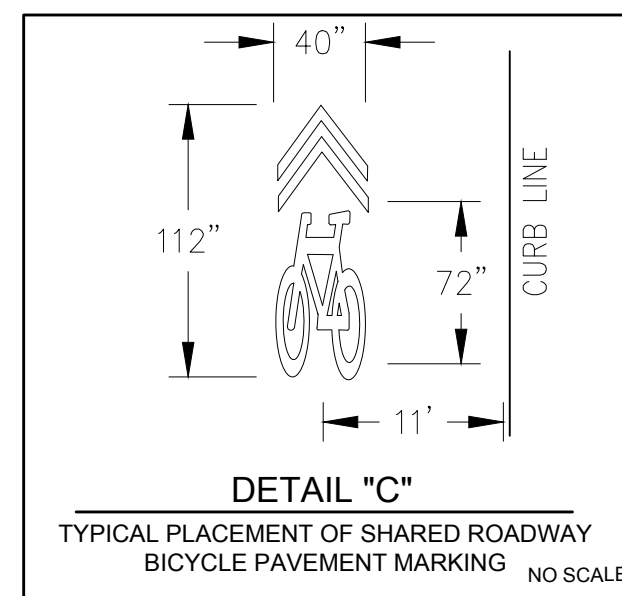
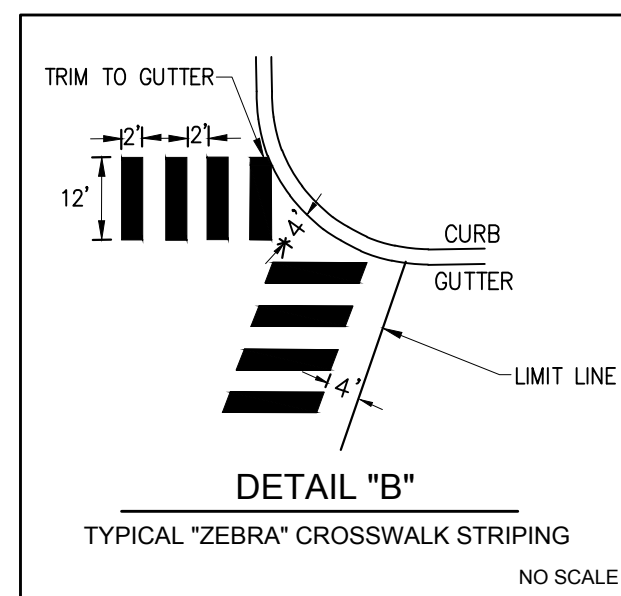
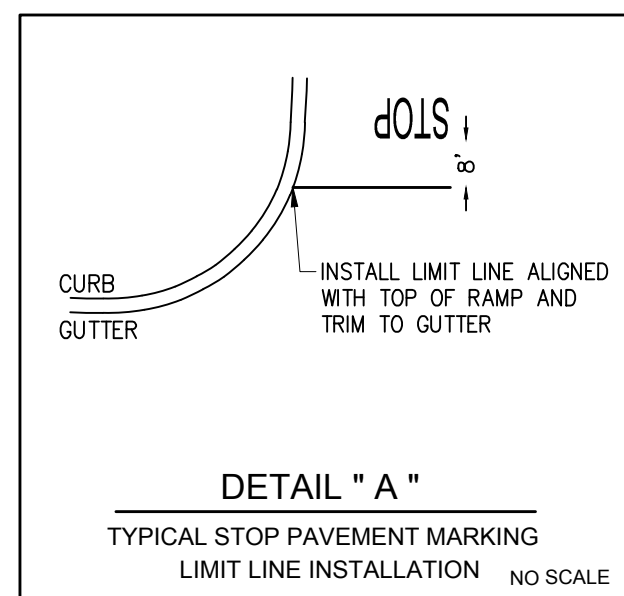
- 1] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE TYPE IV (L) PAVEMENT MARKING ARROW PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A.
- 2] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE TYPE VII (L) AND (R) PAVEMENT MARKING ARROW PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A.
- 3] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 12-INCH-WIDE LIMIT LINE PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24E. SEE DETAIL "A" OR "B".
- 4] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC ZEBRA CROSSWALK WITH 24-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LONGITUDINAL LINES SPACED 24-INCHES APART. LONGITUDINAL LINES SHALL BE PARALLEL WITH THE TRAVEL LANES. CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12') FOOT OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS. SEE DETAIL "B".
- 5] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC ZEBRA CROSSWALK WITH 24-INCH WIDE SOLID YELLOW LONGITUDINAL LINES SPACED 24-INCHES APART. LONGITUDINAL LINES SHALL BE PARALLEL WITH THE TRAVEL LANES. CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE TWELVE (12') FOOT OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS. SEE DETAIL "B".
- 6] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-FOOT HIGH STOP PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24D. SEE DETAIL "A".
- 7] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH-WIDE YELLOW TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANE WITH TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 32.
- 8] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SKIP YELLOW LINE.
- 9] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LANE LINE.
- 10] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WIDE SOLID DOUBLE YELLOW CENTERLINE SEPARATED BY A 3-INCH SOLID BLACK STRIPE WITH TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW R.F.M. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20A DETAIL 22.
- 11] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 6-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE LANE LINE.
- 12] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 6-INCH WIDE SKIP WHITE LANE LINE. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO A20D DETAIL 39A.
- 13] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE BIKE LANE ARROW PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24A AND INSTALL BIKE LANE SYMBOL PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C.
- 14] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE "SHARROW" PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALIFORNIA MUTCD PART9, FIGURE 9C-104(CA) AND PER CITY OF GLENDALE SHARROW PLACEMENT STANDARDS. CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C. SEE DETAIL "C".
- 15] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC "25 MPH" PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A24C AND A24D.
- 16] REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS BY WET SANDBLASTING PER LINEAR FOOT.
- 17] REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS BY WET SANDBLASTING PER SQUARE FOOT.
- 18] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 8-INCH WIDE SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE WITH TYPE G ONE-WAY CLEAR R.P.M. PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20D DETAIL 32.
- 19] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC WHITE BICYCLE DETECTOR SYMBOL PER CALTRANS STD PLANS A24C.
- 20] FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED SQUARE TUBING SIGN POLE.
- 21] INSTALL THERMOPLASTIC 4-INCH WHITE LANE LINE EXTENSION PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN NO. A20D DETAIL 40.

### MUTCD SIGNS

- |           |                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| D11-1     | BIKE ROUTE Sign                    |
| M4-14     | BEGIN BIKE ROUTE Sign              |
| M4-6      | END BIKE ROUTE Sign                |
| R1-1      | STOP Sign                          |
| R2-1-25   | 25 MPH Speed Limit Sign            |
| R2-1-30   | 30 MPH Speed Limit Sign            |
| R3-2      | No Left Turn Sign                  |
| R3-4      | No U-Turn                          |
| R10-7     | DO NOT BLOCK INTERSECTION          |
| R10-22    | TO REQUEST GREEN WAIT              |
| R61-9(CA) | Double Lane Control Right and Left |
| R81(CA)   | BIKE LANE Sign                     |
| R81 A     | BEGIN BIKE LANE Sign               |
| R81 B     | END BIKE LANE Sign                 |







### LEGEND

- |  |  |
|--|--|
|  | SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION.   |
|  | EXISTING STRIPING.   |
|  | PROPOSED STRIPING.   |
|  | RED CURBS TO BE REFURBISHED.   |
|  | GREEN CURBS TO BE REFURBISHED WITH 4-INCH-HIGH WHITE "30 MINUTE LIMIT 9 AM TO 6 PM". |
|  | EXISTING ROUND SIGN POLE   |
|  | PROPOSED U-CHANNEL SIGN POLE   |



REVISION:	DESIGN BY: TA	SCALE: 1" = 40'	PLAN NO.
	DRAWN BY: TA	REFERENCE DRAWINGS:	49-243
	DATE: JUNE 2019	FILENAME:	SHEET 3 OF 3
	CHECKED BY: SOIMD		



CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE									
AWG	CIRCUIT		RUN NO.						
	PHASE	POLE							
#14 3-CSC/ 12-CSC	Ø2,Ø2P,Ø4P	A	1	1	-	-	-	-	
	-	B	1	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ø2P,Ø6	C	1	1	1	-	-	-	
	Ø6,Ø4	D	1	1	-	1	1	-	
	Ø4P,Ø4,Ø2	E	1	1	-	1	-	-	
	-	F	1	1	-	1	-	-	
	TOTAL CABLES		4	3	4	1	2	1	1
#12	I.I.S.N.S.		-	2	-	2	2	2	
#10	LUMINAIRE		-	2	2	2	-	2	
#8	SERVICE		2	-	-	-	-	-	
	GROUND WIRE		1	1	1	1	1	1	
VIDEO DETECTION	BELDEN 19363 POWER CABLE		3(N)	2(N)	-	2(N)	1(N)	1(N)	
	BELDEN 8281 COAXIAL CABLE		3(N)	2(N)	-	2(N)	1(N)	1(N)	
CONDUIT SIZE			2-3"	2-2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2", 2"	1 1/2"	2"	

ALL CONDUITS/CONDUCTORS EXISTING, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.  
(N)= NEW

#### CONSTRUCTION NOTES

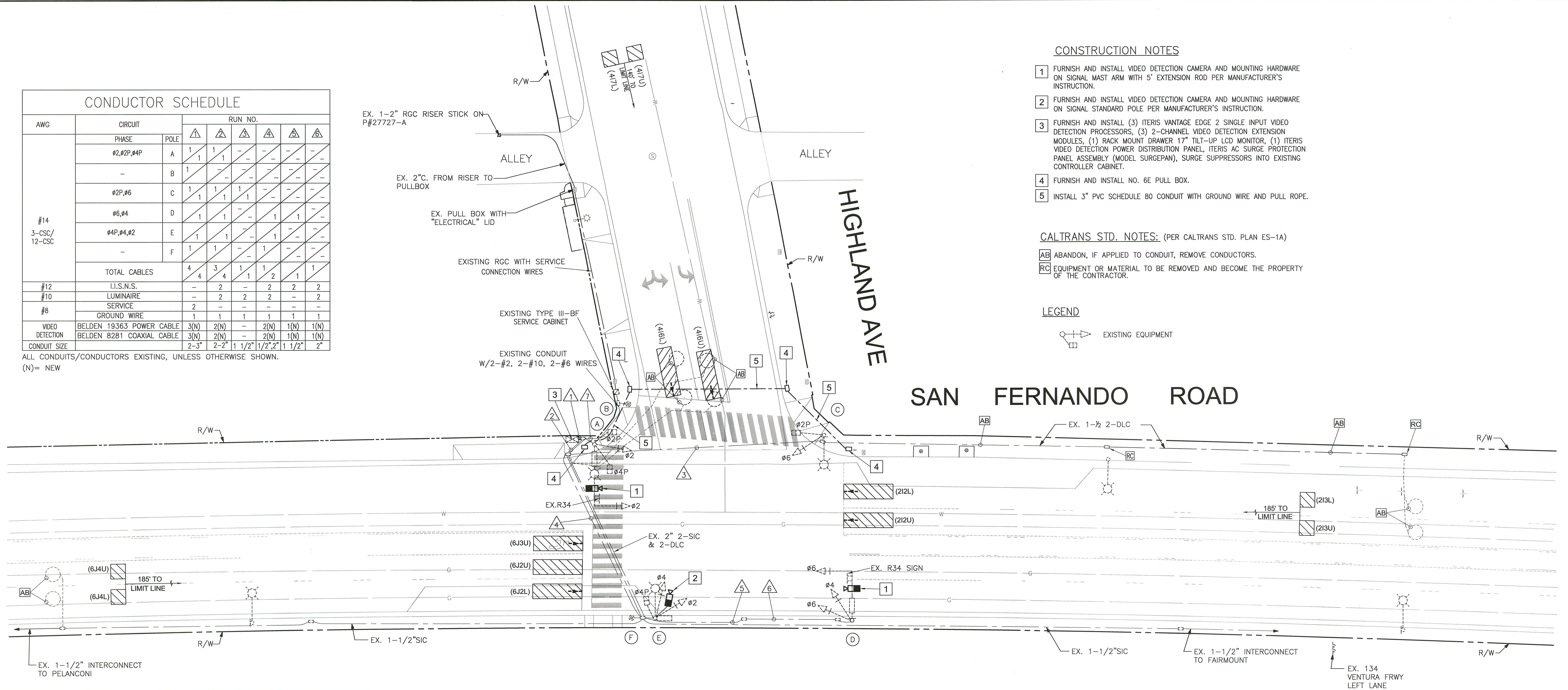
- 1 FURNISH AND INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA AND MOUNTING HARDWARE ON SIGNAL MAST ARM WITH 5' EXTENSION ROD PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTION.
- 2 FURNISH AND INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA AND MOUNTING HARDWARE ON SIGNAL STANDARD POLE PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTION.
- 3 FURNISH AND INSTALL (3) ITERIS VANTAGE EDGE 2 SINGLE INPUT VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSORS, (3) 2-CHANNEL VIDEO DETECTION EXTENSION MODULES, (1) RACK MOUNT DRAWER 17" TILT-UP LCD MONITOR, (1) ITERIS VIDEO DETECTION POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL, ITERIS AC SURGE PROTECTION PANEL ASSEMBLY (MODEL SURGEPAN), SURGE SUPPRESSORS INTO EXISTING CONTROLLER CABINET.
- 4 FURNISH AND INSTALL NO. 6E PULL BOX.
- 5 INSTALL 3" PVC SCHEDULE 80 CONDUIT WITH GROUND WIRE AND PULL ROPE.

#### CALTRANS STD. NOTES: (PER CALTRANS STD. PLAN ES-1A)

- AB ABANDON, IF APPLIED TO CONDUIT, REMOVE CONDUCTORS.  
RC EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL TO BE REMOVED AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

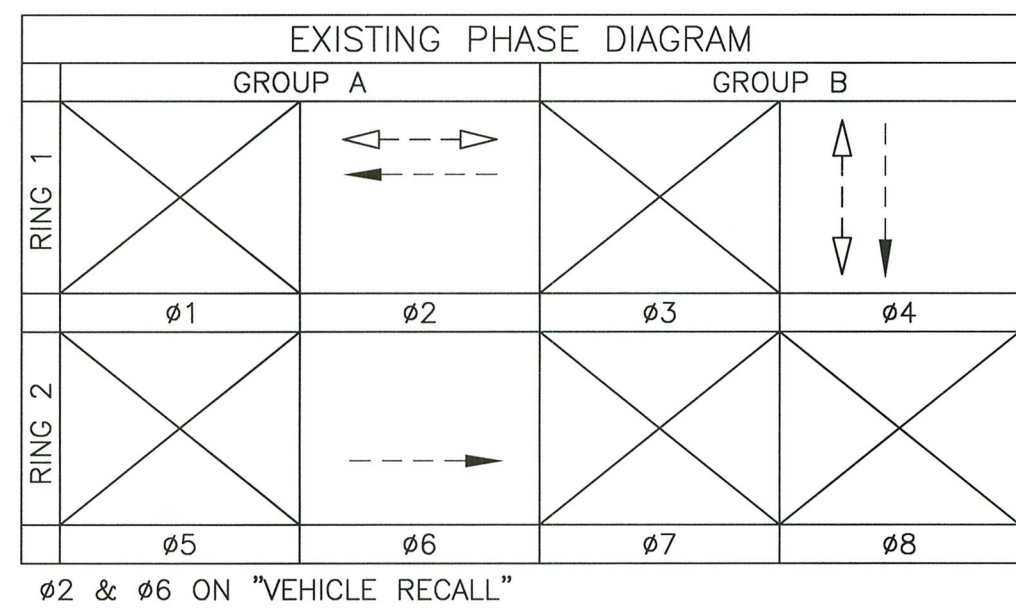
#### LEGEND

EXISTING EQUIPMENT



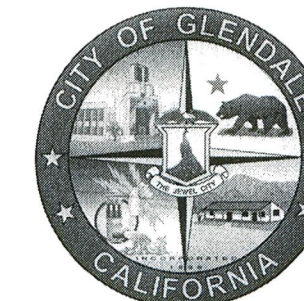
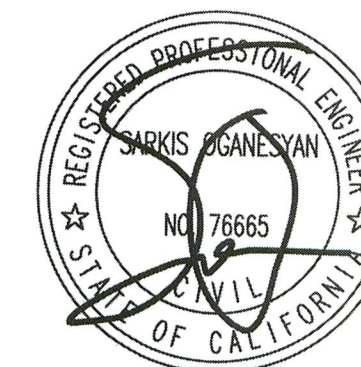
EXISTING/NEW POLE SCHEDULE *												
No.	STANDARD			LUMINAIRE HPSV	VEHICLE SIGNAL MOUNTING		PED SIGNAL	PPB			I.I.S.N.S.	REMARKS
	TYPE	SIG. M.A.	LUM. M.A.		MAST ARM	POLE		MTG.	ø	QUAD		
(A)	19-4-70	25'	12'	250W	MAS	SV-1-T	SP-2-CS	4	S	LT	HIGHLAND	[1]
(B)	PPB POST	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	W	RT	-	-
(C)	15	-	12'	250W	-	SV-1-T	SP-1-CS	2	E	RT	-	R9-3,R9-3bP,R10-22(N)
(D)	18-3-70	20'	-	-	MAS	SV-2-T	-	-	-	-	HIGHLAND	[1],R9-3, R9-3bP
(E)	15	-	12'	250W	-	SV-2-T	SP-1-CS	-	-	-	SAN FERNANDO	[2],R10-22(N)
(F)	PPB POST	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	N/E	LT	-	-

\* ALL EQUIPMENT IS EXISTING UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN  
(N) = NEW



**ATTENTION:**  
All utilities shown on this plan are based on available records. It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor to verify all existing utilities by contacting utility agencies and to avoid damaging existing utilities during excavation.  
FOR UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT CALL:  
1-800-422-4133

**PAVEMENT THICKNESS GENERAL NOTE:**  
THE EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURAL SECTION ON SAN FERNANDO ROAD AND HIGHLAND AVENUE IS APPROXIMATELY (±)5-INCHES THICK OF ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT OVER 15-INCHES PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO ACCOUNT FOR ADDITIONAL LABOR, TIME AND MATERIALS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT (INCLUDING POTHOLES), PULL BOXES, CONTROLLER CABINET, SERVICE CABINET AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT RECEIVE ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION AND WILL NOT RECEIVE ADDITIONAL TIME DUE TO ANY DELAYS CAUSED BY THE EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION.



Adopted and approved by the  
Council of the City of Glendale  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2019.

City Clerk City of Glendale

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT		ENGINEERING DIVISION	
CITY OF GLENDALE CALIFORNIA			
TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION PLAN SAN FERNANDO ROAD AT HIGHLAND AVENUE			
APPROVED:		PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER	
APPROVED:		DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS	
DESIGN BY: MARC DAVID	REVISION DATE:	SCALE: 1" = 20'	PLAN NO. 50-661
DRAWN BY: MARC DAVID		REFERENCE DRAWINGS:	SHEET 1 OF 1
DATE: MAY 2019		FILENAME:	
CHECKED BY: SO			